Fort Collins City Council Agenda

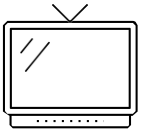
Regular Meeting
6:00 p.m., Tuesday, September 3, 2024
City Council Chambers at City Hall, 300 Laporte Avenue, Fort Collins, CO 80521
Zoom Webinar link: https://zoom.us/j/98241416497

NOTICE:
Regular meetings of the City Council are held on the 1st and 3rd Tuesdays of each month in the City Council Chambers. Meetings are conducted in a hybrid format, with a Zoom webinar in addition to the in person meeting in Council Chambers.

City Council members may participate in this meeting via electronic means pursuant to their adopted policies and protocol.

How to view this Meeting:

Meetings are open to the public and can be attended in person by anyone.



Meetings are televised live on Channels 14 & 881 on cable television.

Meetings are available through the Zoom platform, electronically or by phone.

Meetings are livestreamed on the City's website, fcgov.com/fctv

Upon request, the City of Fort Collins will provide language access services for individuals who have limited English proficiency, or auxiliary aids and services for individuals with disabilities, to access City services, programs and activities. Contact 970.221.6515 (V/TDD: Dial 711 for Relay Colorado) for assistance. Please provide advance notice. Requests for interpretation at a meeting should be made by noon the day before.

A solicitud, la Ciudad de Fort Collins proporcionará servicios de acceso a idiomas para personas que no dominan el idioma inglés, o ayudas y servicios auxiliares para personas con discapacidad, para que puedan acceder a los servicios, programas y actividades de la Ciudad. Para asistencia, llame al 970.221.6515 (V/TDD: Marque 711 para Relay Colorado). Por favor proporcione aviso previo. Las solicitudes de interpretación en una reunión deben realizarse antes del mediodía del día anterior.

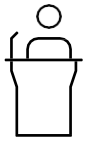
City of Fort Collins

Meeting agendas, minutes, and archived videos are available on the City's meeting portal at https://fortcollins-co.municodemeetings.com/

There are in person and remote options for members of the public who would like to participate in Council meetings:

Comment in real time:

During the public comment portion of the meeting and discussion items:



In person attendees can address the Council in the Chambers.
The public can join the Zoom webinar and comment from the remote meeting, joining online or via phone.

All speakers are required to sign up to speak using the online sign up system available at www.fcgov.com/agendas.
Staff is also available outside of Chambers prior to meetings to assist with the sign up process for in person attendees.

Full instructions for online participation are available at fcgov.com/councilcomments.

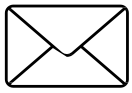
Join the online meeting using the link in this agenda to log in on an internet-enabled smartphone, laptop or computer with a speaker and microphone. Using earphones with a microphone will greatly improve audio experience.

To be recognized to speak during public participation portions of the meeting, click the 'Raise Hand' button.

Participate via phone using this call in number and meeting ID:
Call in number: 720 928 9299
Meeting ID: 982 4141 6497
During public participation opportunities in the meeting, press *9 to indicate a desire to speak.

Submit written comments:

Email comments about any item on the agenda to cityleaders@fcgov.com



Written comments can be mailed or dropped off at the City Manager's Office at City Hall, at 300 Laporte Ave, Fort Collins, CO 80521

Documents to Share during public participation*: Persons wishing to display presentation materials using the City's display equipment under the Public Participation portion of a meeting or during discussion of any Council item must provide any such materials to the City Clerk in a form or format readily usable on the City's display technology no later than two (2) hours prior to the beginning of the meeting at which the materials are to be presented.*

NOTE: All presentation materials for appeals, addition of permitted use applications or protests related to election matters must be provided to the City Clerk no later than noon on the day of the meeting at which the item will be considered. See Council Rules of Conduct in Meetings for details.

City Council
Regular Meeting Agenda

September 3, 2024 at 6:00 PM

Jeni Arndt, Mayor
Emily Francis, District 6, Mayor Pro Tem
Susan Gutowsky, District 1
Julie Pignataro, District 2
Tricia Canonico, District 3
Melanie Potyondy, District 4
Kelly Ohlson, District 5

City Council Chambers
300 Laporte Avenue, Fort Collins
& via Zoom at
https://zoom.us/j/98241416497
Cablecast on FCTV
Channel 14 on Connexion
Channel 14 and 881 on Xfinity

Carrie Daggett
City Attorney

Kelly DiMartino
City Manager

Delynn Coldiron
City Clerk

PROCLAMATIONS & PRESENTATIONS
5:00 PM

A) PROCLAMATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

PP 1. **Declaring September 7, 2024 as Lieutenant Colonel John Mosley Day.**

PP 2. **Declaring September 2024 as Hunger Action Month.**

REGULAR MEETING
6:00 PM

B) CALL MEETING TO ORDER

C) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

D) ROLL CALL

E) CITY MANAGER'S AGENDA REVIEW

- City Manager Review of Agenda
- Consent Calendar Review, including removal of items from Consent Calendar for individual discussion.

F) COMMUNITY REPORTS - None.

G) PUBLIC COMMENT ON ANY TOPICS OR ITEMS OR COMMUNITY EVENTS *(Including requests for removal of items from Consent Calendar for individual discussion.)*

*Individuals may comment regarding any topics of concern, whether or not included on this agenda. Comments regarding land use projects for which a development application has been filed should be submitted in the development review process** and not to Council.*

- *Those who wish to speak are required to sign up using the online sign-up system available at www.fcgov.com/council-meeting-participation-signup/*

• *Each speaker will be allowed to speak one time during public comment. If a speaker comments on a particular agenda item during general public comment, that speaker will not also be entitled to speak during discussion on the same agenda item.*

• *All speakers will be called to speak by the presiding officer from the list of those signed up. After everyone signed up is called on, the presiding officer may ask others wishing to speak to identify themselves by raising their hand (in person or using the Raise Hand option on Zoom), and if in person then will be asked to move to one of the two lines of speakers (or to a seat nearby, for those who are not able to stand while waiting).*

• *The presiding officer will determine and announce the length of time allowed for each speaker.*

• *Each speaker will be asked to state their name and general address for the record, and, if their comments relate to a particular agenda item, to identify the agenda item number. Any written comments or materials intended for the Council should be provided to the City Clerk.*

• *A timer will beep one time and turn yellow to indicate that 30 seconds of speaking time remain and will beep again and turn red when a speaker's time has ended.*

*[**For questions about the development review process or the status of any particular development, consult the City's Development Review Center page at https://www.fcgov.com/developmentreview, or contact the Development Review Center at 970.221.6760.]*

H) PUBLIC COMMENT FOLLOW-UP

I) COUNCILMEMBER REMOVAL OF ITEMS FROM CONSENT CALENDAR FOR DISCUSSION

CONSENT CALENDAR

The Consent Calendar is intended to allow Council to spend its time and energy on the important items on a lengthy agenda. Staff recommends approval of the Consent Calendar. Agenda items pulled from the Consent Calendar by either Council or the City Manager will be considered separately under their own Section, titled "Consideration of Items Removed from Consent Calendar for Individual Discussion." Items remaining on the Consent Calendar will be approved by Council with one vote. The Consent Calendar consists of:

• *Ordinances on First Reading that are routine;*
• *Ordinances on Second Reading that are routine;*
• *Those of no perceived controversy;*
• *Routine administrative actions.*

1. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 107, 2024, Appropriating Unanticipated Philanthropic Revenue Received by City Give for Various Programs and Services as Designated by the Donors**.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates $58,120 in philanthropic revenue received through City Give. These miscellaneous gifts to various City departments support a variety of programs and services and are aligned with both the City's strategic priorities and the respective donors' designation.

In 2019, City Give, a formalized enterprise-wide initiative was launched to create a transparent, non-partisan governance structure for the acceptance and appropriations of charitable gifts.

2. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 108, 2024, Authorizing Transfer of Appropriations for the Affordable Housing and Planning and Development Process Improvement Project.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, transfers matching funds in the amount of $55,000 from the Licensing, Permitting, and Code Enforcement operating business unit to the non-lapsing grant business unit for the Affordable Housing Development Review Process grant. On May 21, 2024, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 059, 2024, appropriating the $200,000 awarded to the City by the State Department of Local Affairs (DOLA).

3. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 109, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of New Revenue in the 2050 Tax Park Rec Transit OCF Fund for Consulting Work Contributing to the Transfort Optimization Study.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates 2050 Transit Tax Reserves for additional consulting work for the Transfort Optimization Study.

4. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 110, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Unanticipated Grant Revenue in the Transit Services Fund and New Revenue From the 2050 Tax Parks Rec Transit OCF Fund for Transfort Consulting Work Related to the West Elizabeth Corridor.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates unanticipated grant funding and 2050 Transit Tax Reserves for additional consulting work for West Elizabeth design work.

5. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 111, 2024, Appropriating Prior Year Reserves in the Parking Services Fund for Parking Structure Maintenance, Parking Planning, and Safety.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, enables the City to appropriate Civic Center Parking Structure (CCPS) reserve funds and Parking Services reserve funds. The funds will be used for the completion of maintenance projects and for increased security costs. If approved, this item will: 1) appropriate $1,200,000 in CCPS Reserve funds and 2) appropriate $395,000 from Parking Services reserves.

6. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 112, 2024, Making a Supplemental Appropriation from the U.S. Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant in support of the Edora Pool and Ice Center Lighting System Replacement Project.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, supports the Edora Pool and Ice Center Lighting System Replacement Project by appropriating $206,680 of unanticipated revenue from the DOE. The City received formula funds under the U.S. Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant ("EECBG") program. The City was required to apply under the EECBG's voucher program, specifically to demonstrate the beneficial use of funds in replacing the fluorescent lighting system in both ice rinks at Edora Pool and Ice Center ("EPIC") with an energy efficient LED lighting system.

7. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 113, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations from Prior Year Reserves and Developer Contributions and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project and Related Art in Public Places.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, provides supplemental appropriations for the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project (Project). The funds will be used for construction of improvements at the intersection of South College Avenue and Trilby Road. If approved this item will appropriate the following ultimate

amounts as designated: 1) $11,781 from a payment-in-lieu (PIL) to the City from a development contribution to construction; 2) $900,000 from Transportation Capital Expansion Fee (TCEF) reserves; 3) $600,000 from Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Arterial Intersection Improvements reserves; 4) $119 (1% of PIL) from a PIL to the City from a development contribution to construction to the Art in Public Places (APP) program; 5) $8,820 (0.8% of TCEF Project contribution) from TCEF reserves to the APP program; and 6) $180 (0.2% of TCEF Project contribution) for maintenance of art from the Transportation Services fund reserves to the APP program.

8. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 114, 2024, Authorizing Transfer of Appropriations from the South Timberline Mail Creek Trail Underpass Project to the South Timberline Corridor Project.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, reappropriates funding from the South Timberline Mail Creek Trail Underpass project ("Underpass") to the South Timberline Corridor project ("Corridor"). No new funding will be appropriated.

9. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 115, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Prior Year Reserves from Developer Contributions and Authorizing Transfers for the Future Vine and Timberline Overpass Project and Related Art in Public Places.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates development payment-in-lieu (PIL) funds for the Vine and Timberline Overpass Project (Project). The funds will be used for design services and grant application support services. If approved, this item will: 1) appropriate $273,361 received in 2016 as a development contribution to construction by an adjacent development; and 2) appropriate $3,318 (1% of PIL) from a PIL to the City from a development contribution to construction to the Art in Public Places (APP) program.

10. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 116, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Revenue from Developer Contributions and Authorizing Transfers for the Cordova Road Right-of-Way Acquisition.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates developer contribution funds for the City to acquire right-of-way for Cordova Road as provided in the development agreement for The Landing at Lemay. If approved, this item will appropriate $500,000 received in July as a development contribution for Cordova Road Right-of-Way Acquisition.

11. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 117, 2024, Amending Chapters 12 and 19 of the Code of the City of Fort Collins Regarding the Requirements for the Building Energy and Water Scoring Program.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, amends City Code Chapters 12 and 19 relating to the Building Energy and Water Scoring (BEWS) program. This amendment would modify service requirements for municipal court citations issued under City Code Section 12-207. This item does not add any new requirements for building owners.

12. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 118, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations from Grant Revenue and Prior Year Reserves and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the Laporte Avenue Multimodal Improvement Project and Related Art in Public Places.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, reappropriates funding from the Laporte Bridges project ("Bridges") to the Laporte Avenue Multimodal

Improvements Project (the "Project"), receive and appropriate Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") funds, and provide supplemental appropriations to the Project. The CDOT funds will be used for the construction of a Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon ("RRFB") signal at Laporte Avenue and Impala Drive. If approved this item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an amendment to the Intergovernmental Agreement (the "IGA") for the Project with CDOT; 2) appropriate $49,500 of Highway Safety Improvement Program ("HSIP") grant funds to the Project; 3) appropriate $330,500 from Transportation Capital Expansion Fee ("TCEF") reserves to the Project; 4) appropriate $175,000 from Transportation Services Fund reserves to the Project; 5) reappropriate $517,000 from Bridges to the Project; 6) appropriate $4,044 (0.8% of TCEF and Transportation Services Project contribution) from TCEF reserves to the Art in Public Places ("APP") program; 5) appropriate $1,011 (0.2% of TCEF and Transportation Services Project contribution) for maintenance of art from the Transportation Services Fund Reserves to the APP program.

13. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 119, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations from Colorado Department of Transportation Revenue for the Intersection Improvements on US-287 (College Avenue) Project.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) revenue dedicated to infrastructure improvements complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

14. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 120, 2024, Authorizing the Conveyance to Larimer County of a Conservation Easement and a Right of First Refusal on the Rocky Ridge Property.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, authorizes an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with Larimer County for the Rocky Ridge Conservation Project. The Project will conserve 484 acres in fee within the Wellington Community Separator. The Ordinance will authorize the conveyance of a conservation easement and right of first refusal on the property.

15. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 121, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Unanticipated Grant Revenue, Prior Year Reserves, and Authorizing Transfers for the Poudre Water Supply Infrastructure Wildfire Ready Action Plan.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, supports Fort Collins Utilities (Utilities) in developing a Wildfire Ready Action Plan (WRAP) in collaboration with the City of Greeley (Greeley) and the Water Supply and Storage Company (WSSC). The WRAP will help Utilities and its partners mitigate the vulnerability of water supplies and water supply infrastructure in the upper Poudre and Michigan River watersheds to the threat of wildfire. Accordingly, pursuant to Resolution No. 2024-066, the City, Greeley, and WSSC entered into an agreement, dated May 21, 2024, to coordinate their joint efforts related to funding and developing the WRAP. In addition, the City has recently been awarded grant funding from the Colorado Water Conservation Board (CWCB) through the Wildfire Ready Watershed Grant Program to assist in the development of a WRAP. Once adopted, this resolution will authorize Utilities to enter into the Intergovernmental Grant Agreement (IGGA) with the State of Colorado to receive funding to support the development of the WRAP. The Ordinance will: 1) appropriate the grant revenue from the State of Colorado; 2) appropriate monetary contributions from Greeley and WSSC; and 3) appropriate and authorize transfers of Utilities grant match commitments.

16. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 122, 2024, Designating the Chavez/Ambriz/Gonzales Property, 724 Martinez Street, Fort Collins, Colorado, as a Fort Collins Landmark Pursuant to Fort Collins City Code Chapter 14.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2204, requests City landmark designation for the Chavez/Ambriz/Gonzales Property at 724 Martinez Street. In cooperation with the property owners, City staff and the Historic Preservation Commission (Commission) have determined the property to be eligible for designation. The property is significant under City Code 14-22(a) Standard 1, Events/Trends, for association with the early sugar beet industry in Fort Collins, its social history, and its Hispanic history, as well as under Standard 3, Design/Construction, as a rare example of adobe construction in Fort Collins and including a Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)-funded addition. The owners are requesting designation, which will provide protection of the property's exterior and access to financial incentives for owners to use for historic properties.

17. **Second Reading of Ordinance No. 123, 2024, Amending Chapter 4 of the Code of the City of Fort Collins to Ban the Retail Sale of Dogs and Cats.**

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, bans the retail sale of dogs and cats from stores within Fort Collins city limits.

18. **First Reading of Ordinance No. 124, 2024, Appropriating Prior Year Reserves in the General Fund and Authorizing Transfer of Appropriations to the Recreation Fund for the Purchase of a Bus for Use by the Recreation Department's Childcare Programs.**

The purpose of this item is to appropriate funds designated for childcare projects to purchase a full-size bus committed to Recreation Department's childcare programs.

19. **First Reading of Ordinance No. 125, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriation from the Colorado Auto Theft Prevention Authority Grant for the Fort Collins Police Services Property Crimes Unit.**

The purpose of this item is to support the Fort Collins Police Services' Property Crimes Unit by appropriating $50,000 of unanticipated grant revenue awarded by the Colorado State Patrol.

In July 2024 the Colorado State Patrol awarded Fort Collins Police Services $50,000 in capacity as a partner agency of the Beat Auto Theft Through Law Enforcement (BATTLE) Task Force. The $50,000 award is under the BATTLE program's FY25 cycle. These state funds will be used for overtime pay for Fort Collins Police Services personnel to support multiagency and multijurisdictional BATTLE operations to identify, interdict, investigate, enforce, and prosecute motor vehicle theft-related crimes.

20. **First Reading of Ordinance No. 126, 2024, Appropriating Prior Year Reserves in the General Fund for the Grocery Tax Rebate Program.**

The purpose of this item is to request an appropriation of $442,460 from General Fund reserves to fulfill the FY2024 Grocery Tax Rebate Program rebate and personnel budget obligations.

21. **First Reading of Ordinance No. 127, 2024, Appropriating Unanticipated Philanthropic Revenue Received by City Give for Various Programs and Services as Designated by the Donors**.

The purpose of this item is to request an appropriation of $189,390 in philanthropic revenue received through City Give. These miscellaneous gifts to various City departments support a variety of programs and services and are aligned with both the City's strategic priorities and the respective donors' designation.

In 2019, City Give, a formalized enterprise-wide initiative was launched to create a transparent, non-partisan governance structure for the acceptance and appropriations of charitable gifts.

22. **First Reading of Ordinance No. 128, 2024, Amending the City Plan Structure Plan Map in Conformance with the East Mulberry Plan Update.**

The purpose of this item is to update the Structure Plan Map following the recommended Place Type changes outlined in the East Mulberry Plan. The proposed changes encompass approximately 500 acres and reflect the changes previously presented and discussed with the Planning and Zoning Commission leading up to the adoption of the East Mulberry Plan in December 2023. Proposed changes are summarized in the following sections of this report and do not deviate from what was included within the adopted version of the 2023 East Mulberry Plan.

23. **Items Relating to the William Neal Parkway and Ziegler Road Intersection Improvements.**

A. Resolution 2024-108 Authorizing the Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Fort Collins, Colorado, and the Colorado Department of Transportation for the William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project.

B. First Reading of Ordinance No 129, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project and Related Art in Public Places.

The purpose of this item is to enable the City to receive and expend federal Transportation Alternatives Program ("TAP") funds and local funds for the William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project (the "Project"). The funds will be used to design and install an at-grade bicycle and pedestrian crossing at the intersection of William Neal Parkway and Ziegler Road. It is anticipated that a new at-grade crossing at this intersection will provide a safe crossing point between the Rendezvous Trail and Rigden Farm to the west and the Poudre River Trail extension and the future East Community Park to the east.

If approved, the item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") for the Project with the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"); 2) appropriate $603,624 of TAP grant funds for the Project; 3) move previously appropriated matching funds from the Sustainable Funding 2050 Tax and Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Bicycle Program for the Project; and 4) appropriate funds to the Art in Public Places (APP) program.

24. **Items Relating to the Signal Upgrades Project.**

A. Resolution 2024-109 Authorizing the Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Fort Collins and the Colorado Department of Transportation for the Signal Upgrades Project.

B. First Reading of Ordinance No. 130, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Prior Year Reserves and Highway Safety Improvement Program Grant Funds and Authorizing Transfers for the Signal Upgrades Project and Related Art in Public Places.

The purpose of this item is to enable the City to receive and expend federal Highway Safety Improvement Program ("HSIP") funds and local funds for the Signal Upgrades Project (the "Project"). The funds will be used to enhance and upgrade traffic signals at up to thirty-one locations throughout the City. It is anticipated that the traffic signal upgrades will increase safety and reduce crashes and injuries at these locations.

If approved, the item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") for the Project with the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"); 2) appropriate $606,410 of HSIP grant funds for the Project; 3) appropriate matching funds from the Transportation Services funds reserves, 4) move previously appropriated matching funds from the Transportation Services fund for the Project; and 5) appropriate funds to the Art in Public Places ("APP") program.

25. **Items Relating to the Prairie Ridge Conservation Project.**

A. Resolution 2024-110 Authorizing the Mayor to Execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with Larimer County and the City of Loveland to Partner on the Purchase of a 142-acre Property in the Loveland Community Separator

B. First Reading of Ordinance No. 131, 2024, Authorizing the Conveyance of Property Rights Relating to the Acquisition of Property in the Loveland Community Separator.

The purpose of this item is to authorize an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with Larimer County and the City of Loveland for the Prairie Ridge Addition. The Project will conserve 142-acres in fee adjacent to Prairie Ridge Natural Area in the Loveland Community Separator. The Ordinance will authorize the conveyance of a conservation easement on the property and a farming lease over the Prairie Ridge property.

26. **Items Relating to the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project.**

A. Resolution 2024-111 Authorizing the Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Fort Collins and the Colorado Department of Transportation for the Pedestrian Intersection Improvement Project.

B. First Reading of Ordinance No. 132, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project and Related Art in Public Places.

The purpose of this item is to enable the City to receive and expend federal Highway Safety Improvement Program ("HSIP") funds and local funds for the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project (the "Project"). The funds will be used to design and install pedestrian improvements at five locations. It is anticipated that these improvements will improve bicycle and pedestrian safety by reducing crashes.

If approved, the item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") for the Project with the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"); 2) appropriate $1,250,326 of HSIP grant funds for the Project; 3) move previously appropriated matching funds from the Community Capital Improvement Program ("CCIP") Bicycle Program and Transportation Services Fund for the Project; and 4) appropriate funds to the Art in Public Places ("APP") program.

27. **Items Relating to the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project.**

A. Resolution 2024-112 Authorizing the Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Fort Collins and the Colorado Department of Transportation for the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project.

B. First Reading of Ordinance No. 133, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations and Appropriating Prior Year Reserves and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project and Related Art in Public Places.

The purpose of this item is to enable the City to receive and expend federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality ("CMAQ") Improvement Program funds and local funds for the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project (the "Project"). The funds will be used to gather and evaluate data for existing conditions and install adaptive signal system equipment at appropriate intersections on East Mulberry Street between College Avenue and Greenfields Court. It is anticipated that the synchronization of traffic signals along this corridor will reduce congestion and improve air quality.

If approved, the item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") for the Project with the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"); 2) appropriate $440,000 of CMAQ grant funds for the Project; 3) appropriate matching funds from the Transportation Services Funds Reserves for the Project; and 4) appropriate funds to the Art in Public Places (APP) program.

28. **Resolution 2024-113 Authorizing the City Manager to Enter into Two Agreements with the Colorado State Forest Service for the Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Project.**

The purpose of this item is for Council to authorize the City Manager to execute two agreements with the Colorado State Forest Service (CSFS) for the Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Project: (1) a services agreement to establish roles and responsibilities; and (2) a grant agreement to secure partial funding.

29. **Resolution 2024-114 Amending the Intergovernmental Agreement for Between the City and the City of Loveland for the Construction, Ownership, Operation, Maintenance and Management of the Northern Colorado Law Enforcement Training Center.**

The purpose of this item is to amend the original intergovernmental agreement (the "IGA") for Northern Colorado Law Enforcement Training Center ("NCLETC") to allow access to existing funds for needed repairs, maintenance and procurement of supplies by the facility manager as well as to clarify some definitions.

30. **Resolution 2024-115 Endorsing the Nomination of Tricia Canonico to the Board of Directors of the National League of Cities.**

The purpose of this item is to adopt a resolution of support for Councilmember Tricia Canonico as she applies for a leadership position on the Board of Directors of the National League of Cities.

31. **Resolution 2024-116 Setting the Dates of the Public Hearings on the 2025-26 Proposed City of Fort Collins Budget.**

The purpose of this item is to set two public hearing dates for the proposed 2025-26 budget that the City Manager has filed with the City Clerk pursuant to Section 2 of City Charter Article V. Section 3 of City Charter Article V now requires Council to set a date for a public hearing on the proposed budget and to cause notice of the hearing to be published. This Resolution sets two public hearing dates. The first for Council's regular meeting on September 17, 2024, and the second for its regular meeting on October 1, 2024. The Resolution also directs the City Clerk to publish the notice of these two hearings that is attached as Exhibit "A" to the Resolution.

32. **Resolution 2024-117 Excusing the Absence of Mayor Jeni Arndt from Attendance at the September 3, 2024, Regular City Council Meeting.**

The purpose of this item is to excuse the absence of Mayor Jeni Arndt from the City Council meeting on September 3, 2024.

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

J) ADOPTION OF CONSENT CALENDAR

K) CONSENT CALENDAR FOLLOW-UP *(This is an opportunity for Councilmembers to comment on items adopted or approved on the Consent Calendar.)*

L) STAFF REPORTS - None.

M) COUNCILMEMBER REPORTS

N) CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT CALENDAR FOR INDIVIDUAL DISCUSSION

O) CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS PLANNED FOR DISCUSSION

No discussion items scheduled.

P) RESUMED PUBLIC COMMENT (if applicable)

Q) OTHER BUSINESS

OB 1. **Possible consideration of the initiation of new ordinances and/or resolutions by Councilmembers.**

(Three or more individual Councilmembers may direct the City Manager and City Attorney to initiate and move forward with development and preparation of resolutions and ordinances not originating from the Council's Policy Agenda or initiated by staff.)

OB 2. "**I move that the City Council go into executive session pursuant to**:

- City Charter Article Roman Numeral Two, Section 11(2),

- City Code Section 2-31(a)(2), and

- Colorado Revised Statutes Section 24-6-402 subsection (4)(b)

for the purpose of discussing with the City's attorneys and appropriate management staff specific legal questions related to collective bargaining with the Fraternal Order of Police and the manner in which particular policies, practices or regulations of the City related to collective bargaining and employment may be affected by existing or proposed provisions of federal, state or local law.

And pursuant to:

- City Charter Article Roman Numeral Two, Section 11(1),

- City Code Section 2-31(a)(1)(d), and

- Colorado Revised Statutes Section 24-6-402 subsection (4)(f)(I),

for the purpose of discussing with the City's attorneys and appropriate management staff personnel and strategy matters relating to negotiations with the Fraternal Order of Police."

R) ADJOURNMENT

Every regular Council meeting will end no later than midnight, except that: (1) any item of business commenced before midnight may be concluded before the meeting is adjourned and (2) the Council may, at any time prior to adjournment, by majority vote, extend a meeting beyond midnight for the purpose of considering additional items of business. Any matter that has been commenced and is still pending at the conclusion of the Council meeting, and all matters for consideration at the meeting that have not yet been considered by the Council, will be deemed continued to the next regular Council meeting, unless Council determines otherwise.

Upon request, the City of Fort Collins will provide language access services for individuals who have limited English proficiency, or auxiliary aids and services for individuals with disabilities, to access City services, programs and activities. Contact 970.221.6515 (V/TDD: Dial 711 for Relay Colorado) for assistance. Please provide advance notice. Requests for interpretation at a meeting should be made by noon the day before.

A solicitud, la Ciudad de Fort Collins proporcionará servicios de acceso a idiomas para personas que no dominan el idioma inglés, o ayudas y servicios auxiliares para personas con discapacidad, para que puedan acceder a los servicios, programas y actividades de la Ciudad. Para asistencia, llame al 970.221.6515 (V/TDD: Marque 711 para Relay Colorado). Por favor proporcione aviso previo cuando sea posible. Las solicitudes de interpretación en una reunión deben realizarse antes del mediodía del día anterior.

File Attachments for Item:

PP 1. Declaring September 7, 2024 as Lieutenant Colonel John Mosley Day.

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, Lieutenant Colonel John Mosley was a National Merit Scholar at Colorado State University from Denver's Manual High School in the fall of 1939; and

WHEREAS, Lt. Col. Mosley made the football team as a freshman, becoming the first African American football player at Colorado State since 1906, and was a three-year letterman, becoming the first African American letterwinner in Colorado State football history. He also became the second African American wrestler in school and state history earning all-conference honors in wrestling; and

WHEREAS, following graduation, Lt. Col. Mosley trained to be a pilot so he could fly for the Army Air Corps, enrolling in the Tuskegee Flight training center, and became one of the first African American bomber pilots in US history; and

WHEREAS, Lt. Col. Mosley served in the Korean and Vietnam Wars, retiring as a Lt. Col. from the United States Air Force and post-retirement became a spokesman for black athletes and the Tuskegee Airmen, the first few African American pilots during WWII; and

WHEREAS, in 2004 Lt. Col. Mosley and his wife Edna received Doctorate of Humane Letters Honorary Degrees from Colorado State; and

WHEREAS, CSU developed the Lt. Col. Mosley Mentoring Program in 2011 as a resource for Black Student-Athletes and to serve and welcome all student-athletes; a program that continues to serve as a critical resource today.

NOW, **THEREFORE**, I, Emily Francis, Mayor Pro Tem of the City of Fort Collins, do hereby declare Saturday, September 7, 2024, as

LIEUTENANT COLONEL JOHN MOSLEY DAY

and commend Lt. Col. Mosley's service and impact to the city and celebrate his sacrifices and achievements that provide important examples and inspiration on how to serve our city and country.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the City of Fort Collins this 3rd day of September 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

File Attachments for Item:

PP 2. Declaring September 2024 as Hunger Action Month.

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, hunger and poverty are issues of vital concern in Larimer County where 9 percent of people face hunger; and

WHEREAS, everyone needs nutritious food to thrive and in every community in America, people are working hard to provide for themselves and their families. Yet in 2021, 34 million people, 1 in 10, including 9 million children, 1 in 8, faced food insecurity in the United States; and

WHEREAS, the City of Fort Collins is committed to taking steps to combat hunger in every part of our community and to provide additional resources that those in Fort Collins need; and

WHEREAS, the Fort Collins City Council is committed to working with the Food Bank for Larimer County, a member of the Feeding America® nationwide network of food banks; in educating people about the role and importance of food banks in addressing hunger and raising awareness of the need to devote more resources; and in attention to hunger issues; and

WHEREAS, more than 40,000 individuals in Larimer County rely on food provided by Food Bank for Larimer County hunger-relief programs and partners annually; and

WHEREAS, the month of September has been designated "Hunger Action Month" in order to bring attention to food insecurity in our communities and to enlist the public in the movement to end hunger by taking action – including volunteer shifts, social media shares, and donations – to ensure every community, and everybody in it, has the food they need to thrive.

NOW, **THEREFORE**, I, Emily Francis, Mayor Pro Tem of the City of Fort Collins, do hereby proclaim the September 2024, as

HUNGER ACTION MONTH

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the City of Fort Collins this 3rd day of September, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

File Attachments for Item:

1. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 107, 2024, Appropriating Unanticipated Philanthropic Revenue Received by City Give for Various Programs and Services as Designated by the Donors.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates $58,120 in philanthropic revenue received through City Give. These miscellaneous gifts to various City departments support a variety of programs and services and are aligned with both the City's strategic priorities and the respective donors' designation.

In 2019, City Give, a formalized enterprise-wide initiative was launched to create a transparent, non-partisan governance structure for the acceptance and appropriations of charitable gifts.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Nina Bodenhamer, City Give Director

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 107, 2024, Appropriating Unanticipated Philanthropic Revenue Received by City Give for Various Programs and Services as Designated by the Donors.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates $58,120 in philanthropic revenue received through City Give. These miscellaneous gifts to various City departments support a variety of programs and services and are aligned with both the City's strategic priorities and the respective donors' designation.

In 2019, City Give, a formalized enterprise-wide initiative was launched to create a transparent, non-partisan governance structure for the acceptance and appropriations of charitable gifts.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The City has long been the beneficiary of local generosity and has a valuable role in our community's philanthropic landscape. Generosity is demonstrated in both large and modest gifts, each appreciated for its investment in the mission and the range of services the City strives to deliver.

The City received several individual philanthropic donations supporting various departments totaling $58,120 and these funds are currently unappropriated. As acknowledged by Section 2.5 of the City's Fiscal Management Policy 2-Revenue approved by City Council, the City Manager has adopted the Philanthropic Governance Policy to provide for the responsible and efficient management of charitable donations to the City.

This item requests appropriation of $58,120 in philanthropic revenue received by City Give as follows:

FC Moves received Sponsorships for Open Streets and Bike to Work Day totaling $11,500 and charitable gifts of $5,000 received from FoCo Fondo in support of Safe Routes to School and $120 for Mediation and Restorative Justice.

Police Services received charitable gifts totaling $11,500 designated by the donors in support of K9 Unit and Santa Cops, and $5,000 awarded from Target for the 2024 Police Leaders Summit.

The Senior Center received a gift of $25,000 from the estate of Donald Park in support of Senior Center programming designated by the donor.

These generous donations have been directed by the respective donors to be used by the City for designated uses within and for the benefit of City service areas and programs.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

This Ordinance will appropriate $58,120 in new philanthropic revenue received in 2024 through City Give for gifts to various City departments support a variety of programs and services.

The donations shall be expended from the designated fund solely for the donors' directed intent. New Unanticipated Philanthropic Revenue is as follows:

Open Streets/BTWD Sponsorship	$11,500	Transportation Fund
Safe Routes to School	$5,000	Transportation Fund
Police Services Charitable Gifts	$16,500	General Fund
Mediation & Restorative Justice Charitable Gifts	$120	General Fund
Senior Center Charitable Gifts	$25,000	Recreation Fund

The funds have been received and accepted per City Give Administrative and Financial Policy.

The City Manager has also determined that these appropriations, are available and previously unappropriated from their designated City Fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in those Funds to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

None.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 107, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
APPROPRIATING UNANTICIPATED PHILANTHROPIC
REVENUE RECEIVED BY CITY GIVE FOR VARIOUS
PROGRAMS AND SERVICES AS DESIGNATED BY THE
DONORS

A. The City of Fort Collins has long been the beneficiary of local philanthropy. Generosity is demonstrated in both large and modest gifts, each appreciated for its investment in the mission and the range of services the City strives to deliver.

B. The City has received $58,120 in philanthropic gifts that require appropriation by City Council. These gifts are: $11,500 received by FC Moves for Open Streets and Bike to Work Day; $5,000 from FoCo Fondo to support Safe Routes to School; $120 for Mediation and Restorative Justice; $11,500 for Police Services' K9 Unit and Santa Cops; $5,000 from Target Corporation for the 2024 Police Leaders Summit; and $25,000 from Donald Park to support Senior Center programming.

C. This appropriation benefits the public health, safety and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serves the public purpose of supporting a variety of City programs and services as described herein.

D. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon recommendation of the City Manager, to make a supplemental appropriation by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year, provided that the total amount of such supplemental appropriation, in combination with all previous appropriations for that fiscal year, do not exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received during the fiscal year.

E. The City Manager has recommended the appropriations described in this Ordinance and determined that the amount of each of these appropriations is available and previously unappropriated from the funds named in this Ordinance and will not cause the total amount appropriated in each such fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues to be received in those funds during this fiscal year.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS that there is hereby appropriated in the following funds these amounts of philanthropic revenue received in 2024 to be expended as designated by the donors in support of the various City programs and services as described in this Ordinance.

Transportation Services Fund	$16,500
General Fund	$16,620
Recreation Fund	$ 25,000

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Ted Hewitt

File Attachments for Item:

2. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 108, 2024, Authorizing Transfer of Appropriations for the Affordable Housing and Planning and Development Process Improvement Project.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, transfers matching funds in the amount of $55,000 from the Licensing, Permitting, and Code Enforcement operating business unit to the non-lapsing grant business unit for the Affordable Housing Development Review Process grant. On May 21, 2024, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 059, 2024, appropriating the $200,000 awarded to the City by the State Department of Local Affairs (DOLA).

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Clay Frickey, Planning Manager

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 108, 2024, Authorizing Transfer of Appropriations for the Affordable Housing and Planning and Development Process Improvement Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, transfers matching funds in the amount of $55,000 from the Licensing, Permitting, and Code Enforcement operating business unit to the non-lapsing grant business unit for the Affordable Housing Development Review Process grant. On May 21, 2024, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 059, 2024, appropriating the $200,000 awarded to the City by the State Department of Local Affairs (DOLA).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

In February 2024, City staff applied for a $200,000 grant from the Local Planning Capacity (LPC) grant program administered by the Department of Local Affairs (DOLA). In March 2024, staff received notification that the City's grant application had been awarded full funding. On May 21, 2024, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 059, 2024, appropriating the $200,000 awarded to the City by DOLA. Staff had identified $55,000 in matching funds to support the project. The matching funds are in a lapsing business unit supporting the Licensing, Permitting, and Code Enforcement project. Grant funds are appropriated into a non-lapsing business unit and matching funds must be in the same type of business unit. Moving funds from one business unit type to another requires Council action per Municipal Code.

This Ordinance will transfer the $55,000 match from the Licensing, Permitting, and Code Enforcement operating business unit to a non-lapsing business unit and will allow staff to begin work on the grant.

At First Reading, Council had concerns about the $55,000 match impacting code enforcement. The $55,000 match was already set aside for process mapping and creating workflows for affordable housing projects in the new licensing and permitting software. This Ordinance will move this money that was already set aside to support this work to a business unit of the same kind as the grant money. This will have no impact on the budget for code enforcement.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

This grant requires a 21% local match, which has already been integrated into the project scope and budget for software expenses as part of the development review and permitting digital transformation project.

The grant is reimbursement-based.

There is no ongoing financial impact to the City.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

None.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 108, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
AUTHORIZING TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE
AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND PLANNING DEVELOPMENT
PROCESS IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

A. In 2024, the City applied for and received a $200,000 grant from the Local Planning Capacity grant program administered by the Colorado Department of Local Affairs to be used to review and implement changes to expedite the City's affordable housing development review process.

B. Ordinance No. 059, 2024, appropriated the $200,000 grant award into a non-lapsing business unit.

C. The City is required to provide $55,000 in matching funds as a condition of the grant, and the matching funds need to be placed into a non-lapsing business unit.

D. This appropriation benefits the public health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serves the public purpose of improving the efficiency of the City's administrative processes relating to affordable housing development.

E. Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council, upon recommendation by the City Manager, to transfer by ordinance any unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount or portion thereof from one fund or capital project to another fund or capital project, provided that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged, the purpose for which the funds were initially appropriated no longer exists, or the proposed transfer is from a fund or capital project in which the amount appropriated exceeds the amount needed to accomplish the purpose specified in the appropriation ordinance.

F. The City Manager has recommended the transfer of $55,000 from the Licensing, Permitting, and Code Enforcement operating business unit in the General Fund to the Local Planning Capacity Grant in the General Fund and determined that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged.

G. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a federal, state or private grant or donation, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made, but continue until the earlier of the expiration of the federal, state or private grant or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grant.

H. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriation herein for the matching funds for the Local Planning Capacity Grant as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the earlier of the expiration of the grant or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grant.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($55,000) is authorized for transfer from the Licensing, Permitting, and Code Enforcement operating business unit in the General Fund to the Local Planning Capacity Grant in the General Fund and appropriated therein to be expended for the matching amount towards the Local Planning Capacity Grant.

Section 2. The appropriation herein for the matching funds for the Local Planning Capacity Grant is hereby designated, as authorized in Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter, as an appropriation that shall not lapse at the end of this fiscal year but continue until the earlier of the expiration of the grant or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grant.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on the August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on the September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Brad Yatabe

File Attachments for Item:

3. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 109, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of New Revenue in the 2050 Tax Park Rec Transit OCF Fund for Consulting Work Contributing to the Transfort Optimization Study.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates 2050 Transit Tax Reserves for additional consulting work for the Transfort Optimization Study.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Annabelle Phillips, Transfort Assistant Director
Monica Martinez, FP&A Manager

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 109, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of New Revenue in the 2050 Tax Park Rec Transit OCF Fund for Consulting Work Contributing to the Transfort Optimization Study.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates 2050 Transit Tax Reserves for additional consulting work for the Transfort Optimization Study.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

Transfort is launching an Optimization Study in fall 2024 and is requesting an additional appropriation of $50,000 to support this work. The planning effort will be two-fold: 1) analyze and propose a new on-demand micro-transit system for Transfort, and 2) evaluate and acknowledge Transfort's existing resources and compare to national best practices to develop a five-to-10-year strategic plan to optimize existing resources to implement priorities (including micro-transit) outlined in the Transit Master Plan (TMP) and confirmed in this plan. This study is estimated at $310,000. Currently Transfort and FCMoves have identified approximately $260,000 in funding and need to appropriate an additional $50,000 to complete the full scope of work.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The additional Optimization Study consultant work will be funded using 2050 Transit Tax Reserves.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

None.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration.

ORDINANCE NO. 109, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
MAKING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS OF NEW
REVENUE IN THE 2050 TAX PARKS REC TRANSIT OCF FUND
FOR CONSULTING WORK CONTRIBUTING TO THE
TRANSFORT OPTIMIZATION STUDY

A. Transfort is launching an Optimization Study in Fall 2024. The Study will in part be used to develop a five-to-ten-year strategic plan for optimizing Transfort's existing resources to implement priorities outlined in the Transit Master Plan by evaluating and comparing Transfort's existing resources against national best practices.

B. The total cost of the Study is estimated at $310,000. Transfort and FCMoves have identified $260,000 in existing funding to be applied toward the total cost.

C. This Ordinance appropriates the remaining $50,000 needed to support the cost of consultant work for the Study, from the 2050 Tax Parks Rec Transit OCF Fund.

D. This appropriation benefits the public health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serves the public purpose of optimizing the efficient use of transportation resources for the city.

E. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon the recommendation of the City Manager, to make supplemental appropriations by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year from such revenues and funds for expenditure as may be available from reserves accumulated in prior years, notwithstanding that such reserves were not previously appropriated.

F. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the 2050 Tax Parks Rec Transit OCF Fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in 2050 Tax Parks Rec Transit OCF Fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this Fund during this fiscal year.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS that there is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the 2050 Tax Parks Rec Transit OCF Fund the sum of FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($50,000) to be expended in the 2050 Tax Parks Rec Transit OCF Fund for the Transfort Optimization Study.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Madelene Shehan

File Attachments for Item:

4. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 110, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Unanticipated Grant Revenue in the Transit Services Fund and New Revenue From the 2050 Tax Parks Rec Transit OCF Fund for Transfort Consulting Work Related to the West Elizabeth Corridor.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates unanticipated grant funding and 2050 Transit Tax Reserves for additional consulting work for West Elizabeth design work.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Annabelle Phillips, Transfort Assistant Director
Monica Martinez, FP&A Manager

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 110, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Unanticipated Grant Revenue in the Transit Services Fund and New Revenue From the 2050 Tax Parks Rec Transit OCF Fund for Transfort Consulting Work Related to the West Elizabeth Corridor.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates unanticipated grant funding and 2050 Transit Tax Reserves for additional consulting work for West Elizabeth design work.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The City has been analyzing the West Elizabeth corridor as a future Enhanced Travel Corridor (ETC) for the past 10 years; the West Elizabeth ETC Plan, adopted by Fort Collins City Council in 2016, established the vision for Bus Rapid Transit service and other multimodal improvements along the corridor. Transfort is seeking Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Capital Investment Grant (CIG) Small Starts Program funding to support the construction of the West Elizabeth Corridor and entered the Project Development phase of the Program in June 2021. Prior to approval for the larger CIG grant award, FTA awarded Transfort, as the Project Sponsor, approximately $8,100,000 in fiscal year 2022 CIG funding to be used toward planning and design work for the project. Additional consulting work is needed to perform public outreach and to support Transfort's larger CIG grant application. The cost of this additional work is estimated at $300,000. To cover this cost, Transfort wishes to appropriate $240,000 of the fiscal yar 2022 CIG planning funds, which requires $60,000 in local match.

The total estimated cost for this project exceeds $250,000 and, as such, is eligible for the Art in Public Places ("APP") program. The CIG funds are restricted from use for APP. Eligible funds are the local match. As such, 1% or $600 will be transferred to APP.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The additional consulting work for West Elizabeth will be funded from unanticipated grant funds with local match requirements that can be met using 2050 Transit Tax Reserves.

	CIG Funding	New Revenue 2050 Tax Parks Rec Transit OCF	Total Project Cost
West Elizabeth Project Support	$240,000	$60,000	$300,000

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

None.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 110, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
MAKING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS OF
UNANTICIPATED GRANT REVENUE IN THE TRANSIT
SERVICES FUND AND NEW REVENUE FROM THE 2050 TAX
PARKS REC TRANSIT OCF FUND FOR TRANSFORT
CONSULTING WORK RELATED TO THE WEST ELIZABETH
CORRIDOR

A. On October 18, 2016, the City Council adopted the West Elizabeth Enhanced Travel Corridor Plan, which established the vision for Bus Rapid Transit service and other multimodal improvements along the West Elizabeth Corridor.

B. In fiscal year 2022, the Federal Transit Administration ("FTA") awarded Transfort, as the Project Sponsor, approximately $8,100,000 in Capital Investment Grant ("CIG") funding to be used toward planning and design work for the West Elizabeth Corridor.

C. Transfort now seeks to obtain funding under the FTA's CIG Small Starts Program to support the construction of the West Elizabeth Corridor. Additional consultant work is needed to provide public outreach and support Transfort's application for this funding. The cost of this additional work is estimated at $300,000.

D. This Ordinance appropriates $240,000 of the fiscal year 2022 CIG planning funds for this additional work.

E. Appropriating these funds requires a local match of $60,000, which this Ordinance appropriates for that purpose from the 2050 Transit Tax Reserves.

F. This appropriation benefits the public health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of Fort Collins and serves the public purpose of enhancing the transportation safety and accessibility of the West Elizabeth Corridor for all residents.

G. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon recommendation of the City Manager, to make a supplemental appropriation by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year, provided that the total amount of such supplemental appropriation, in combination with all previous appropriations for that fiscal year, do not exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received during the fiscal year.

H. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the Transit Fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Transit Fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this Fund during this fiscal year.

I. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a federal, state or private grant or donation, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made, but continue until the earlier of the expiration of the federal, state or private grant or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grant.

J. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriation herein from the Federal Transit Administration Capital Investment Grant as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the expiration of the grants or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grants.

K. This Project involves construction estimated to cost more than $250,000 and, as such, City Code Section 23-304 requires one percent of these appropriations to be transferred to the Cultural Services and Facilities Fund for a contribution to the Art in public Places program ("APP Program").

L. City Code Section 23-304(a) provides, "If any construction project is partially funded from any other source which precludes a work of art as an object of expenditure of such funds, the appropriation for works of art shall be equal to one (1) percent of the portion of the estimated project cost that will be funded from the project funding sources that are not so restricted."

M. A portion of the funds appropriated in this Ordinance for the Project are ineligible for use in the APP Program due to restrictions placed on them by the Federal Transit Administration, the source of these funds. Therefore, the local match of $60,000 has been used to calculate the contribution to the APP Program.

N. The amount to be contributed in this Ordinance will be $600.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the Transit Services Fund the sum of TWO HUNDRED FORTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($240,000) to be expended in the Transit Services Fund for Transfort Consulting Work.

Section 2. There is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the 2050 Tax Parks Rec Transit OCF Fund the sum of SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($60,000) to be expended in the 2050 Tax Parks Rec Transit OCF Fund for Transfort Consulting Work.

Section 3. The appropriation herein for the Federal Transit Administration Capital Investment Grant Program are hereby designated, as authorized in Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter, as appropriations that shall not lapse at the end of this fiscal year but continue until the earlier of the expiration of the grants or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grants.

Section 4. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($468) in the 2050 Tax Parks Rec Transit OCF Fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities Fund and appropriated and expended therein to fund art projects under the APP Program.

Section 5. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of ONE HUNDRED TWENTY DOLLARS ($120) in the2050 Tax Parks Rec Transit OCF Fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities Fund and appropriated and expended therein for the operation costs of the APP Program.

Section 6. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of TWELVE DOLLARS ($12) in the 2050 Tax Parks Rec Transit OCF Fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities Fund and appropriated and expended therein for the maintenance costs of the APP Program.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Madelene Shehan

File Attachments for Item:

5. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 111, 2024, Appropriating Prior Year Reserves in the Parking Services Fund for Parking Structure Maintenance, Parking Planning, and Safety.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, enables the City to appropriate Civic Center Parking Structure (CCPS) reserve funds and Parking Services reserve funds. The funds will be used for the completion of maintenance projects and for increased security costs. If approved, this item will: 1) appropriate $1,200,000 in CCPS Reserve funds and 2) appropriate $395,000 from Parking Services reserves.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Eric Keselburg, Sr Manager, Parking Services
Monica Martinez, FP&A Manager

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 111, 2024, Appropriating Prior Year Reserves in the Parking Services Fund for Parking Structure Maintenance, Parking Planning, and Safety.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, enables the City to appropriate Civic Center Parking Structure (CCPS) reserve funds and Parking Services reserve funds. The funds will be used for the completion of maintenance projects and for increased security costs. If approved, this item will: 1) appropriate $1,200,000 in CCPS Reserve funds and 2) appropriate $395,000 from Parking Services reserves.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

There are a few requests being compiled together to fund City-managed parking structure necessities.

The first maintenance item intended to be completed with this appropriation is the CCPS stairwell, which following the 2019 condition assessment was found to have repair needs. Due to the pandemic and associated financial constraints imposed on Parking Services, the maintenance schedule was paused (approved by the contracted structural engineering firm). Once American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funding was provided (BFO cycle 2022/2023), Parking Services resumed maintenance repairs. However, the subsequent and necessary condition assessment performed found that the southeast stairwell had further degraded, requiring it to be closed (June 2022) for public use. Several design options were discussed and presented, a viable design submitted, and a path forward was determined. To complete this project a supplemental appropriation of $1,200,000 is being requested. These funds will be appropriated from the CCPS reserves.

The second request is to use prior funding set-aside in 2023 for necessary parking structure deck sealant maintenance work in the Firehouse Alley Parking Structure (FAPS). This project was planned to bridge funding availability from both 2023 and 2024; however, due to timing delays, the available 2023 funding was not used and subsequently lapsed into the Parking Services reserves. To complete this project a supplemental appropriation of $110,000 is requested. These funds will be appropriated from Parking Services reserves.

The third request revolves around performing a parking study and plan, as Parking Services presented to City Council at the October 24, 2023, work session. Specifically, staff intended efficiency improvements to the current state of the Parking Services operation and the need to support continuing efforts to develop a new financial and strategic model and related implementation plan for downtown parking. The identified problem statement showcased that the current parking system model does not provide the parking choices needed for those who visit the downtown area. In addition, it is incapable of addressing the demand distribution challenges, which frustrates users, because of the reliance on an enforcement methodology and the use of low dollar paid parking in undesirable facilities. Parking Services has determined it is unable to fulfill its required goals to fund its maintenance needs because it cannot achieve cost neutrality in its current financial and strategic model. To address these challenges, staff is preparing a Request for Proposal (RFP) in collaboration with the Downtown Development Authority (DDA), who agreed to contribute financially to a downtown parking study. To complete this project, a supplemental appropriation of $185,000 is requested to fund this work. The DDA has agreed to reimburse the City for the cost in the amount of $65,000 or up to 50% of total cost.

The final piece of the current funding request is related to the increased cost of third-party security services provided in the three (3) City-managed parking structures. Parking Services contracts armed security to ensure the evening and late-night users of the parking facilities have adequate protection, with armed security at each facility, with added security staffing during the weekend. The cost of the contract for armed security has increased yearly including an increase of 4.5% in 2024. Parking has managed past yearly increases within its budget, but cost increases have now accumulated resulting in a need for additional funding. To complete this project, a supplemental appropriation of $50,000 is requested from Parking Services reserves.

In addition, since review of this supplemental funding plan by the Council Finance Committee on August 1, 2024, Parking Services has also identified the need for an additional $50,000 in supplemental appropriation from Parking Services reserves to be used for maintenance work and to correct a cost calculation error. Maintenance costs are not increasing beyond what is outlined above.

The available Parking Services reserve balance is sufficient to cover the presented requests and will help to minimize execution, and advance efforts made to date. The requested contract funding increase will provide uninterrupted security coverage for downtown customers.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

All funds for these appropriations are requested from CCPS Reserves or from Parking Services reserves.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

The requests in this Ordinance were presented at the August 1, 2024, Council Finance Committee and were recommended for approval.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 111, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
APPROPRIATING PRIOR YEAR RESERVES IN THE PARKING SERVICES FUND FOR PARKING STRUCTURE MAINTENANCE, PARKING PLANNING, AND SAFETY

A. The City's Parking Services is responsible for reviewing and planning for parking needs within the City and overseeing the three City-managed parking structures: Civic Center Parking Structure (CCPS), Firehouse Alley Parking Structure (FAPS), and Old Town Parking Structure (OTPS).

B. This Ordinance appropriates ONE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED AND NINETY-FIVE DOLLARS ($1,595,000) for the following purposes:

1. Parking Services staff has identified needed maintenance projects at the CCPS to complete stairwell repairs, and the FAPS to seal the parking deck structure. This Ordinance appropriates $1,200,000 for the CCPS stairwell and $110,000 for the FAPS deck sealing.

2. To cover the increased cost of providing third-party security services to the three City-managed parking structures, this Ordinance appropriates $50,000.

3. To conduct a parking study and plan as discussed with Council during the October 24, 2023, Council work session, this Ordinance appropriates $185,000, a portion of which will be reimbursed by the Downtown Development Authority.

4. Finally, for additional maintenance and to correct a cost calculation error, this Ordinance appropriates an additional $50,000.

C. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon the recommendation of the City Manager, to make supplemental appropriations by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year from such revenues and funds for expenditure as may be available from reserves accumulated in prior years, notwithstanding that such reserves were not previously appropriated.

D. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the Parking Services Fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Parking Services Fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this Fund during this fiscal year.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS that there is hereby appropriated from Prior Year Reserves in the Parking Services Fund the sum of ONE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED NINETY-FIVE

THOUSAND DOLLARS ($1,595,000) to be expended in the Parking Services Fund(s) for the parking structure maintenance, parking planning, and safety.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Brad Yatabe

File Attachments for Item:

6. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 112, 2024, Making a Supplemental Appropriation from the U.S. Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant in support of the Edora Pool and Ice Center Lighting System Replacement Project.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, supports the Edora Pool and Ice Center Lighting System Replacement Project by appropriating $206,680 of unanticipated revenue from the DOE. The City received formula funds under the U.S. Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant ("EECBG") program. The City was required to apply under the EECBG's voucher program, specifically to demonstrate the beneficial use of funds in replacing the fluorescent lighting system in both ice rinks at Edora Pool and Ice Center ("EPIC") with an energy efficient LED lighting system.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Tracy Ochsner, Director, Operation Services
Dave Wolfe, Senior Financial Analyst, Operation Services
Kerri Ishmael, Senior Analyst, Grants Administration

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 112, 2024, Making a Supplemental Appropriation from the U.S. Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant in support of the Edora Pool and Ice Center Lighting System Replacement Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, supports the Edora Pool and Ice Center Lighting System Replacement Project by appropriating $206,680 of unanticipated revenue from the DOE. The City received formula funds under the U.S. Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant ("EECBG") program. The City was required to apply under the EECBG's voucher program, specifically to demonstrate the beneficial use of funds in replacing the fluorescent lighting system in both ice rinks at Edora Pool and Ice Center ("EPIC") with an energy efficient LED lighting system.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The replacement of the 20-year-old fluorescent lighting system at EPIC supports optimizing energy consumption through a LED lighting system designed to current energy efficiency standards and provides lighting levels that support the multitude of programs and activities for which these heavily scheduled ice rinks are used. Also, by eliminating the fluorescent technology, the City saves the cost and environmental impacts of recycling these hazardous waste materials. By reducing energy consumption there will be less greenhouse gas emissions. This energy efficiency retrofit project aligns with the City's strategy for increased energy efficiency and conservation, specifically to have (1) 80% greenhouse gas reduction from 2005 levels by 2030 and (2) Energy Use Intensity of 114.5 by 2029 for alignment with State of Colorado Building Benchmarking and Building Performance Standards.

The project will include purchase of equipment and installation services from a third-party provider. Initial estimated costs were proposed to be more than the $206,680 awarded by DOE, with City's Operation Services covering the remaining costs. The City will be issuing a formal DOE approved bid process to request quotes for the installation services. Final estimates for installation services will be obtained by late fall 2024, with Operation Services covering the additional costs for installation from 2024 funds appropriated in the General Fund in Operation Services' operating budget.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

This item appropriates $206,680 in the General Fund for project costs for replacement of the outdated fluorescent lighting system at EPIC with an energy efficient LED system.

Funds awarded through the DOE's EECBG program work on a reimbursement basis, meaning General Fund expenses will be reimbursed up to $206,680.

Based on initial estimates for the project, which includes equipment and installation services, Operation Services will be funding the additional project costs through existing 2024 appropriated funds in the General Fund from its operating budget. Because there is no match requirement per the DOE award, costs incurred by Operation Services support completion of replacing the fluorescent lighting system at both ice rinks at EPIC.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

None.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 112, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
MAKING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION FROM THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY'S ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION BLOCK GRANT IN SUPPORT OF THE EDORA POOL AND ICE CENTER LIGHTING SYSTEM REPLACEMENT PROJECT

A. The City applied for funds from the U.S. Department of Energy's (DOE) Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant and was awarded $206,680 (the "Grant") to help cover the cost of replacing fluorescent lighting at the Edora Pool and Ice Center (EPIC) with energy efficient LED lighting (the "Project").

B. DOE will pay the Grant funds to the City on a reimbursement basis. On July 12, 2024, the City Manager signed a DOE Special Terms and Conditions form acknowledging the City's obligations to DOE for receipt of the Grant funds.

C. Although the Grant does not require the City to provide any matching funds, the total cost of the Project will likely exceed the amount of the Grant. The City will use a formal DOE-approved bid process to request quotes for the installation services, and Operation Services will cover the additional costs for installation from 2024 funds appropriated in the Operation Services operating budget in the General Fund.

D. This appropriation of the Grant funds for the Project benefits the public health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serves the public purpose of reducing energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions, as well as the future costs and environmental impacts of recycling fluorescent lighting.

E. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon recommendation of the City Manager, to make a supplemental appropriation by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year, provided that the total amount of such supplemental appropriation, in combination with all previous appropriations for that fiscal year, do not exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received during the fiscal year.

F. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the General Fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the General Fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this Fund during this fiscal year.

G. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a federal, state or private grant or donation, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made, but continue until the earlier of the expiration of the federal, state or private grant or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grant.

H. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriation herein for the U.S. Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the earlier of the expiration of the Grant or the City's expenditure of all funds received from the Grant.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the General Fund the sum of TWO HUNDRED SIX THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS ($206,680) to be expended in the General Fund for the Edora Pool and Ice Center Lighting System Replacement project.

Section 2. The appropriation herein for the U.S. Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant is hereby designated, as authorized in Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter, as an appropriation that shall not lapse at the end of this fiscal year but continue until the earlier of the expiration of the grant or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grant.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on the August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on the September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Ingrid Decker

File Attachments for Item:

7. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 113, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations from Prior Year Reserves and Developer Contributions and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project and Related Art in Public Places.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, provides supplemental appropriations for the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project (Project). The funds will be used for construction of improvements at the intersection of South College Avenue and Trilby Road. If approved this item will appropriate the following ultimate amounts as designated: 1) $11,781 from a payment-in-lieu (PIL) to the City from a development contribution to construction; 2) $900,000 from Transportation Capital Expansion Fee (TCEF) reserves; 3) $600,000 from Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Arterial Intersection Improvements reserves; 4) $119 (1% of PIL) from a PIL to the City from a development contribution to construction to the Art in Public Places (APP) program; 5) $8,820 (0.8% of TCEF Project contribution) from TCEF reserves to the APP program; and 6) $180 (0.2% of TCEF Project contribution) for maintenance of art from the Transportation Services fund reserves to the APP program.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Tracy Dyer, Project Manager
Dana Hornkohl, Capital Projects Manager

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 113, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations from Prior Year Reserves and Developer Contributions and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project and Related Art in Public Places.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, provides supplemental appropriations for the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project (Project). The funds will be used for construction of improvements at the intersection of South College Avenue and Trilby Road. If approved this item will appropriate the following ultimate amounts as designated: 1) $11,781 from a payment-in-lieu (PIL) to the City from a development contribution to construction; 2) $900,000 from Transportation Capital Expansion Fee (TCEF) reserves; 3) $600,000 from Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Arterial Intersection Improvements reserves; 4) $119 (1% of PIL) from a PIL to the City from a development contribution to construction to the Art in Public Places (APP) program; 5) $8,820 (0.8% of TCEF Project contribution) from TCEF reserves to the APP program; and 6) $180 (0.2% of TCEF Project contribution) for maintenance of art from the Transportation Services fund reserves to the APP program.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

In 2020, the City's Arterial Intersection Prioritization Study identified the intersection of Trilby Road and South College Avenue (also known as State Highway 287) as a high priority due to traffic safety and congestion issues, as well as a lack of active modes infrastructure. The Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) has also identified this intersection as a high priority to address serious injury crashes.

Engineering, Traffic Operations and FC Moves staff identified the following safety and operational concerns with the current intersection: 1) high frequencies of approach turn crashes and rear-end crashes; 2) a lack of bicycle and pedestrian accessibility and infrastructure; 3) high volumes of motorists on the north-south legs of South College Avenue; and 4) increasing volumes on the east-west approach legs of Trilby Road. The Project design effort began in 2020.

The reconstructed intersection will improve safety for current and future traffic levels as growth continues in the region and will create a safer intersection for all users. The new intersection will feature dual left turn lanes from South College Avenue to Trilby Road, right turn lanes for each direction of travel, and a widened Trilby Road approach to South College Avenue. Pedestrians and bicycles will benefit from shared use paths on South College Avenue (10-foot wide detached) and Trilby Road (8-foot wide attached). Transit users will benefit from new bus stops on the south side of the intersection on South College Avenue.

The real property acquisition phase (right-of-way, permanent utility easements, and temporary construction easements) began in 2022 after CDOT approval and has involved over 24 different land parcels. The Project has included more real property acquisition than the City has seen in recent intersection projects like the College/Prospect and College/Horsetooth intersections. The amount of redevelopment around those intersections meant that a large amount of the right-of-way had been dedicated prior to those projects. The College/Trilby area has not experienced as much redevelopment in advance of this Project and as a result, there is significantly more acquisition needed to complete the Project. Local funding is used for acquisition costs directly related to real property, relocation costs, and property transfer fees. Acquisition costs to develop right-of-way plans, real estate consulting services, and outside legal representation are eligible grant expenses. This is standard practice on CDOT local agency projects.

Acquisition has taken longer than anticipated and has been significantly more expensive (~$4.5M) than originally estimated (~$3.0M). The additional cost of this phase has been attributed to 1) significant escalation in property values during the process, 2) increased use of settlements to minimize delays in some acquisitions, 3) increased consulting needs (land appraisal and real estate services) resulting from updated CDOT right-of-way processes, and 4) the need to use eminent domain proceedings to acquire needed right-of-way.

The City engaged a regional Construction Manager/General Contractor (CM/GC), with CDOT approval, in early 2023 to assist in the final design to improve efficiency in constructability and identify potential construction cost savings. Due to the lengthy acquisition phase, the construction phase was divided into packages to commence early work in areas where right-of-way had been secured while remaining right-of-way was secured. Construction package one (earthwork and walls) is currently underway and nearing completion. The City is currently negotiating construction packages two and three with the CM/GC. Staff anticipates starting package two later this month. The overall Project is anticipated to be completed in 2025.

Funds that were appropriated to the Project before this action were used primarily for design, acquisition, and construction package one. Additional appropriations totaling $1,520,900 are sought to cover the unanticipated additional cost of real property acquisition. A PIL to the City ($11,900) from a development contribution to construction is included in this appropriation. The PIL was required by redevelopment occurring on a small parcel with frontage included in the Project area limits. The other amounts included in this appropriation are identified under ”Funds to be Appropriated per this Action” section of the table below.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The following is a summary of the funding anticipated for design, right-of-way acquisition, and construction for the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project.

Prior Appropriated Funds		
Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program Funds	$	5,272,260
Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) Grant Funds	$	2,250,000
Funding Advancements for Surface Transportation and Economic Recovery (FASTER) Act Grant Funds	$	2,000,000
Highway Improvement Program (HIP) Grant Funds	$	1,870,000
Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Improvement Program Grant Funds	$	748,732
Funding Advancements for Surface Transportation and Economic Recovery (FASTER) Act Grant Funds	$	1,500,000
Transportation Capital Expansion Fee (TCEF) Funds	$	599,980
Transportation Services Fund Reserves	$	20,570
Development Contributions to Construction		
Contribution in Aid of Construction	$	38,163
Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Arterial Intersection Improvements (2021 BFO Offer)	$	400,000
Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Arterial Intersection Improvements (2023-2024 BFO Offer)	$	1,800,000
Development Contributions to Construction		
Payment in Lieu	$	14,800
Total Prior Appropriation	**$**	**16,514,505**

Funds to be Appropriated per this Action		
Development Contributions to Construction		
Payment in Lieu	$	11,900
Transportation Capital Expansion Fee (TCEF) Funds	$	908,820
Transportation Services Fund Reserves	$	180
Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Arterial Intersection Improvements (2023-2024 BFO Offer)	$	600,000
Total Funds to be Appropriated per this Action	**$**	**1,520,900**
Transfer to Art in Public Places	**$**	**9,119**
Total Project Funds	**$**	**18,035,405**

The total fund amount projected for this Project is $18,035,405 composed of funds appropriated with prior actions and with this action.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

The Project has received full environmental and historical clearances through CDOT during the design, acquisition, and construction phases. The proposed appropriation was brought before the Council Finance Committee at their August 1, 2024, meeting. The committee supported an off-cycle supplemental appropriation and was in favor of forwarding the appropriation request to City Council. At the time this Agenda Item Summary was prepared, meeting minutes had not been drafted or approved.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

Staff has developed and continues to implement a comprehensive Public Engagement Plan for the Project.

As part of the design and acquisition process, staff has discussed the Project with the adjacent property owners, current business owners, and prospective developers immediately abutting the Project improvements. In addition, staff and an outside acquisition consultant have met or conversed individually with property owners on multiple occasions regarding design and construction details.

Staff has discussed and presented conceptual level drawings at several public outreach events including a virtual neighborhood public meeting on March 3, 2022, and an open house held on November 13, 2023. Project information was shown at the Transportation Projects Fairs in February 2023 and February 2024. A Project website is regularly updated with Project information and upcoming milestones.

City staff continues to engage with local businesses and property owners impacted by ongoing work and traffic patterns that are affected by construction traffic control needs and requirements.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 113, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
MAKING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FROM PRIOR YEAR RESERVES AND DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS AND AUTHORIZING TRANSFERS OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE COLLEGE AVENUE-TRILBY ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT AND RELATED ART IN PUBLIC PLACES

A. This Ordinance appropriates supplemental funding for the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project (the "Project").

B. In 2020, the City's Arterial Intersection Prioritization Study identified improvement of the intersection of Trilby Road and South College Avenue (also known as State Highway 287) as a high priority due to traffic safety and congestion issues, and due to a lack of active modes infrastructure. The Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) has also identified improvement of this intersection as a high priority to address serious injury crashes.

C. Engineering, Traffic Operations and FC Moves staff further identified safety and operational concerns with the current intersection, including high frequencies of approach turn crashes and rear-end crashes; a lack of bicycle and pedestrian accessibility and infrastructure; high volumes of motorists on the north-south legs of South College Avenue; and increasing volumes of traffic on the east-west approach legs of Trilby Road.

D. In 2020, design of the Project began, aimed at addressing the issues identified, reconstructing the intersection, improving safety for current and future traffic levels as growth continues in the region, and creating a safer intersection for all users. The new intersection will feature dual left turn lanes from South College Avenue to Trilby Road, right turn lanes for each direction of travel, and a widened Trilby Road approach to South College Avenue. Pedestrians and bicycles will benefit from shared use paths on South College Avenue (ten-foot wide detached) and Trilby Road (eight-foot wide attached). Transit users will benefit from new bus stops on the south side of the intersection on South College Avenue.

E. In 2022 after CDOT approval, the real property acquisition phase began (right-of-way, permanent utility easements, and temporary construction easements) and has involved over twenty-four different land parcels. Local funding is used for acquisition costs directly related to real property, relocation costs, and property transfer fees. Acquisition costs to develop right-of-way plans, real estate consulting services, and outside legal representation are eligible grant expenses. This is standard practice on CDOT local agency projects.

F. Acquisition has taken longer than anticipated and has been significantly more expensive (approximately $4.5M) than originally estimated (approximately $3.0M),

because of significant escalation in property values during the process, increased use of settlements to minimize delays in some acquisitions, increased consulting needs (land appraisal and real estate services) resulting from updated CDOT right-of-way processes, and increased costs due to the need for eminent domain proceedings.

G. In early 2023, the City engaged a regional Construction Manager/General Contractor (CM/GC) to assist in the final design to improve efficiency in constructability and identify potential construction cost savings. Due to the lengthy acquisition phase, the construction phase was divided into packages to commence early work in areas where right-of-way had been secured while remaining right-of-way was obtained.

H. Construction package one (earthwork and walls) is currently underway and nearing completion. The City is currently negotiating construction packages two and three with the CM/GC. Staff anticipates starting package two later in August 2024. The overall Project is anticipated to be completed in 2025.

I. Funds that were appropriated to the Project before this action were used primarily for design, acquisition, and construction package one. Additional appropriations totaling $1,520,900 are sought to cover the unanticipated additional cost of real property acquisition. A development payment-in-lieu (PIL) contribution toward constructing the local street portion to the City ($11,900) is included in this appropriation. The PIL was required by redevelopment occurring on a small parcel with frontage included in the Project area limits. The other appropriation amounts included in this Ordinance include Transportation Capital Expansion Fee funds, Transportation Services fund reserves, and Community Capital Improvement Program Arterial Intersection Improvements funds.

J. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon the recommendation of the City Manager, to make supplemental appropriations by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year from such revenues and funds for expenditure as may be available from reserves accumulated in prior years, notwithstanding that such reserves were not previously appropriated.

K. The City Manager has recommended the appropriations described herein and determined that these appropriations are available and previously unappropriated from the Transportation Improvement fund, Transportation Capital Expansion Fee fund, the Transportation Services fund, as applicable, and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Transportation Improvement fund, Transportation Capital Expansion Fee fund, the Transportation Services fund, as applicable, to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in these funds during this fiscal year.

L. Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council, upon recommendation by the City Manager, to transfer by ordinance any unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount or portion thereof from one fund or capital project to another fund or capital project, provided that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged, the purpose for which the funds were initially

appropriated no longer exists, or the proposed transfer is from a fund or capital project in which the amount appropriated exceeds the amount needed to accomplish the purpose specified in the appropriation ordinance.

M. The City Manager has recommended the transfer of $600,000 from the Community Capital Improvement Project fund to the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project in the Capital Projects fund and determined that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged.

N. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a capital project or for a federal, state or private grant or contribution, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made, but continue until the completion of the capital project or until the earlier of the expiration of the federal, state or private grant or contribution or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such contribution.

O. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriation herein for the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the completion of the project.

P. This Project involves construction estimated to cost more than $250,000 and, under City Code Section 23-304 is required to transfer one percent of these appropriations to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund for a contribution to the Art in Public Places ("APP") program.

Q. A portion of the funds appropriated in this Ordinance for the Project are ineligible for use in the APP program due to being applied to the Community Capital Improvement Program Arterial Intersections Improvements Budget in 2023-2024 Budgeting for Outcomes as previously appropriated with APP the source of these funds.

R. The project cost of $911,900 has been used to calculate the contribution to the APP program.

S. The amount to be contributed in this Ordinance will be $9,119.

T. The appropriations in this Ordinance benefit public health, safety and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serve the public purpose of improving transportation infrastructure within the City.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from prior year reserves in the Transportation Improvement fund the sum of ELEVEN THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($11,900) to be expended in the Transportation Improvement fund for transfer

to the Capital Projects fund and appropriated therein for the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project.

Section 2. There is hereby appropriated from prior year reserves in the Transportation Capital Expansion Fee fund the sum of NINE HUNDRED EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY DOLLARS ($908,820) to be expended in the Transportation Capital Expansion Fee fund for transfer to the Capital Projects fund and appropriated therein for the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project.

Section 3. There is hereby appropriated from prior year reserves in the Transportation Services fund the sum of ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS ($180) to be expended in the Transportation Services fund for transfer to the Capital Projects fund and appropriated therein for the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project.

Section 4. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of SIX HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($600,000) in Community Capital Improvement Project Arterial Intersection Improvement budget in the Capital Project fund to the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project in the Capital Projects fund and appropriated and expended therein for the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project.

Section 5. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of SEVEN THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED THIRTEEN DOLLARS ($7,113) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein to fund art projects under the APP program.

Section 6. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-FOUR DOLLARS ($1,824) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein for the operation costs of the APP program.

Section 7. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY-TWO DOLLARS ($182) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein for the maintenance costs of the APP program.

Section 8. The appropriations herein for the College Avenue-Trilby Road Intersection Improvements Project are designated as appropriations that shall not lapse until the completion of the Project.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis

File Attachments for Item:

8. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 114, 2024, Authorizing Transfer of Appropriations from the South Timberline Mail Creek Trail Underpass Project to the South Timberline Corridor Project.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, reappropriates funding from the South Timberline Mail Creek Trail Underpass project (“Underpass”) to the South Timberline Corridor project (“Corridor”). No new funding will be appropriated.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Mark Laken, Project Manager
Dana Hornkohl, Capital Projects Manager

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 114, 2024, Authorizing Transfer of Appropriations from the South Timberline Mail Creek Trail Underpass Project to the South Timberline Corridor Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, reappropriates funding from the South Timberline Mail Creek Trail Underpass project ("Underpass") to the South Timberline Corridor project ("Corridor"). No new funding will be appropriated.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The recent South Timberline Road construction includes two groups of work, the Underpass and the Corridor. The Underpass includes a new box culvert for the Mail Creek Ditch and a new pedestrian underpass for the Mail Creek Trail. Underpass construction was substantially complete in 2022. The Corridor includes a combination of buffered bike lanes and a raised multi-use path; new sidewalks; multimodal intersection improvements at two intersections (includes improved geometry, green striping for bicycles; American with Disabilities Act ("ADA") compliant ramps and pushbuttons; and additional travel lanes for vehicles. Corridor work was substantially complete in 2023. There is outstanding landscape and irrigation work to be completed on the Corridor. The contractor is also addressing minor repair work.

The Underpass and Corridor projects have separate funding and business units. This separation allows the City flexibility to expedite structure construction with tight timelines between October and April (ditch bridge replacement) and take full advantage of grant funding, such as Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) program funds, for typical corridor improvements.

The Corridor was initially bid for construction in the summer of 2022. Bids were higher than the available budget. Construction cost escalation resulting from the COVID pandemic had become a significant problem and a supplemental appropriation was sought to allow the project to begin construction. The supplemental appropriation was approved by City Council (Ordinance No. 75, 2022) and included $400,000 from the Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) fund reserves. This funding was inadvertently placed in the Underpass business unit. The funding is needed in the Corridor project to close out the outstanding work.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The following is a summary of the funding anticipated for design, right-of-way acquisition, and construction for the Corridor. No new funding is proposed.

Prior Appropriated Funds		
Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program Funds	$	2,694,602
Transportation Capital Expansion Fee (TCEF) Funds	$	3,180,171
Transportation Services Fund Reserves	$	390,035
Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Fund Reserves	$	400,000
General Fund Reserves	$	774,000
Total Prior Appropriation	**$**	**7,438,808**

The total fund amount projected for this Project is $7,438,808 composed of funds appropriated with prior actions. This appropriation transfers the prior appropriated CCIP $400,000 from the Underpass business unit to the Corridor business unit.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

Prior to construction, the Underpass and Corridor projects were presented to several boards and commissions including City Council, Council Finance Committee, and Transportation Board. All boards and commissions to which the projects were presented support the projects.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

Prior to and during construction the project staff met with several property owners individually and at open house events.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 114, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
AUTHORIZING TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATIONS FROM THE
SOUTH TIMBERLINE MAIL CREEK TRAIL UNDERPASS
PROJECT TO THE SOUTH TIMBERLINE CORRIDOR PROJECT

A. This Ordinance transfers appropriated funds from the South Timberline Mail Creek Trail Underpass project ("Underpass") to the South Timberline Corridor project ("Corridor").

B. No new funding is appropriated by this Ordinance.

C. The recent South Timberline Road construction includes two groups of work, the Underpass and the Corridor.

D. The Underpass includes a new box culvert for the Mail Creek Ditch and a new pedestrian underpass for the Mail Creek Trail. Underpass construction was substantially complete in 2022.

E. The Corridor includes a combination of buffered bike lanes and a raised multi-use path; new sidewalks; multimodal intersection improvements at two intersections (includes improved geometry, green striping for bicycles; American with Disabilities Act ("ADA") compliant ramps and pushbuttons; and additional travel lanes for vehicles. Corridor work was substantially complete in 2023.

F. For the Corridor, there is outstanding landscape and irrigation work to be completed, and the contractor is addressing minor repair work.

G. The Underpass and Corridor projects have separate funding and business units. This separation allows the City flexibility to expedite structure construction with tight timelines between October and April (ditch bridge replacement) and take full advantage of grant funding, such as Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) program funds, for typical corridor improvements.

H. The Corridor was initially bid for construction in the summer of 2022. Bids were higher than the available budget. Construction cost escalation resulting from the COVID pandemic had become a significant problem and a supplemental appropriation was sought to allow the project to begin construction. The supplemental appropriation was approved by City Council (Ordinance No. 75, 2022) and included $400,000 from the Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) fund reserves. This funding was inadvertently placed in the Underpass business unit. The funding is needed in the Corridor business unit to close out the outstanding work.

I. This project involves construction estimated to cost more than $250,000, and City Code Section 23-304 requires one percent of such costs to be transferred to the

Cultural Services and Facilities Fund for a contribution to the Art in Public Places Program. The prior appropriation (Ordinance No. 075, 2022) included the required contribution to Art in Public Places.

J. Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council, upon recommendation by the City Manager, to transfer by ordinance any unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount or portion thereof from one fund or capital project to another fund or capital project, provided that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged, the purpose for which the funds were initially appropriated no longer exists, or the proposed transfer is from a fund or capital project in which the amount appropriated exceeds the amount needed to accomplish the purpose specified in the appropriation ordinance.

K. The City Manager has recommended the transfer of $400,000 from the Capital Project fund Underpass budget to the Capital Projects fund Corridor budget and determined that the purpose for which the funds were initially appropriated no longer exists.

L. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a capital project, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made but continue until the completion of the capital project.

M. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriation herein for the Corridor as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the completion of the project.

N. The appropriation in this Ordinance benefits public health, safety and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serves the public purpose of improving multimodal transportation infrastructure within the City.

In light of the foregoing Recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($400,000) is authorized for transfer from the Capital Project fund South Timberline Mail Creek Underpass budget to the Capital Projects fund South Timberline Corridor project budget and appropriated therein to be expended for the South Timberline Corridor project.

Section 2. The appropriation herein for the Capital Projects fund South Timberline Corridor project is hereby designated, as authorized in Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter, as an appropriation that shall not lapse at the end of this fiscal year but continue until the completion of the South Timberline Corridor project.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis

File Attachments for Item:

9. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 115, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Prior Year Reserves from Developer Contributions and Authorizing Transfers for the Future Vine and Timberline Overpass Project and Related Art in Public Places.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates development payment-in-lieu (PIL) funds for the Vine and Timberline Overpass Project (Project). The funds will be used for design services and grant application support services. If approved, this item will: 1) appropriate $273,361 received in 2016 as a development contribution to construction by an adjacent development; and 2) appropriate $3,318 (1% of PIL) from a PIL to the City from a development contribution to construction to the Art in Public Places (APP) program.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Marc Virata, TCEF Program Manager
Dana Hornkohl, Capital Projects Manager

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 115, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Prior Year Reserves from Developer Contributions and Authorizing Transfers for the Future Vine and Timberline Overpass Project and Related Art in Public Places.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates development payment-in-lieu (PIL) funds for the Vine and Timberline Overpass Project (Project). The funds will be used for design services and grant application support services. If approved, this item will: 1) appropriate $273,361 received in 2016 as a development contribution to construction by an adjacent development; and 2) appropriate $3,318 (1% of PIL) from a PIL to the City from a development contribution to construction to the Art in Public Places (APP) program.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The existing intersection of Timberline Road and Vine Drive experiences congestion with safety and delay concerns due to the existing 4-way stop control along with an at-grade rail crossing near the intersection. The Vine and Timberline Intersection Improvements project will improve the intersection with a traffic signal interconnected to a new rail crossing signal. That project is fully funded, and construction is currently underway. Construction on that intersection improvement project will be completed later this autumn.

As northeast Fort Collins continues to develop, increasing traffic volumes at the intersection will result in the need for an overpass like the one recently constructed at Vine and Lemay. This grade separation over the railroad has been part of the City's Master Street Plan for several years. The Transportation Capital Projects Prioritization Study (TCPPS) includes the Vine and Timberline Overpass (Project) as one of the top 15 projects in the study. TCPPS was discussed at the August 22, 2023, City Council Work Session and later adopted by City Council on September 19, 2023 (Resolution 2023-086).

The East Ridge Second Filing development provided a development contribution PIL for its local street portion of Timberline Road in the amount of $276,679 in 2016. This section of Timberline Road would eventually be constructed as part of the Project. The funds along with a prior appropriation from Waterfield

Fourth Filing (shown in the Prior Appropriated Funds in the table below) will be used for procurement of preliminary design services and grant application support for the Project.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The following is a summary of the current and proposed funding appropriations for the Vine and Timberline Overpass Project.

Prior Appropriated Funds		
Development Contributions to Construction		
Payment in Lieu	$	58,466
Total Prior Appropriation	**$**	**58,466**

Funds to be Appropriated per this Action		
Development Contributions to Construction		
Payment in Lieu	$	276,679
Total Funds to be Appropriated per this Action	**$**	**276,679**
Transfer to Art in Public Places	**$**	**3,318**
Total Project Funds	**$**	**335,145**

The total fund amount projected for this Project is $335,145 composed of funds appropriated with prior actions and with this action.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

Council adopted TCPPS (Project is identified in the study) on September 19, 2023. The study was also brought to the Transportation Board on August 16, 2023, and the Bike Advisory Committee on August 28, 2023, and both bodies support the results of the study.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

A public engagement plan was established as part of the development of the TCPPS work plan. This effort included a bilingual webpage on ourcity.fcgov.com, social media platforms, press releases, newsletters published by the City and various organizations, email distribution in coordination with Larimer County Department of Health and Environment, and an in-person open house table for the West Elizabeth Corridor Design Project in July 2021.

A virtual open house for TCPPS was held from October 14-31, 2021, to provide a project progress update, display analysis findings, garner feedback, and encourage viewers to take a public survey if they had not already done so. The public survey itself was accessed by 472 visitors, contributed to by 166 unique people, and received 1,020 pins/comments.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 115, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
MAKING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS OF PRIOR YEAR
RESERVES FROM DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS AND
AUTHORIZING TRANSFERS FOR THE FUTURE VINE AND
TIMBERLINE OVERPASS PROJECT AND RELATED ART IN
PUBLIC PLACES

A. This Ordinance appropriates development payment-in-lieu ("PIL") funds for design services and grant application support services for the Vine and Timberline Overpass Project (the "Project").

B. The existing intersection of Vine Drive and Timberline Road experiences congestion with safety and delay concerns due to the existing four-way stop control along with an at-grade rail crossing near the intersection.

C. A project separate from the Overpass Project, the Vine and Timberline Intersection Improvements project will improve the intersection with a traffic signal interconnected to a new rail crossing signal. That project is fully funded, and construction is currently underway. Construction on that intersection improvement project is expected to be completed later this autumn.

D. As northeast Fort Collins continues to develop, increasing traffic volumes at the intersection will result in the need for an overpass, a grade-separated crossing over the railroad.

E. This grade separation over the railroad has been part of the City's Master Street Plan for several years and has been included in the Transportation Capital Projects Prioritization Study as one of the top fifteen projects in the study.

F. A private development project provided a development contribution PIL for its local street portion of Timberline Road in the amount of $276,679 in 2016. That portion of Timberline Road is a section that will be constructed as part of the Project.

G. An August 2023 appropriation from another development's PIL contribution will be used together with the funds appropriated in this Ordinance to procure preliminary design services and to provide grant application support for the Project.

H. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon the recommendation of the City Manager, to make supplemental appropriations by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year from such revenues and funds for expenditure as may be available from reserves accumulated in prior years, notwithstanding that such reserves were not previously appropriated.

I. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the Transportation Capital Expansion Fee fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Transportation Capital Expansion Fee fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this fund during this fiscal year.

J. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a capital project or for a federal, state or private grant, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made, but continue until the completion of the capital project or until the earlier of the expiration of the federal, state or private grant or private contribution the City's expenditure of all funds received from such contribution.

K. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriation herein of the developer contribution as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the earlier of the expiration of the contribution or the City's expenditure of all funds received from the contribution.

L. This Project involves construction estimated to cost more than $250,000, and City Code Section 23-304 requires one percent of these appropriations to be transferred to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund for a contribution to the Art in Public Places ("APP") program.

M. The total Project cost of $331,827 has been used to calculate the contribution to the APP program.

N. The amount to be contributed to the APP program in this Ordinance will be $3,318.

O. The appropriations in this Ordinance benefit public health, safety and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serve the public purpose of improving transportation infrastructure within the City.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from prior year reserves in the Transportation Capital Expansion Fee fund the sum of TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY-THREE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED SIXTY-ONE DOLLARS ($273,361) to be expended in the Transportation Capital Expansion Fee fund for transfer to the Capital Projects fund and appropriated therein for the Vine and Timberline Overpass Project.

Section 2. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of TWO THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED EIGHTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($2,588) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein to fund art projects under the APP program.

Section 3. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of SIX HUNDRED SIXTY-FOUR DOLLARS ($664) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein for the operation costs of the APP program.

Section 4. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of SIXTY- SIX DOLLARS ($66) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein for the maintenance costs of the APP program.

Section 5. The appropriation herein for the developer contribution is hereby designated as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the earlier of the expiration of the contribution or the City's expenditure of all funds received from the contribution.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis

File Attachments for Item:

10. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 116, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Revenue from Developer Contributions and Authorizing Transfers for the Cordova Road Right-of-Way Acquisition.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates developer contribution funds for the City to acquire right-of-way for Cordova Road as provided in the development agreement for The Landing at Lemay. If approved, this item will appropriate $500,000 received in July as a development contribution for Cordova Road Right-of-Way Acquisition.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Marc Virata, TCEF Program Manager
Dana Hornkohl, Capital Projects Manager

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 116, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Revenue from Developer Contributions and Authorizing Transfers for the Cordova Road Right-of-Way Acquisition.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates developer contribution funds for the City to acquire right-of-way for Cordova Road as provided in the development agreement for The Landing at Lemay. If approved, this item will appropriate $500,000 received in July as a development contribution for Cordova Road Right-of-Way Acquisition.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

Cordova Road is an existing roadway from the roundabout at Lincoln Avenue to Duff Drive, built by the Capstone Cottage development in 2017. On September 21, 2203, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved The Landing at Lemay Project Development Plan (PDP). The Landing at Lemay Project is located directly north of Capstone Cottages and the PDP depicts the developer's dedication and construction extending Cordova Road from Duff Drive to Link Lane.

After the Planning and Zoning Commission approval and before entitlement, the developer informed the City that they were unable to acquire property intended for the Cordova Road dedication to the City. By the terms of their development agreement with the City, the developer has agreed to provide the City $500,000 towards securing the property identified for Cordova Road right-of-way. Per the development agreement, if the City is successful in acquiring the property while The Landing at Lemay is under construction, the developer will construct the Cordova Road extension. If the City is not successful in acquiring the property in this timeframe, the developer will pay a payment-in-lieu (PIL) for the local portion of Cordova Road associated with the dedication of the property between Duff Drive and Link Lane.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The following is a summary of the funding anticipated for the Cordova Road Right-of-Way Acquisition.

Funds to be Appropriated per this Action		
Development Contributions to Construction	$	500,000
Total Funds to be Appropriated per this Action	**$**	**500,000**
Total Project Funds	**$**	**500,000**

The total fund amount projected for this acquisition is $500,000 composed of funds appropriated with this action.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission approved The Landing at Lemay PDP on September 21, 2023, depicting the dedication and construction of the extension of Cordova Road.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

The Landing at Lemay PDP had a neighborhood meeting on October 4, 2021, and was subject to the standard notice to owners of record within 800-feet of the development as prescribed in the Land Use Code.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 116, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
MAKING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS OF REVENUE
FROM DEVLOPER CONTRIBUTIONS AND AUTHORIZING
TRANSFERS FOR THE CORDOVA ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY
ACQUISITION

A. This Ordinance appropriates developer contribution funds to acquire the right-of-way necessary to complete the extension of Cordova Road through to Link Lane (the "Acquisition").

B. Cordova Road is an existing roadway from the roundabout at Lincoln Avenue to Duff Drive, built by the Capstone Cottage development in 2017.

C. On September 21, 2023, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved The Landing at Lemay Project Development Plan ("PDP"). The Landing at Lemay Project is located directly north of Capstone Cottages, and the PDP depicts the developer's dedication and construction extending Cordova Road from Duff Drive to Link Lane.

D. After the Planning and Zoning Commission approval and before entitlement, the developer informed the City that they were unable to acquire the Acquisition.

E. By the terms of their subsequently negotiated development agreement with the City, the developer agreed to provide the City $500,000 towards securing the Acquisition.

F. Per the development agreement, if the City is successful in acquiring the Acquisition while The Landing at Lemay is under construction, the developer will construct the Cordova Road extension.

G. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon recommendation of the City Manager, to make a supplemental appropriation by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year, provided that the total amount of such supplemental appropriation, in combination with all previous appropriations for that fiscal year, do not exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received during the fiscal year.

H. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the Capital Project fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Capital Project fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this fund during this fiscal year.

I. The City Manager has recommended the appropriations described herein and determined that these appropriations are available and previously unappropriated

from the Transportation Improvement fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Transportation Improvement fund, as applicable, to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in these funds during this fiscal year.

J. Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council, upon recommendation by the City Manager, to transfer by ordinance any unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount or portion thereof from one fund or capital project to another fund or capital project, provided that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged, the purpose for which the funds were initially appropriated no longer exists, or the proposed transfer is from a fund or capital project in which the amount appropriated exceeds the amount needed to accomplish the purpose specified in the appropriation ordinance.

K. The City Manager has recommended the transfer of $500,000 from the Transportation Improvement fund to the Capital Project fund and determined that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged.

L. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a capital project or for a federal, state or private grant or contribution, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made, but continue until the completion of the capital project or until the earlier of the expiration of the federal, state or private grant or private contribution the City's expenditure of all funds received from such contribution.

M. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriation herein for the developer contribution as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the earlier of the expiration of the contribution or the City's expenditure of all funds received from the contribution.

N. The appropriations in this Ordinance benefit public health, safety and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serve the public purpose of improving transportation infrastructure within the City.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the Transportation Improvement fund the sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($500,000) to be expended in the Transportation Improvement fund for transfer to the Capital Projects fund and appropriated therein for the Acquisition.

Section 2. The appropriation herein for the developer contribution is designated as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the earlier of the expiration of the private contribution or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such contribution.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis

File Attachments for Item:

11. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 117, 2024, Amending Chapters 12 and 19 of the Code of the City of Fort Collins Regarding the Requirements for the Building Energy and Water Scoring Program.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, amends City Code Chapters 12 and 19 relating to the Building Energy and Water Scoring (BEWS) program. This amendment would modify service requirements for municipal court citations issued under City Code Section 12-207. This item does not add any new requirements for building owners.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Katherine Bailey, Energy Services Program Manager
Brian Tholl, Energy Services Manager

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 117, 2024, Amending Chapters 12 and 19 of the Code of the City of Fort Collins Regarding the Requirements for the Building Energy and Water Scoring Program.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, amends City Code Chapters 12 and 19 relating to the Building Energy and Water Scoring (BEWS) program. This amendment would modify service requirements for municipal court citations issued under City Code Section 12-207. This item does not add any new requirements for building owners.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

BEWS Overview

Adopted December 4, 2018, the BEWS reporting program increases transparency and access to energy efficiency data for commercial and multi-family buildings 5,000 square feet and larger. The program enhances consumer (tenant) choice and access to information in the real estate market, providing insight about energy use to aid in sales and lease decisions. BEWS also aligns with Fort Collins Utilities (Utilities) incentives to provide additional benefits to covered building owners, who have access to program benchmarking information to guide their decisions relating to efficiency upgrades and energy conservation investments.

Building owners must comply with annual BEWS reporting requirements. In 2023, 96% of covered building owners complied with annual program requirements. As of July 2024, 94.7% of building owners have already complied for the current year. The City of Fort Collins issues municipal court citations to non-compliant building owners beginning August 1, 60 days after the annual June 1 reporting deadline, pursuant to Sectioin 12-207 of the City Code.

Building owners receive multiple annual notifications through the following mechanisms and schedule before citations issue. Additional communications occur throughout the year as needed to address specific circumstances and questions.

Topic	Mechanism	Date
Notice of open data set for year	Email	March 1
Reporting reminder	Email and physical mail	April 1
Reporting reminders	Email, physical mail if no email available	May 1, May 15
Reporting reminder	Email	May 23
Reporting reminders	Phone call	Mid-May, mid-June
Notices of non-compliance	Email and physical mail	June 5, July 5
Citation	Physical certified mail	Aug. 5
Scorecard	Email	October 15

Proposed Code Change

City Code Section 12-207 directs that BEWS citations are served through the municipal court process in City Code Section 19-65(4). That Section requires officers to attempt to serve citations on a responsible party (building owner or agent) at the site of the violation (building address) or to post citations at that location. Based on feedback from property owners, however this requirement proves impractical for multi-tenant buildings and properties that are not managed by on-site personnel.

All program communications prior to citations are conducted by email or surface mail to the property owner's address in their Utilities service account or Larimer County property records. To ensure effective service of citations and timely ability for building owners to bring properties into compliance and appear on municipal court dates, staff is proposing to update City Code to allow BEWS citations to be effective when served on the responsible party by certified mail at their last known physical address, as stated in the records of the City, Larimer County, or State. A copy may also be posted in a conspicuous place on the property.

This change is proposed acknowledging that building owners are typically not accessible at their building's physical location. Building owners may not reside in Colorado or near the physical location and are more reliably reached by mail. BEWS citations delivered to the site of the violation per Section 19-65(4) may not fully meet due process requirements in instances when citations are received by businesses and tenants, who are not responsible for complying with BEWS requirements. Delivering citations directly to owners, rather than hand-serving or posting them at the property, avoids disruption to ongoing business onsite and tenant confusion, and aligns with building owners' due process interests.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

Though there would be no direct impact on City finances from this proposed code change, there would be associated costs for staff time should a physical posting be required. In 2023, more than 180 building owners received citations, which would translate into several days of staff time and additional fuel costs to deliver citations by hand. In 2024, there will be fewer citations issued, but the numbers of citations in future years are hard to anticipate. Additional staff time would also likely be necessary to address concerns and questions raised by businesses and tenants upon receipt of citations.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

None.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 117, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
AMENDING CHAPTERS 12 AND 19 OF THE CODE OF THE CITY
OF FORT COLLINS REGARDING THE REQUIREMENTS FOR
THE BUILDING ENERGY AND WATER SCORING PROGRAM

A. On March 3, 2015, City Council adopted Resolution 2015-030, recognizing the 2015 Climate Action Plan Framework ("2015 CAP Framework"), which contains a high level analysis of the strategies necessary to reduce Fort Collins's community-wide greenhouse gas emissions and established goals to reduce emissions to 80% below 2005 levels by 2030 and to be carbon neutral by 2050.

B. On April 19, 2016, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 046, 2016, to recognize the electric utility benefits of community building energy scoring by authorizing funding from the Electric Utility Fund to establish a Building Energy Disclosure and Scoring effort to manage or reduce peak demand and overall electric service loads.

C. On December 4, 2018, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 144, 2018, creating the Fort Collins Building Energy and Water Scoring (BEWS) program in Chapter 12 of the City Code, to increase transparency and access to performance information for commercial and multi-family buildings 5,000 square feet and larger, and to enhance efficiency with community programs and partner organizations.

D. Community building energy and water scoring has served as an integral component in identifying strategies to meet the City's Energy Policy, Water Efficiency Plan, and renewable electricity goals, and the absence of this tracking metric will reduce the efficiency of measures intended to meet these community goals.

E. The State of Colorado (C.R.S. § 25-7-142), the City and more than twenty leading peer U.S. cities, including Denver, Kanas City, St. Louis, Seattle, and Austin, have adopted BEWS reporting and transparency requirements, demonstrating the acceptability and feasibility of such requirements among local governments.

F. BEWS data provides transparent building performance information and enhances coordination with efficiency programs and partner organizations across public, nonprofit, and private sectors, improving the City's ability to attract prospective tenants and investors seeking to live and work in an energy-conscious community.

G. As of August 6, 2024, 94.7% of building owners required to file BEWS reports have already complied for the current year; the remainder will be subject to citation into municipal court for noncompliance.

H. City Code requires officers serve BEWS noncompliance citations on a building owner at the building address or to post citations at that location, which proves

impractical for providing effective notice of municipal court proceedings involving multi-tenant buildings and other covered buildings not managed by on-site personnel.

I. Based on input from commercial building owners, operators, and real estate professionals gained during BEWS program implementation, Utilities, Sustainability Services, and Environmental Services staff have identified procedural updates in City Code to improve the practices by which municipal court citations for noncompliance with BEWS requirements are served.

J. Staff recommends that City Council adopt the proposed BEWS program service enhancements that would be applicable to all BEWS noncompliance citations issued with municipal court appearance dates on or after October 1, 2024, as administered by Sustainability Services staff in collaboration with Utilities Customer Connections and Environmental Services resources.

K. The City Council finds and determines that the adoption of this Ordinance is necessary for the public's health, safety and welfare because the proposed changes are in furtherance of community climate, energy, and water efficiency efforts and, therefore, wishes to authorize the amended administration of the Building Energy and Water Scoring program requirements described in this Ordinance.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. Section 12-207 of the Code of the City of Fort Collins is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 12-207. Violations and penalties.

Any person who violates §12-203 or §12-204 without an applicable exception or variance commits a civil infraction and is subject to the penalty provisions of §1-15(f) of the Code. Notwithstanding the citation service requirements otherwise set forth in § 19-65 of the Code, citations for violations of this section will be deemed properly served when delivered to the covered building owner or other responsible party by first-class mail at the last known address of said party, as reflected in the records of the City, County, or State. A copy of the citation may also be posted in a conspicuous place on the covered building.

Failure to comply with §12-203 or §12-204 in any calendar year shall constitute a single violation in that calendar year.

Section 2. Section 19-65(a)(4) of the Code of the City of Fort Collins is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 19-65. Commencement of action; citation procedure.

(a) Officers shall have the authority to initiate enforcement proceedings as provided below.

…

(4) Except for service of citations issued according to §12-207 of this Code, the officer shall attempt to serve the citation to a responsible party at the site of the violation …

…

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Cyril Vidergar

File Attachments for Item:

12. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 118, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations from Grant Revenue and Prior Year Reserves and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the Laporte Avenue Multimodal Improvement Project and Related Art in Public Places.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, reappropriates funding from the Laporte Bridges project ("Bridges") to the Laporte Avenue Multimodal Improvements Project (the "Project"), receive and appropriate Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") funds, and provide supplemental appropriations to the Project. The CDOT funds will be used for the construction of a Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon ("RRFB") signal at Laporte Avenue and Impala Drive. If approved this item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an amendment to the Intergovernmental Agreement (the "IGA") for the Project with CDOT; 2) appropriate $49,500 of Highway Safety Improvement Program ("HSIP") grant funds to the Project; 3) appropriate $330,500 from Transportation Capital Expansion Fee ("TCEF") reserves to the Project; 4) appropriate $175,000 from Transportation Services Fund reserves to the Project; 5) reappropriate $517,000 from Bridges to the Project; 6) appropriate $4,044 (0.8% of TCEF and Transportation Services Project contribution) from TCEF reserves to the Art in Public Places ("APP") program; 5) appropriate $1,011 (0.2% of TCEF and Transportation Services Project contribution) for maintenance of art from the Transportation Services Fund Reserves to the APP program.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Gunnar Hale, Project Manager
Dana Hornkohl, Capital Projects Manager

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 118, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations from Grant Revenue and Prior Year Reserves and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the Laporte Avenue Multimodal Improvement Project and Related Art in Public Places.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, reappropriates funding from the Laporte Bridges project ("Bridges") to the Laporte Avenue Multimodal Improvements Project (the "Project"), receive and appropriate Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") funds, and provide supplemental appropriations to the Project. The CDOT funds will be used for the construction of a Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon ("RRFB") signal at Laporte Avenue and Impala Drive. If approved this item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an amendment to the Intergovernmental Agreement (the "IGA") for the Project with CDOT; 2) appropriate $49,500 of Highway Safety Improvement Program ("HSIP") grant funds to the Project; 3) appropriate $330,500 from Transportation Capital Expansion Fee ("TCEF") reserves to the Project; 4) appropriate $175,000 from Transportation Services Fund reserves to the Project; 5) reappropriate $517,000 from Bridges to the Project; 6) appropriate $4,044 (0.8% of TCEF and Transportation Services Project contribution) from TCEF reserves to the Art in Public Places ("APP") program; 5) appropriate $1,011 (0.2% of TCEF and Transportation Services Project contribution) for maintenance of art from the Transportation Services Fund Reserves to the APP program.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The Laporte Avenue projects are developed in three phases: 1) the Bridges and roadway work between Taft Hill Road and Frey Avenue (Bridges), 2) installation of pedestrian and bicycle side paths between Frey Avenue and Fishback Avenue (East Project), and 3) installation of pedestrian and bicycle side paths between Sunset Street and Taft Hill Road (West Project). The initial Bridges phase of this work was completed in 2023 and replaced two aging bridges in the corridor. The East Project began earlier this year and is scheduled to be completed later in August. The West Project is scheduled to begin in October once property acquisition is complete.

The project delivery method for the East and West Projects is Construction Manager/General Contractor (CM/GC). The chosen contractor held their proposed pricing for the East Project despite a delay in

beginning construction due to property acquisition and CDOT approval. The contractor has demonstrated by providing open book pricing and confirmed by an independent cost estimate that price escalation has impacted many of the materials and costs for the West Project. Construction cost inflation is confirmed by the CDOT Colorado Construction Cost Index (CCI) report showing an annual percentage increase in construction costs of 8.03% (Attachment 5). In addition, the cost to acquire real property for the West Project has been significantly higher than was estimated. Increased acquisition costs result from 1) significant escalation in property values during the process, 2) increased use of settlements to minimize delays in some acquisitions, and 3) increased consulting needs (land appraisal and real estate services) resulting from updated CDOT right-of-way processes. Construction was broken into East and West Projects to accommodate the property acquisition schedule introducing some additional design cost.

During this design effort, the City applied for and was awarded Fiscal Year 2027 HSIP grant funds to install an RRFB for additional pedestrian and bicycle safety within the West Project limits at Impala Drive. CDOT has agreed to provide the funding early so that the RRFB may be included in the construction and has proposed an amendment to the CDOT IGA to increase the total funds from $1,059,084 by $509,617 to a new total funds amount of $1,568,701 and to update the funding provisions exhibit of the IGA. Savings from the Bridges ($517,000) can be reappropriated to the West Project. Including the local match for the HSIP award, it is estimated that an additional $560,055 (including $49,500 in CDOT HSIP funds) is needed to complete construction on the West Project.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The following is a summary of the funding anticipated for design, right-of-way acquisition, and construction for the Laporte Avenue Multimodal Improvement Project.

Prior Appropriated Funds		
Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) Grant Funds	$	3,250,000
Multimodal Transportation and Mitigation Options Funds (MMOF) Grant	$	250,000
Revitalizing Mainstreets (RMS) Grant Funds	$	1,437,500
Transportation Capital Expansion Fee (TCEF) Funds	$	613,830
Transportation Services Fund Reserves	$	1,665
Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Bicycle Program	$	122,727
Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Pedestrian Program	$	402,273
General Fund Reserves	$	225,000
Total Prior Appropriation	**$**	**6,302,995**

Funds to be Appropriated per this Action		
Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) Grant Funds	$	49,500
Transportation Capital Expansion Fee (TCEF) Funds	$	335,454
Transportation Services Fund Reserves	$	175,101
Reappropriation from Bridges Project to Multimodal Improvements Project	$	517,000
Total Funds to be Appropriated per this Action	**$**	**1,077,055**
Transfer to Art in Public Places	**$**	**5,055**
Total Project Funds	**$**	**7,380,050**

The total fund amount projected for this Project is $7,380,050 composed of funds appropriated with prior actions and with this action.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

The proposed appropriation was brought before the Council Finance Committee at their August 1, 2024, meeting. The committee supported an off-cycle supplemental appropriation and was in favor of forwarding the appropriation request to City Council. At the time, this item was prepared, meeting minutes had not been drafted or approved. Prior to the August 1, 2024, meeting, the Council Finance Committee reviewed the Project on August 11, 2021, and February 23, 2024.

The Project has received full environmental and historical clearances through CDOT during the design, acquisition, and construction phases. The Project was also presented to the Transportation Board as well as the Bicycle Advisory Committee in 2020, both of which support the Project.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

Staff has developed and continues to implement a comprehensive Public Engagement Plan for the Project.

As part of the design and acquisition process, staff have discussed the Project with the adjacent property owners and current business owners immediately abutting the Project improvements. In addition, staff and an outside acquisition consultant have met or conversed individually with property owners on multiple occasions regarding design and construction details.

Staff has discussed and presented conceptual level drawings at several public outreach events with an open house in October of 2019, two public meetings held on May 1, 2023, and May 23, 2023, and the Transportation Projects Fairs in February 2023 and February 2024. A project website is regularly updated with Project information and upcoming milestones.

City staff continues to engage with local businesses and property owners impacted by ongoing work and traffic patterns that are affected by construction traffic control needs and requirements.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 118, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
MAKING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FROM GRANT REVENUE AND PRIOR YEAR RESERVES AND AUTHORIZING TRANSFERS OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE LAPORTE AVENUE MULTIMODAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT AND RELATED ART IN PUBLIC PLACES

A. Laporte Avenue between Fishback Avenue and Sunset Street is a two-lane arterial roadway. The road experiences heavy bicycle and pedestrian traffic especially with Poudre High School and many residential neighborhoods and businesses located in this corridor.

B. The corridor has several gaps in multimodal transportation infrastructure. Many locations lack sidewalks, curbs, and gutters, and the bike lanes are often narrow and not well defined.

C. The Laporte Avenue projects are developed in three phases: 1) the Bridges and roadway work between Taft Hill Road and Frey Avenue ("Bridges"), 2) installation of pedestrian and bicycle side paths between Frey Avenue and Fishback Avenue ("East Project"), and 3) installation of pedestrian and bicycle side paths between Sunset Street and Taft Hill Road ("West Project"). Collectively the East Project and West Project comprise the Laport Avenue Multimodal Improvement Project (the "Project").

D. The initial Bridges phase of this work was completed in 2023 and replaced two aging bridges in the corridor. The East Project began earlier in 2024 and is scheduled to be completed later in August. The West Project is scheduled to begin in October once property acquisition is complete. Construction was broken into East and West Projects to accommodate the property acquisition schedule introducing some additional design cost.

E. The project delivery method for the East and West Projects is Construction Manager/General Contractor ("CM/GC"). The chosen contractor held their proposed pricing for the East Project despite a delay in beginning construction due to property acquisition and the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") approval. The CM/GC has demonstrated by providing open book pricing and confirmed by an independent cost estimate that price escalation has impacted many of the materials and costs for the West Project. Construction cost inflation is confirmed by the CDOT Colorado Construction Cost Index report showing an annual percentage increase in construction costs of 8.03%.

F. Additionally, the cost to acquire real property for the West Project has been significantly higher than was estimated. Increased acquisition costs result from 1) significant escalation in property values during the process, 2) increased use of settlements to minimize delays in some acquisitions, and 3) increased consulting needs (land appraisal and real estate services) resulting from updated CDOT right-of-way processes.

G. During this design effort, the City applied for and was awarded Fiscal Year 2027 Colorado Department of Transportation Highway Safety Improvement Program ("HISP") grant funds to install a Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon ("RRFB") for additional pedestrian and bicycle safety within the West Project limits at Impala Drive.

H. CDOT has agreed to provide the funding early so that the RRFB may be included in the construction and has proposed an amendment to the existing CDOT Intergovernmental Agreement (the "IGA") to increase the total funds from $1,059,084 by $509,617 to a new total funds amount of $1,568,701 and to update the funding provisions exhibit of the IGA.

I. Savings from the Bridges ($517,000) can be reappropriated to the West Project. Including the local match for the HSIP award ($335,454), it is estimated that an additional $560,055 (including $49,500 in CDOT HSIP funds) is needed to complete construction on the West Project.

J. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon recommendation of the City Manager, to make a supplemental appropriation by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year, provided that the total amount of such supplemental appropriation, in combination with all previous appropriations for that fiscal year, do not exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received during the fiscal year.

K. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon the recommendation of the City Manager, to make supplemental appropriations by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year from such revenues and funds for expenditure as may be available from reserves accumulated in prior years, notwithstanding that such reserves were not previously appropriated.

L. The City Manager has recommended the appropriations described herein and determined that these appropriations are available and previously unappropriated from the Transportation Capital Expansion Fee fund, the Transportation Services fund, and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Transportation Capital Expansion Fee fund or the Transportation Services fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in these funds during this fiscal year.

M. Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council, upon recommendation by the City Manager, to transfer by ordinance any unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount or portion thereof from one fund or capital project to another fund or capital project, provided that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged, the purpose for which the funds were initially appropriated no longer exists, or the proposed transfer is from a fund or capital project in which the amount appropriated exceeds the amount needed to accomplish the purpose specified in the appropriation ordinance.

N. The City Manager has recommended the transfer of $517,000 from the Bridges project in the Capital Project fund to the Laporte Avenue Multimodal Improvement Project in the Capital Projects fund and determined that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged.

O. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a capital project or for a federal, state or private grant, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made, but continue until the completion of the capital project or until the earlier of the expiration of the federal, state or private grant or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grant.

P. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriation herein for the HSIP grant as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the earlier of the expiration of the grant or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grant.

Q. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriation herein for the Laporte Avenue Multimodal Improvement Project as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the completion of the Project.

R. This Project involves construction estimated to cost more than $250,000 and, as such, City Code Section 23-304 requires one percent of these appropriations to be transferred to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund for a contribution to the Art in Public Places ("APP") program.

S. A portion of the funds appropriated in this Ordinance for the Project are ineligible for use in the APP program due to restrictions placed on them by the Colorado Department of Transportation, and the Transfer from the Bridges Project Budget as previously appropriated with APP the source of these funds.

T. A portion of the funds appropriated in this Ordinance for the Project have already been used for contribution to the APP program.

U. The project cost of $505,500 has been used to calculate the contribution to the APP program.

V. The amount to be contributed in this Ordinance will be $5,055.

W. The appropriations in this Ordinance benefit public health, safety and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serve the public purpose of improving transportation infrastructure within the City.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the Capital Projects fund the sum of FORTY-NINE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($49,500) to be expended in the Capital Projects fund for the Laporte Ave Multimodal Project.

Section 2. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS ($517,000) is authorized for transfer from the Bridges Project in the Capital Projects fund to the Laporte Ave Multimodal Project in the Capital Projects fund and appropriated therein to be expended for Laporte Ave Multimodal Project.

Section 3. There is hereby appropriated from prior year reserves in the Transportation Capital Expansion Fee Fund the sum of THREE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FIFTY-FOUR DOLLARS ($335,454) to be expended in the Transportation Capital Expansion Fee fund for transfer to the Capital Projects fund and appropriated therein for the Laporte Ave Multimodal Project.

Section 4. There is hereby appropriated from prior year reserves in the Transportation Services Fund the sum of ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED ONE DOLLARS ($175,101) to be expended in the Transportation Services fund for transfer to the Capital Projects fund and appropriated therein for the Laporte Ave Multimodal Project.

Section 5. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of THREE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED FORTY-THREE DOLLARS ($3,943) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein to fund art projects under the APP program.

Section 6. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of ONE THOUSAND ELEVEN DOLLARS ($1,011) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein for the operation costs of the APP program.

Section 7. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of ONE HUNDRED ONE DOLLARS ($101) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein for the maintenance costs of the APP program.

Section 8. The appropriation herein for the HISP grant is an appropriation that shall not lapse until the earlier of the expiration of the grant or the City’s expenditure of all funds received from such grant.

Section 9. The appropriation herein for the Laporte Avenue Multimodal Improvement Project is an appropriation that shall not lapse until the completion of the Project.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis

File Attachments for Item:

13. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 119, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations from Colorado Department of Transportation Revenue for the Intersection Improvements on US-287 (College Avenue) Project.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) revenue dedicated to infrastructure improvements complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Dillon Willett, Project Manager
Dana Hornkohl, Capital Projects Manager

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 119, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations from Colorado Department of Transportation Revenue for the Intersection Improvements on US-287 (College Avenue) Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, appropriates Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) revenue dedicated to infrastructure improvements complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The City was awarded $876,816 in Fiscal Year 2021 Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) program funds by the North Front Range Metropolitan Planning Organization (NFRMPO) with local funding in the amount of $182,268 (total funding of $1,059,084). The STBG application proposed to address traffic signal deficiencies at three intersections along US 287: Swallow Road, Pitkin Street, and Rutgers Avenue. During the drafting and execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with CDOT, the intersections at Swallow Road and Rutgers Avenue were replaced by Columbia Road and Harvard Street after being identified as higher priorities for CDOT. Pitkin Street remained within the project scope. The NFRMPO and CDOT allowed the City to remove the work at Harvard Street after project estimates determined there was not enough funding to complete work at all three intersections.

CDOT has agreed to contribute funding (estimated at $509,617) towards improvements to address ADA deficiencies at the remaining two intersections (Columbia Road and Pitkin Street) that were not originally identified in the grant application. The current estimate to complete the proposed improvements at the two intersections is $1,568,701. On June 26, 2024, as authorized by Resolution 2022-035, the City Manager executed an amendment to the CDOT IGA to increase total funds from $1,059,084 by $509,617 to a new total funds amount of $1,568,701 and to update the funding provisions exhibit of the IGA (see Attachment 2 to this AIS).

The Harvard Street intersection is within the limits of the proposed Midtown Improvements Project between Drake Road and Swallow Road (currently at the 30% design milestone). The proposed work at Harvard Street will be included in the Midtown project, reducing the chance for duplicative work.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The following is a summary of the funding anticipated for design, right-of-way acquisition, and construction for the Intersection Improvements on US-287 (College Avenue) Project. Please note there was a minor error ($816) in the total STBG program funds in the initial appropriation that is proposed to be corrected with this appropriation.

Prior Appropriated Funds		
Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program Funds	$	876,000
Transportation Capital Expansion Fee (TCEF) Funds	$	92,795
Transportation Services Fund Reserves	$	205
Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Arterial Intersection Improvements (2020 BFO Offer)	$	89,268
Total Prior Appropriation	**$**	**1,058,268**

Funds to be Appropriated per this Action		
Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program Funds	$	816
Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Funds	$	509,617
Total Funds to be Appropriated per this Action	**$**	**510,433**
Total Project Funds	**$**	**1,568,701**

The total fund amount projected for this Project is $1,568,701 composed of funds appropriated with prior actions and with this action.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

The Project is in the process of receiving full environmental and historical clearances through CDOT as part of the design phase. The Project was brought before the NFRMPO Technical Advisory Committee on March 20, 2024, and Council on March 1, 2022, and both bodies recommended approval.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

Staff has developed and continues to implement a targeted Public Engagement Plan for the Project. City staff will engage with local businesses and property owners impacted by proposed work and traffic patterns that are affected by construction traffic control needs and requirements.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 119, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
MAKING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FROM
COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION REVENUE
FOR THE INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS ON US-287
(COLLEGE AVENUE) PROJECT

A. The Intersection Improvements on US-287 (College Avenue) Project (the "Project") has been developed to address traffic signal deficiencies at three intersections along US 287.

B. The City was awarded $876,816 in Fiscal Year 2021 Surface Transportation Block Grant ("STBG") program funds by the North Front Range Metropolitan Planning Organization ("NFRMPO") with local funding in the amount of $182,268 (total funding of $1,059,084).

C. The STBG application proposed to address traffic signal deficiencies at three intersections along US 287: Swallow Road, Pitkin Street, and Rutgers Avenue, but during the drafting and execution of the original Intergovernmental Agreement ("IGA") with the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"), the intersections at Swallow Road and Rutgers Avenue were replaced by Columbia Road and Harvard Street after being identified as higher priorities for CDOT. Pitkin Street remained within the Project scope.

D. The NFRMPO and CDOT allowed the City to remove the work at Harvard Street after Project estimates determined there was not enough funding to complete work at all three intersections. Additionally, the Harvard Street intersection is within the limits of the proposed Midtown Improvements project between Drake Road and Swallow Road (currently at the 30% design milestone). The proposed work at Harvard Street will be included in the Midtown project, reducing the chance for duplicative work.

E. CDOT has agreed to contribute funding (estimated at $509,617) towards improvements to address Americans with Disabilities Act deficiencies at the remaining two intersections (Columbia Road and Pitkin Street) that were not originally identified in the grant application. The current estimate to complete the proposed improvements at the two intersections is $1,568,701.

F. On June 26, 2024, as authorized by Resolution 2022-035, the City Manager executed an amendment to the CDOT IGA to increase the total funds from $1,059,084 by $509,617 to a new total funds amount of $1,568,701 and to update the funding provisions exhibit of the IGA.

G. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon recommendation of the City Manager, to make a supplemental appropriation by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year, provided that the total amount of such supplemental

appropriation, in combination with all previous appropriations for that fiscal year, do not exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received during the fiscal year.

H. The City Manager has recommended the appropriations described herein and determined that these appropriations are available and previously unappropriated from the Capital Projects fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Capital Projects fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this fund during this fiscal year.

I. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a federal, state or private grant or donation, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made, but continue until the earlier of the expiration of the federal, state or private grant or donation or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grant or donation.

J. All of the funds appropriated in this Ordinance for the Project are ineligible for use in the APP Program due to restrictions placed on them by Colorado Department of Transportation Surface Transportation Block Grant Program and Colorado Department of Transportation Americans With Disabilities Act, the sources of these funds.

K. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriations herein for Colorado Department of Transportation Surface Transportation Block Grant Program funds and Colorado Department of Transportation Americans With Disabilities Act funds as appropriations that shall not lapse until the earlier of the expiration of the grants or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grants.

L. The appropriations in this Ordinance benefit public health, safety and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serve the public purpose of improving transportation infrastructure within the City.

In light of the foregoing Recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the Capital Projects fund the sum of EIGHT HUNDRED SIXTEEN DOLLARS: ($816) to be expended in the Capital Projects fund for Intersection Improvements on US-287 (College Avenue).

Section 2. There is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the Capital Projects fund the sum of FIVE HUNDRED TEN THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED THIRTY-THREE DOLLARS: ($509,617) to be expended in the Capital Projects fund for Intersection Improvements on US-287 (College Avenue).

Section 3. The appropriations herein for Colorado Department of Transportation Surface Transportation Block Grants and the Colorado Department of Transportation Americans with Disabilities Act Grant funds are hereby designated, as authorized in Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter, as appropriations that shall not lapse at the end of this fiscal year but continue until the earlier of the expiration of the grants or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grants.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis

File Attachments for Item:

14. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 120, 2024, Authorizing the Conveyance to Larimer County of a Conservation Easement and a Right of First Refusal on the Rocky Ridge Property.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, authorizes an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with Larimer County for the Rocky Ridge Conservation Project. The Project will conserve 484 acres in fee within the Wellington Community Separator. The Ordinance will authorize the conveyance of a conservation easement and right of first refusal on the property.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Tawnya Ernst, Land Conservation Lead Specialist
Katie Donahue, Natural Areas Director

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 120, 2024, Authorizing the Conveyance to Larimer County of a Conservation Easement and a Right of First Refusal on the Rocky Ridge Property.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, authorizes an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with Larimer County for the Rocky Ridge Conservation Project. The Project will conserve 484 acres in fee within the Wellington Community Separator. The Ordinance will authorize the conveyance of a conservation easement and right of first refusal on the property.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The City purchased a 484 acre property in the Wellington Community Separator in May. This parcel conserves a buffer along two large reservoirs, ensuring habitat and migration corridors for wildlife and fills in gaps in the community separator – a primary goal of the Open Space Yes ballot language (Attachment 3).

For more than two decades, the City and Larimer County Open Lands have collaborated to conserve land throughout Larimer County to meet shared land conservation goals. This collaboration includes funding partnerships on various open space and conservation easement acquisitions. This acquisition and conservation easement will protect important values that confer the following public benefits:

- The property provides a critical buffer for the reservoirs and the surrounding wetlands habitat. It encompasses a mix of native and domestic grasses and previously tilled fields. Data from the Colorado Conservation Data Explorer (CODEX) reveals the property is part of the overall range for mountain lion, black bear, mule deer, brewer sparrow, Cassin's sparrow, ferruginous hawk, golden eagle, grasshopper sparrow, lazuli bunting, prairie falcon, Swainson's hawk, Virginia's warbler, Townsends big-eared bat, tri-colored bat, short-short horned lizard, milksnake, and ornate box turtle. The adjoining reservoirs have been noted as nesting range for the Great Blue Heron, a brood concentration area for Canada geese, and winter forage area for bald eagles.
- Scenic values that provide a spectacular viewshed of the foothills and City of Fort Collins' skyline.

- Open space values will contribute to existing conserved lands in the vicinity with potential recreation opportunities where appropriate.

The proposed agreement between the City and the County authorizes the County to contribute $1,500,000 towards the City's recent acquisition of the Rocky Ridge property and the City to convey a conservation easement and right of first refusal on the property in return. The conservation easement will ensure that any development on Rocky Ridge property is limited in size and area to designated "building envelopes", and that the property will be managed to protect its conservation values in perpetuity. The City and County have also agreed that as part of the Conservation Easement, the City will retain the ability to construct a parking lot, trailhead and related amenities (vault toilets, shade structures, kiosks), along with soft surface trails.

The project addresses key criteria noted in the Land Acquisition Partnership Guidelines:

- The project aligns with the goals of the Council-adopted Natural Areas Master Plan for regional conservation and partnerships by conserving lands within the Foothills/Buckhorn/Redstone conservation focus area.
- Larimer County and the City have a positive track record of partnerships.
- The proposed partnership enhances landscape scale conservation efforts in the Wellington Community Separator (Attachment 4)

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The total cost to acquire the 484 acre Rocky Ridge property and to subsequently convey a conservation easement on said property is approximately $5,117,600. This total includes the purchase price of the fee acquisition as well as the due diligence and closing costs associated with both the fee acquisition and conservation easement conveyance. The City's share is approximately $3,612,350 and the County will contribute $1,505,250.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

At its June 12, 2024, meeting, the Land Conservation and Stewardship Board voted unanimously to recommend that Council approve the IGA with Larimer County to partner on the purchase of, and conveyance of a conservation easement for, the Rocky Ridge Conservation Project. (Attachment 5).

PUBLIC OUTREACH

Natural Areas staff presented the proposed partnership to the Land Conservation and Stewardship Board in a public Meeting on June 12, 2024. Larimer County Open Lands staff will present the proposed partnership to the County Open Lands Board in a public meeting on July 25. Larimer County staff will present the proposed partnership to the Board of County Commissioners on July 30.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 120, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
AUTHORIZING THE CONVEYANCE TO LARIMER COUNTY OF A
CONSERVATION EASEMENT AND A RIGHT OF FIRST
REFUSAL ON THE ROCKY RIDGE PROPERTY

A. To meet shared land conservation goals, the City and Larimer County ("County") have been collaborating for more than two decades on funding partnerships to acquire various open space properties and conservation easements.

B. Earlier this year, the City purchased a 484-acre property in the Wellington Community Separator known as the "Rocky Ridge Property". The Rocky Ridge Property conserves a buffer along two large reservoirs, ensuring habitat and migration corridors for wildlife and fills in gaps in the community separator. It provides open space, scenic views, and a critical buffer for the reservoirs and the surrounding wetlands habitat. And it encompasses a mix of native and domestic grasses and previously tilled fields.

C. The County has agreed to contribute $1,505,250 towards the $5,117,600 total cost of acquisition of the Rocky Ridge Property and related costs in exchange for the City's agreement to convey to the County a conservation easement (the "Conservation Easement") over the Rocky Ridge Property. The Conservation Easement will ensure that any development on the Rocky Ridge Property is limited in size and area to designated "building envelopes", and that the property will be managed to protect its conservation values in perpetuity. The City and County have also agreed that as part of the Conservation Easement the City will retain the ability to construct a parking lot, trailhead and related amenities (vault toilets, shade structures, kiosks), along with soft surface trails. The City will also convey a right of first refusal to the County in case the City ever wishes to sell all or a portion of its fee interest in Rocky Ridge Property, in which case the County would be able to purchase the fee interest up for sale at fair market value.

D. Concurrently with this Ordinance, the City Council is considering Resolution 2024-098 authorizing an intergovernmental agreement between the City and the County regarding the conservation of the Rocky Ridge property (the "IGA").

E. At its June 12, 2024, meeting, the Land Conservation and Stewardship Board voted unanimously to recommend that Council approve the IGA with Larimer County to partner on the purchase of, and conveyance of a conservation easement for, the Rocky Ridge property.

F. City Code Section 23-111(a) authorizes the City Council to sell, convey or otherwise dispose of any interest in real property owned by the City, provided that the City Council first finds, by ordinance, that such sale or other disposition is in the best interests of the City.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. The City Council finds that the City's conveyance of a conservation easement and granting of a right of first refusal on the Rocky Ridge property to Larimer County as provided herein is in the best interests of the City.

Section 2. The City Council authorizes the Mayor to execute such documents as are necessary to convey a conservation easement to the County on terms and conditions consistent with this Ordinance, together with such terms and conditions as the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines are necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City.

Section 3. The City Council authorizes the Mayor to execute such documents in addition to the IGA as may be necessary to grant a right of first refusal to the County on terms and conditions consistent with this Ordinance, together with such terms and conditions as the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines are necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Ted Hewitt

File Attachments for Item:

15. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 121, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Unanticipated Grant Revenue, Prior Year Reserves, and Authorizing Transfers for the Poudre Water Supply Infrastructure Wildfire Ready Action Plan.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, supports Fort Collins Utilities (Utilities) in developing a Wildfire Ready Action Plan (WRAP) in collaboration with the City of Greeley (Greeley) and the Water Supply and Storage Company (WSSC). The WRAP will help Utilities and its partners mitigate the vulnerability of water supplies and water supply infrastructure in the upper Poudre and Michigan River watersheds to the threat of wildfire. Accordingly, pursuant to Resolution No. 2024-066, the City, Greeley, and WSSC entered into an agreement, dated May 21, 2024, to coordinate their joint efforts related to funding and developing the WRAP. In addition, the City has recently been awarded grant funding from the Colorado Water Conservation Board (CWCB) through the Wildfire Ready Watershed Grant Program to assist in the development of a WRAP. Once adopted, this resolution will authorize Utilities to enter into the Intergovernmental Grant Agreement (IGGA) with the State of Colorado to receive funding to support the development of the WRAP. The Ordinance will: 1) appropriate the grant revenue from the State of Colorado; 2) appropriate monetary contributions from Greeley and WSSC; and 3) appropriate and authorize transfers of Utilities grant match commitments.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Jared Heath, Senior Specialist, Sciences
Kerri Ishmael, Senior Analyst, Grants Administration

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 121, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Unanticipated Grant Revenue, Prior Year Reserves, and Authorizing Transfers for the Poudre Water Supply Infrastructure Wildfire Ready Action Plan.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, supports Fort Collins Utilities (Utilities) in developing a Wildfire Ready Action Plan (WRAP) in collaboration with the City of Greeley (Greeley) and the Water Supply and Storage Company (WSSC). The WRAP will help Utilities and its partners mitigate the vulnerability of water supplies and water supply infrastructure in the upper Poudre and Michigan River watersheds to the threat of wildfire. Accordingly, pursuant to Resolution No. 2024-066, the City, Greeley, and WSSC entered into an agreement, dated May 21, 2024, to coordinate their joint efforts related to funding and developing the WRAP. In addition, the City has recently been awarded grant funding from the Colorado Water Conservation Board (CWCB) through the Wildfire Ready Watershed Grant Program to assist in the development of a WRAP. Once adopted, this resolution will authorize Utilities to enter into the Intergovernmental Grant Agreement (IGGA) with the State of Colorado to receive funding to support the development of the WRAP. The Ordinance will: 1) appropriate the grant revenue from the State of Colorado; 2) appropriate monetary contributions from Greeley and WSSC; and 3) appropriate and authorize transfers of Utilities grant match commitments.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

Bottom Line

Utilities' source water supplies provide high quality raw water for drinking water treatment and include the Poudre River and Horsetooth Reservoir. The upper Poudre River watershed also provides raw water supplies to Greeley and WSSC. Utilities, Greeley, and WSSC separately own elements of a network of interconnected water supply infrastructure in the upper Poudre and upper Michigan River watersheds near Cameron Pass. The WRAP will assist these water providers in collectively protecting their water supplies and water supply infrastructure from the threat of wildfire. The City, Greeley, and WSSC entered into an agreement on May 21, 2024, pursuant to Resolution No. 2024-066 (Attachment 2), to jointly develop and

share in the cost of the WRAP. Furthermore, Utilities was recently awarded grant funding from CWCB's Wildfire Ready Watershed Grant Program to assist in the development of the WRAP.

City staff are proposing two actions by City Council: 1) Adoption of a Resolution to authorize the City to enter into an agreement with the State of Colorado (Attachment 1), and 2) Adoption of an Ordinance to authorize the City to appropriate new grant revenue and other monetary contributions and authorize the transfer of Utilities funds (Attachment 3). Adopting the items will secure grant funding from the CWCB and grant match contributions from Utilities, Greeley, and WSSC to be used to support the development of the WRAP.

Overview of CWCB's Wildfire Ready Watershed Grant Program

The objective of CWCB's Wildfire Ready Watershed Grant Program is to enhance watershed resilience in Colorado to protect water resources, infrastructure, and communities from the threat of wildfire. The primary goal of the grant program is to facilitate the development and implementation of Wildfire Ready Action Plans (WRAPs) and projects that address wildfire risk at the local level. WRAPs involve a thorough assessment of wildfire hazards and vulnerabilities within a watershed, followed by the identification of actions and strategies to reduce risk and enhance resilience both before and after a wildfire occurs. Utilities applied for and was awarded $209,688 of grant funding through CWCB's Wildfire Ready Watershed Grant Program to support the development of a collaborative WRAP in partnership with Greeley and WSSC.

Resolution for Grant Agreement with the State of Colorado

The proposed Resolution authorizes the City Manager to execute an IGGA with the State of Colorado to secure grant funding from the CWCB to develop the WRAP. The City is required to contribute $68,625 in matching funds to accept the grant, as presented in the Budget in Exhibit C to the IGGA. Matching funds include monetary contributions from the City, Greeley and WSSC, and in-kind contributions from the City in the form of staff time to manage the project and administer the grant.

As approved by Resolution 2024-066, the City entered into an agreement with Greeley and WSSC on May 21, 2024, to jointly develop the WRAP. The agreement discusses the CWCB's Wildfire Ready Watershed Grant Program and the City pursuing grant funds in capacity as the lead applicant, with the parties collectively agreeing to provide monetary and in-kind contributions as required under the grant program. Pursuant to the grant award from the CWCB and the agreement between the City, Greeley and WSSC (Attachment 2), the parties will contribute the following:

- Grant funding from the CWCB: $209,688
  - $171,875 for direct costs
  - $37,813 for indirect costs

- Cash match contributions from the project partners: $28,125
  - Utilities: $9,063 for direct costs
  - Greeley: $9,063 for direct costs
  - WSSC: $10,000 for direct costs

- In-kind match contributions from the City: $40,500
  - $28,125 for direct costs
  - $12,375 for indirect costs

Ordinance for Making Supplemental Appropriations, Appropriating Prior Year Reserves, and Authorizing Transfers

The proposed Ordinance authorizes the City to: 1) appropriate the new grant revenue from the CWCB and monetary contributions from Greeley and WSSC; and 2) appropriate and authorize transfers of City contributions to meet the match requirements of the grant. The Ordinance includes the following actions:

- Appropriate $209,688 of unanticipated grant revenue from the CWCB's Wildfire Ready Watershed Grant Program;
- Appropriate $19,063 in monetary contributions from Greeley and WSSC;
- Transfer $9,063 matching funds from existing 2024 appropriations in the Water Fund; and
- Appropriate $28,125 from the Water Fund reserves for in-kind staff time in managing the grant.

Summary

As demonstrated in Exhibit C, Budget of the IGGA, the total cost of the project is $278,313, with the grant providing $209,688. Of this money, $200,000 will be used to hire a consultant to support the development of the WRAP. This amount includes the $28,125 in monetary contributions from Utilities, Greeley, and WSSC and $171,875 in grant funds. The remaining $37,813 in grant funds is for indirect costs corresponding to the City's central service departments supporting the project. The City will also support the project and meet the remaining required local match of $40,500 through in-kind staff time and the City's share of indirect costs.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

This item appropriates $256,875 in costs to support the joint development of the WRAP from:

- $209,688 in unanticipated grant revenue from the State of Colorado through CWCB's Wildfire Ready Watershed Grant Program
- $19,063 in monetary contributions from Greeley and WSSC
- $28,125 in Water Fund reserves to be used toward required local matching funds for in-kind staff time in managing the grant

Required matching funds in the amount of $9,063 have already been appropriated by Utilities in the 2024 Water Fund in the Watershed Protection budget. The $9,063 will be transferred from the 2024 Watershed Protection budget to the grant project. This serves to support tracking of match requirements under the grant.

The $12,375 in-kind match corresponds to the value of indirect costs in relation to services provided by City's central services departments (Financial Services, Human Resources, Legal, et al.). Because central service staff do not record time spent on each grant funded project, awarding agencies, including the CWCB, allow eligible organizations to calculate indirect costs using an allowable base. The allowable base for this project is total direct costs. The indirect costs are based on a calculation corresponding to overhead for central service departments time in supporting the grant project, with such time appropriated in the General Fund.

The unanticipated grant funds awarded to the City through CWCB's Wildfire Ready Watershed Grant Program are federal funds being passed through by the State of Colorado under the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds program, Assistance Listing Number 21.027.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

Utilities staff presented the Poudre Water Supply Infrastructure WRAP project plan to Water Commission at the March 21, 2024, Regular Meeting. During this meeting, staff also sought a recommendation from Water Commission that City Council formally approve of Utilities entering into the agreement regarding the Poudre Water Supply Infrastructure WRAP with Greeley and WSSC (Attachment 2). The Water Commission was supportive of Utilities developing a WRAP and Commissioner Bruxvoort moved that the Water Commission recommend City Council formally approve of Utilities entering into the agreement and it passed unanimously.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 121, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
MAKING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS OF
UNANTICIPATED GRANT REVENUE, PRIOR YEAR RESERVES,
AND AUTHORIZING TRANSFERS FOR THE POUDRE WATER
SUPPLY INFRASTRUCTURE WILDFIRE READY ACTION PLAN

A. The City owns and operates a water utility that provides water service to customers within its water service area. The Cache la Poudre River provides a key source of water for the City and its water utility. Water in the Cache la Poudre River originates in various watersheds, including several watersheds near Cameron Pass, namely the Joe Wright Creek Watershed, Peterson Lake Watershed, and Upper Michigan River Watershed (collectively, "Watersheds").

B. The Cache la Poudre River and these Watersheds also provide key sources of water for the City of Greeley ("Greeley") and the Water Supply and Storage Company ("WSSC").

C. Water supplies and infrastructure in the Watersheds face various challenges, including risks associated with wildfires. Protecting water supplies and infrastructure within the Watersheds is a high priority for the City, Greeley, and WSSC to, among other things, ensure all current and future water demands are met, and to continue providing their communities, customers, and shareholders with reliable, safe, and high-quality water.

D. The State of Colorado, through the Colorado Water Conservation Board ("CWCB"), has a program to assist in the development of wildfire ready watershed action plans, including via grant funding. Such plans are generally intended to help stakeholders develop actionable plans to address the impacts from wildfires through actions that may be taken both before and after wildfires.

E. The City, Greeley, and WSSC desire to develop a wildfire ready watershed action plan for the Watersheds ("Plan"). Accordingly, pursuant to Resolution 2024-066, they have entered into the Agreement Regarding a Wildfire Ready Watershed Action Plan for the Joe Wright Creek, Peterson Lake, and Upper Michigan River Watersheds, dated May 21, 2024, the purpose of which is to coordinate their joint efforts related to developing the Plan, including funding a consultant to assist with the development of the Plan. Pursuant to that agreement, Greeley will contribute $9,063 and WSSC will contribute $10,000.

F. The City has been awarded $209,688 from the State of Colorado, acting through the Colorado Water Conservation Board and its Wildfire Ready Watershed Grant Program to develop the Plan. The agreement for said grant is addressed in Resolution 2024-099.

G. As presented in the Budget, Exhibit C, to the agreement, the City is required to contribute in matching funds to accept the grant. The appropriations set forth herein will allow the City to accept the grant and thus receive the benefit of the grant to develop the Plan to benefit the City's water supplies.

H. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon recommendation of the City Manager, to make a supplemental appropriation by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year, provided that the total amount of such supplemental appropriation, in combination with all previous appropriations for that fiscal year, do not exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received during the fiscal year.

I. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the Water Fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Water Fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this Fund during this fiscal year.

J. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon the recommendation of the City Manager, to make supplemental appropriations by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year from such revenues and funds for expenditure as may be available from reserves accumulated in prior years, notwithstanding that such reserves were not previously appropriated.

K. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the Water Fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Water Fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this Fund during this fiscal year.

L. Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council, upon recommendation by the City Manager, to transfer by ordinance any unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount or portion thereof from one fund or capital project to another fund or capital project, provided that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged, the purpose for which the funds were initially appropriated no longer exists, or the proposed transfer is from a fund or capital project in which the amount appropriated exceeds the amount needed to accomplish the purpose specified in the appropriation ordinance.

M. The City Manager has recommended the transfer of $9,063 from the Water Fund Watershed Protection budget to the Water Fund Watershed Protection Grant Project Budget and determined that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged.

N. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a federal, state or private grant

or donation, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made, but continue until the earlier of the expiration of the federal, state or private grant or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grant.

O. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriation herein for the State of Colorado through CWCB's Wildfire Ready Watershed Grant Program and Monetary contributions from Greeley and WSSC as appropriations that shall not lapse until the expiration of the grants or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grants.

P. All of the funds appropriated in this Ordinance for the Project are ineligible for use in the APP Program due to restrictions placed on them from the State of Colorado through CWCB, the source of these funds.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the Water Fund the sum of TWO HUNDRED NINE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED EIGHTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($209,688) to be expended in the Water Fund for the Poudre Water Supply Infrastructure Wildfire Ready Action Plan.

Section 2. There is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the Water Fund the sum of NINETEEN THOUSAND SIXTY-THREE DOLLARS ($19,063) to be expended in the Water Fund for the Poudre Water Supply Infrastructure Wildfire Ready Action Plan.

Section 3. There is hereby appropriated from prior year reserves in the Water Fund the sum of TWENTY-EIGHT THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($28,125) to be expended in the Water Fund for the Poudre Water Supply Infrastructure Wildfire Ready Action Plan.

Section 4. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of NINE THOUSAND SIXTY-THREE DOLLARS ($9,063) is authorized for transfer from the Water Fund Watershed Protection budget to the Water Fund Watershed Protection Grant Project Budget and appropriated therein to be expended for the Poudre Water Supply Infrastructure Wildfire Ready Action Plan.

Section 5. The appropriation herein for the State of Colorado through CWCB's Wildfire Ready Watershed Grant Program are hereby designated, as authorized in Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter, as appropriations that shall not lapse at the end of this fiscal year but continue until the earlier of the expiration of the grants or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grants.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on the 20th day of August 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on the 3rd day of September 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Eric Potyondy

File Attachments for Item:

16. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 122, 2024, Designating the Chavez/Ambriz/Gonzales Property, 724 Martinez Street, Fort Collins, Colorado, as a Fort Collins Landmark Pursuant to Fort Collins City Code Chapter 14.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2204, requests City landmark designation for the Chavez/Ambriz/Gonzales Property at 724 Martinez Street. In cooperation with the property owners, City staff and the Historic Preservation Commission (Commission) have determined the property to be eligible for designation. The property is significant under City Code 14-22(a) Standard 1, Events/Trends, for association with the early sugar beet industry in Fort Collins, its social history, and its Hispanic history, as well as under Standard 3, Design/Construction, as a rare example of adobe construction in Fort Collins and including a Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)-funded addition. The owners are requesting designation, which will provide protection of the property's exterior and access to financial incentives for owners to use for historic properties.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Yani Jones, Historic Preservation Planner

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 122, 2024, Designating the Chavez/Ambriz/Gonzales Property, 724 Martinez Street, Fort Collins, Colorado, as a Fort Collins Landmark Pursuant to Fort Collins City Code Chapter 14.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2204, requests City landmark designation for the Chavez/Ambriz/Gonzales Property at 724 Martinez Street. In cooperation with the property owners, City staff and the Historic Preservation Commission (Commission) have determined the property to be eligible for designation. The property is significant under City Code 14-22(a) Standard 1, Events/Trends, for association with the early sugar beet industry in Fort Collins, its social history, and its Hispanic history, as well as under Standard 3, Design/Construction, as a rare example of adobe construction in Fort Collins and including a Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)-funded addition. The owners are requesting designation, which will provide protection of the property's exterior and access to financial incentives for owners to use for historic properties.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on Second Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The Chavez/Ambriz/Gonzales Property at 724 Martinez St. is eligible for Landmark designation under Standard 1, Events/Trends, for its association with the history of the sugar beet industry, Hispanic history, and social history.

Originally constructed in 1923 by the Great Western Sugar Company to house beet workers and their families, this site is closely associated with the sugar beet industry and industrial agriculture of the early twentieth century.

The property is also connected to Fort Collins's Hispanic community, extending to the present with the Gonzales family, who have lived in this home since the early 1960s. The location of this home in Alta Vista, formerly known as the "Spanish Colony," near Dry Creek and the former location of the sugar factory, also speak to the occupants' deep roots in Fort Collins and the legacy of geographic discrimination they faced.

Social history is defined by the State Historic Preservation Office as the history of efforts to promote the welfare of society and/or the history of society and lifeways of its social groups. This property is associated

with social history through its reflection of the evolving relationship of the City with the property owners and residents of the Tres Colonias neighborhoods. For instance, the home's location along a paved street with no sidewalk and the addition on the building's southeast corner speak to the beginning of the City's efforts to address the lack of infrastructure and outdated housing conditions in the neighborhood in the 1970s and 1980s as well as the tension between such objectives and the lived experiences of people in the neighborhood. CDBG rehabilitation funding led to the construction of the 1976 frame addition on this house to extend sewer service to this property, but, at the same time, the City demolished one of this house's adobe additions, which was built by the Gonzales family in the early 1960s. These conflicting examples of preservation and demolition suggest the complexity of the social history reflected here.

Finally, this property is also eligible for Landmark designation under Standard 3, Design/Construction. The house is one of the rare remaining examples of adobe construction in Fort Collins. In addition to the original 1923 two-room adobe house, it includes both an adobe addition built sometime before 1949 as well as the 1976 CDBG-associated frame addition.

Character defining features include the house's adobe brick material, its U-shaped plan and linear construction, limited ornamentation, its CDBG frame addition, and its location and setting within the Alta Vista neighborhood.

This property retains sufficient integrity under City Code 14-22(b) to reflect its significance under City Code 14-22(a)(1) and (3). Location and setting, key aspects of integrity for this property, are retained. Feeling and association, also important for conveying this property's historical associations, are similarly strong due to the house's retention of its primary materials, additions, and location, which all make it feel like an early twentieth-century residence and speak to the association of the house with its history. Integrity of workmanship, materials, and design are also retained through the original adobe construction and the later additions and alterations. Although the building has changed over the last hundred years, including some alteration of materials or changes to design, these changes support the property's significance under Standards 1 and 3, because they reflect the owners' investment of time, money, and labor to improve their living conditions within a historical context of discrimination and changing attitudes toward Hispanic people from others within the community and from the City as an organization.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

None.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

Designation as a Fort Collins landmark qualifies property owners for certain financial incentives funded by the City, as well as allows private property owners to leverage State tax incentives for repairs and modifications that meet national preservation standards. These include a 0% interest revolving loan program and a Design Assistance mini-grant program through the City and the Colorado State Historic Tax Credits.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

At its July 17, 2024, regular meeting, the Commission adopted a motion on a vote of 7-0 (1 absence) to recommend that Council designate the Chavez/Ambriz/Gonzales Property as a Fort Collins landmark in accordance with City Code Chapter 14, based on the property's significance under Standard 1, Events/Trends, and Standard 3, Design/Construction, and its integrity under all seven aspects: location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association. The Commission further recommended that designation of the property will advance the policies and purposes set forth in City Code Sections 14-1 and 14-2 in a manner and extent sufficient to justify the designation.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 122, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
DESIGNATING THE CHAVEZ/AMBRIZ/GONZALES PROPERTY,
724 MARTINEZ STREET, FORT COLLINS, COLORADO, AS A
FORT COLLINS LANDMARK PURSUANT TO FORT COLLINS
CITY CODE CHAPTER 14

A. Pursuant to City Code Section 14-1, the City Council has established a public policy encouraging the protection, enhancement and perpetuation of historic landmarks within the City.

B. On July 17, 2024, the Historic Preservation Commission (the "Commission") adopted a resolution determining that the Chavez/Ambriz/Gonzales Property, 724 Martinez Street, in Fort Collins, as more specifically described in the legal description below (the "Property"), is eligible for landmark designation pursuant to City Code Chapter 14, Article II, under Standard 1, Events, and Standard 3, Design/Construction, described in City Code Sections14-22(a)(1) and (3).

C. The Commission found under Standard 1 that the Property is eligible: for its association with the early sugar beet industry in Fort Collins from 1923 to 1952; for its association with Hispanic history from 1923 until the present; and for its association from 1923 until the present with the social history that reflects the City's evolving relationship with the property owners and residents of the Tres Colonias neighborhoods and the application of social programs there, such as the housing rehabilitation grant program of the 1970s. The Commission found under Standard 3 that the Property is eligible as a rare example of adobe construction in Fort Collins and for its addition built with federal Community Development Block Grant monies.

D. The Commission determined eligibility also because the Property has historic integrity of Location, Setting, Design, Materials, Workmanship, Feeling, and Association under City Code Sections 14-22(b)(1) through (7).

E. The Commission further determined that designation of the Property will advance the policies and purposes set forth in City Code Sections 14-1 and 14-2 in a manner and extent sufficient to justify designation.

F. The Commission recommends that the City Council designate the Property as a Fort Collins landmark.

G. The owners of the Property nominated the Property, have consented to landmark designation, and desire to protect the Property.

H. Landmark designation will preserve the Property's significance to the community.

I. The City Council has reviewed the Commission's recommendation and desires to follow the Commission's recommendation, to adopt the Commission's findings, and to designate the Property as a Fort Collins landmark.

J. Designation of the Property as a landmark is necessary for the prosperity, civic pride, and welfare of the public.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. The Property located in the City of Fort Collins, Larimer County, Colorado, described as follows:

LOT 18, ALTA VISTA, FORT COLLINS
ALSO KNOWN BY STREET AND NUMBER AS: 724 MARTINEZ STREET,
FORT COLLINS, COLORADO 80524
ASSESSOR'S SCHEDULE OR PARCEL NUMBER: 9701405018

is hereby designated as a Fort Collins landmark in accordance with City Code Chapter 14.

Section 2. Alterations, additions, and other changes to the buildings and structures located upon the Property will be reviewed for compliance with City Code Chapter 14, Article IV, as currently enacted or hereafter amended.

Section 3. In compliance with City Code Section 14-36, the City shall, within fifteen days of the effective date of this Ordinance, record among the real estate records of the Larimer County Clerk and Recorder a certified copy of this Ordinance designating the Property.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis

File Attachments for Item:

17. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 123, 2024, Amending Chapter 4 of the Code of the City of Fort Collins to Ban the Retail Sale of Dogs and Cats.

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, bans the retail sale of dogs and cats from stores within Fort Collins city limits.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Ginny Sawyer, Project Manager
Sylvia Tatman-Burruss, Project Manager

SUBJECT

Second Reading of Ordinance No. 123, 2024, Amending Chapter 4 of the Code of the City of Fort Collins to Ban the Retail Sale of Dogs and Cats.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Ordinance, unanimously adopted on First Reading on August 20, 2024, bans the retail sale of dogs and cats from stores within Fort Collins city limits.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

None.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

Many in the community have been asking Council to address concerns related to animals sourced from puppy and kitten mills by adopting a ban on the retail sale of dogs and cats. At the June 18, 2024, regular meeting a formal request was made to bring such an ordinance to Council at the August 20, 2024, regular meeting.

The Ordinance presented is modeled from other ordinances adopted in other communities. To date, 14 other Colorado municipalities have adopted similar ordinances. Only one of those communities had an existing pet store and that business was allowed to continue. Fort Collins has one pet store that does sell puppies.

Should Council adopt the ordinance as written, the implementation date would be May 20, 2025. Alternatively, if Council wishes to create an exception for the existing pet store that currently sells dogs and cats, the following language could be added at the beginning of Section 4-122(a):

> Except for retail stores engaged in such activities within the City limits prior to the effective date of Ordinance No. 123, 2024.

Staff has confirmed that NOCO Humane could enforce this Ordinance as part of their contract with the City.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

None.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

None.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

First Reading attachments not included.

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 123, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
AMENDING CHAPTER 4 OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS TO BAN THE RETAIL SALE OF DOGS AND CATS

A. The City of Fort Collins has an interest in maintaining the public safety and welfare of the community.

B. In addition to state and federal laws, the City has a local responsibility to promote animal welfare and encourage best practices in the breeding and purchasing of dogs and cats. City Council believes that a community that promotes animal welfare is a healthier community.

C. The sale of dogs and cats sourced from large-scale commercial breeding facilities where the health and welfare of the animals is disregarded to maximize profits ("puppy mills" and "kitten mills," respectively) is a business practice that is not in the best interest of the public welfare of the City.

D. While City Council recognizes that not all dogs and cats retailed in stores or elsewhere are products of inhumane breeding conditions and would not classify every commercial breeder selling dogs or cats to retail stores as a puppy or kitten mill, puppy and kitten mills continue to exist in large part because of public demand and the sale of dogs and cats in stores.

E. The retail sale of dogs and cats in the City is inconsistent with the City's desire to be a community that is committed to its pets and animal welfare.

F. Section 35-80-108.5(3) of the Colorado Revised Statutes recognizes the authority of the City, as a Colorado home rule municipality, to prohibit the sale or offer for sale of dogs and cats.

G. A ban on the retail sale of dogs and cats will promote community awareness of animal welfare and, in turn, will foster a more humane environment in the City.

H. Most pet stores, both large chains and small, family-owned shops, are already in compliance with the proposed Ordinance as they already do not sell dogs and cats but rather profit from selling products, offering services, and in some cases, collaborating with local animal shelters and rescues to host charitable adoption events.

I. This Ordinance sets an implementation date of May 20, 2025, to allow sufficient time for any stores within the City that sell dogs and cats at retail to bring their operations into compliance.

J. This Ordinance would not affect a consumer's ability to obtain a dog or cat of their choice from an animal rescue, animal shelter, or the City's small, reputable, in-home breeders.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. Section 4-1 of the Code of the City of Fort Collins is hereby amended by the addition of the following new definitions, which read in their entirety as follows:

Sec. 4-1. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this Chapter, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this Section:

. . .

Animal rescue organization shall mean any not-for-profit organization which has tax-exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code, whose mission and practice is, in whole or in significant part, the rescue and placement of animals in permanent homes. This term does not include an entity that is a breeder or broker or one that obtains animals from a breeder or broker for profit or compensation.

. . .

Breeder shall mean a person that maintains a dog or cat for the purpose of breeding and selling their offspring.

Broker shall mean a person that transfers a dog or cat from a breeder for resale by another person.

Cat shall mean any animal of the species Felis catus or any hybrid thereof.

. . .

Dog shall mean any animal of the family Canidae including, without limitation, those related to the wolf, fox, coyote, or any other domestic canid hybrid thereof.

. . .

Hobby breeder shall mean a person who lawfully delivers, offers for sale, barters, auctions, gives away, or otherwise transfers directly to the public only dogs or cats that were bred and reared on the premises of the person, on which premises a consumer may view the conditions where the dogs or cats were bred and reared, and speak with the breeder directly.

. . .

Offer for sale shall mean to sell, offer for sale or adoption, advertise for sale of, barter, auction, give away, or otherwise dispose of a dog or cat.

. . .

Section 2. Chapter 4, Division 6 of the Code of the City of Fort Collins is hereby amended by the addition of a new Section 4-122 which reads in its entirety as follows:

Sec. 4-122. Retail sale of dogs and cats in stores prohibited.

(a) No retail store or its owner, operator or employees shall sell, deliver, offer for sale or adoption, advertise for sale of, barter, auction, give away, or otherwise transfer or dispose of cats or dogs.

(b) This prohibition shall not apply to lawfully operated hobby breeders, animal rescue organizations, and animal shelters.

(c) Nothing in this section shall prevent a retail store or its owner, operator or employees from transferring any cats or dogs to a lawfully operated animal rescue organization or animal shelter.

(d) Nothing in this section shall prevent a retail store or its owner, operator or employees from providing space and appropriate care for dogs and cats owned by a lawfully operated animal rescue organization or animal shelter for the purpose of the lawfully operated animal rescue organization or animal shelter adopting those animals to the public, provided that the following requirements are met:

(1) The retail store shall not have any ownership interest in the animals offered for adoption and shall not receive a fee for the animals adopted, or for providing space or appropriate care.

(2) A retail store that lawfully offers space for the adoption of dogs or cats must post, in a conspicuous location on the enclosure of each such animal, a sign listing the name and address of the animal rescue organization or animal shelter from which the retail store acquired that dog or cat.

Section 3. Chapter 4, Division 6 of the Code of the City of Fort Collins is hereby amended by the addition of a new Section 4-123 which reads in its entirety as follows:

Sec. 4-123. Sale of dogs and cats in public places prohibited.

(a) No person shall sell, deliver, offer for sale or adoption, advertise for sale of, barter, auction, give away, lease, or otherwise transfer or dispose of cats or dogs at or on any street, public right-of-way, parkway, median, park, recreation area, outdoor market, or parking lot regardless of whether such access is authorized by the owner.

(b) This prohibition shall not apply to lawfully operated animal rescue organizations or animal shelters.

Section 4. Only violations of Section 4-122 as of May 20, 2025, or after are subject to enforcement.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on August 20, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 13, 2024
Approving Attorney: Madelene Shehan

File Attachments for Item:

18. First Reading of Ordinance No. 124, 2024, Appropriating Prior Year Reserves in the General Fund and Authorizing Transfer of Appropriations to the Recreation Fund for the Purchase of a Bus for Use by the Recreation Department's Childcare Programs.

The purpose of this item is to appropriate funds designated for childcare projects to purchase a full-size bus committed to Recreation Department's childcare programs.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

LeAnn Williams, Director, Recreation
Marc Rademacher, Sr. Manager, Recreation
Adam Molzer, Manager, Social Sustainability

SUBJECT

First Reading of Ordinance No. 124, 2024, Appropriating Prior Year Reserves in the General Fund and Authorizing Transfer of Appropriations to the Recreation Fund for the Purchase of a Bus for Use by the Recreation Department's Childcare Programs.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this item is to appropriate funds designated for childcare projects to purchase a full-size bus committed to Recreation Department's childcare programs.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on First Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

In February 2020, a City asset that had historically been used to provide childcare services, located at 906 East Stuart Street in Fort Collins, was sold by Real Estate Services. The sale proceeds of $269,524 were designated by City leadership at the time to address undefined future childcare issues, and the funds were dedicated to an Assigned reserve titled "childcare needs".

The Social Sustainability Department (SSD) has maintained the lead role in addressing Council's priority focused on community-level childcare infrastructure in recent years. In May 2023, recognizing that these funds had not been activated in 3+ years, SSD initiated an internal, interdepartmental review of potential projects that might benefit City-led childcare initiatives and broader childcare interests in Fort Collins. An overview of the process and timeline is attached.

In total, 8 project options from 4 departments were identified and further explored to determine the highest and best use of the childcare funds. Through collaborative discussions, self-vetting, and probing inquiries, 1 project option remains for further funding consideration.

The purchase of a full-size bus committed to the Recreation Department's childcare programs and related enrichment activities has been identified as a suitable investment using these assigned funds dedicated for childcare purposes.

Programming: The bus will be used primarily for the following program purposes:

- Camp Funquest and other summer youth camps.
- Other school-out day programs.
- Diversified youth recreation programs (ski trips, teen trips to corn mazes, other field trips, etc.), including Adaptive Recreation Opportunities (ARO) youth programs.
- Other City departments with youth-focused programs (when it is not needed by Recreation).
- Expanded childcare programs housed at the future southeast community center (2028).

Thirty-six (36) additional spots could be created for Camp Funquest with the addition of the bus resource. This offers a potential 22% increase in summer childcare spots provided by Recreation. 40% of enrollments in 2023 received reduced-fee tuition for income-qualified households.

The anticipated impacts of this purchase are as follows:

- Adds childcare spots by expanding day-trip participant capacity, which is currently limited by the Recreation Department's van-only fleet.
- Extends the life of Recreation's van fleet.
- Improves safety for children and staff by utilizing professional CDL drivers in a single vehicle.
- Simplifies logistics for childcare programming.

Vehicle Selection: Electric and CNG/RNG vehicle options were considered, however; those models do not have the necessary distance range to transport program participants to non-local destinations (ex: Estes Park and Denver) without re-charge or re-fuel services that are not yet easily accessible for those engine types. A diesel bus option has been identified as a suitable choice given its longer distance range capacity, as well as modern, lower-emission engines that are comparable with CNG/RNG vehicles. The City's Purchasing Department has indicated that vendor sourcing for this bus purchase can be completed following a Cooperative Contract vendor process.

Operations & Maintenance:

Drivers – Recreation Department will work with PSD to hire their CDL-qualified drivers during the out-of-school season. Recreation could also pay to have 2-3 Senior Coordinators (City staff) in youth programming complete their CDL to ensure there are enough qualified drivers to ensure there are a sufficient number of qualified drivers in the event that the PSD driver shortage extends into summer programming.

Storage – The bus will be parked at the fleet services yard when not in operation.

Budget – Recreation has existing O&M budgeted for the bus that was decommissioned, which will be assigned to this new bus.

Service – Repairs and upkeep will follow the recommended fleet maintenance program.

Durability – The anticipated useful life of the bus would be 10-12 years.

Transfort – The bus will remain independent from the Transfort fleet. Recreation is unable to use the Transfort fleet due to federal funding restrictions on those assets.

TBL Scan: A Triple Bottom Line Scan was completed on the purchase of a new diesel engine bus to assess the impacts of acquiring this new asset against environmental, economic, and social health interests. The results are included as an attachment and reflect the following:

- Strong, positive direct impacts for Social interests
- Moderate, positive direct impacts for Economic interests
- Moderate, neutral indirect impacts for Environmental interest

Equity Scan: An Equity Scan was completed by the City's Equity Office to evaluate the proposed bus purchase against the City's interests related to diversity, equity, and inclusion. The results are included as an attachment and reflect the following:

- Addresses community interest to increase childcare spots.
- Increases inclusion for youth with disabilities.
- Program materials are provided in Spanish. Consider translation/interpretation to Mandarin, as well as general reminder to provide translation/interpretation services for related programming.

Budget History: Prior budget offers for a bus purchase were not funded in the City's 2020, 2021 and 2022 Budgeting For Outcomes (BFO) cycles. Recreation will evaluate other funding mechanisms to purchase a bus if funding is not secured with these dedicated childcare funds.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

This appropriation will utilize $169,500 from the Childcare Reserve in the General Fund for transfer to the Recreation Department for the bus purchase, branded wrap and kit. The remaining $100,024 will be retained for consideration of future eligible projects within the City organization.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

None.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Ordinance for Consideration
2. Project Review Process
3. Triple Bottom Line Scan
4. Equity Scan

ORDINANCE NO. 124, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
APPROPRIATING PRIOR YEAR RESERVES IN THE GENERAL FUND AND AUTHORIZING TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATIONS TO THE RECREATION FUND FOR THE PURCHASE OF A BUS FOR USE BY THE RECREATION DEPARTMENT'S CHILDCARE PROGRAMS

A. In February 2020, the sale of a City property historically used for childcare services provided the City with $269,524. The Social Sustainability Department has conducted a review of potential projects to benefit City-led childcare initiatives using those funds. That review concluded that procuring a full-size bus to use for the Recreation Department's childcare programs would be of significant benefit to the City and its residents. This Ordinance will appropriate $169,500 to procure the bus.

B. This appropriation benefits the public health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serves the public purpose of improving access to City-provided childcare programs.

C. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon the recommendation of the City Manager, to make supplemental appropriations by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year from such revenues and funds for expenditure as may be available from reserves accumulated in prior years, notwithstanding that such reserves were not previously appropriated.

D. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the General Fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the General Fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this Fund during this fiscal year.

E. Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council, upon recommendation by the City Manager, to transfer by ordinance any unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount or portion thereof from one fund or capital project to another fund or capital project, provided that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged, the purpose for which the funds were initially appropriated no longer exists, or the proposed transfer is from a fund or capital project in which the amount appropriated exceeds the amount needed to accomplish the purpose specified in the appropriation ordinance.

F. The City Manager has recommended the transfer of $169,500 from the General Fund to the Recreation Fund and determined that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS that there is hereby appropriated from prior year reserves in the General

Fund for transfer to the Recreation Fund and appropriated therein the sum of ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-NINE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($169,500) to be expended in the Recreation Fund for the purchase of a bus for use by the Recreation Department's Childcare Programs.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on September 3, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 17, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

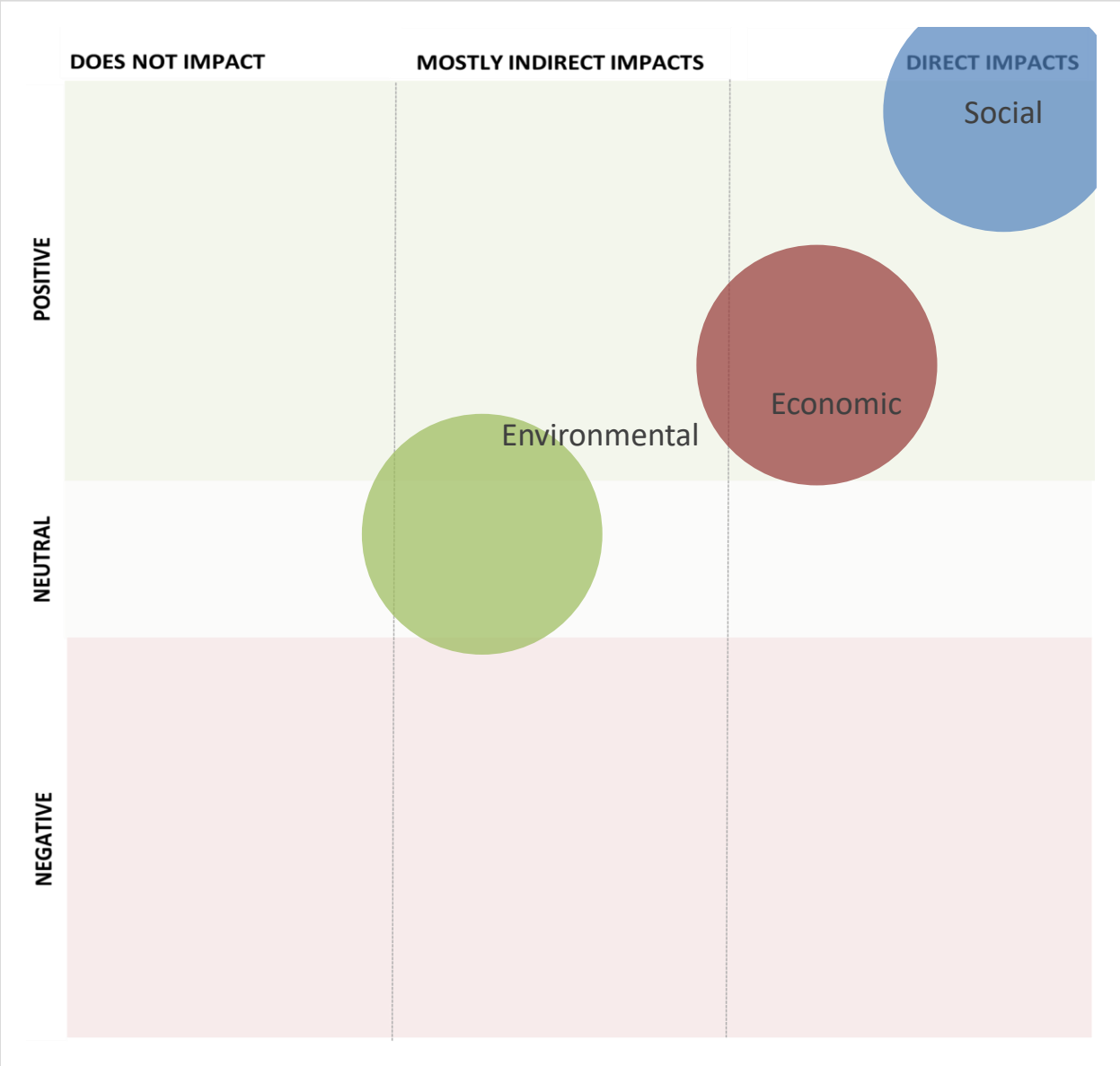
_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 27, 2024
Approving Attorney: Ted Hewitt

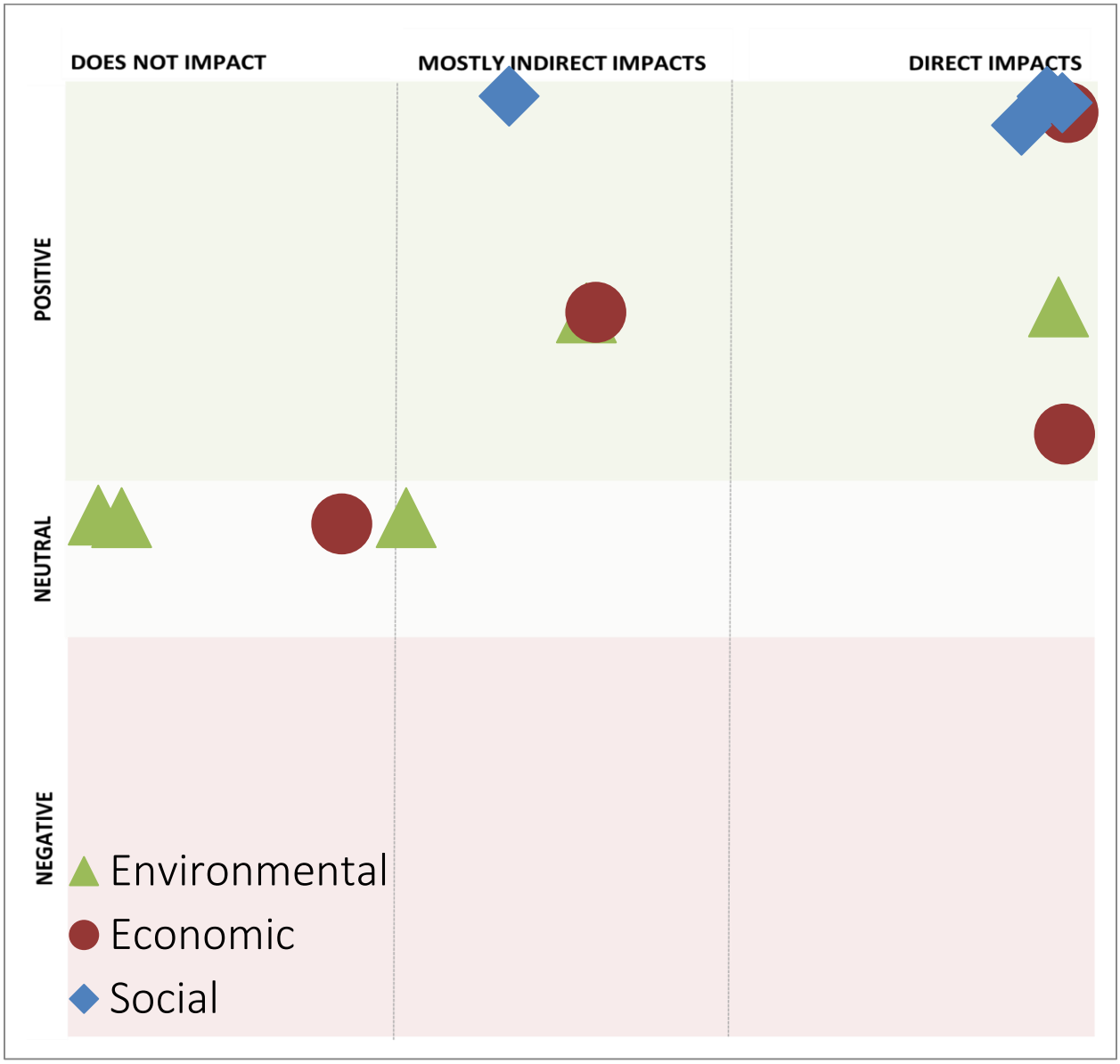
Triple Bottom Line Scan 11.15.23

Bus Purchase for Recreation Department Childcare Programs

Area Level Results



Outcome Level Result



Childcare Funding Activation – Project Review Process

Proceeds from the 2020 sale of a City asset (906 E. Stuart) were designated to address childcare issues in Fort Collins. $269,524 has been dedicated to an Assigned reserve titled ‘childcare needs’.

The Social Sustainability Department (SSD) has maintained the lead role in addressing Council’s priority focused on childcare infrastructure in recent years. Recognizing that these funds had not been activated in 3+ years, in May 2023 SSD initiated an internal, interdepartmental review of potential projects that might benefit City-led childcare initiatives and broader childcare interests in Fort Collins.

In total, 8 project options from 4 departments were identified and further explored to determine the highest and best use of the childcare funds. Through collaborative discussions, self-vetting, and probing inquiries, 1 project option remains for further funding consideration: the purchase of a full-size bus committed to the Recreation Department’s childcare programs and related enrichment activities.

Timeline:

June 2023	Internal review of City childcare project interests and needs, including: Human Resources, Social Sustainability Department, Economic Health Office, Recreation Department
August 2023	Collaborative review of project ideas and mapping of considerations | 7 projects culled to 4
September 2023	Deeper scoping and site visits | New project added and 3 removed | 2 viable options
Oct –Nov 2023	Further project scoping | TBL & Equity Scans | 1 viable option remaining to use partial funds
Spring 2024	Project consideration by CMO and support confirmed
September 2024	Appropriation consideration by City Council

Funding Preferences: • Long-term impact • Leverage opportunities • Durable partnerships • Low-income households & Historically Underrepresented Groups • Simplicity

Project Options Removed from Consideration

		Why Removed
Grants to Community Partners	SSD	Significant ARPA funds recently awarded (through 2024).
Shared Space/Hub for Childcare Providers	SSD	Scope and ongoing funding necessary for such a project are beyond the funds available and the capacity of SSD to lead.
Lactation Rooms in City Spaces	HR	Need could be met from other budget sources if prioritized.
Childcare Navigator for Employees/Community	HR	Need could be met from other budget sources if prioritized.
Relocation & Expansion of Midtown Camp Funquest	REC	Lease arrangement only offered short-term relocation, especially given capital upgrade needs at site (church).
Playground Replacement at Aztlan Center	REC	Significant mitigation and cost needed to prep site. Likely a 2-3 year project. New dedicated tax funds could support in the future.
Revolving Loan Fund for Childcare Specific Businesses	EHO	Unable to negotiate accommodating terms with RLF vendor to offer this service.

Equity Scan 11.15.23

Bus Purchase for Recreation Department Childcare Programs

Childcare Transportation Bus

Full size diesel bus for Recreation's licensed childcare programs to support enrichment activities.

Priority Areas: quality, spots

Viability: procedural - procurement with Purchasing

Timeframe: spring 2024

Leverage: no

L-T Impacts: extend life of REC's van fleet, safety, logistical simplicity, expand spots at sites

Partners: no

Low-Income/HUG: high % reduced-fee eligible families

Prior BFO Support: Offers not funded for bus purchase. Many REC offers awarded 23-24 BFO/ARPA for childcare: scholarships, ARO FTE, NACC Remodel. Est. $1.1M

Specific results/outcomes identified – There is a strong desire to bring back a historically successful program that was discontinued when the original bus was beyond repair. A new bus will allow Recreation to increase classroom sizes (currently the number is limited to how many children can be transported with the existing fleet of only two vans), allow for longer trips outside of city limits, increase safety, and free up space on lengthy wait lists. Simply put, this request will allow more children in our community to participate in summer programs and provide more childcare for parents.

Demographic considerations

- Not neighborhood specific but specific to Fort Collins.
- Can provide solid data on program utilization, wait list numbers and historical data to support the project.
- The community hasn't voiced concerns per se, but they have provided feedback that they would like to see the classroom sizes increase so that more children can participate.
- Increased inclusion for youth with disabilities to participate in the summer programs with a professional driver. Giving parents more peace of mind that their children are in good hands.

Communication Considerations

- Recreation has strong communication channels in the community and with partner agencies. Always keeping in mind resources for translation/interpretation services needed for participating families.
- All documents currently provided in Spanish.
- Consider Mandarin as possible translation/interpretation needs.

File Attachments for Item:

19. First Reading of Ordinance No. 125, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriation from the Colorado Auto Theft Prevention Authority Grant for the Fort Collins Police Services Property Crimes Unit.

The purpose of this item is to support the Fort Collins Police Services' Property Crimes Unit by appropriating $50,000 of unanticipated grant revenue awarded by the Colorado State Patrol.

In July 2024 the Colorado State Patrol awarded Fort Collins Police Services $50,000 in capacity as a partner agency of the Beat Auto Theft Through Law Enforcement (BATTLE) Task Force. The $50,000 award is under the BATTLE program's FY25 cycle. These state funds will be used for overtime pay for Fort Collins Police Services personnel to support multiagency and multijurisdictional BATTLE operations to identify, interdict, investigate, enforce, and prosecute motor vehicle theft-related crimes.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Adam Ruehlen, Police Services
Jason Lang, Police Services
Kerri Ishmael, Grants Administration

SUBJECT

First Reading of Ordinance No. 125, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriation from the Colorado Auto Theft Prevention Authority Grant for the Fort Collins Police Services Property Crimes Unit.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this item is to support the Fort Collins Police Services' Property Crimes Unit by appropriating $50,000 of unanticipated grant revenue awarded by the Colorado State Patrol.

In July 2024 the Colorado State Patrol awarded Fort Collins Police Services $50,000 in capacity as a partner agency of the Beat Auto Theft Through Law Enforcement (BATTLE) Task Force. The $50,000 award is under the BATTLE program's FY25 cycle. These state funds will be used for overtime pay for Fort Collins Police Services personnel to support multiagency and multijurisdictional BATTLE operations to identify, interdict, investigate, enforce, and prosecute motor vehicle theft-related crimes.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommend adoption of the Ordinance on First Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The BATTLE program is comprised of several regions throughout Colorado, including the BATTLE North region. Fort Collins Police Services, in capacity as a partner agency to the BATTLE North team, collaborates with other partner agencies to respond to motor vehicle theft-related crimes. The $50,000 in BATTLE program funds supports Fort Collins Police Services' Property Crimes Unit in covering personnel time to prevent auto theft crimes, which has seen a steady growth within the City over the past five years.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

This item appropriates $50,000 in unanticipated revenue from the Colorado Auto Theft Prevention Authority (CATPA) grant in support of Police Services Property Crimes Unit.

There is no match requirement by the City under this grant.

This grant is a reimbursement type grant, meaning General Fund expenses will be reimbursed up to $50,000.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

None.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Ordinance for Consideration
2. Grant Agreement - Colorado State Patrol

ORDINANCE NO. 125, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
MAKING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION FROM THE
COLORADO AUTO THEFT PREVENTION AUTHORITY GRANT
FOR THE FORT COLLINS POLICE SERVICES' PROPERTY
CRIMES UNIT

A. Fort Collins Police Services ("FCPS") is a member of the BATTLE program created by Colorado State Patrol ("CSP"). The purpose of BATTLE is for member agencies to collaborate and work with other law enforcement agencies around the state to investigate and respond to motor vehicle theft related crimes, which have seen a steady growth within the city over the past five years.

B. CSP manages the BATTLE program and provides grant funding opportunities to member agencies to help cover personnel costs for the time that is needed to prevent auto theft crimes.

C. The purpose of this item is to appropriate $50,000 of unanticipated grant revenue from Colorado Auto Theft Prevention Authority (CATPA) to support FCPS Property Crimes Unit work on motor vehicle theft related crimes.

D. This appropriation benefits the public health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serves the public purpose of the prevention and investigation of motor vehicle theft crimes.

E. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon recommendation of the City Manager, to make a supplemental appropriation by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year, provided that the total amount of such supplemental appropriation, in combination with all previous appropriations for that fiscal year, do not exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received during the fiscal year.

F. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the General Fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the General Fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this Fund during this fiscal year.

G. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a federal, state or private grant or donation, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made, but continue until the earlier of the expiration of the federal, state or private grant or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grant.

H. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriation herein for the CATPA Grant as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the earlier of the expiration of the grant or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grant.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the General Fund the sum of FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($50,000) to be expended in the General Fund for the Fort Collins Police Services Property Crimes Unit.

Section 2. The appropriation herein for the CATPA Grant is hereby designated, as authorized in Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter, as an appropriation that shall not lapse at the end of this fiscal year but continue until the earlier of the expiration of the grant or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such grant.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on the September 3, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 17, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 27, 2024
Approving Attorney: Dawn Downs

Date: July 01, 2024

Ft. Collins Police Services
Project Director Lieutenant Adam Ruehlen
Transmitted by Electronic Mail

RE: BATTLE Funding Award Letter for State Fiscal Year (SFY) 2025

Dear Lieutenant Adam Ruehlen,

On behalf of the Colorado State Patrol (CSP), it is my pleasure to congratulate you on receiving a funding award as a partner agency of the Beat Auto Theft Through Law Enforcement (BATTLE) Task Force.

The Ft. Collins Police Services has been awarded **$50,000.00** for the SFY25 grant cycle as a partner agency. The grant period is **July 1, 2024**, **through June 30, 2025**. This award is subject to all financial and administrative requirements of the Colorado Auto Theft Prevention Authority (CATPA), including requirements outlined in the Office of Justice Programs Financial Guide, the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, and the timely submission of all financial reports.

Enclosed in this packet is the Award Funding agreement, the grant budget, and a checklist for BATTLE payment submissions. To officially accept the award, we request that your authorized official **initial each page** and sign the Award Funding agreement and return to CSP via the following email: battlepayments@state.co.us.

Please return your signed Funding Award agreement **no later than 10 days after receipt of this letter**. Failure to sign your award may result in a delayed start date as well as reimbursements.

Please contact Captain Wesley Kartus at wesley.kartus@state.co.us or 303-277-8660 or Barbara J. Davis at barbara.davis@state.co.us or 303-919-1079 if you have any questions. We look forward to working with you in the fight against auto theft!

Best Regards,

Wesley, Kartus
Captain, Colorado State Patrol
BATTLE Project Director
Barbara J. Davis, Financial Officer

Colorado State Patrol
Statement of Funding Award

Partner Agency Name:	Ft. Collins Police Services
Project Director:	Lieutenant Adam Ruehlen
Financial Officer:	Zach Mozer
Project Director Address:	
Grant Number:	FY25FTCPS
Date of Issue:	July 1, 2024
Total Approved Budget:	$50,000.00
Grant Period:	July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025
BATTLE Region:	**NORTH**

Partner Agency Approved Budget

Ft. Collins PS - SFY25 BATTLE 07.01.2024			
BUDGET CATEGORY	**ORIGINAL/CURRENT ALLOCATION**	**REVISION**	**REVISED CURRENT ALLOCATION**
Overtime	$50,000.00	$0.00	$50,000.00
Supplies & Operating	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-
Equipment	-	-	-
TOTAL	**$50,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$50,000.00**

Line Item Qualifying Expenses

- **Overtime – Overtime hours and rate only**. The following will not be reimbursed: Straight time, vacation/annual leave, sick leave, holiday, compensatory**.**

Note:

- A CDPS Purchase Order authorizing CSP to reimburse the Partner Agency for expenditures in support of the BATTLE mission will be issued as soon as possible on or after July 1, 2023. Any expenditures prior to issuance of the Purchase Order will not be reimbursed.
  - Overtime for BATTLE Operations may not commence prior to the Partner Agency receipt of their SFY25 Purchase Order or has been notified in writing by their Regional Director that the Purchase Order is in effect.
  - Expenditures in any other approved budget categories may not be incurred prior to the Partner Agency receipt of their SFY25 Purchase Order or has been notified in writing by their Regional Director that the Purchase Order is in effect.
- Personnel Expense-OT backup documentation includes proof of payment (paystub or payroll report), timesheets signed by employee and supervisor.
- Supplies & Operating Expense backup documentation includes an invoice with authorization for payment and a receipt or other form of proof of payment.
- Equipment Expense backup documentation must include a current quote AND an invoice as well as proof of payment.

~~*See Check List for BATTLE Payment Submissions for greater detail on documentation requirements (Exhibit A).*~~

Special Conditions and Requirements

Multipart document and Additional Requirements

1. The Partner Agency affirms that the agreement consists of a multipart document: the award letter, Funding Award and associated special conditions, required performance metrics, and signatures of persons authorized to sign on behalf of the partner agency.

2. The Partner Agency agrees to comply with **all** requirements, conditions, and regulations as detailed in the enclosed Funding Award document. The authorized official must initial at the bottom of each page of the enclosed Funding Award document where indicated.

3. The Partner Agency affirms that their financial system of record and associated technology is fully adequate to support and document the separate tracking and allocation of all BATTLE grant expenditures and revenues, especially, but not limited to, defining overtime hours worked and overtime rate paid in relation to straight time hours worked and rate paid.

Financial Reporting Requirements

1. **Budget Modification Request** - Grant activities must match the approved budget included with this document. The partner agency must secure prior written approval from CSP if there is a requested change in any budget category. Failure to seek prior consent may result in the denial of reimbursement. The Partner Agency shall submit a Budget Modification form to the BATTLE Regional Coordinator requesting a revision in the Funding Award budget. The Partner Agency shall not make any changes in

er supplies until they have received authorization from the BATTLE Regional Coordinator. Reimbursement of any expenditures made by the Partner Agency without prior written authorization shall not be reimbursed through BATTLE funds and the Partner Agency shall absorb that cost.

2. **Invoicing** - The Partner Agency agrees to submit **monthly reimbursement** requests on the Excel invoice workbook with backup documentation for reimbursement. The Partner Agency must submit the invoice workbook even if it is a zero-dollar claim no later than fifteen (15) days following the end of a calendar month. Appropriate documentation for all expenditures must accompany reimbursement requests. GMO will only approve reimbursement of actual, supported, and allowable expenses. Only financial-related documents are emailed to the BATTLE address. Any operational reports or other related working information are sent to BATTLE Regional Coordinator and not through the BATTLE email address.

   All invoices and overtime payroll must be paid by SFY June 30, 2025. Final reimbursement requests must be completed and submitted to CSP GMO within ten (10) days after June 30, 2025. Reimbursement requests received beyond this time will be subject to denial.

3. **Monitoring** - The CSP will monitor the Partner Agency's performance obligations under this Award Letter using procedures determined by the State of Colorado policies and procedures. In its sole discretion, CSP shall have the right to change monitoring procedures and requirements at any time during the term of this SFY25 grant period. The CSP shall monitor the Partner Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with the Partner Agency's performance of grant work.

   As the grant's fiscal agent, CSP shall monitor Partner Agency, including desk reviews, agency visits, and phone interviews. The Partner Agency shall be notified at least thirty (30) days in advance of any scheduled monitoring visits. As a recipient of these funds, the Partner Agency agrees to cooperate with and respond to any requests for information about your award within fifteen (15) days of audit notification.
   If the CSP identifies any audit finding(s), the Partner Agency will have the opportunity to make provisions to correct the finding(s). Any false statements or claims with the awarded funds may result in fines, imprisonment, or any other remedy available by law.
   The Partner Agency has the right to protest any audit findings. All protests must be in writing and sent to the BATTLE Project Director and the Financial officer.
4. **Funding from Multiple Sources** - The recipient understands and agrees to notify CSP if it receives, from any other sources, funding for the same items or services also funded under this award. The Partner Agency shall not supplant awarded funds with city and county funds already budgeted for the same purpose. If CSP determines there is supplanting of funds, award funds will be revoked and all expended funds shall be returned to CSP within thirty (30) days.

5. **Capital Equipment** – Capital equipment is any item purchased at **$5,000 per unit or more** using funds under a CATPA grant. The retention period ends when the value of the equipment has depreciated to **less than $5,000 per unit** or the equipment is older than five (5) years, whichever comes first.

A. *Capital Equipment Ownership*. Capital equipment becomes the property of the recipient agency approved in the Funding Award and remains in possession of the original agency so long as it continues to be used for auto theft prevention activities as approved by the CATPA Office. If the equipment retention period has not expired and the equipment is no longer needed or used for auto theft prevention activities, BATTLE retains the right to reallocate the equipment for auto theft prevention.

B. *Inventory of Capital Equipment*. Under this agreement, the Partner Agency's inventory of capital equipment shall occur during the retention period by the BATTLE Project Director. A complete equipment inventory list is maintained by the BATTLE Project Director. The Partner Agency shall

Coordinator upon request of the BATTLE Project Director.

C. *Purchase of New Capital Equipment*. Stickers indicating the purchased equipment is through grant funding will then be supplied by GMO. The stickers must be attached to the equipment (near the serial number) and remain so until disposition of the Capital Equipment

D. Inventory Removal of Capital Equipment. The Partner Agency shall make a written request for removal of capital equipment, along with a completed CATPA Grant Equipment Inventory Removal Certification Form and send it to the BATTLE Regional Coordinator. Request to remove capital equipment from the CATPA inventory is approved on any of the following conditions:

i. Equipment Lapses Retention Period. Equipment may be removed when the purchase date is five (5) or more years past, regardless of the equipment's actual purchase price or depreciated value.

ii. Equipment Value is **Less than $5,000 per unit**. Equipment may be removed from inventory when it has depreciated to a value **less than $5,000**. In such cases, the Partner Agency shall provide documentation on the justification for the depreciation and send it to the BATTLE Regional Coordinator. CSP and CATPA recognize generally accepted accounting principles and encourage the Partner Agency to use the straight-line depreciation method. Guidance on the straight-line depreciation method is in the FY25 CATPA Grant Manager's Guidance Manual.

iii. Equipment Loss, Theft, or Damage. Equipment reported as lost, stolen, or otherwise damaged beyond its serviceable use, may be removed from inventory. In such cases, the Partner Agency must submit a written report narrating the equipment loss, theft, or damage circumstances.

iv. Equipment Trade or Sale. Equipment may be removed from the inventory list when it is determined that the trade or sale of the equipment is beneficial for the Partner Agency. Any funds acquired during an approved sale of equipment shall be returned to CSP and reflected on the Financial Payment Reimbursement Request Form.

iv. Equipment Transfer. The transference of equipment may occur if the Partner Agency no longer needs or uses it. The CATPA Board will have final authority in approving requests for equipment transfers and reflected on the Partner Agency's inventory.

Other Terms and Conditions

1. **Change of Personnel** - The partner agency agrees to promptly give written notification to CSP of any changes in the authorized official, project director, financial officer, or grant-funded personnel.

2. **Partner Agency Records and Retention**

A. *Record Retention* – The funds received in this Funding Award are for one year (the Grant Period). The Partner Agency shall maintain all funding related records for a period of **five (5)** years following the last day of the grant period. If there is any litigation, claim, or audit related to this Funding Award then retention starts before the expiration of the Record Retention requirement, this period shall extend until

and final action taken by the CSP. For equipment records, the Record Retention Period shall be **five (5)** years following the purchase of such property.

B. *Records Inspection and Maintenance* – The Partner Agency must make, keep, maintain a complete file of all records, documents, communications, notes, and other materials which can be written or electronic. The record should include files and communications about the Funding Award work or the delivery of services and goods hereunder. The records shall be available for inspection and monitoring by CSP.

The Partner Agency shall permit CSP to audit, inspect, examine, copy and transcribe Partner Agency records during the Record Retention period. Partner Agency shall make its records available during regular business hours at Partner Agency's office or place of business or at other mutually agreed upon times or locations. The Partner Agency will receive no fewer than two (2) Business Days' notice from the CSP unless CSP determines that a shorter period of notification, or no warning, is necessary to protect the interests of the CSP.

3. **Discrimination** - As a condition of receipt of state funds, you acknowledge and agree that you will not, on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or disability, unlawfully exclude any person from participation in, deny the benefits of, or employment to any person, or subject any person to discrimination in connection with any programs or activities funded in whole or in part with state funds. You will also not discriminate in the delivery of benefits or services based on age. These civil rights requirements are found in the non-discrimination provisions of Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. §2000d); the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. §3789d); Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794); and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §6101).

4. **Equal Employment Opportunity** - The Partner Agency must comply with the federal regulations pertaining to the development and implementation of an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (28 C.F.R. Part 42 subpart E).

5. **Sub-awarding Partner Agency Funds** - The Partner Agency shall not subaward or pass through to another entity these funds such as, but not limited to, public and private agencies, nor to any persons.

6. **Criminal Law Violations** - Subrecipients must timely disclose in writing to the BATTLE Project Director all state and federal criminal law violations involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity that may potentially affect the awarded state funding. Failure to make required disclosures can result in any remedies, including suspension or revoking awarded funds.

7. **CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS**

A. Confidentiality

Grantee shall hold and maintain, and cause all Subcontractors to hold and maintain, any and all State Records that the State provides or makes available to Grantee for the sole and exclusive benefit of the State, unless those State Records are otherwise publicly available at the time of disclosure or are subject to disclosure by Grantee under CORA. Grantee shall not, without prior written approval of the State, use for Grantee's own benefit, publish, copy, or otherwise disclose to any third party, or permit the use by any third party for its benefit or to the detriment of the State, any State Records, except as otherwise stated in this Grant Award Letter. Grantee shall provide for the security of all State Confidential Information in accordance with all policies promulgated by the Colorado Office of Information Security and all applicable laws, rules, policies, publications, and guidelines. If Grantee or any of its Subcontractors will or may receive the following types of data, Grantee or its Subcontractors shall provide for the security of such data according to the following: (i) the most recently promulgated IRS Publication 1075 for all Tax Information and in accordance with the Safeguarding Requirements for Federal Tax Information attached to this Grant as an Exhibit, if applicable, (ii) the most recently updated PCI Data Security Standard from the PCI Security Standards Council for all PCI, (iii) the most recently

Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy for all CJI, and

(iv) the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act for all PHI and the HIPAA Business Associate Agreement attached to this Grant, if applicable. Grantee shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative.

C. Other Entity Access and Nondisclosure Agreements

Grantee may provide State Records to its agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors as necessary to perform the Work, but shall restrict access to State Confidential Information to those agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors who require access to perform their obligations under this Grant Award Letter. Grantee shall ensure all such agents, employees, assigns, and Subcontractors sign nondisclosure agreements with provisions at least as protective as those in this Grant, and that the nondisclosure agreements are in force at all times the agent, employee, assign or Subcontractor has access to any State Confidential Information. Grantee shall provide copies of those signed nondisclosure restrictions to the State upon request.

D. Use, Security, and Retention

Grantee shall use, hold and maintain State Confidential Information in compliance with any and all applicable laws and regulations in facilities located within the United States, and shall maintain a secure environment that ensures confidentiality of all State Confidential Information wherever located. Grantee shall provide the State with access, subject to Grantee's reasonable security requirements, for purposes of inspecting and monitoring access and use of State Confidential Information and evaluating security control effectiveness. Upon the expiration or termination of this Grant, Grantee shall return State Records provided to Grantee or destroy such State Records and certify to the State that it has done so, as directed by the State. If Grantee is prevented by law or regulation from returning or destroying State Confidential Information, Grantee warrants it will guarantee the confidentiality of, and cease to use, such State Confidential Information.

E. Incident Notice and Remediation

If Grantee becomes aware of any Incident, it shall notify the State immediately and cooperate with the State regarding recovery, remediation, and the necessity to involve law enforcement, as determined by the State. After an Incident, Grantee shall take steps to reduce the risk of incurring a similar type of Incident in the future as directed by the State, which may include, but is not limited to, developing and implementing a remediation plan that is approved by the State at no additional cost to the State.

F. Safeguarding PII

If Grantee or any of its Subcontractors will or may receive PII under this Agreement, Grantee shall provide for the security of such PII, in a manner and form acceptable to the State, including, without limitation, State non-disclosure requirements, use of appropriate technology, security practices, computer access security, data access security, data storage encryption, data transmission encryption, security inspections, and audits. Grantee shall be a "Third-Party Service Provider" as defined in §24-73-103(1)(i), C.R.S. and shall maintain security procedures and practices consistent with §§24-73-101 et seq., C.R.S. In addition, as set forth in § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S., Contractor, including, but not limited to, Contractor's employees, agents and Subcontractors, agrees not to share ny PII with any third parties for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting with Federal immigration enforcement. If Contractor is given direct access to any State databases containing PII, an annual basis Contractor's duty and obligation to certify as set forth in Exhibit __ shall continue as long as Contractor has direct access to any State databases containing PII. If Contractor uses any Subcontractors to perform services requiring direct access to State databases containing PII, the Contractor shall require such Subcontractors to execute and deliver the certification to the State on an annual basis, so long as the Subcontractor has access to State databases containing PII.

8. **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Grantee shall not engage in any business or activities, or maintain any relationships that conflict in any way with the full performance of the obligations of Grantee under this Grant. Grantee acknowledges

[illegible] of a conflict of interest shall be harmful to the State's interests and absent the State's prior written approval, Grantee shall refrain from any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of Grantee's obligations under this Grant. If a conflict or the appearance of a conflict arises, or if Grantee is uncertain whether a conflict or the appearance of a conflict has arisen, Grantee shall submit to the State a disclosure statement setting forth the relevant details for the State's consideration. Grantee acknowledges that all State employees are subject to the ethical principles described in §24-18-105, C.R.S. Grantee further acknowledges that State employees may be subject to the requirements of §24-18-105, C.R.S. with regard to this Grant.

9. INSURANCE

Grantee shall maintain at all times during the term of this Grant such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet its liabilities under the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, et seq.,

C. R.S. (the "GIA"). Grantee shall ensure that any Subcontractors maintain all insurance customary for the completion of the Work done by that Subcontractor and as required by the State or the GIA.

10. REMEDIES

In addition to any remedies available under any exhibit to this Grant Agreement, if Grantee fails to comply with any term or condition of this Grant, the State may terminate some or all of this Grant and require Grantee to repay any or all Grant funds to the State in the State's sole discretion. The State may also terminate this Grant Agreement at any time if the State has determined, in its sole discretion, that Grantee has ceased performing the Work without intent to resume performance, prior to the completion of the Work.

11. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as herein specifically provided otherwise or as disputes concerning the performance of this Grant that cannot be resolved by the designated Party representatives shall be referred in writing to the CATPA Board or an official designated by the Department of Public Safety by Grantee for resolution.

12. NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

Each Party shall identify an individual to be the principal representative of the designating Party and shall provide this information to the other Party. All notices required or permitted to be given under this Grant Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered either in hard copy or by email to the representative of the other Party. Either Party may change its principal representative or principal representative contact information by notice submitted in accordance with this §13.

13. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION

Grantee hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free license, with the right to sublicense, to make, use, reproduce, distribute, perform, display, create derivatives of and otherwise exploit all intellectual property created by Grantee or any Subcontractors or Subgrantees and paid for with Grant Funds provided by the State pursuant to this Grant.

Return:

The Partner Agency will sign a copy of the Funding Award and return the agreement to the CSP BATTLE email. Once CSP obtains all signatures, the Partner Agency will receive a copy of this agreement.
The parties hereto have executed this binding Funding Award.

Persons signing for Partner Agency hereby swear and affirm that they are authorized to act on Partner Agency's behalf and acknowledge that the Colorado State Patrol relies on their representations to that effect. The Funding Award may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which together shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery as a scanned ".pdf" format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or ".pdf" signature page was an original thereof.

PARTNER AGENCY	COLORADO STATE PATROL
City of Fort Collins Police Services	
DocuSigned by: Kelly DiMartino 0B86D6871D80400...	#4827
Kelly DiMartino, City Manager	Wesley Kartus, Captain BATTLE Project Director
7/23/2024	7-10-2024
Date Signed	Date signed

Approved To Form

DocuSigned by:
Dawn Downs
CCA6944058AC42C...
7/17/2024

Name: Dawn Downs

Title: Managing Attorney, Public Safety and Prosecution Section

Entity: City of Fort Collins

From: Bachtel - CDPS, Aleah <aleah.bachtel@state.co.us>
Sent: Wednesday, July 17, 2024 2:19 PM
To: Jason Lang <jlang@fcgov.com>
Cc: barbara.davis@state.co.us; Wesley Kartus - CDPS <wesley.kartus@state.co.us>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Re: Exhibit A

Hi Detective Lang,

Thank you so much for reaching out. That section should have been removed in our review. The section was meant to reference the checklist we mentioned in the kick off meeting.

The checklist will be provided as a tab, along with the workbook at the end of the month. The checklist is not a requirement, more a tool to assist in completing an invoice. Fort Collins PD has always been great with invoice submissions so most of it will not be new. For the time being more forward as you would have in BATTLE FY24, and at the end of the month we will send over the workbook with all the other useful documents.

Please let me know if you have any other questions.

Cheers,

On Wed, Jul 17, 2024 at 1:22 PM Jason Lang <jlang@fcgov.com> wrote:

Barb/Aleah,

Looking at the BATTLE grant award letter, there is an Exhibit A that is referenced in the middle of page 3 at the bottom of the section titled Notes. I do not see that document anywhere. Could one of you please send it to me? Thanks!

Detective Jason Lang
Badge #FC297
Property Crimes Unit
Fort Collins Police Department
2221 S Timberline Rd.
Fort Collins, CO 80525
970-416-2052 Office
jlang@fcgov.com

--

Aleah Bachtel
(She/Hers)
Grants Specialist
Grants Management Office

COLORADO
State Patrol
Department of Public Safety

Cell: 720.822.8673
15055 South Golden Road, Golden CO 80401
aleah.bachtel@state.co.us | www.coloradogov/csp
ColoradoStatePatrol.com
FaceBook.com/ColoradoStatePatrol
Twitter.com/CSP_News

Work hours: Tue - Fri, 7:00 am to 5:00 pm

File Attachments for Item:

20. First Reading of Ordinance No. 126, 2024, Appropriating Prior Year Reserves in the General Fund for the Grocery Tax Rebate Program.

The purpose of this item is to request an appropriation of $442,460 from General Fund reserves to fulfill the FY2024 Grocery Tax Rebate Program rebate and personnel budget obligations.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Adam Molzer, Manager, Social Sustainability

SUBJECT

First Reading of Ordinance No. 126, 2024, Appropriating Prior Year Reserves in the General Fund for the Grocery Tax Rebate Program.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this item is to request an appropriation of $442,460 from General Fund reserves to fulfill the FY2024 Grocery Tax Rebate Program rebate and personnel budget obligations.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on First Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

Established in 1984, the Grocery Tax Rebate is intended to provide financially insecure residents relief from City sales tax charged on purchased food. The rebate amount is currently $80 per person.

Applications are submitted via the Get FoCo online platform, where staff manually review each application and the uploaded documentation (EBT card copy, Medicaid card, LEAP letter, Free/Reduced Lunch letter) to verify income and residency eligibility. This is the third year partnering with Get FoCo and 96% of applications are now received via the web platform.

One 0.75-FTE staff member assists residents with the application process, manually uploads payment data, and supports a variety of other program functions to ensure a positive customer experience. This staff position was converted from hourly to classified status with benefits in January 2024, per Council guidance.

Between 2020-2023, the number of applications received increased over 95%, and rebates issued grew by 186%.

In 2023, the City processed 1,966 applications. The total amount issued in 2023 for the grocery rebate program was $354,121. The FY2023 budget afforded $150,000 for rebates.

From January to June 2024, the City has processed 1,553 applications. The total amount issued year-to-date in 2024 is $292,460. The FY2024 budget affords $165,000 for rebates.

If a monthly average of $48,500 is realized for Q3 + Q4 2024, the total rebate obligation for 2024 will reach

$583,460. The monthly average during Q3 + Q4 2023 was $37,333.

Additionally, Council Finance Committee expressed support for the conversion of the Grocery Tax Rebate Coordinator position from hourly to classified at their 12/14/2023 meeting. This conversion took effect in January 2024 and the resulting $24,000 personnel budget shortfall needs to be made whole.

An appropriation of $442,460 will meet the anticipated 2024 rebate and personnel obligations.

Actual & Anticipated	**Obligation & Budget**
January – June 2024 Obligated	+ $292,460
July – December 2024 Anticipated	+ $291,000
Personnel Conversion Shortfall	+ $24,000
FY2024 Rebate Budget (general fund)	- $165,000
Estimated Funding Needed	**$442,460**

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

This item appropriates $442,460 from General Fund reserves for the anticipated Grocery Tax Rebate Program FY2024 budget shortfall.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

The request in this Ordinance was presented at the August 1, 2024, Council Finance Committee and was recommended for approval.

Council Finance Committee also inquired about the average, annual household grocery budget expenditure in Fort Collins factored against the 2.25% grocery tax rate. Assigning a representative grocery budget amount is difficult, however; a reasonable range may be $5,000 to $7,500 per person each year. This correlates to $112 to $168 in grocery tax paid annually by a food-secure resident. This budget range is formulated from the following data:

- The Fort Collins Area Median Income (AMI) at 60% (1 household member) is $49,920. This is the single head-of-household income limit for a Grocery Tax Rebate. A widely accepted personal budgeting guideline is to assign 10%-15% for food. This may be lower for households with restricted income or those receiving subsidized food benefits.
- To receive SNAP grocery benefits in Colorado, the gross annual income limit is $29,160 for a single head-of-household. This provides a $291 monthly SNAP benefit for eligible grocery purchases (10%).
- Feeding America's annual *Map the Meal Gap* study prescribes $411 per person per month in a food-secure Larimer County household ($4,932 annual)

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 126, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
APPROPRIATING PRIOR YEAR RESERVES IN THE GENERAL
FUND FOR THE GROCERTY TAX REBATE PROGRAM

A. The City's Grocery Tax Rebate, codified in Sections 25-46 through 25-52 of the City Code, is intended to provide financially insecure residents relief from City sales tax charged on purchased food (the "Rebate"). The Rebate amount is currently $80 per person per year.

B. Residents of the City and GMA who qualify for the Rebate may apply online. One City employee assists residents with the application process, manually uploads payment data, and supports a variety of other program functions to ensure a positive customer experience.

C. The City's 2024 budget included $165,000 for Rebate payments. Additional funds are required to fund Rebates for all qualified residents due to increased demand for Rebates. Additionally, the position of the City employee who administers the Rebate program was converted from hourly to classified status with benefits in January 2024, increasing Rebate program costs. Consequently, an appropriation of $442,460 is needed to fund and administer the Rebate program.

D. This appropriation benefits the public health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serves the public purpose of assisting low-income residents purchase food.

E. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon the recommendation of the City Manager, to make supplemental appropriations by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year from such revenues and funds for expenditure as may be available from reserves accumulated in prior years, notwithstanding that such reserves were not previously appropriated.

F. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the General Fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the General Fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this Fund during this fiscal year.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS that there is hereby appropriated from prior year reserves in the General Fund the sum of FOUR HUNDRED FORTY-TWO THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY DOLLARS ($442,460) to be expended in the General Fund for the Grocery Tax Rebate Program.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on September 3, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 17, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 27, 2024
Approving Attorney: Ted Hewitt

File Attachments for Item:

21. First Reading of Ordinance No. 127, 2024, Appropriating Unanticipated Philanthropic Revenue Received by City Give for Various Programs and Services as Designated by the Donors.

The purpose of this item is to request an appropriation of $189,390 in philanthropic revenue received through City Give. These miscellaneous gifts to various City departments support a variety of programs and services and are aligned with both the City's strategic priorities and the respective donors' designation.

In 2019, City Give, a formalized enterprise-wide initiative was launched to create a transparent, non-partisan governance structure for the acceptance and appropriations of charitable gifts.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Nina Bodenhamer, City Give Director

SUBJECT

First Reading of Ordinance No. 127, 2024, Appropriating Unanticipated Philanthropic Revenue Received by City Give for Various Programs and Services as Designated by the Donors.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this item is to request an appropriation of $189,390 in philanthropic revenue received through City Give. These miscellaneous gifts to various City departments support a variety of programs and services and are aligned with both the City's strategic priorities and the respective donors' designation.

In 2019, City Give, a formalized enterprise-wide initiative was launched to create a transparent, non-partisan governance structure for the acceptance and appropriations of charitable gifts.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on First Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The City has long been the beneficiary of local generosity and has a valuable role in our community's philanthropic landscape. Generosity is demonstrated in both large and modest gifts, each appreciated for its investment in the mission and the range of services the City strives to deliver.

The City received several individual philanthropic donations supporting various departments totaling $XX and these funds are currently unappropriated. As acknowledged by Section 2.5 of the City's Fiscal Management Policy 2-Revenue approved by City Council, the City Manager has adopted the Philanthropic Governance Policy to provide for the responsible and efficient management of charitable donations to the City.

This item requests appropriation of $189,390 in philanthropic revenue received by City Give as follows:

A charitable gift of $20,000 from Elevations Credit Union designated to Parks, Community Services in support of the City's 4th of July 2024 community celebration.

Grants totaling $50,625 awarded to the City's Natural Areas designated to support restoration activities within Coyote Ridge Natural Area and Bobcat Ridge Natural Area. The funds represent a collaborative grant via Larimer County awarded by The National Fish & Wildlife Foundation, an independent 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization.

Charitable gifts totaling $80,000 in support of Safe Futures, Fort Collins Police Services which includes a gift of $30,000 received from UCount, Timberline Church and $50,000 received form Nancy Richardson in support of Safe Futures, Fort Collins Police Services as designated by the donors.

Charitable gifts totaling $38,765 gifts designated for The Gardens on Spring Creek which includes $665 received from OtterCares Foundation, $1,647 received from Jessica MacMillan, $3,000 received from Denver Botanical Garden, $13,453 received form Judith McArthur and a $20,000 sponsorship received from Nutrien.

These generous donations have been directed by the respective donors to be used by the City for designated uses within and for the benefit of City service areas and programs.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

This Ordinance will appropriate $$189,390 in new philanthropic revenue received in 2024 through City Give for gifts to various City departments support a variety of programs and services.

The donations shall be expended from the designated fund solely for the donor s' directed intent. New Unanticipated Philanthropic Revenue is as follows:

Parks Charitable Gifts	$20,000	General Fund
Natural Areas Charitable Gifts	$50,625	Natural Areas Fund
Police Services Charitable Gifts	$80,000	General Fund
The Gardens on Spring Creek Charitable Gifts	$38,765	Cultural Services and Facilities Fund

The funds have been received and accepted per City Give Administrative and Financial Policy.

The City Manager has also determined that these appropriations, are available and previously unappropriated from their designated City Fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in those Funds to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

None.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Ordinance for Consideration

ORDINANCE NO. 127, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
APPROPRIATING UNATICIPATED PHILANTHROPIC REVENUE
RECEIVED BY CITY GIVE FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMS AND
SERVICES AS DESIGNATED BY THE DONORS

A. The City of Fort Collins has long been the beneficiary of local philanthropy. Generosity is demonstrated in both large and modest gifts, each appreciated for its investment in the mission and the range of services the City strives to deliver.

B. The City has received $189,390 in philanthropic gifts that require appropriation by City Council. These gifts are: $20,000 received for Parks, Community Services to support the City's 4th of July community celebration; $50,625 for the City's Natural Areas designated to support restoration activities within Coyote Ridge Natural Area and Bobcat Ridge Natural Area from Larimer County awarded by The National Fish & Wildlife Foundation; $80,000 in support of Safe Futures, Fort Collins Police Services from Timberline Church ($30,000) and Nancy Richardson ($50,000); and $38,765 for the Gardens on Spring Creek from Otter Cares Foundation ($665), Jessica MacMillan ($1,647), Denver Botanical Garden ($3,000), Judith McArthur ($13,453) and Nutrien ($20,000).

C. This appropriation benefits the public health, safety and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serves the public purpose of supporting a variety of City programs and services as described herein.

D. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon recommendation of the City Manager, to make a supplemental appropriation by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year, provided that the total amount of such supplemental appropriation, in combination with all previous appropriations for that fiscal year, do not exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received during the fiscal year.

E. The City Manager has recommended the appropriations described in Section 1 of this Ordinance and determined that the amount of each of these appropriations is available and previously unappropriated from the funds named in Section 1 and will not cause the total amount appropriated in each such fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues to be received in those funds during this fiscal year.

F. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds, a federal, state or private grant or donation, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made, but continue until the earlier of the expiration of the donation or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such donation.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from the following funds these amounts of philanthropic revenue received in 2024 to be expended as designated by the donors in support of the various City programs and services as described in this Ordinance.

General Fund	$100,000
Natural Areas Fund	$50,625
Cultural Services and Facilities Fund	$38,765

Section 2. The appropriation herein for the Police Services donation is hereby designated, as authorized in Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter, as an appropriation that shall not lapse at the end of this fiscal year but until the earlier of the expiration of the donation or the City's expenditure of all funds received from such or donation.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on September 3, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 17, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 27, 2024
Approving Attorney: Ted Hewitt

File Attachments for Item:

22. First Reading of Ordinance No. 128, 2024, Amending the City Plan Structure Plan Map in Conformance with the East Mulberry Plan Update.

The purpose of this item is to update the Structure Plan Map following the recommended Place Type changes outlined in the East Mulberry Plan. The proposed changes encompass approximately 500 acres and reflect the changes previously presented and discussed with the Planning and Zoning Commission leading up to the adoption of the East Mulberry Plan in December 2023. Proposed changes are summarized in the following sections of this report and do not deviate from what was included within the adopted version of the 2023 East Mulberry Plan.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Megan Keith, Senior City Planner
Janelle Guidarelli, Associate City Planner

SUBJECT

First Reading of Ordinance No. 128, 2024, Amending the City Plan Structure Plan Map in Conformance with the East Mulberry Plan Update.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this item is to update the Structure Plan Map following the recommended Place Type changes outlined in the East Mulberry Plan. The proposed changes encompass approximately 500 acres and reflect the changes previously presented and discussed with the Planning and Zoning Commission leading up to the adoption of the East Mulberry Plan in December 2023. Proposed changes are summarized in the following sections of this report and do not deviate from what was included within the adopted version of the 2023 East Mulberry Plan.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Ordinance on First Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The East Mulberry Plan (the "Plan") was adopted by City Council in December 2023. The Plan includes updated land use guidance via changes to place type designations found on the City Plan Structure Plan Map. These updates are based on changed conditions and development patterns, community engagement, and new Plan policy direction. The proposed Structure Plan map changes are an important implementation action of the East Mulberry Plan to reflect the corridor's updated land use guidance in the comprehensive plan prior to future development, redevelopment and annexations in the Mulberry Corridor.

The recommended changes to the Structure Plan Map primarily reflect changes based on prior project-specific rezonings or annexations, the acquisition of newly purchased City properties, and reassignment of various residential neighborhoods and Manufactured Home Parks to better represent their existing residential characteristics and preservation opportunities. Several nonresidential designations near I-25 are also recommended to change to better reflect the existing mix of commercial and industrial uses around the interchange. In total, these proposed changes impact approximately 500 acres.

The table below outlines some of the recommended Place Type Changes. Each of these potential Place Type Changes are numbered, as depicted on Figure 1. Not every minor change is depicted with a map label. Table 1 also includes a column that describes how this change aligns with the goals of the Plan.

Table 1: Recommended Place Type Changes

Map Label	Place Type Assignment or Recommended Place Type Change	Alignment with Plan Goals and Strategies
1	Reassign the areas north of the Kingfisher Point Natural Area bordering Mulberry Street from the Suburban Mixed-Use Place Type to the Parks & Natural/ Protected Lands Place Type.	**Goal 6, Strategy 1 and 3** Protect and enhance existing natural habitats and features like the Poudre River and the areas that surround it.
2	Reassign the Nueva Vida Mobile Home Park from the Suburban Mixed-Use Place Type to the Mixed Neighborhoods Place Type.	**Goal 5, Strategy 2** Preserve and enhance existing mobile home parks.
3	Reassign the Boxelder Estates Neighborhood from the Suburban Neighborhood Place Type to the Rural Neighborhood Place Type.	**Goal 5, Strategy 1** Maintain similar land use and streetscape character in established neighborhoods.
4	Reassign the areas north of the Mulberry Street and Greenfield Court intersection from Mixed Neighborhood Place Type to Neighborhood Mixed Used District Place Type and Mixed Employment District Place Type, as approved in the Bloom PUD.	**Goal 4, Strategy 3** Designate areas for commercial development that support the daily needs of residents and businesses.
5	Reassign the Dry Creek neighborhood from Suburban Neighborhood Place Type to the Mixed Neighborhood Place Type.	**Goal 5, Strategy 1** Maintain similar land use and streetscape character in established neighborhoods.
6	Reassign the area fronting the I-25 Interchange from the Industrial Place Type to Suburban Mixed-Use District Place Type.	**Goal 4, Strategy 3** Designate areas for commercial development that support the daily needs of residents and businesses.
7	Reassign portions of the plan area northeast of the Airpark from the Industrial Place Type and Mixed Neighborhood Place Type to the R&D Flex District.	**Goal 1, Strategy 2** Support the retention of existing industrial and agricultural business uses.

The R&D Flex place type is applied to the area northeast of the Airpark, including the former runway/taxiways and the areas near Timberline and International Boulevard. The Industrial place type designation has remained for much of the Airpark southwest of the former runway/taxiways. The Industrial District place type supports land uses such as manufacturing, assembly plants, warehouses, outdoor storage yards, distribution facilities, as well as flex space for smaller, local start-ups. Transportation facilities in the Industrial District should promote the efficient movement of commercial truck traffic that supports and facilitates industrial function.

The R&D Flex District is one of the most flexible place type designations and supports a wide range of light industrial, employment, and commercial/retail land uses. Application of the R&D place type is supportive of Plan goals to remain a viable place for business and industry and promote additional neighborhood services and retail. This is particularly relevant for large portions of the former runway/taxiways and area around International Boulevard, which forms a bridge between established industrial development and new residential neighborhoods. The flexibility and range of uses within this place type make it ideal to accommodate a variety of future functions and land uses serving the needs of industrial and residential users while applying more modern buffering and compatibility development standards.

Figure 1 highlights the recommended changes, outlined in the East Mulberry Plan, in a red outline. Figure 2 below shows the existing Structure Plan Map, created in 2019. This existing Structure Plan map also includes this red outline showing the areas of potential change.

Figure 1: Potential Structure Plan Map Changes

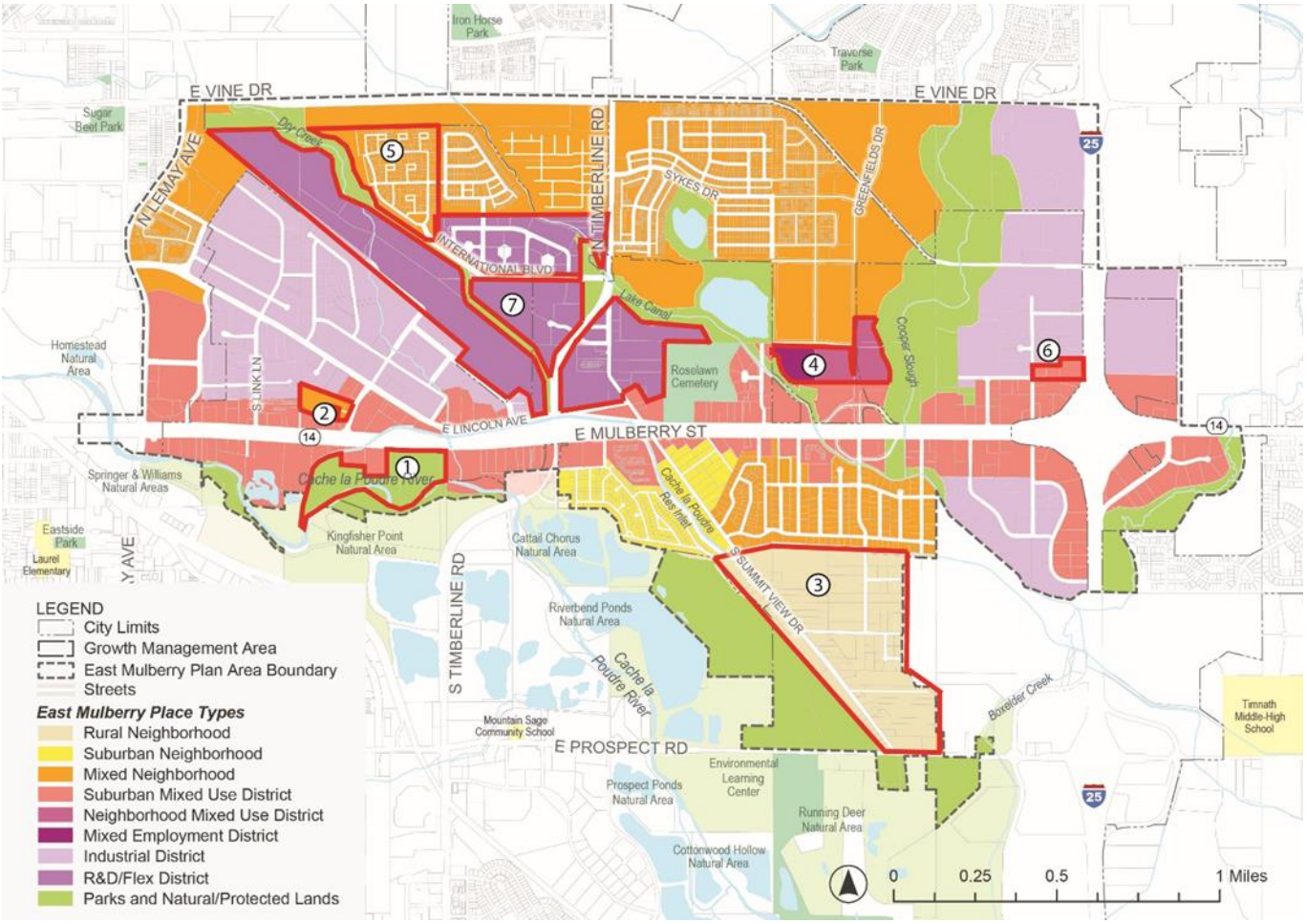
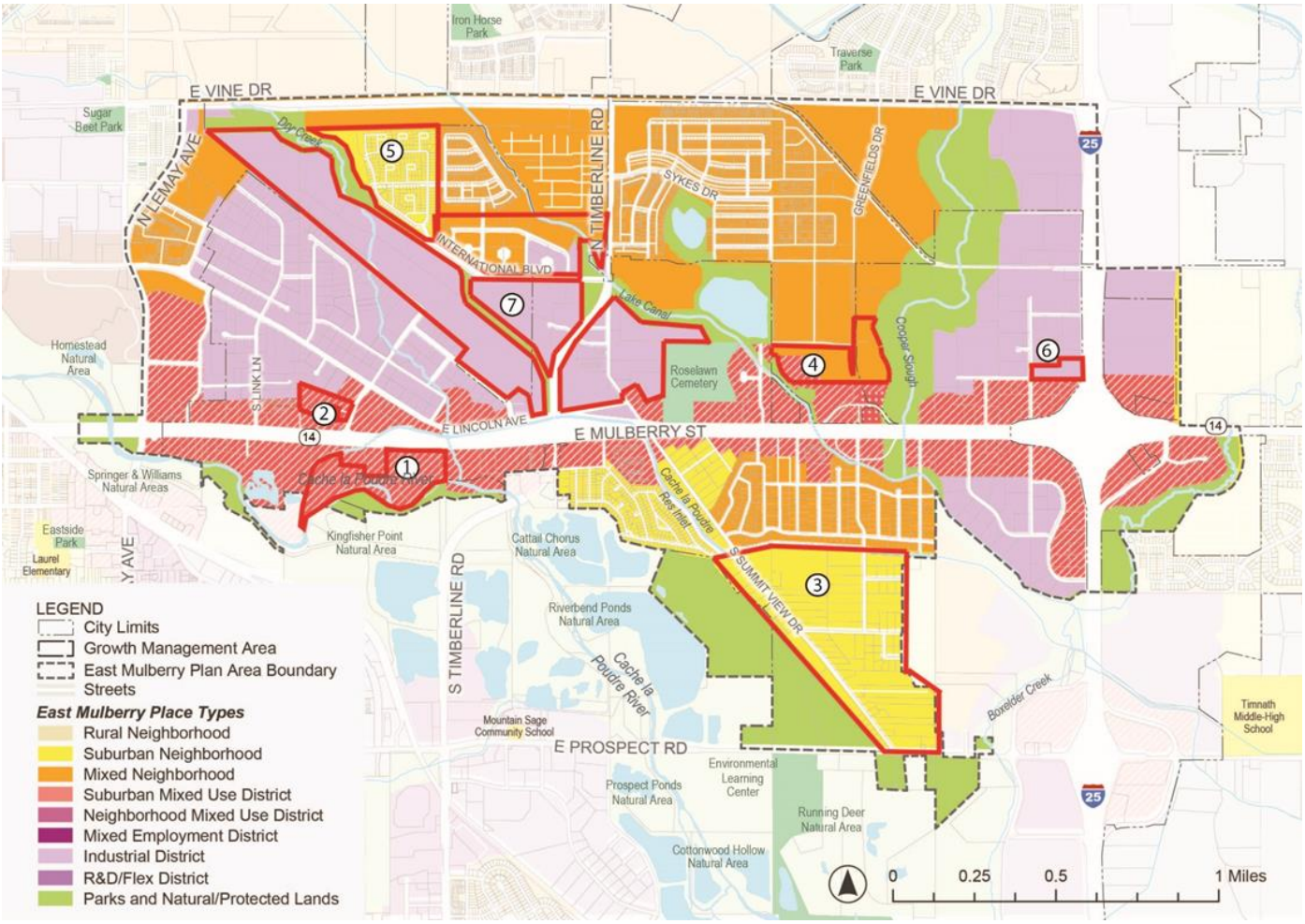


Figure 2: Existing Structure Plan Map (2019)



The table below illustrates the general alignment between the current Fort Collins zoning districts and the place types found in the City Plan Structure Plan Map. In some instances, there is a one-to-one relationship between the current zoning districts and the corresponding Structure Plan place types (i.e., the Industrial Zoning District and the Industrial District place type). In other instances, there are multiple zoning districts that may correspond with the purpose and intent of a particular Structure Plan place type (i.e., there are four zoning districts that correspond to the Mixed-Neighborhood place type), or multiple place types that correspond with a zoning district. Place types represent a broader approach to future land use guidance compared to zoning alone.

Table 2: Current City Zoning Districts and Corresponding Structure Plan Place Types

CURRENT CITY ZONING DISTRICTS	CORRESPONDING STRUCTURE PLAN PLACE TYPES
Residential	
Rural Lands DIstrict (RUL)	Rural Neighborhood
Residential Foothills District	
Urban Estate District	Rural Neighborhood or Suburban Neighborhood depending on development context
Low Density Residential District (RL)	Suburban Neighborhood
Low Density Mixed-Use Neighborhood (LMN)	Suburban Neighborhood or Mixed- Neighborhood depending on development context
Old Town District, Low (OT-A) - formerly NCL	Suburban Neighborhood
Medium Density Mixed-Use Neighborhood District (MMN)	Mixed Neighborhood
Old Town District, Medium (OT-B) - formerly NCM	
Old Town District, High (OT-C) formerly NCB	
High Density Mixed-Use Neighborhood District (HMN)	
Commercial and Mixed Use	
Downtown	Downtown
Community Commercial District (CC)	Suburban Mixed-Use
Community Commercial District- North College District (CCN)	
Community Commercial District- Poudre River District (CCR)	
Service Commercial District (CS)	
General Commercial District (CG)	Suburban Mixed-Use, Urban Mixed-Use
Neighborhood Commercial District (NC)	Neighborhood Mixed-Use
Limited Commercial District (CL)	Downtown; Suburban Mixed-Use
Employment and Industrial	
Employment District (E)	Mixed Employment; R&D Flex
Industrial District (I)	Indistrial, R&D Flex

As an attachment to this staff report, pages extracted from City Plan describing each Place Type, principle and supporting land uses, density, and key characteristics of the place types are provided as Attachment 5. The attached excerpt is pages 92 through 107 of City Plan.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

None.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted 7-0 to recommend City Council adopt amendments to the Structure Plan Map.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

As described in the East Mulberry Plan, community engagement related to the Plan spanned multiple years and took multiple forms. Some notable engagement activities beginning in 2020 included the following:

- East Mulberry Business Focus Groups, August 2020
- Community Q&A Sessions, April 2021
- Community Visioning Sessions, June 29, July 14, and August 4, 2021
- Online Visioning Survey, Summer 2021
- Community Advisory Group Meetings – five meetings spanning October 2021 through April 2022
- Community Workshops, October 2021
- Community and Business Workshops, January, and February 2022 Community Open House, October 2023

Notification and ongoing communication with residents and businesses occurred through the following channels:

- Over 2,200 postcard invitations were mailed to all addresses within the East Mulberry Enclave.
- Press Release distributed February 23, 2023.
- Over 200 in-person business visits to hand-deliver invitations.
- Invitation and event reminders distributed to over 500 East Mulberry email newsletter subscribers.

Summary documents of all engagement activities are available within the appendix of the East Mulberry Plan.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Ordinance for Consideration
2. Exhibit A to Ordinance
3. Existing Structure Plan Map 2019
4. City Plan: Place Type Descriptions, Pages 92-107
5. East Mulberry Plan

ORDINANCE NO. 128, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
AMENDING THE CITY PLAN STRUCTURE PLAN MAP IN
CONFORMANCE WITH THE EAST MULBERRY PLAN UPDATE

A. City Council adopted the East Mulberry Plan in December 2023 via Ordinance No. 162, 2023, to update the East Mulberry Corridor Plan adopted in 2002.

B. The East Mulberry Plan is an element of City Plan, the City's comprehensive plan, and it serves as a guide for growth and development in the area.

C. The Structure Plan Map contained in City Plan depicts place type designations within the city and the Growth Management Area (GMA) and serves as a guide for growth and development, especially for areas of the GMA subject to annexation and zoning.

D. To conform with the East Mulberry Plan and prior project specific rezonings and zonings related to annexations, City staff initiated a City Plan amendment to update the place type designations on the Structure Plan Map in seven areas totaling approximately 500 acres of land as shown on Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

E. At its July 18, 2024, regular meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission on a 7-0 vote unanimously recommended that City Council amend the Structure Plan Map to make the changes shown on Exhibit "A".

F. City Council has determined that the proposed amendment of the Structure Plan Map is in the best interests of the city.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. The City Council finds that the amendment to the existing City Plan Structure Plan Map is necessary to conform to the East Mulberry Plan and prior rezonings and zonings related to annexations.

Section 2. City Council finds that the proposed amendment promotes the public welfare and is consistent with the vision, goals, principles and policies of City Plan and the elements thereof.

Section 3. The City Plan Structure Plan Map is hereby amended so as to appear as shown on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on September 3, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 17, 2024.

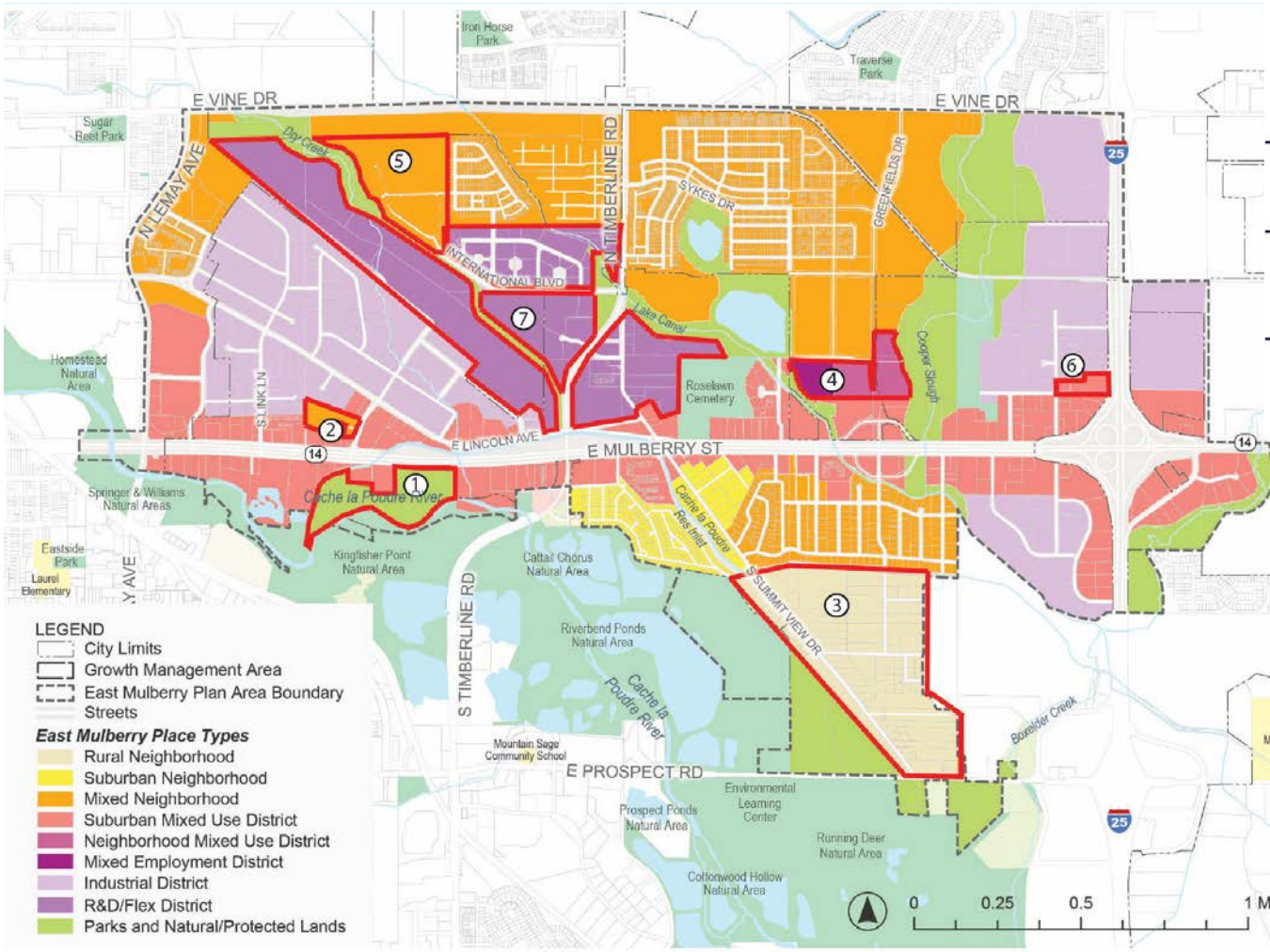
_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

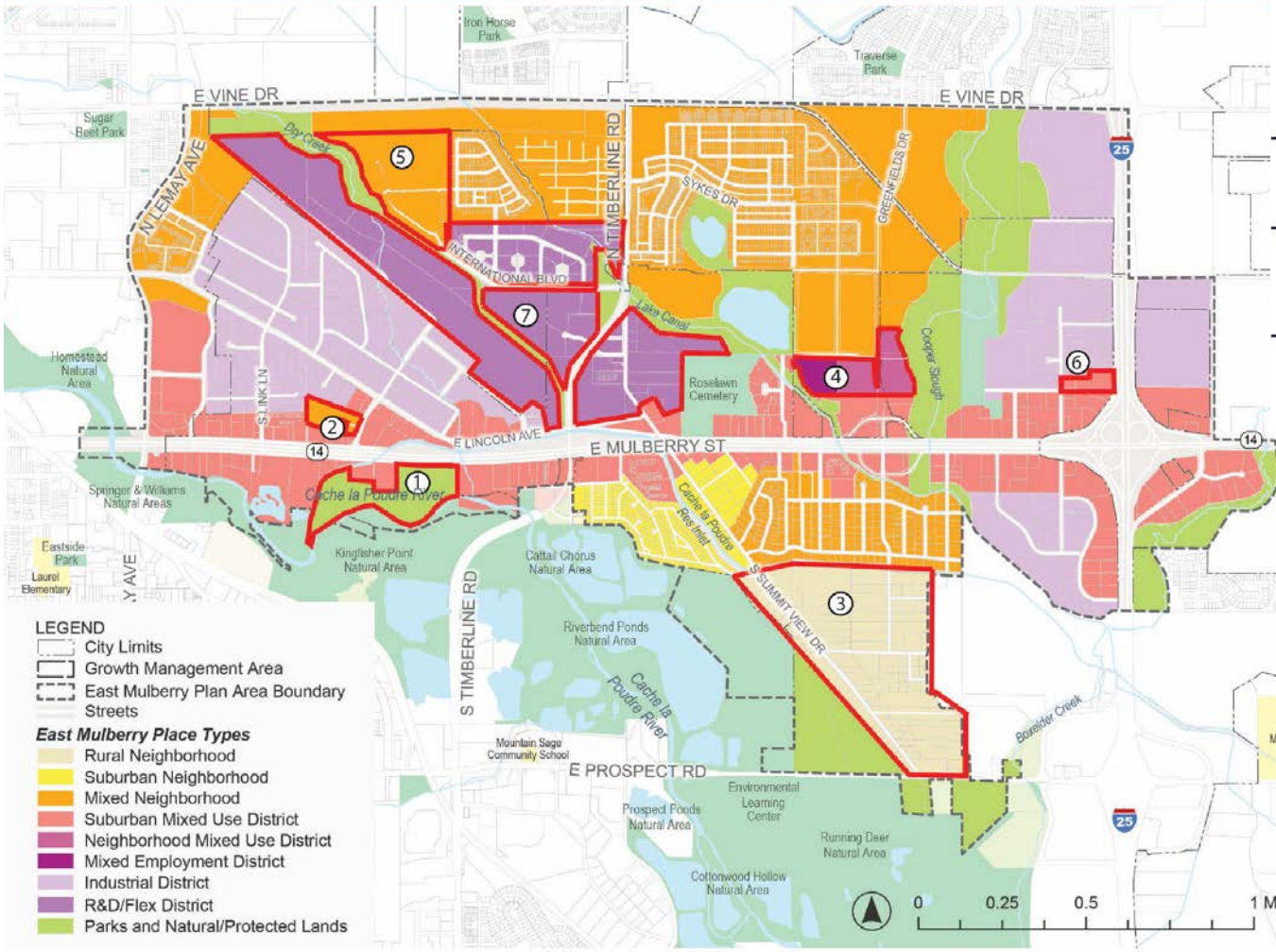
Effective Date: September 27, 2024
Approving Attorney: Brad Yatabe

EXHIBIT A TO ORDINANCE NO. 128, 2024



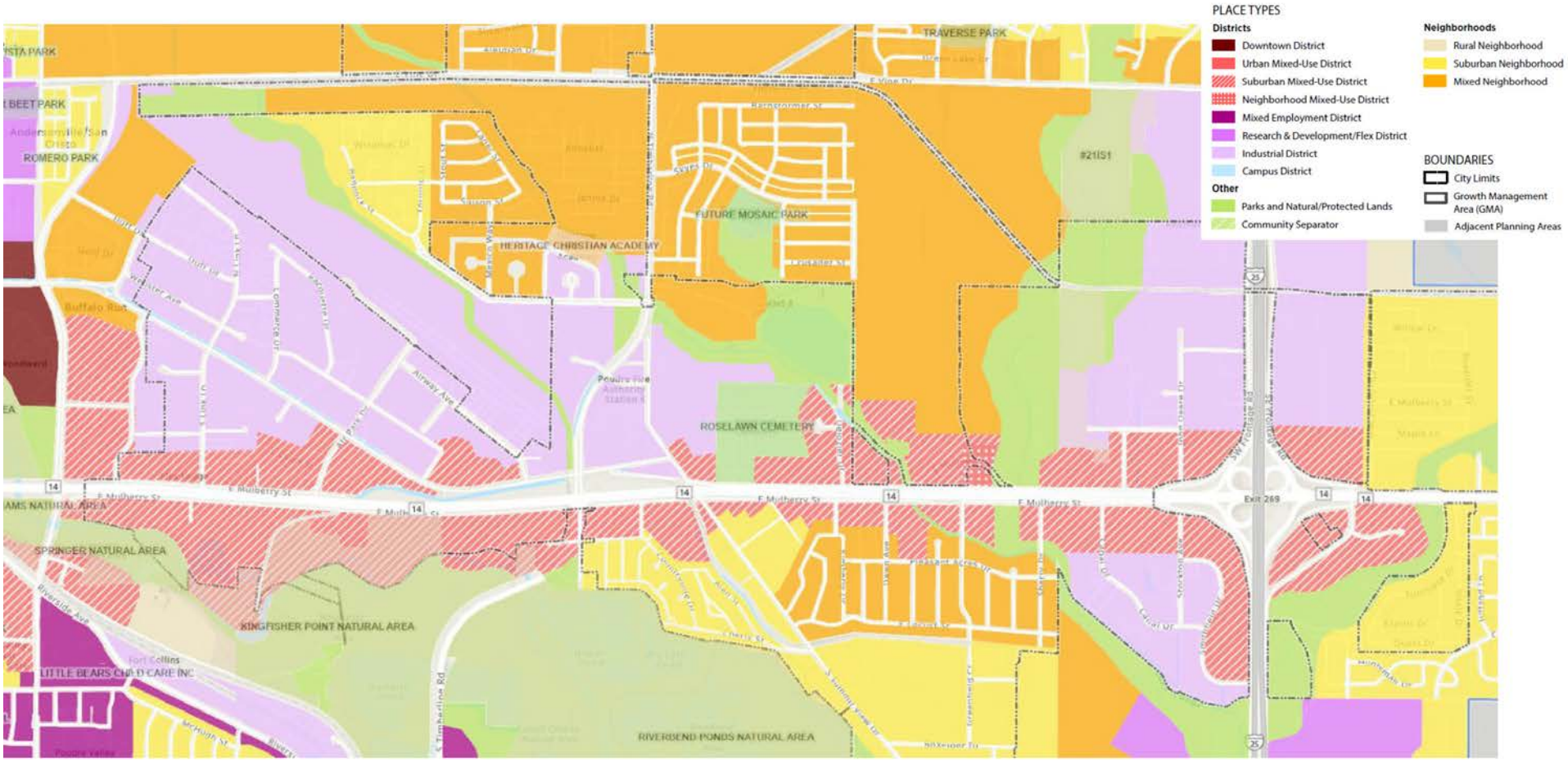
Map Label	Place Type Assignment or Recommended Place Type Change
1	Reassign the areas north of the Kingfisher Point Natural Area bordering Mulberry Street from the Suburban Mixed-Use Place Type to the Parks & Natural/ Protected Lands Place Type.
2	Reassign the Nueva Vida Mobile Home Park from the Suburban Mixed-Use Place Type to the Mixed Neighborhoods Place Type.
3	Reassign the Pleasant Acres and Boxelder Estates Neighborhoods from the Suburban Neighborhood Place Type to the Rural Neighborhood Place Type.
4	Reassign the areas north of the Mulberry Street and Greenfield Court intersection from Mixed Neighborhood Place Type to Neighborhood Mixed Used District Place Type and Mixed Employment District Place Type, as recommended within the Bloom PUD.
5	Reassign the Dry Creek neighborhood from Suburban Neighborhood Place Type to the Mixed Neighborhoods Place Type.
6	Reassign the area fronting the I-25 Interchange from the Industrial Place Type to Suburban Mixed-Use District Place Type.
7	Apply the R&D Flex Place Type designation to portions of the plan area northeast of the Airpark.

Attachment 1: Potential Structure Plan Map Changes



Map Label	Place Type Assignment or Recommended Place Type Change
1	Reassign the areas north of the Kingfisher Point Natural Area bordering Mulberry Street from the Suburban Mixed-Use Place Type to the Parks & Natural/ Protected Lands Place Type.
2	Reassign the Nueva Vida Mobile Home Park from the Suburban Mixed-Use Place Type to the Mixed Neighborhoods Place Type.
3	Reassign the Pleasant Acres and Boxelder Estates Neighborhoods from the Suburban Neighborhood Place Type to the Rural Neighborhood Place Type.
4	Reassign the areas north of the Mulberry Street and Greenfield Court intersection from Mixed Neighborhood Place Type to Neighborhood Mixed Used District Place Type and Mixed Employment District Place Type, as recommended within the Bloom PUD.
5	Reassign the Dry Creek neighborhood from Suburban Neighborhood Place Type to the Mixed Neighborhoods Place Type.
6	Reassign the area fronting the I-25 Interchange from the Industrial Place Type to Suburban Mixed-Use District Place Type.
7	Apply the R&D Flex Place Type designation to portions of the plan area northeast of the Airpark.

Attachment 2: Existing City Plan Structure Plan Map (2019)



STRUCTURE PLAN

04

This chapter establishes a framework to guide growth and investment as the Fort Collins GMA adds 70,000 additional people through 2040 and beyond. Building on the vision and core values outlined in Part 2 of the Plan, this chapter describes the types of places the community would like to foster and—at a higher level—the types of transportation and infrastructure investments that will be needed to achieve desired outcomes. This chapter is intended as a tool for elected and appointed leaders, City staff and administrators, and the community-at-large for evaluating and making decisions regarding the location, intensity and design of future development. This chapter is intended to be applied in conjunction with the principles and policies contained in Part 3 of this Plan, as well as the multimodal transportation recommendations outlined in Part 4.

"We need to build up! Multifamily developments don't have to be big boxes. Incorporate open space, playgrounds, dog areas and enough parking. Make living and raising a family enjoyable. Make Fort Collins great!"

-Fort Collins resident

Structure Plan

The Structure Plan map and accompanying place types—or land use categories—provide a framework for the ultimate buildout of Fort Collins. Five priority place types have been identified to help illustrate the challenges and opportunities associated with infill and redevelopment, and the critical role it will play in helping the community achieve its vision over the next 10-20 years. Priority place types are identified with a Ⓟ and described in more detail beginning on page 103. Together, they provide direction on what types of uses are encouraged where and at what intensities.

The Structure Plan map illustrates how the community will grow and change over time, serving as a blueprint for the community's desired future. It focuses on the physical form and development pattern of the community, illustrating areas where new greenfield development, infill and redevelopment are likely to occur, as well as the types of land uses and intensities to encourage. The Structure Plan:

- Guides future growth and reinvestment and serves as official land use plan for the City;
- Informs planning for infrastructure and services;
- Fosters coordinated land use and transportation decisions within the city and region; and
- Helps implement principles and policies.

The Structure Plan, in conjunction with the Transportation Plan and other supporting elements, will be used to guide future development decisions, infrastructure improvements, and public and private investment and reinvestment in Fort Collins.

The Structure Plan Map serves as a blueprint for the desired future development pattern of the community, setting forth a basic framework for future land use and transportation decisions. Upon annexation or a request for rezoning, the Structure Plan map and City Plan principles and policies provide guidance for decision-makers to identify specific zoning boundaries and zone districts during the development review process. Neighborhood, corridor and subarea plans supplement City Plan with additional policy and land use or transportation designations for specific geographic areas. In the event of a conflict between a policy or designation in City Plan and a subarea plan, the subarea plan shall prevail.

The City maintains a number of adopted subarea and neighborhood plans that include a land use component. These plans are adopted by reference and should be referred to for more detailed guidance.

HOW TO USE THE STRUCTURE PLAN

The Structure Plan establishes a broad vision for future land uses in Fort Collins. In most cases, land use categories generally follow existing parcel lines, roadways and other geographic boundaries. If the place-type boundary shown on the Structure Plan map does not follow an existing parcel line, the actual delineation of place types will be established at the time of a proposed re-zoning and development submittal.

Underlying zoning was reviewed and considered as updates to the Structure Plan were made to ensure that consistency between planned land uses and zoning could be maintained to the maximum extent feasible. However, in some instances, place-type categories do differ from underlying zoning, as was necessary to meet the broader objectives of the Plan. To fully achieve the Plan's objectives, re-zoning may be required when some properties develop or redevelop in the future.

Future zone changes should generally adhere to the place-type boundaries depicted on the Structure Plan, but flexibility in interpretation of the boundary may be granted provided the proposed change is consistent with the principles, goals and policies contained in this Plan. Density ranges outlined for each place-type category are based on gross acreage and are intended to address overall densities for a particular area rather than for individual parcels.

The Structure Plan is not intended to be used as a stand-alone tool; rather, it should be considered in conjunction with the Transportation Master Plan and the accompanying principles, goals and policies contained in City Plan.

PLACE TYPES

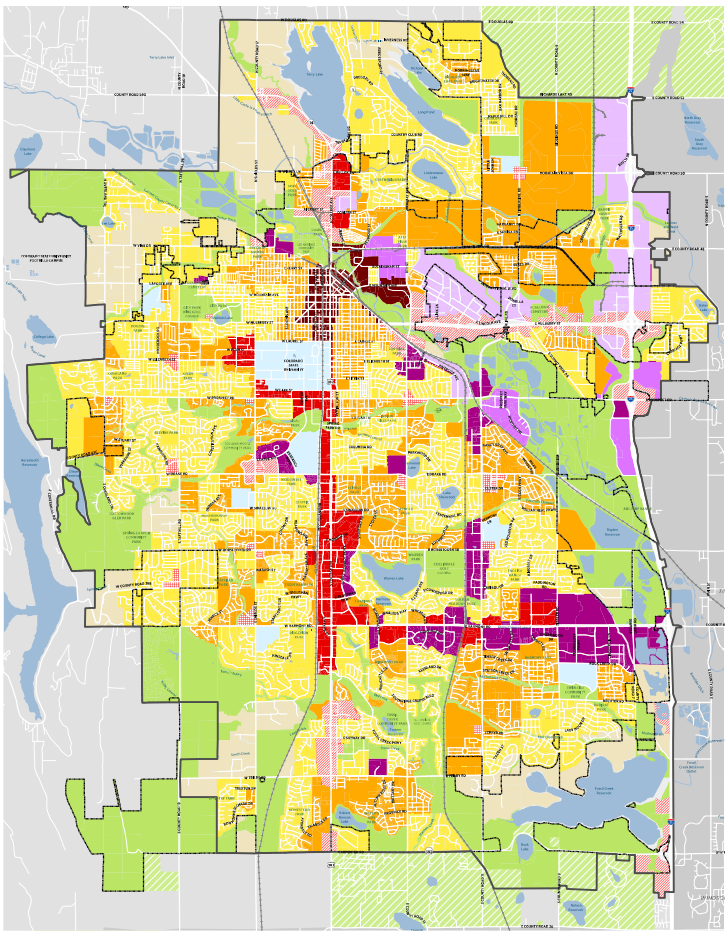
Districts
- Downtown District
- Urban Mixed-Use District
- Suburban Mixed-Use District
- Neighborhood Mixed-Use District
- Mixed Employment District
- Research & Development/Flex District
- Industrial District
- Campus District

Other
- Parks and Natural/Protected Lands
- Community Separator

Neighborhoods
- Rural Neighborhood
- Suburban Neighborhood
- Mixed Neighborhood

BOUNDARIES
- City Limits
- Growth Management Area (GMA)
- Adjacent Planning Areas

Structure Plan Map

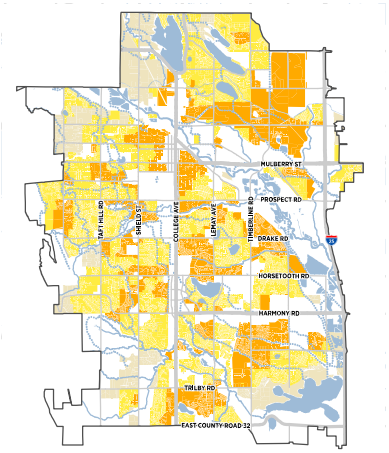


NEIGHBORHOODS

Neighborhoods are the primary building blocks of the community. Whether existing or planned, neighborhoods in Fort Collins will vary in the mix of housing types and supporting uses that are provided; the extent to which they are accessible to adjoining districts, schools, parks, civic uses, transit and other services; and their overall character and form. Three types of neighborhoods are identified on the Structure Plan map:

- Rural Neighborhoods;
- Suburban Neighborhoods; and
- Mixed-Neighborhoods P.

Routine reinvestment in existing properties and some infill on vacant lots is to be expected in all neighborhoods. The degree to which existing neighborhoods are likely to experience more significant changes during the planning horizon will be influenced by location, the age and condition of existing housing stock, and the availability of vacant lots or larger plots of land. The City will continue to use the subarea and neighborhood planning process to address specific issues and opportunities. Enhancing connectivity within and between existing and future neighborhoods and improving access to nature are priorities for all neighborhoods.



Rural Neighborhoods | Suburban Neighborhoods | Mixed-Neighborhoods

Rural

Principal Land Use
Single-family detached homes, agricultural uses

Supporting Land Use
ADUs, limited commercial/employment uses (such as home occupations)

Density
Up to two principal dwelling units per acre

Key Characteristics/Considerations

- Support opportunities for rural lifestyles and connectivity to open spaces.
- Rural Neighborhoods should be designed to maximize the preservation of open space or agricultural lands and/or act as a transition between natural and protected lands and other, more-intense uses.
- Nonresidential uses are supported provided they do not generate excessive noise, traffic or parking requirements, or otherwise detract from the rural character of these neighborhoods.
- Pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure, as well as transit service, is limited.

Typical Types of Transit
None, densities are not sufficient to support transit.

Suburban

Principal Land Use
Single-family detached homes

Supporting Land Use
Parks and recreational facilities, schools, places of worship, ADUs in some locations (where permitted by underlying zoning)

Density
Between two and five principal dwelling units per acre

Key Characteristics/Considerations

- Comprised of predominantly single-family detached homes.
- Neighborhood Centers may serve as focal points within Single-family Neighborhoods (see Neighborhood Mixed-Use District).
- Amenities and infrastructure encourage walking and biking, but transit service is typically more limited.

Typical Types of Transit
Limited local bus service with frequencies of approximately every 60 minutes; some locations may also be served by flex services.

Mixed

Principal Land Use
Single-family detached homes, duplexes, triplexes and townhomes

Supporting Land Use
ADUs, small scale multifamily buildings, small-scale retail, restaurants/cafes, community and public facilities, parks and recreational facilities, schools, places of worship

Density
Between five and 20 principal dwelling units per acre (typically equates to an average of seven to 12 dwelling units per acre)

Key Characteristics/Considerations
(New Neighborhoods)

- Provide opportunities for a variety of attached and detached housing options and amenities in a compact neighborhood setting; some neighborhoods also include (or have direct access to) small-scale retail and other supporting services.
- Neighborhood Centers should serve as focal points within Mixed-Neighborhoods (see Neighborhood Mixed-Use District).
- Typically located within walking/biking distance of services and amenities, as well as high-frequency transit.
- Mixed-Neighborhoods built in a greenfield context should include a mix of housing options (lot size, type, price range, etc.).

(Existing Neighborhoods)

- While many existing Mixed-Neighborhoods may consist predominantly of single-family detached homes today, opportunities to incorporate ADUs or other attached housing options of a compatible scale and intensity may be feasible in some locations.
- The introduction of larger townhome or multifamily developments into existing single-family neighborhoods should generally be limited to edge or corner parcels that abut and/or are oriented toward arterial streets or an adjacent Neighborhood Mixed-Use District where transit and other services and amenities are available.
- Where townhomes or multifamily buildings are proposed in an existing neighborhood context, a transition in building height, massing and form should be required along the shared property line or street frontage.
- As existing neighborhoods change and evolve over time, rezoning of some areas may be appropriate when paired with a subarea or neighborhood planning initiative. See the Priority Place Types discussion on page 107 for more details about changes in existing neighborhoods over time.
- While reinvestment in existing mobile home parks is encouraged, redevelopment of existing parks is not.

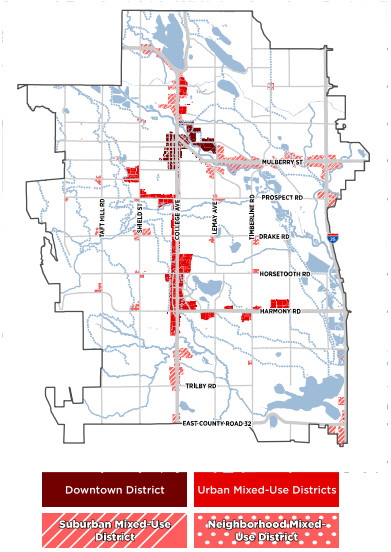
Typical Types of Transit
In areas on the lower end of the density range, service will be similar to Suburban Neighborhoods; as densities approach 20 dwelling units per acre, fixed-route service at frequencies of between 30 and 60 minutes becomes viable.

MIXED-USE DISTRICTS

Mixed-use districts provide opportunities for a range of retail and commercial services, office and employment, multifamily residential, civic and other complementary uses in a compact, pedestrian and transit-supportive setting. Although they all support a diverse mix of uses, mixed-use districts vary significantly in both size and in the density/intensity of uses that exist today, or will be encouraged in the future. While larger mixed-use districts may contain multiple, distinct activity centers, others stand alone. Four types of mixed-use districts are identified on the Structure Plan map:

- Downtown District;
- Urban Mixed-Use Districts;
- Suburban Mixed-Use District; and
- Neighborhood Mixed-Use Districts.

Mixed-use districts are the locations in the community most likely to experience significant changes in density, intensity and land use. The continued redevelopment and revitalization of established mixed-use districts along existing or planned high-frequency transit corridors will continue to be a priority. The gradual transition of existing, auto-oriented mixed-use districts will be encouraged to help maximize available land and infrastructure, as well as to support other community objectives, such as expanded housing options, improved access to services and a more robust transit system.



Downtown

Principal Land Use
Generally includes a mix of retail, civic, office, cultural and employment uses, but the mix of uses varies by subdistrict

Supporting Land Use
Multifamily residential buildings, restaurants, bars, cafes, hotels, parks and other public spaces

Density
Densities will vary by subdistrict; building heights will typically be between three and 12 stories

Key Characteristics/Considerations
- A vibrant neighborhood and regional destination that offers a wide spectrum of employment, housing options, services, and cultural, educational and entertainment experiences in a compact, walkable environment.
- Includes nine distinct subdistricts: Historic Core; Canyon Avenue; Campus North; Civic; North Mason; River; Innovation; Poudre River Corridor; and Entryway Corridor.
- Served by BRT, high-frequency bus and regional transit.

Typical Types of Transit
Served by fixed-route and BRT service at frequencies of 15 minutes or greater.

Urban Mixed-Use

Principal Land Use
A mix of retail, restaurants, high-density residential, offices and other community services

Supporting Land Use
Childcare centers, civic and institutional uses, pocket parks and other outdoor gathering spaces, and other supporting uses

Density
Densities will vary; building heights will typically be between three and five stories, but may be slightly higher in some locations

Key Characteristics/Considerations
- Vibrant mixed-use districts that provide live-work opportunities, as well as a range of supporting services and amenities along high-frequency transit routes.
- Some existing Urban Mixed-Use Districts may include pockets of lower-intensity, auto-oriented uses; however, these areas should be encouraged to transition to a vertical mix of high-density development through infill/redevelopment, particularly near BRT stations.
- Supported by pedestrian and bicycle linkages to surrounding neighborhoods and BRT or high-frequency bus service.

Typical Types of Transit
Varies depending on density and surrounding context, but generally served by fixed-route or BRT service at frequencies of 15 minutes or greater.

Suburban Mixed-Use

Principal Land Use
Retail, restaurants, office and other commercial services

Supporting Land Use
High-density residential, entertainment, childcare centers and other supporting uses

Density
Densities and building heights will vary; building heights will generally be between one and five stories, but may be higher in some locations

Key Characteristics/Considerations
- Walkable mixed-use districts that provide a range of retail and commercial services, as well as high-density residential.
- Existing Suburban Mixed-Use Districts include lower-intensity, auto-oriented uses; however, the transition of these areas to a more transit-supportive pattern of development is encouraged as infill/redevelopment occurs, particularly where high-frequency transit exists or is planned.
- Supported by direct pedestrian and bicycle linkages to surrounding neighborhoods, as well as by BRT or high-frequency bus service.

Typical Types of Transit
Varies depending on density and surrounding context, but generally served by fixed-route service at frequencies of between 30 and 60 minutes; higher-frequency service may exist where densities are sufficient to support it.

Neighborhood Mixed-Use

Principal Land Use
Grocery store, supermarket or other type of anchor, such as a drugstore

Supporting Land Use
Retail, professional office, childcare centers and other neighborhood services, along with residential units, civic/institutional uses, pocket parks, gathering spaces and other supporting uses

Density
Densities will vary; building heights will be between one and five stories

Key Characteristics/Considerations
- Neighborhood Mixed-Use Districts are stand-alone districts that are smaller in scale than Suburban Mixed-Use districts (typically smaller than 10 acres) and surrounded by neighborhoods.
- Provide a range of neighborhood-oriented services in a compact, pedestrian and bicycle-friendly setting.
- Supported by direct pedestrian and bicycle linkages to surrounding neighborhoods and more limited bus service.

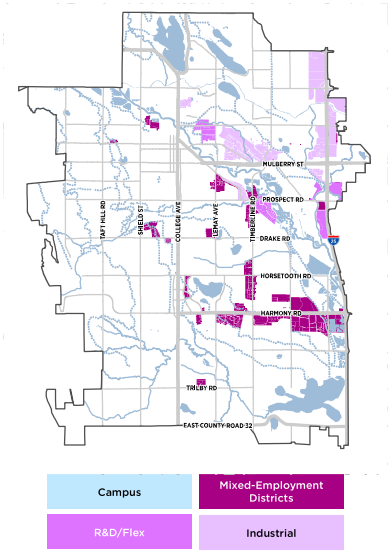
Typical Types of Transit
Varies depending on density and surrounding context, but generally served by fixed-route service at frequencies of between 30 and 60 minutes.

EMPLOYMENT DISTRICTS

Employment districts encourage and support a variety of employment opportunities in Fort Collins—ranging from those oriented toward education, research, entrepreneurship and business incubators, to those that endeavor to turn knowledge into products, processes and services, to those oriented toward industrial, manufacturing and logistics. Four types of employment districts are identified on the Structure Plan map:

- Mixed-Employment Districts (P);
- R&D/Flex Districts;
- Industrial Districts; and
- Campus Districts.

Recognizing that different types of employers seek different locations, amenities and services, employment districts also provide guidance as to the specific types of employment that are desired in different parts of the city. A key distinction between employment districts and mixed-use districts—which also support certain types of employment opportunities, such as office and institutional uses—is that while each of the employment districts allows for some types of supporting uses, employment uses are intended to remain the predominant use. This distinction is made to promote a more balanced mix of jobs and housing in Fort Collins and to mitigate pressure for the conversion of employment land to housing or other uses due to rising land costs and supply constraints.



Campus

Principal Land Use
Education, research and employment uses associated with major educational institutions

Supporting Land Use
Retail, restaurant, entertainment and residential uses

Density
Varies

Key Characteristics/Considerations
- Characteristics of Campus Districts vary by location and institution; future development is guided by each institution's master plan.
- The incorporation of supporting uses and services is encouraged to help advance the mission of the institution and/or allow students and employees to meet more of their daily needs on campus.
- Supported by direct pedestrian and bicycle linkages from surrounding areas, as well as high-frequency bus and/or BRT.

Typical Types of Transit
Varies by location, but generally served by local bus service and/or BRT service at frequencies of 15 minutes or better.

Mixed-Employment (P)

Principal Land Use
Professional offices; research and development facilities or laboratories; light-industrial uses; hospitals, clinics, nursing and personal-care facilities; corporate headquarters; vocational, business, or private schools and universities; and other similar uses

Supporting Land Use
Multifamily residential, hotels, sit-down restaurants, convenience shopping centers, childcare centers, athletic clubs and other similar uses

Density
Varies

Key Characteristics/Considerations
- Provide dedicated opportunities for a range of employment and other supportive uses in a walkable campus or mixed-use setting.
- The integration of supporting uses, including high-density residential, is supported in Employment Districts to improve access to services.
- Supported by direct pedestrian and bicycle linkages from surrounding districts and neighborhoods, as well as high-frequency bus and/or BRT.

Typical Types of Transit
Varies by location, density and surrounding context, but most will be served by fixed-route or BRT service at frequencies of 15 minutes or better.

R&D/Flex

Principal Land Use
Employment uses that include administrative, engineering, and/or scientific research, design or experimentation; offices; breweries; manufacturing; warehouses; wholesaling; and business incubator space.

Supporting Land Use
Limited distribution and logistics, convenience retail, commercial services, outdoor storage and other uses related to the principal uses.

Density
Varies

Key Characteristics/Considerations

- Accommodates a wide range of business types and sizes allowing the City to remain flexible in the types of employers and employment uses it can support and attract.
- While more-intense uses should be buffered from the street and surrounding areas, pedestrian and bicycle connections should be integrated into the overall design of a site or project.
- Any outdoor storage must be screened from the street and from less-intense uses in adjacent Districts or Neighborhoods.

Typical Types of Transit
Limited due to low population and low employment densities; however, fixed-route service at frequencies of between 30 and 60 minutes may exist in some locations.

Industrial

Principal Land Use
Industrial land uses such as manufacturing, assembly plants, primary metal and related industries; vehicle-related commercial uses; warehouses, outdoor storage yards and distribution facilities; and flex space for small, local startups as well as large national or regional enterprises

Supporting Land Use
Restaurants, convenience retail and other supporting services

Density
Varies

Key Characteristics/Considerations

- Areas dedicated for a variety of more-intensive work processes and other uses of similar character; typically located away from or buffered from residential neighborhoods.
- Transportation facilities in Industrial Districts should promote the efficient movement of commercial truck traffic and/or access to rail.
- Supported by direct pedestrian and bicycle linkages from surrounding areas, as well as transit in some locations.

Typical Types of Transit
Limited due to low population and low employment densities; however, fixed-route service at frequencies of between 30 and 60 minutes may exist in some locations.

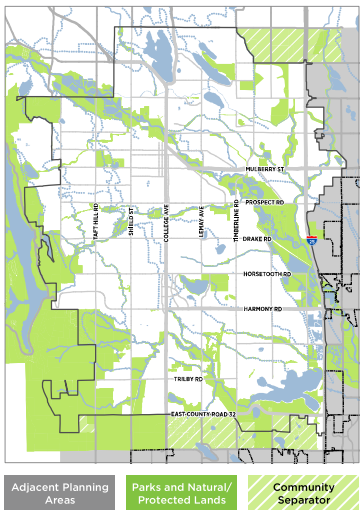
CORRIDORS AND EDGES

Types of corridors and edges identified on the Structure Plan map include:

- Parks and Natural/Protected Lands;
- Community Separators; and
- Adjacent Planning Areas

Corridors perform two primary functions: travel corridors provide connections between different areas or destinations, while "green" corridors link the community's network of open lands to the built environment of the city. Travel corridors provide a network of travel routes, increase choices for how people move throughout the city, reduce the need for vehicle trips and connect pockets of green space to one another. Different types of travel corridors are addressed in detail in Part 5: Transportation Master Plan. "Green" corridors such as the Poudre River, streams, drainageways and trails collectively create a network that links open lands to areas of the city where residents live and work.

Edges form the boundaries of our community, both inside and outside the GMA. In some cases, edges are defined by adjoining communities. In other cases, edges reflect a transition from the developed areas of Fort Collins to the rural character of Larimer County. The City will recognize planning efforts within the growth management and planning areas of the adjacent communities of Laporte, Wellington, Timnath, Windsor and Loveland. These edges will take on many forms, including open lands and natural areas, foothills, agricultural/rural lands and rural neighborhoods.



Adjacent Planning Areas | Parks and Natural/ Protected Lands | Community Separator

Parks; Natural/Protected Lands

Principal Land Use
Parks, open space, greenways, natural areas, wildlife habitat and corridors, outdoor recreation, community separators and agriculture

Key Characteristics/Considerations

- Serve a range of roles depending on their location, characteristics, sensitivity and management.
- Generally owned and managed by public agencies (the City, Larimer County, state or federal) but can also include privately owned areas protected through a conservation easement or other similar mechanism.

Typical Types of Transit
None; travel volumes typically not sufficient to support transit.

Priority Place Types

Fort Collins has a limited supply of vacant land remaining in the GMA. When infill and redevelopment opportunities are taken into account, this supply increases greatly. While the City has encouraged infill and redevelopment in activity centers and along major corridors for many years, the full potential of these areas has not been realized. Five priority place types have been identified to help illustrate the challenges and opportunities associated with infill and redevelopment, and the critical role it will play in helping the community achieve its vision over the next 10-20 years:

- Mixed-Neighborhoods;
- Neighborhood Mixed-Use Districts;
- Suburban Mixed-Use Districts;
- Urban Mixed-Use Districts; and
- Mixed-Employment Districts

While most new jobs, housing and transit investment in Fort Collins will be concentrated in these locations, the transformation of these areas will not happen overnight. The graphics and narrative on the pages that follow explore the progression of change that is likely to occur in terms of each area's built form, mix of uses/housing types, and transportation and mobility options over time, as well as the desired end state in each area.

While the planning horizon for City Plan stretches to 2040, there is no specific time frame associated with the transformation of these areas. The speed at which each area is transformed—and the ability to ultimately achieve the desired end state—will be influenced by market demand, the availability of infrastructure, retail and employment trends, regulatory tools, funding for transit, community and neighborhood support, and a variety of other factors.

File Attachments for Item:

23. Items Relating to the William Neal Parkway and Ziegler Road Intersection Improvements.

A. Resolution 2024-108 Authorizing the Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Fort Collins, Colorado, and the Colorado Department of Transportation for the William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project.

B. First Reading of Ordinance No 129, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project and Related Art in Public Places.

The purpose of this item is to enable the City to receive and expend federal Transportation Alternatives Program ("TAP") funds and local funds for the William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project (the "Project"). The funds will be used to design and install an at-grade bicycle and pedestrian crossing at the intersection of William Neal Parkway and Ziegler Road. It is anticipated that a new at-grade crossing at this intersection will provide a safe crossing point between the Rendezvous Trail and Rigden Farm to the west and the Poudre River Trail extension and the future East Community Park to the east.

If approved, the item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") for the Project with the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"); 2) appropriate $603,624 of TAP grant funds for the Project; 3) move previously appropriated matching funds from the Sustainable Funding 2050 Tax and Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Bicycle Program for the Project; and 4) appropriate funds to the Art in Public Places (APP) program.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Tracy Dyer, Project Manager
Dana Hornkohl, Capital Projects Manager

SUBJECT

Items Relating to the William Neal Parkway and Ziegler Road Intersection Improvements.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A. Resolution 2024-108 Authorizing the Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Fort Collins, Colorado, and the Colorado Department of Transportation for the William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project.

B. First Reading of Ordinance No 129, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project and Related Art in Public Places.

The purpose of this item is to enable the City to receive and expend federal Transportation Alternatives Program ("TAP") funds and local funds for the William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project (the "Project"). The funds will be used to design and install an at-grade bicycle and pedestrian crossing at the intersection of William Neal Parkway and Ziegler Road. It is anticipated that a new at-grade crossing at this intersection will provide a safe crossing point between the Rendezvous Trail and Rigden Farm to the west and the Poudre River Trail extension and the future East Community Park to the east.

If approved, the item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") for the Project with the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"); 2) appropriate $603,624 of TAP grant funds for the Project; 3) move previously appropriated matching funds from the Sustainable Funding 2050 Tax and Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Bicycle Program for the Project; and 4) appropriate funds to the Art in Public Places (APP) program.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Resolution and Ordinance on First Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The intersection of William Neal Parkway and Ziegler Road is currently side street stop-controlled with high speeds and volumes on Ziegler Road. Current pedestrian and bicycle demand is high after the construction of residential housing to the west (Rigden Farm) including a local trail (Rendezvous Trail), and the Poudre River Trail segments to the east. City staff anticipates a traffic signal will be warranted at the intersection in the future. However, the need to address pedestrian and cyclist safety exists today. With the construction

of the East Community Park and final segments of the Poudre River Trail, it is anticipated that demand for a safe intersection crossing will be significantly higher. The Project would close the gap between a local trail and neighborhood and the Poudre River Trail, providing a safe connection to the East Community Park. Because of the extents of the Poudre River Trail, the project will increase access to schools, parks, transit, and the regional community.

The Project will install enhanced at-grade bicycle and pedestrian facilities at the intersection. In addition, the Project will improve connectivity to the Poudre River Trail in the vicinity where the Poudre River Trail crosses the Great Western Railway. Improvements at the intersection will meet the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act, eliminating or mitigating existing roadway hazards. The Project will install pedestrian and bike count collection infrastructure. The data will be shared with the North Front Range Metropolitan Planning Organization ("NFRMPO") and CDOT. Signage and wayfinding will be included in the Project similarly to other City trail projects.

The Project is not explicitly defined in the NFRMPO Regional Active Transportation Plan (2021), but the need for safe local trail connections to the Poudre River Trail is identified and the Project will provide such a connection. The City's Active Modes Plan identifies these improvements. This intersection is routinely used in the Safe Routes to School (SRTS) training rides with students.

City staff initially submitted to the NFRMPO for TAP funding for the Project in 2021. The Project was waitlisted at that time. Additional funding became available in 2023 as part of Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) and the TAP funds were awarded.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The following is a summary of the funding anticipated for design, right-of-way acquisition, and construction for the William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project.

Funds to be Appropriated per this Action		
Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) Funds	$	603,624
Sustainable Funding 2050 Tax (previously appropriated)	$	70,700
Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Bicycle Program (previously appropriated)	$	55,479
Total Funds to be Appropriated per this Action	**$**	**729,803**
Transfer to Art in Public Places	**$**	**700**
Total Project Funds	**$**	**729,103**

The total fund amount projected for this Project is $729,103 composed of funds appropriated with this action.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

The Project was identified as part of the Active Modes Plan adopted by City Council in December 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

Staff will develop and implement a Public Engagement Plan for the Project in conjunction with the Communications & Public Involvement Office.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution for Consideration
2. Exhibit A to Resolution
3. Ordinance for Consideration
4. Vicinity Map

RESOLUTION 2024-108
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF
FORT COLLINS, COLORADO, AND THE COLORADO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR THE WILLIAM
NEAL AND ZIEGLER INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT

A. This Resolution concerns the design and construction of and funding for an at-grade bicycle and pedestrian crossing at the intersection of William Neal Parkway and Ziegler Road to provide a safe crossing point between the Rendezvous Trail and Rigden Farm to the west and the Poudre River Trail extension and the future East Community Park to the east.

B. The intersection of William Neal Parkway and Ziegler Road is currently side street stop-controlled with high speeds and volumes on Ziegler Road. Current pedestrian and bicycle demand at the intersection is high after the construction of residential housing to the west (Rigden Farm) including a local trail (Rendezvous Trail), and the Poudre River Trail segments to the east.

C. City staff anticipates a traffic signal will be warranted at the intersection in the future. With the construction of the East Community Park and final segments of the Poudre River Trail, it is anticipated that demand for a safe intersection crossing will be significantly higher. However, the need to address pedestrian and cyclist safety exists today.

D. The William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project (the "Project") has been developed to improve bicycle and pedestrian safety, to improve all modes of traffic flow at the Willian Neal Parkway/Ziegler Road Intersection, and to further develop the City's transportation infrastructure and interconnected trail network.

E. The Project will install enhanced at-grade bicycle and pedestrian facilities at the intersection. In addition, the Project will improve connectivity to the Poudre River Trail in the vicinity where the Poudre River Trail crosses the Great Western Railway. The Project will close the gap between a local trail and neighborhood and the Poudre River Trail, providing a safe connection to the East Community Park. Because of the extents of the Poudre River Trail, the project will increase access to schools, parks, transit, and the regional community.

F. Improvements at the intersection will meet the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act, eliminating or mitigating existing roadway hazards.

G. Signage and wayfinding will be included in the Project similarly to other City trail projects.

H. The Project will install pedestrian and bike count collection infrastructure. The data will be shared with the North Front Range Metropolitan Planning Organization ("NFRMPO") and the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"). Although the Project is not explicitly defined in the NFRMPO Regional Active Transportation Plan (2021), the need for safe local trail connections to the Poudre River Trail is identified. The Project will provide such a connection.

I. The City's Active Modes Plan identifies these improvements. This intersection is routinely used in the Safe Routes to School ("SRTS") training rides with students.

J. City staff initially submitted to the NFRMPO for federal Transportation Alternatives Program ("TAP") funding for the Project in 2021. The Project was waitlisted at that time. Additional funding became available in 2023 as part of Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act ("IIJA"), and the TAP funds were awarded.

K. CDOT administers the grant funds for the Project and has proposed an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") to enable the City to receive and expend the grant funds to continue to address the safety concerns, to improve all modes of traffic flow at the Willian Neal Parkway/Ziegler Road Intersection, and to further develop the City's transportation infrastructure and interconnected trail network.

L. Colorado Revised Statutes Section 29-1-203 provides that governments may cooperate or contract with one another to provide certain services or facilities when the cooperation or contracts are authorized by each party thereto with the approval of its legislative body or other authority having the power to so approve.

M. Article II, Section 16 of the City Charter empowers the City Council, by ordinance or resolution, to enter into contracts with governmental bodies to furnish governmental services and make charges for such services, or enter into cooperative or joint activities with other governmental bodies.

N. City Code Section 1-22 requires the City Council to approve IGAs that require the City to make a direct, monetary payment over $50,000, and the proposed IGA requires the City to provide matching funds in the amount of $125,479.

O. The City Council has determined that the IGA with CDOT is in the best interests of the City and that the Mayor be authorized to execute the IGA between the City and CDOT in support thereof.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. The City Council authorizes the Mayor to execute, on behalf of the City, an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Colorado Department of Transportation,

in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such additional or modified terms and conditions as the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines to be necessary and appropriate to protect the interests of the City or effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.

Section 2. The City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager to approve and execute future amendments to the IGA that the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines to be necessary and appropriate to facilitate completion of the William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project, so long as such amendments do not increase the cost of the Project, substantially modify the purposes of the IGA, increase the allocation or amount of funding for the Project funded by the City, or otherwise increase the obligations and responsibilities of the City as set forth in the IGA.

Passed and adopted on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 3, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis

STATE OF COLORADO INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
Signature and Cover Page

State Agency Department of Transportation			**Agreement Routing Number** 25-HA4-XC-00116
Local Agency CITY OF FORT COLLINS			**Agreement Effective Date** The later of the effective date or July 31, 2024
Agreement Description William Neal/Ziegler Int. Imp			**Agreement Expiration Date** July 30, 2034
Project # TAP M455-148 (25557)	**Region #** 4	**Contract Writer** TCH	**Agreement Maximum Amount** $729,103.00

THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE EXECUTED THIS AGREEMENT

Each person signing this Agreement represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute this Agreement and to bind the Party authorizing his or her signature.

LOCAL AGENCY
CITY OF FORT COLLINS

By:_____
*Signature
Name: Jeni Arndt
Title: Mayor
Date:_____

STATE OF COLORADO
Jared S. Polis, Governor
Department of Transportation
Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director

_____
Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer

Date: _____

ADDITIONAL LOCAL AGENCY SIGNATURES
CITY OF FORT COLLINS

ATTEST:

By:_____
*Signature
Name: Delyn Coldiron
Title: City Clerk
Date:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By:_____
*Signature
Name: Heather N. Jarvis
Title: Assistant City Attorney
Date:

LEGAL REVIEW
Philip J. Weiser, Attorney General

_____
Assistant Attorney General

_____
By: (Print Name and Title)

Date: _____

In accordance with §24-30-202 C.R.S., this Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or an authorized delegate.

STATE CONTROLLER
Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD

By: _____
Department of Transportation

Effective Date: _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PARTIES

This Agreement is entered into by and between Local Agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement ("Local Agency"), and the STATE OF COLORADO acting by and through the State agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (the "State" or "CDOT"). Local Agency and the State agree to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.

2. TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE

A. Effective Date

This Agreement shall not be valid or enforceable until the Effective Date, and Agreement Funds shall be expended within the dates shown in **Exhibit C** for each respective phase ("Phase Performance Period(s)"). The State shall not be bound by any provision of this Agreement before the Effective Date, and shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred before 1) the Effective Date of this original Agreement; except as described in **§7.D**; 2) before the encumbering document for the respective phase *and* the official Notice to Proceed for the respective phase; or 3) after the Final Phase Performance End Date, as shown in **Exhibit C**. Additionally, the State shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred after the Agreement Expiration Date or after required billing deadline specified in **§7.B.i.e**., or the expiration of "Special Funding" if applicable, whichever is sooner. The State's obligation to pay Agreement Funds exclusive of Special Funding will continue until the Agreement Expiration Date. If Agreement Funds expire before the Agreement Expiration Date, then no payments will be made after expiration of Agreement Funds.

B. Initial Term and Extension

The Parties' respective performances under this Agreement shall commence on the Agreement Effective Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement and shall terminate on July 30, 2034 as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement, unless sooner terminated or further extended in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon request of Local Agency, the State may, in its sole discretion, extend the term of this Agreement by Option Letter pursuant **§7.E.iv**. If the Work will be performed in multiple phases, the period of performance start and end date of each phase is detailed under the Project Schedule in **Exhibit C**.

C. Early Termination in the Public Interest

The State is entering into this Agreement to serve the public interest of the State of Colorado as determined by its Governor, General Assembly, or Courts. If this Agreement ceases to further the public interest of the State, and this Award is not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Award the State, in its discretion, may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Agreement by the State for breach by Local Agency, which shall be governed by **§14.A.i.**

i. Method and Content

The State shall notify Local Agency by providing written notice to Local Agency of the termination and be in accordance with **§16.** The notice shall specify the effective date of the termination and whether it affects all or a portion of this Agreement.

ii. Obligations and Rights

Upon receipt of a termination notice for termination in the public interest, Local Agency shall be subject to **§14.A.i.a**

iii. Payments

If the State terminates this Agreement in the public interest, the State shall pay Local Agency an amount equal to the percentage of the total reimbursement payable under this Agreement that corresponds to the percentage of Work satisfactorily completed and accepted, as determined by the State, less payments previously made. Additionally, if this Agreement is less than 60% completed, as determined by the State, the State may reimburse Local Agency for a portion of actual out-of-pocket expenses, not otherwise reimbursed under this Agreement, incurred by Local Agency which are directly attributable to the uncompleted portion of Local Agency's obligations, provided that the sum of any and all reimbursement shall not exceed the maximum amount payable to Local Agency hereunder. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Award by the State for breach by Local Agency.

D. Local Agency Termination Under Federal Requirements

Local Agency may request termination of the ARPA Award, if applicable, by sending notice to the State, which includes the effective date of the termination. If this ARPA Award is terminated in this manner, then Local Agency shall return any advanced payments made for work that will not be performed prior to the effective date of the termination.

3. AUTHORITY

Authority to enter into this Agreement exists in the law as follows:

A. Federal Authority

Pursuant to Title I, Subtitle A, of the "Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act" (FAST Act) of 2015, and to applicable provisions of Title 23 of the United States Code and implementing regulations at Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as may be amended, (collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Federal Provisions"), certain federal funds have been and are expected to continue to be allocated for transportation projects requested by Local Agency and eligible under the Surface Transportation Improvement Program that has been proposed by the State and approved by the Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA").

If applicable, pursuant to Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602 of the "Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds", a part of the American Rescue Plan, provides state, local and Tribal governments with the resources needed to respond to the pandemic and its economic effects and to build a stronger, more equitable economy during the recovery.

B. State Authority

Pursuant to CRS §43-1-223 and to applicable portions of the Federal Provisions, the State is responsible for the general administration and supervision of performance of projects in the Program, including the administration of federal funds for a Program project performed by a Local Agency under a contract with the State. This Agreement is executed under the authority of CRS §§29-1-203, 43-1-110; 43-1-116, 43-2-101(4)(c) and 43-2-104.5.

4. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to disburse Federal funds to the Local Agency pursuant to CDOT's Stewardship Agreement with the FHWA and/or USDT as shown in **Exhibit C**.

5. DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall be construed and interpreted as follows:

A. "**Agreement**" means this agreement, including all attached Exhibits, all documents incorporated by reference, all referenced statutes, rules and cited authorities, and any future modifications thereto.

B. "**Agreement Funds**" means the funds that have been appropriated, designated, encumbered, or otherwise made available for payment by the State under this Agreement.

C. "**ARPA**" means American Rescue Plan Act, funded by the US Department of the Treasury ("USDT"). See "SLFRF" below.

D. "**Award**" means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

E. "**Budget**" means the budget for the Work described in **Exhibit C**.

F. "**Business Day**" means any day in which the State is open and conducting business, but shall not include Saturday, Sunday or any day on which the State observes one of the holidays listed in §24-11-101(1) C.R.S..

G. "**Chief Procurement Officer**" means the individual to whom the Executive Director has delegated his or her authority pursuant to §24-102-202 to procure or supervise the procurement of all supplies and services needed by the State.

H. "**CJI**" means criminal justice information collected by criminal justice agencies needed for the performance of their authorized functions, including, without limitation, all information defined as criminal justice information by the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy, as amended and all Criminal Justice Records as defined under §24-72-302, C.R.S.

I. "**Consultant**" means a professional engineer or designer hired by Local Agency to design the Work Product.

J. "**Contractor**" means the general construction contractor hired by Local Agency to construct the Work.

K. "**CORA**" means the Colorado Open Records Act, §§24-72-200.1 *et. seq.*, C.R.S.

L. "**Effective Date**" means the date on which this Agreement is approved and signed by the Colorado State Controller or designee, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.

M. "**Evaluation**" means the process of examining Local Agency's Work and rating it based on criteria established in **§6, Exhibit A** and **Exhibit E**.

N. "**Exhibits**" means the following exhibits attached to this Agreement:

i. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
ii. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
iii. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions
iv. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution
v. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist
vi. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts
vii. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
viii. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services
ix. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts
x. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements
xi. **Exhibit K**, The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions
xii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form
xiii. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the "Uniform Guidance")
xiv. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions
xv. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds
xvi. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report
xvii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form
xviii. **Exhibit R**, Applicable Federal Awards
xix. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification
xx. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source

O. "**Expiration Date**" means the date on which this Agreement expires, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.

P. "**Extension Term**" means the period of time by which the ARPA Expiration Date is extended by the State through delivery of an updated ARPA Letter, if applicable.

Q. "**Federal Award**" means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. "Federal Award" also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.

R. "**Federal Awarding Agency**" means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. The US Department of the Treasury is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award, which may be the subject of this Agreement.

S. "**FHWA**" means the Federal Highway Administration, which is one of the twelve administrations under the Office of the Secretary of Transportation at the U.S. Department of Transportation. FHWA provides stewardship over the construction, maintenance and preservation of the Nation's highways and tunnels. FHWA is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award which is the subject of this Agreement.

T. "**Goods**" means any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency in connection with the Services.

U. "**Incident**" means any accidental or deliberate event that results in or constitutes an imminent threat of the unauthorized access or disclosure of State Confidential Information or of the unauthorized modification, disruption, or destruction of any State Records.

V. "**Initial Term**" means the time period defined in **§2.B**.

W. "**Local Funds**" means the funds provided by the Local Agency as their obligated contribution to the federal and/or State Awards to receive the federal and/or State funding.

X. "**Notice to Proceed**" means the letter issued by the State to the Local Agency stating the date the Local Agency can begin work subject to the conditions of this Agreement.

Y. "**OMB**" means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.

Z. "**Oversight**" means the term as it is defined in the Stewardship Agreement between CDOT and the FHWA.

AA. "**Party**" means the State or Local Agency, and "**Parties**" means both the State and Local Agency.

BB. "**PCI**" means payment card information including any data related to credit card holders' names, credit card numbers, or the other credit card information as may be protected by state or federal law.

CC. "**PHI**" means any protected health information, including, without limitation any information whether oral or recorded in any form or medium: **(i)** that relates to the past, present or future physical or mental condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual; and **(ii)** that identifies the individual or with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual. PHI includes, but is not limited to, any information defined as Individually Identifiable Health Information by the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.

DD. "**PII**" means personally identifiable information including, without limitation, any information maintained by the State about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked or linkable to an individual, such as medical, educational, financial, and employment information. PII includes, but is not limited to, all information defined as personally identifiable information in §24-72-501 C.R.S. "PII" shall also mean "personal identifying information" as set forth at § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S.

EE. "**Recipient**" means the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) for this Federal Award.

FF. "**Services**" means the services to be performed by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any services to be rendered by Local Agency in connection with the Goods.

GG. "**SLFRF**" means State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, provided by ARPA, funded by the US Treasury Department.

HH. "**Special Funding**" means an award by Federal agency or the State which may include but is not limited to one or a combination of Multimodal Transportation & Mitigation Options Funding, Revitalizing Main Streets, Safer Main Streets, Stimulus Funds, Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Funds, ARPA, SLFRF, or COVID Relief.

II. "**State Confidential Information**" means any and all State Records not subject to disclosure under CORA. State Confidential Information shall include, but is not limited to, PII and State personnel records not subject to disclosure under CORA.

JJ. "**State Fiscal Rules**" means the fiscal rules promulgated by the Colorado State Controller pursuant to §24-30-202(13)(a).

KK. "**State Fiscal Year**" means a 12-month period beginning on July 1 of each calendar year and ending on June 30 of the following calendar year. If a single calendar year follows the term, then it means the State Fiscal Year ending in that calendar year.

LL. "**State Purchasing Director**" means the position described in the Colorado Procurement Code and its implementing regulations.

MM. "**State Records**" means any and all State data, information, and records, regardless of physical form, including, but not limited to, information subject to disclosure under CORA.

NN. "**Sub-Award**" means this Award by the State to Local Agency funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to this Sub-Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

OO. "**Subcontractor**" means third parties, if any, engaged by Local Agency to aid in performance of the Work.

PP. "**Subrecipient**" means a non-Federal entity that receives a sub-award from a Recipient to carry out part of a Federal program but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A Subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal Awards directly from a Federal Awarding Agency.

QQ. "**Tax Information**" means Federal and State of Colorado tax information including, without limitation, Federal and State tax returns, return information, and such other tax-related information as may be protected by Federal and State law and regulation. Tax Information includes but is not limited to all information defined as Federal tax Information in Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075.

RR. "**Uniform Guidance**" means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, A-122, A-89, A-102, and A-133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up.

SS. "**USDT**" The United States Department of the Treasury (**USDT**) is the national treasury and finance department of the federal government of the United States where it serves as an executive department. The USDT funds ARPA.

TT. "**Work**" means the delivery of the Goods and performance of the Services in compliance with CDOT's Local Agency Manual described in this Agreement.

UU. "**Work Product**" means the tangible and intangible results of the Work, whether finished or unfinished, including drafts. Work Product includes, but is not limited to, documents, text, software (including source code), research, reports, proposals, specifications, plans, notes, studies, data, images, photographs, negatives, pictures, drawings, designs, models, surveys, maps, materials, ideas, concepts, know-how, and any other results of the Work. "Work Product" does not include any material that was developed prior to the Effective Date that is used, without modification, in the performance of the Work.

Any other term used in this Agreement that is defined in an Exhibit shall be construed and interpreted as defined in that Exhibit.

6. SCOPE OF WORK

Local Agency shall complete the Work as described in this Agreement and in accordance with the provisions of **Exhibit A**, and the Local Agency Manual. The State shall have no liability to compensate Local Agency for the delivery of any Goods or the performance of any Services that are not specifically set forth in this Agreement. Work may be divided into multiple phases that have separate periods of performance. The State may not compensate for Work that Local Agency performs outside of its designated phase performance period. The performance period of phases, including, but not limited to Design, Construction, Right of Way, Utilities, or Environment phases, are identified in **Exhibit C**. The State may unilaterally modify **Exhibit C** from time to time, at its sole discretion, to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to extend the period of performance for a phase of Work authorized under this Agreement. To exercise these options to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to update the phase performance period extension option, the State will provide written notice to Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B.** The State's unilateral extension of the Agreement Expiration Date and/or the phase performance periods will not amend or alter in any way the funding provisions or any other terms specified in this Agreement, notwithstanding the options listed under **§7.E**

A. Local Agency Commitments

i. Design

If the Work includes preliminary design, final design, design work sheets, or special provisions and estimates (collectively referred to as the "Plans"), Local Agency shall ensure that it and its Contractors comply with and are responsible for satisfying the following requirements:

a. Perform or provide the Plans to the extent required by the nature of the Work.

b. Prepare final design in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) manual or other standard, such as the Uniform Building Code, as approved by the State.

c. Prepare provisions and estimates in accordance with the most current version of the State's Roadway and Bridge Design Manuals and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction or Local Agency specifications if approved by the State.

d. Include details of any required detours in the Plans in order to prevent any interference of the construction Work and to protect the traveling public.

e. Stamp the Plans as produced by a Colorado registered professional engineer.

f. Provide final assembly of Plans and all other necessary documents.

g. Ensure the Plans are accurate and complete.

h. Make no further changes in the Plans following the award of the construction contract to Contractor unless agreed to in writing by the Parties. The Plans shall be considered final when approved in writing by CDOT, and when final, they will be deemed incorporated herein.

ii. Local Agency Work

a. Local Agency shall comply with the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) 42 U.S.C. § 12101, et. seq., and applicable federal regulations and standards as contained in the document "ADA Accessibility Requirements in CDOT Transportation Projects".

b. Local Agency shall afford the State ample opportunity to review the Plans and shall make any changes in the Plans that are directed by the State to comply with FHWA requirements.

c. Local Agency may enter into a contract with a Consultant to perform all or any portion of the Plans and/or construction administration. Provided, however, if federal-aid funds are involved in the cost of such Work to be done by such Consultant, such Consultant contract (and the performance provision of the Plans under the contract) must comply with all applicable requirements of 23 C.F.R. Part 172 and with any procedures implementing those requirements as provided by the State, including those in **Exhibit H**. If Local Agency enters into a contract with a Consultant for the Work:

1) Local Agency shall submit a certification that procurement of any Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 23 C.F.R. 172.5(1) prior to entering into such Consultant contract, subject to the State's approval. If not approved by the State, Local Agency shall not enter into such Consultant contract.

2) Local Agency shall ensure that all changes in the Consultant contract have prior approval by the State and FHWA and that they are in writing. Immediately after the Consultant contract has been awarded, one copy of the executed Consultant contract and any amendments shall be submitted to the State.

3) Local Agency shall require that all billings under the Consultant contract comply with the State's standardized billing format. Examples of the billing formats are available from the CDOT Agreements Office.

4) Local Agency (and any Consultant) shall comply with 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and (d) and use the CDOT procedures described in **Exhibit H** to administer the Consultant contract.

5) Local Agency may expedite any CDOT approval of its procurement process and/or Consultant contract by submitting a letter to CDOT from Local Agency's attorney/authorized representative certifying compliance with **Exhibit H** and 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b)and (d).

6) Local Agency shall ensure that the Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 49 CFR 18.36(i) and contains the following language verbatim:

(a) The design work under this Agreement shall be compatible with the requirements of the contract between Local Agency and the State (which is incorporated herein by this

reference) for the design/construction of the project. The State is an intended third-party beneficiary of this agreement for that purpose.

(b) Upon advertisement of the project work for construction, the consultant shall make available services as requested by the State to assist the State in the evaluation of construction and the resolution of construction problems that may arise during the construction of the project.

(c) The consultant shall review the construction Contractor's shop drawings for conformance with the contract documents and compliance with the provisions of the State's publication, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, in connection with this work.

(d) The State, in its sole discretion, may review construction plans, special provisions and estimates and may require Local Agency to make such changes therein as the State determines necessary to comply with State and FHWA requirements.

iii. Construction

If the Work includes construction, Local Agency shall perform the construction in accordance with the approved design plans and/or administer the construction in accordance with **Exhibit E**. Such administration shall include Work inspection and testing; approving sources of materials; performing required plant and shop inspections; documentation of contract payments, testing and inspection activities; preparing and approving pay estimates; preparing, approving and securing the funding for contract modification orders and minor contract revisions; processing construction Contractor claims; construction supervision; and meeting the quality control requirements of the FHWA/CDOT Stewardship Agreement, as described in **Exhibit E**.

a. The State may, after providing written notice of the reason for the suspension to Local Agency, suspend the Work, wholly or in part, due to the failure of Local Agency or its Contractor to correct conditions which are unsafe for workers or for such periods as the State may deem necessary due to unsuitable weather, or for conditions considered unsuitable for the prosecution of the Work, or for any other condition or reason deemed by the State to be in the public interest.

b. Local Agency shall be responsible for the following:

1) Appointing a qualified professional engineer, licensed in the State of Colorado, as Local Agency Project Engineer (LAPE), to perform engineering administration. The LAPE shall administer the Work in accordance with this Agreement, the requirements of the construction contract and applicable State procedures, as defined in the CDOT Local Agency Manual (https://www.codot.gov/business/designsupport/bulletins_manuals/2006-local-agency-manual).

2) For the construction Services, advertising the call for bids, following its approval by the State, and awarding the construction contract(s) to the lowest responsible bidder(s).

(a) All Local Agency's advertising and bid awards pursuant to this Agreement shall comply with applicable requirements of 23 U.S.C. §112 and 23 C.F.R. Parts 633 and 635 and C.R.S. § 24-92-101 et seq. Those requirements include, without limitation, that Local Agency and its Contractor(s) incorporate Form 1273 (Exhibit I) in its entirety, verbatim, into any subcontract(s) for Services as terms and conditions thereof, as required by 23 C.F.R. 633.102(e).

(b) Local Agency may accept or reject the proposal of the apparent low bidder for Work on which competitive bids have been received. Local Agency must accept or reject such bids within three (3) working days after they are publicly opened.

(c) If Local Agency accepts bids and makes awards that exceed the amount of available Agreement Funds, Local Agency shall provide the additional funds necessary to complete the Work or not award such bids.

(d) The requirements of **§6.A.iii.b.2** also apply to any advertising and bid awards made by the State.

(e) The State (and in some cases FHWA) must approve in advance all Force Account Construction, and Local Agency shall not initiate any such Services until the State issues a written Notice to Proceed.

iv. Right of Way (ROW) and Acquisition/Relocation

a. If Local Agency purchases a ROW for a State highway, including areas of influence, Local Agency shall convey the ROW to CDOT promptly upon the completion of the project/construction.

b. Any acquisition/relocation activities shall comply with all applicable federal and State statutes and regulations, including but not limited to, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs, as amended (49 C.F.R. Part 24), CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and CDOT's Policy and Procedural Directives.

c. The Parties' respective responsibilities for ensuring compliance with acquisition, relocation and incidentals depend on the level of federal participation as detailed in CDOT's Right of Way Manual (located at http://www.codot.gov/business/manuals/right-of-way); however, the State always retains oversight responsibilities.

d. The Parties' respective responsibilities at each level of federal participation in CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and the State's reimbursement of Local Agency costs will be determined pursuant the following categories:

1) Right of way acquisition (3111) for federal participation and non-participation;

2) Relocation activities, if applicable (3109);

3) Right of way incidentals, if applicable (expenses incidental to acquisition/relocation of right of way – 3114).

v. Utilities

If necessary, Local Agency shall be responsible for obtaining the proper clearance or approval from any utility company that may become involved in the Work. Prior to the Work being advertised for bids, Local Agency shall certify in writing to the State that all such clearances have been obtained.

vi. Railroads

If the Work involves modification of a railroad company's facilities and such modification will be accomplished by the railroad company, Local Agency shall make timely application to the Public Utilities Commission ("PUC") requesting its order providing for the installation of the proposed improvements. Local Agency shall not proceed with that part of the Work before obtaining the PUC's order. Local Agency shall also establish contact with the railroad company involved for the purpose of complying with applicable provisions of 23 C.F.R. 646, subpart B, concerning federal-aid projects involving railroad facilities, and:

a. Execute an agreement with the railroad company setting out what work is to be accomplished and the location(s) thereof, and which costs shall be eligible for federal participation.

b. Obtain the railroad's detailed estimate of the cost of the Work.

c. Establish future maintenance responsibilities for the proposed installation.

d. Proscribe in the agreement the future use or dispositions of the proposed improvements in the event of abandonment or elimination of a grade crossing.

e. Establish future repair and/or replacement responsibilities, as between the railroad company and the Local Agency, in the event of accidental destruction or damage to the installation.

vii. Environmental Obligations

Local Agency shall perform all Work in accordance with the requirements of current federal and State environmental regulations, including the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) as applicable.

viii. Maintenance Obligations

Local Agency shall maintain and operate the Work constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during their useful life, in a manner satisfactory to the State and FHWA. Local Agency shall conduct such maintenance and operations in accordance with all applicable statutes, ordinances, and regulations pertaining to maintaining such improvements. The State and FHWA may make periodic inspections to verify that such improvements are being adequately maintained.

ix. Monitoring Obligations

Local Agency shall respond in a timely manner to and participate fully with the monitoring activities described in **§7.F.vi.**

B. State's Commitments

i. The State will perform a final project inspection of the Work as a quality control/assurance activity. When all Work has been satisfactorily completed, the State will sign the FHWA Form 1212.

ii. Notwithstanding any consents or approvals given by the State for the Plans, the State shall not be liable or responsible in any manner for the structural design, details or construction of any Work constituting major structures designed by, or that are the responsibility of, Local Agency, as identified in **Exhibit E**.

7. PAYMENTS

A. Maximum Amount

Payments to Local Agency are limited to the unpaid, obligated balance of the Agreement Funds set forth in **Exhibit C**. The State shall not pay Local Agency any amount under this Agreement that exceeds the Agreement Maximum set forth in **Exhibit C**.

B. Payment Procedures

i. Invoices and Payment

a. The State shall pay Local Agency in the amounts and in accordance with conditions set forth in **Exhibit C**.

b. Local Agency shall initiate payment requests by invoice to the State, in a form and manner approved by the State.

c. The State shall pay each invoice within 45 days following the State's receipt of that invoice, so long as the amount invoiced correctly represents Work completed by Local Agency and previously accepted by the State during the term that the invoice covers. If the State determines that the amount of any invoice is not correct, then Local Agency shall make all changes necessary to correct that invoice.

d. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.

e. If a project is funded in part with Federal or State special funding there may be an expiration date for the funds. The expiration date applies to grants and local funds used to match grants. To receive payment or credit for the match, Work must be completed or substantially completed, as outlined in the terms of the grant, prior to the expiration date of the special funding and invoiced in compliance with the rules outlined in the award of the funding. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.

ii. Interest

Amounts not paid by the State within 45 days after the State's acceptance of the invoice shall bear interest on the unpaid balance beginning on the 46th day at the rate of 1% per month, as required by §24-30-202(24)(a), C.R.S., until paid in full; provided, however, that interest shall not accrue on unpaid amounts that the State disputes in writing. Local Agency shall invoice the State separately for accrued interest on delinquent amounts, and the invoice shall reference the delinquent payment, the number of days interest to be paid and the interest rate.

iii. Payment Disputes

If Local Agency disputes any calculation, determination, or amount of any payment, Local Agency shall notify the State in writing of its dispute within 30 days following the earlier to occur of Local Agency's receipt of the payment or notification of the determination or calculation of the payment by the State. The State will review the information presented by Local Agency and may make changes to its determination based on this review. The calculation, determination, or payment amount that results from the State's review shall not be subject to additional dispute under this subsection. No payment subject to a dispute under this subsection shall be due until after the State has concluded its review, and the State shall not pay any interest on any amount during the period it is subject to dispute under this subsection.

iv. Available Funds-Contingency-Termination

a. The State is prohibited by law from making commitments beyond the term of the current State Fiscal Year. Payment to Local Agency beyond the current State Fiscal Year is contingent on the appropriation and continuing availability of Agreement Funds in any subsequent year (as provided in the Colorado Special Provisions). If federal funds or funds from any other non-State funds constitute all or some of the Agreement Funds, the State's obligation to pay Local Agency shall be contingent upon such non-State funding continuing to be made available for payment. Payments to be made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made only from Agreement Funds, and the State's liability for such payments shall be limited to the amount remaining of such Agreement Funds. If State, federal or other funds are not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Agreement, the State may, upon written notice, terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, without incurring further liability. The State shall, however, remain obligated to pay for Services and Goods that are delivered and accepted prior to the effective date of notice of termination, and this termination shall otherwise be treated as if this Agreement were terminated in the public interest as described in **§2.C**.

b. If the agreement funds are terminated, the State can terminate the contract early. Payment due for work done to the date of termination will be processed in a manner consistent with **§2.C**.

v. Erroneous Payments

The State may recover, at the State's discretion, payments made to Local Agency in error for any reason, including, but not limited to, overpayments or improper payments, and unexpended or excess funds received by Local Agency. The State may recover such payments by deduction from subsequent payments under this Agreement, deduction from any payment due under any other contracts, grants or agreements between the State and Local Agency, or by any other appropriate method for collecting debts owed to the State. The close out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of FHWA or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period (as defined below in **§9.A**.).

vi. Federal Recovery

The close-out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of the Federal Awarding Agency or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period, as defined below.

C. Local Agency Funds

Local Agency shall provide their obligated contribution funds as outlined in **§7.A**. and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency shall have raised the full amount of their funds prior to the Effective Date and shall report to the State regarding the status of such funds upon request. Local Agency's obligation to pay all or any part of any matching funds, whether direct or contingent, only extend to funds duly and lawfully appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement by the authorized representatives of Local Agency and paid into Local Agency's treasury. Local Agency represents to the State that the amount designated "Local Agency Funds" in **Exhibit C** has been legally appropriated for the purpose of this Agreement by its authorized representatives and paid into its treasury. Local Agency may evidence such obligation by an appropriate ordinance/resolution or other authority letter expressly authorizing Local Agency to enter into this Agreement and to expend its match share of the Work. A copy of any such ordinance/resolution or authority letter is attached hereto as **Exhibit D** if applicable. Local Agency does not by this Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payments in future fiscal years, and this Agreement is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year debt of

Local Agency. Local Agency shall not pay or be liable for any claimed interest, late charges, fees, taxes, or penalties of any nature, except as required by Local Agency's laws or policies.

D. Reimbursement of Local Agency Costs

The State shall reimburse Local Agency's allowable costs, not exceeding the maximum total amount described in **Exhibit C** and **§7**. However, any costs incurred by Local Agency prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. The State shall pay Local Agency for costs or expenses incurred or performance by the Local Agency prior to the Effective Date, only if (1) the Grant Funds involve federal funding and (2) federal laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Work provide for such retroactive payments to the Local Agency. Any such retroactive payments shall comply with State Fiscal Rules and be made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The applicable principles described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall govern the State's obligation to reimburse all costs incurred by Local Agency and submitted to the State for reimbursement hereunder, and Local Agency shall comply with all such principles. The State shall reimburse Local Agency for the federal-aid share of properly documented costs related to the Work after review and approval thereof, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency costs for Work performed prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. Local Agency costs for Work performed after any Performance Period End Date for a respective phase of the Work, is not reimbursable. Allowable costs shall be:

i. Reasonable and necessary to accomplish the Work and for the Goods and Services provided.

ii. Actual net cost to Local Agency (i.e. the price paid minus any items of value received by Local Agency that reduce the cost actually incurred).

E. Unilateral Modification of Agreement Funds Budget by State Option Letter

The State may, at its discretion, issue an "Option Letter" to Local Agency to add or modify Work phases in the Work schedule in **Exhibit C** if such modifications do not increase total budgeted Agreement Funds. Such Option Letters shall amend and update **Exhibit C**, Sections 2 or 4 of the Table, and sub-sections B and C of the **Exhibit C**. Option Letters shall not be deemed valid until signed by the State Controller or an authorized delegate. **This is NOT a Notice to Proceed**. Modification of **Exhibit C** by unilateral Option Letter is permitted only in the specific scenarios listed below. The State will exercise such options by providing Local Agency a fully executed Option Letter, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**. Such Option Letters will be incorporated into this Agreement. This applies to the entire Scope of Work.

i. Option to Begin a Phase and/or Increase or Decrease the Encumbrance Amount

The State may require by Option Letter that Local Agency begin a new Work phase that may include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous Work (but may not include Right of Way Acquisition/Relocation or Railroads) as detailed in **Exhibit A.** Such Option Letters may not modify the other terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and must decrease the amount budgeted and encumbered for one or more other Work phases so that the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same. The State may also change the funding sources so long as the amount budgeted remains the same and the Local Agency contribution does not increase. The State may also issue a unilateral Option Letter to increase and/or decrease the total encumbrance amount of two or more existing Work phases, as long as the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same, replacing the original Agreement Funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

ii. Option to Transfer Funds from One Phase to Another Phase.

The State may require or permit Local Agency to transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase (Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous) to another phase as a result of changes to State, federal, and local match funding. In such case, the original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The Agreement Funds transferred from one Work phase to another are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a

fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within thirty (30) days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iii. Option to Exercise Options i and ii.

The State may require Local Agency to add a Work phase as detailed in **Exhibit A**, and encumber and transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase to another. The original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) in the original Agreement will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The addition of a Work phase and encumbrance and transfer of Agreement Funds are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within 30 days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iv. Option to Extend Agreement/Phase Term and/or modify the OMB Uniform Guidance. The State, at its discretion, shall have the option to extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.). In order to exercise this option, the State shall provide written notice to the Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

F. Accounting

Local Agency shall establish and maintain accounting systems in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards (a separate set of accounts, or as a separate and integral part of its current accounting scheme). Such accounting systems shall, at a minimum, provide as follows:

i. Local Agency Performing the Work

If Local Agency is performing the Work, it shall document all allowable costs, including any approved Services contributed by Local Agency or subcontractors, using payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, vouchers, and other applicable records.

ii. Local Agency-Checks or Draws

Checks issued or draws made by Local Agency shall be made or drawn against properly signed vouchers detailing the purpose thereof. Local Agency shall keep on file all checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders, and other accounting documents in the office of Local Agency, clearly identified, readily accessible, and to the extent feasible, separate and apart from all other Work documents.

iii. State-Administrative Services

The State may perform any necessary administrative support services required hereunder. Local Agency shall reimburse the State for the costs of any such services from the budgeted Agreement Funds as provided for in **Exhibit C**. If FHWA Agreement Funds are or become unavailable, or if Local Agency terminates this Agreement prior to the Work being approved by the State or otherwise completed, then all actual incurred costs of such services and assistance provided by the State shall be reimbursed to the State by Local Agency at its sole expense.

iv. Local Agency-Invoices

Local Agency's invoices shall describe in detail the reimbursable costs incurred by Local Agency for which it seeks reimbursement, the dates such costs were incurred and the amounts thereof, and Local Agency shall not submit more than one invoice per month.

v. Invoicing Within 60 Days

The State shall not be liable to reimburse Local Agency for any costs invoiced more than 60 days after the date on which the costs were incurred, including costs included in Local Agency's final invoice. The State may withhold final payment to Local Agency at the State's sole discretion until completion of final audit. Any costs incurred by Local Agency that are not allowable under 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall be Local Agency's responsibility, and the State will deduct such disallowed costs from any payments due to Local Agency. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed after the Performance Period End Date for a respective Work phase. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed prior to Performance

Period End Date, but for which an invoice is received more than 60 days after the Performance Period End Date.

vi. Risk Assessment & Monitoring

Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. 200.331(b), – CDOT will evaluate Local Agency's risk of noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of this Agreement. Local Agency shall complete a Risk Assessment Form (**Exhibit L**) when that may be requested by CDOT. The risk assessment is a quantitative and/or qualitative determination of the potential for Local Agency's non-compliance with the requirements of the Federal Award. The risk assessment will evaluate some or all of the following factors:

- Experience: Factors associated with the experience and history of the Subrecipient with the same or similar Federal Awards or grants.
- Monitoring/Audit: Factors associated with the results of the Subrecipient's previous audits or monitoring visits, including those performed by the Federal Awarding Agency, when the Subrecipient also receives direct federal funding. Include audit results if Subrecipient receives single audit, where the specific award being assessed was selected as a major program.
- Operation: Factors associated with the significant aspects of the Subrecipient's operations, in which failure could impact the Subrecipient's ability to perform and account for the contracted goods or services.
- Financial: Factors associated with the Subrecipient's financial stability and ability to comply with financial requirements of the Federal Award.
- Internal Controls: Factors associated with safeguarding assets and resources, deterring and detecting errors, fraud and theft, ensuring accuracy and completeness of accounting data, producing reliable and timely financial and management information, and ensuring adherence to its policies and plans.
- Impact: Factors associated with the potential impact of a Subrecipient's non-compliance to the overall success of the program objectives.
- Program Management: Factors associated with processes to manage critical personnel, approved written procedures, and knowledge of rules and regulations regarding federal-aid projects.

Following Local Agency's completion of the Risk Assessment Tool (**Exhibit L**), CDOT will determine the level of monitoring it will apply to Local Agency's performance of the Work. This risk assessment may be re-evaluated after CDOT begins performing monitoring activities.

G. Close Out

Local Agency shall close out this Award within 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date. If SLFRF Funds are used the Local Agency shall close out that portion of the Award within 45 days after the ARPA Award Expiration Date. Close out requires Local Agency's submission to the State of all deliverables defined in this Agreement, and Local Agency's final reimbursement request or invoice. The State will withhold 5% of allowable costs until all final documentation has been submitted and accepted by the State as substantially complete. If FHWA or US Treasury has not closed this Federal Award within one (1) year and 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date due to Local Agency's failure to submit required documentation, then Local Agency may be prohibited from applying for new Federal Awards through the State until such documentation is submitted and accepted.

8. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION

A. Quarterly Reports

In addition to any reports required pursuant to **§19** or pursuant to any exhibit, for any contract having a term longer than 3 months, Local Agency shall submit, on a quarterly basis, a written report specifying progress made for each specified performance measure and standard in this Agreement. Such progress report shall be in accordance with the procedures developed and prescribed by the State. Progress reports shall be submitted to the State not later than ten (10) Business Days following the end of each calendar quarter or at such time as otherwise specified by the State. If SLFRF Funds are used the report must be in the format of **Exhibit P**.

B. Litigation Reporting

If Local Agency is served with a pleading or other document in connection with an action before a court or other administrative decision making body, and such pleading or document relates to this Agreement or may affect Local Agency's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, Local Agency shall, within 10 days after being served, notify the State of such action and deliver copies of such pleading or document to the State's principal representative identified in **§16**.

C. Performance and Final Status

Local Agency shall submit all financial, performance and other reports to the State no later than 60 calendar days after the Final Phase Performance End Date or sooner termination of this Agreement, containing an Evaluation of Subrecipient's performance and the final status of Subrecipient's obligations hereunder.

D. Violations Reporting

Local Agency must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the State and FHWA, all violations of federal or State criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal Award. Penalties for noncompliance may include suspension or debarment (2 CFR Part 180 and 31 U.S.C. 3321).

9. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS

A. Maintenance

Local Agency shall make, keep, maintain, and allow inspection and monitoring by the State of a complete file of all records, documents, communications, notes and other written materials, electronic media files, and communications, pertaining in any manner to the Work or the delivery of Services (including, but not limited to the operation of programs) or Goods hereunder. Local Agency shall maintain such records for a period (the "Record Retention Period") pursuant to the requirements of the funding source and for a minimum of three (3) years following the date of submission to the State of the final expenditure report, whichever is longer, or if this Award is renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of each quarterly or annual report, respectively. If any litigation, claim, or audit related to this Award starts before expiration of the Record Retention Period, the Record Retention Period shall extend until all litigation, claims, or audit findings have been resolved and final action taken by the State or Federal Awarding Agency. The Federal Awarding Agency, a cognizant agency for audit, oversight or indirect costs, and the State, may notify Local Agency in writing that the Record Retention Period shall be extended. For records for real property and equipment, the Record Retention Period shall extend three (3) years following final disposition of such property.

B. Inspection

Records during the Record Retention Period. Local Agency shall make Local Agency Records available during normal business hours at Local Agency's office or place of business, or at other mutually agreed upon times or locations, upon no fewer than two (2) Business Days' notice from the State, unless the State determines that a shorter period of notice, or no notice, is necessary to protect the interests of the State.

C. Monitoring

The State will monitor Local Agency's performance of its obligations under this Agreement using procedures as determined by the State. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. Local Agency shall allow the State to perform all monitoring required by the Uniform Guidance, based on the State's risk analysis of Local Agency. The State shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to change its monitoring procedures and requirements at any time during the term of this Agreement. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. If Local Agency enters into a subcontract with an entity that would also be considered a Subrecipient, then the subcontract entered into by Local Agency shall contain provisions permitting both Local Agency and the State to perform all monitoring of that Subcontractor in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

D. Final Audit Report

Local Agency shall promptly submit to the State a copy of any final audit report of an audit performed on Local Agency's records that relates to or affects this Agreement or the Work, whether the audit is conducted

by Local Agency or a third party. Additionally, if Local Agency is required to perform a single audit under 2 CFR 200.501, *et seq*., then Local Agency shall submit a copy of the results of that audit to the State within the same timelines as the submission to the federal government.

10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS

A. Confidentiality

Local Agency shall hold and maintain, and cause all Subcontractors to hold and maintain, any and all State Records that the State provides or makes available to Local Agency for the sole and exclusive benefit of the State, unless those State Records are otherwise publicly available at the time of disclosure or are subject to disclosure by Local Agency under CORA. Local Agency shall not, without prior written approval of the State, use for Local Agency's own benefit, publish, copy, or otherwise disclose to any third party, or permit the use by any third party for its benefit or to the detriment of the State, any State Records, except as otherwise stated in this Agreement. Local Agency shall provide for the security of all State Confidential Information in accordance with all policies promulgated by the Colorado Office of Information Security and all applicable laws, rules, policies, publications, and guidelines. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative. If Local Agency or any of its Subcontractors will or may receive the following types of data, Local Agency or its Subcontractors shall provide for the security of such data according to the following: **(i)** the most recently promulgated IRS Publication 1075 for all Tax Information and in accordance with the Safeguarding Requirements for Federal Tax Information attached to this Award as an Exhibit, if applicable, **(ii)** the most recently updated PCI Data Security Standard from the PCI Security Standards Council for all PCI, **(iii)** the most recently issued version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy for all CJI, and **(iv)** the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act for all PHI and the HIPAA Business Associate Agreement attached to this Award, if applicable. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative.

B. Other Entity Access and Nondisclosure Agreements

Local Agency may provide State Records to its agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors as necessary to perform the Work, but shall restrict access to State Confidential Information to those agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors who require access to perform their obligations under this Agreement. Local Agency shall ensure all such agents, employees, assigns, and Subcontractors sign nondisclosure agreements with provisions at least as protective as those in this Agreement, and that the nondisclosure agreements are in force at all times the agent, employee, assign or Subcontractor has access to any State Confidential Information. Local Agency shall provide copies of those signed nondisclosure agreements to the State upon request.

C. Use, Security, and Retention

Local Agency shall use, hold and maintain State Confidential Information in compliance with any and all applicable laws and regulations in facilities located within the United States, and shall maintain a secure environment that ensures confidentiality of all State Confidential Information wherever located. Local Agency shall provide the State with access, subject to Local Agency's reasonable security requirements, for purposes of inspecting and monitoring access and use of State Confidential Information and evaluating security control effectiveness. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Local Agency shall return State Records provided to Local Agency or destroy such State Records and certify to the State that it has done so, as directed by the State. If Local Agency is prevented by law or regulation from returning or destroying State Confidential Information, Local Agency warrants it will guarantee the confidentiality of, and cease to use, such State Confidential Information.

D. Incident Notice and Remediation

If Local Agency becomes aware of any Incident, it shall notify the State immediately and cooperate with the State regarding recovery, remediation, and the necessity to involve law enforcement, as determined by the State. Unless Local Agency can establish that none of Local Agency or any of its agents, employees, assigns, or Subcontractors are the cause or source of the Incident, Local Agency shall be responsible for the cost of notifying each person who may have been impacted by the Incident. After an Incident, Local Agency shall take steps to reduce the risk of incurring a similar type of Incident in the future as directed by the State, which

may include, but is not limited to, developing, and implementing a remediation plan that is approved by the State at no additional cost to the State.

E. Safeguarding Personally Identifying Information "PII"

If Local Agency or any of its Subcontracts will or may receive PII under this agreement, Local Agency shall provide for the security for such PII, in a manner and form acceptable to the State, including, without limitation, State non-disclosure requirements, use of appropriate technology, security practices, computer access security, data access security, data storage encryption, data transmission encryption, security inspections, and audits. Local Agency shall be a "Third Party Service Provider" as defined in §24-73-103(1)(i), C.R.S. and shall maintain security procedures and practices consistent with §§24-73-101 et seq., C.R.S. In addition, as set forth in § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S., Contractor, including, but not limited to, Contractor's employees, agents and Subcontractors, agrees not to share any PII with any third parties for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting with Federal immigration enforcement. If Contractor is given direct access to any State databases containing PII, Contractor shall execute, on behalf of itself and its employees, the certification attached hereto as **Exhibit S** on an annual basis Contractor's duty and obligation to certify as set forth in **Exhibit S** shall continue as long as Contractor has direct access to any State databases containing PII. If Contractor uses any Subcontractors to perform services requiring direct access to State databases containing PII, the Contractor shall require such Subcontractors to execute and deliver the certification to the State on an annual basis, so long as the Subcontractor has access to State databases containing PII.

11. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A. Actual Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency shall not engage in any business or activities or maintain any relationships that conflict in any way with the full performance of the obligations of Local Agency under this Agreement. Such a conflict of interest would arise when a Local Agency or Subcontractor's employee, officer or agent were to offer or provide any tangible personal benefit to an employee of the State, or any member of his or her immediate family or his or her partner, related to the award of, entry into or management or oversight of this Agreement. Officers, employees, and agents of Local Agency may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts.

B. Apparent Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency acknowledges that, with respect to this Agreement, even the appearance of a conflict of interest shall be harmful to the State's interests. Absent the State's prior written approval, Local Agency shall refrain from any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of Local Agency's obligations under this Agreement.

C. Disclosure to the State

If a conflict or the appearance of a conflict arises, or if Local Agency is uncertain whether a conflict or the appearance of a conflict has arisen, Local Agency shall submit to the State a disclosure statement setting forth the relevant details for the State's consideration. Failure to promptly submit a disclosure statement or to follow the State's direction in regard to the actual or apparent conflict constitutes a breach of this Agreement.

12. INSURANCE

Local Agency shall obtain and maintain, and ensure that each Subcontractor shall obtain and maintain, insurance as specified in this section at all times during the term of this Agreement. All insurance policies required by this Agreement that are not provided through self-insurance shall be issued by insurance companies with an AM Best rating of A-VIII or better.

A. Local Agency Insurance

Local Agency is a "public entity" within the meaning of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S. (the "GIA") and shall maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet its liabilities under the GIA.

B. Subcontractor Requirements

Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement, such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet the Subcontractor's obligations under the GIA. Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is not a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement all of the following insurance policies:

i. Workers' Compensation

Workers' compensation insurance as required by state statute, and employers' liability insurance covering all Local Agency or Subcontractor employees acting within the course and scope of their employment.

ii. General Liability

Commercial general liability insurance written on an Insurance Services Office occurrence form, covering premises operations, fire damage, independent contractors, products and completed operations, blanket contractual liability, personal injury, and advertising liability with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence;

b. $1,000,000 general aggregate;

c. $1,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate; and

d. $50,000 any one (1) fire.

iii. Automobile Liability

Automobile liability insurance covering any auto (including owned, hired and non-owned autos) with a minimum limit of $1,000,000 each accident combined single limit.

iv. Protected Information (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor has or will have access to State Confidential Information)

Liability insurance covering all loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected information with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $2,000,000 general aggregate.

v. Professional Liability Insurance (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor is providing professional services including but not limited to engineering, architectural, landscape architectural, professional surveying, industrial hygiene services, or any other commonly understood professional service)

Professional liability insurance covering any damages caused by an error, omission or any negligent act with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $1,000,000 general aggregate.

vi. Crime Insurance

Crime insurance including employee dishonesty coverage with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $1,000,000 general aggregate.

vii. Cyber/Network Security and Privacy Liability

Liability insurance covering all civil, regulatory and statutory damages, contractual damages, data breach management exposure, and any loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of breach, violation or infringement of right

to privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected consumer data protection law, confidentiality or other legal protection for personal information, as well as State Confidential Information with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $2,000,000 general aggregate.

C. Additional Insured

The State shall be named as additional insured on all commercial general liability policies (leases and construction contracts require additional insured coverage for completed operations) required of Local Agency and Subcontractors. In the event of cancellation of any commercial general liability policy, the carrier shall provide at least 10 days prior written notice to CDOT.

D. Primacy of Coverage

Coverage required of Local Agency and each Subcontractor shall be primary over any insurance or self-insurance program carried by Local Agency or the State.

E. Cancellation

All commercial insurance policies shall include provisions preventing cancellation or non-renewal, except for cancellation based on non-payment of premiums, without at least 30 days prior notice to Local Agency and Local Agency shall forward such notice to the State in accordance with **§16** within 7 days of Local Agency's receipt of such notice.

F. Subrogation Waiver

All commercial insurance policies secured or maintained by Local Agency or its Subcontractors in relation to this Agreement shall include clauses stating that each carrier shall waive all rights of recovery under subrogation or otherwise against Local Agency or the State, its agencies, institutions, organizations, officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

G. Certificates

For each commercial insurance plan provided by Local Agency under this Agreement, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Local Agency's insurance coverage required in this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date. Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date, except that, if Local Agency's subcontract is not in effect as of the Effective Date, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates showing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following Local Agency's execution of the subcontract. No later than 15 days before the expiration date of Local Agency's or any Subcontractor's coverage, Local Agency shall deliver to the State certificates of insurance evidencing renewals of coverage. At any other time during the term of this Agreement, upon request by the State, Local Agency shall, within seven (7) Business Days following the request by the State, supply to the State evidence satisfactory to the State of compliance with the provisions of this **§12**.

13. BREACH

A. Defined

The failure of a Party to perform any of its obligations in accordance with this Agreement, in whole or in part or in a timely or satisfactory manner, shall be a breach. The institution of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or similar law, by or against Local Agency, or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for Local Agency or any of its property, which is not vacated or fully stayed within 30 days after the institution of such proceeding, shall also constitute a breach.

B. Notice and Cure Period

In the event of a breach, the aggrieved Party shall give written notice of breach to the other Party. If the notified Party does not cure the breach, at its sole expense, within 30 days after the delivery of written notice, the Party may exercise any of the remedies as described in **§14** for that Party. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the State, in its discretion, need not provide notice or a cure period and

may immediately terminate this Agreement in whole or in part or institute any other remedy in the Agreement in order to protect the public interest of the State.

14. REMEDIES

A. State's Remedies

If Local Agency is in breach under any provision of this Agreement and fails to cure such breach, the State, following the notice and cure period set forth in **§13.B,** shall have all of the remedies listed in this **§14.A.** in addition to all other remedies set forth in this Agreement or at law. The State may exercise any or all of the remedies available to it, in its discretion, concurrently or consecutively.

i. Termination for Breach

In the event of Local Agency's uncured breach, the State may terminate this entire Agreement or any part of this Agreement. Local Agency shall continue performance of this Agreement to the extent not terminated, if any.

a. Obligations and Rights

To the extent specified in any termination notice, Local Agency shall not incur further obligations or render further performance past the effective date of such notice and shall terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts with third parties. However, Local Agency shall complete and deliver to the State all Work not canceled by the termination notice and may incur obligations as necessary to do so within this Agreement's terms. At the request of the State, Local Agency shall assign to the State all of Local Agency's rights, title, and interest in and to such terminated orders or subcontracts. Upon termination, Local Agency shall take timely, reasonable, and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of Local Agency but in which the State has an interest. At the State's request, Local Agency shall return materials owned by the State in Local Agency's possession at the time of any termination. Local Agency shall deliver all completed Work Product and all Work Product that was in the process of completion to the State at the State's request.

b. Payments

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the State shall only pay Local Agency for accepted Work received as of the date of termination. If, after termination by the State, the State agrees that Local Agency was not in breach or that Local Agency's action or inaction was excusable, such termination shall be treated as a termination in the public interest, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be as if this Agreement had been terminated in the public interest under **§2.C**.

c. Damages and Withholding

Notwithstanding any other remedial action by the State, Local Agency shall remain liable to the State for any damages sustained by the State in connection with any breach by Local Agency, and the State may withhold payment to Local Agency for the purpose of mitigating the State's damages until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the State from Local Agency is determined. The State may withhold any amount that may be due Local Agency as the State deems necessary to protect the State against loss including, without limitation, loss as a result of outstanding liens and excess costs incurred by the State in procuring from third parties replacement Work as cover.

ii. Remedies Not Involving Termination

The State, in its discretion, may exercise one or more of the following additional remedies:

a. Suspend Performance

Suspend Local Agency's performance with respect to all or any portion of the Work pending corrective action as specified by the State without entitling Local Agency to an adjustment in price or cost or an adjustment in the performance schedule. Local Agency shall promptly cease performing Work and incurring costs in accordance with the State's directive, and the State shall not be liable for costs incurred by Local Agency after the suspension of performance.

b. Withhold Payment

Withhold payment to Local Agency until Local Agency corrects its Work.

c. Deny Payment

Deny payment for Work not performed, or that due to Local Agency's actions or inactions, cannot be performed or if they were performed are reasonably of no value to the state; provided, that any denial of payment shall be equal to the value of the obligations not performed.

d. Removal

Demand immediate removal from the Work of any of Local Agency's employees, agents, or Subcontractors from the Work whom the State deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate, unsuitable, or otherwise unacceptable or whose continued relation to this Agreement is deemed by the State to be contrary to the public interest or the State's best interest.

e. Intellectual Property

If any Work infringes a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property right, Local Agency shall, as approved by the State (a) secure that right to use such Work for the State or Local Agency; (b) replace the Work with non infringing Work or modify the Work so that it becomes non infringing; or, (c) remove any infringing Work and refund the amount paid for such Work to the State.

B. Local Agency's Remedies

If the State is in breach of any provision of this Agreement and does not cure such breach, Local Agency, following the notice and cure period in **§13.B** and the dispute resolution process in **§15** shall have all remedies available at law and equity.

15. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

A. Initial Resolution

Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, disputes concerning the performance of this Agreement which cannot be resolved by the designated Agreement representatives shall be referred in writing to a senior departmental management staff member designated by the State and a senior manager designated by Local Agency for resolution.

B. Resolution of Controversies

If the initial resolution described in §15.A fails to resolve the dispute within 10 Business Days, Contractor shall submit any alleged breach of this Contract by the State to the Procurement Official of CDOT as described in §24-101-301(30), C.R.S. for resolution in accordance with the provisions of §§24-106-109, 24-109-101.1, 24-109-101.5, 24-109-106, 24-109-107, 24-109-201 through 24-109-206, and 24-109-501 through 24-109-505, C.R.S., (the "Resolution Statutes"), except that if Contractor wishes to challenge any decision rendered by the Procurement Official, Contractor's challenge shall be an appeal to the executive director of the Department of Personnel and Administration, or their delegate, under the Resolution Statutes before Contractor pursues any further action as permitted by such statutes. Except as otherwise stated in this Section, all requirements of the Resolution Statutes shall apply including, without limitation, time limitations.

C. Questions of Fact

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the Chief Engineer of the Department of Transportation. The decision of the Chief Engineer will be final and conclusive unless, within 30 calendar days after the date of receipt of a copy of such written decision, Local Agency mails or otherwise furnishes to the State a written appeal addressed to the Executive Director of CDOT. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this clause, Local Agency shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, Local Agency shall proceed diligently with the performance of this Agreement in accordance with the Chief Engineer's decision. The decision of the Executive Director or his duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive and serve as final agency action. This dispute clause does not preclude consideration of questions of law in connection with decisions provided for herein. Nothing in this Agreement, however, shall be construed as making final the decision of any administrative official, representative, or board on a question of law.

16. NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

Each individual identified below shall be the principal representative of the designating Party. All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered **(i)** by hand with receipt required, **(ii)** by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below or **(iii)** as an email with read receipt requested to the principal representative at the email address, if any, set forth below. If a Party delivers a notice to another through email and the email is undeliverable, then, unless the Party has been provided with an alternate email contact, the Party delivering the notice shall deliver the notice by hand with receipt required or by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below. Either Party may change its principal representative or principal representative contact information by notice submitted in accordance with this **§16** without a formal amendment to this Agreement. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, notices shall be effective upon delivery of the written notice.

For the State

Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT)
Armando Ochoa, E/PST II Local Agency Coordinator
CDOT Region 4
10601 West 10th Street
Greeley, CO 80634
970-652-1668
armando.ochoa@state.co.us

For the Local Agency

City of Fort Collins
Tracy Dyer, Civil Engineer II / PM
281 North College Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
970-222-0855
tdyer@fcgov.com

17. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION

A. Work Product

Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free license, with the right to sublicense, to make, use, reproduce, distribute, perform, display, create derivatives of and otherwise exploit all intellectual property created by Local Agency or any Subcontractors. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product. Whether or not Local Agency is under contract with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire.

i. Copyrights

To the extent that the Work Product (or any portion of the Work Product) would not be considered works made for hire under applicable law, Local Agency hereby assigns to the State, the entire right, title, and interest in and to copyrights in all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; all copyright applications, registrations, extensions, or renewals relating to all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; and all moral rights or similar rights with respect to the Work Product throughout the world. To the extent that Local Agency cannot make any of the assignments required by this section, Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use, modify, copy, publish, display, perform, transfer, distribute, sell, and create derivative works of the Work Product and all works based upon, derived from,

or incorporating the Work Product by all means and methods and in any format now known or invented in the future. The State may assign and license its rights under this license.

ii. Patents

In addition, Local Agency grants to the State (and to recipients of Work Product distributed by or on behalf of the State) a perpetual, worldwide, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable patent license to make, have made, use, distribute, sell, offer for sale, import, transfer, and otherwise utilize, operate, modify and propagate the contents of the Work Product. Such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by Local Agency that are necessarily infringed by the Work Product alone, or by the combination of the Work Product with anything else used by the State.

iii. Assignments and Assistance

Whether or not the Local Agency is under Agreement with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product.

B. Exclusive Property of the State

Except to the extent specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, any pre-existing State Records, State software, research, reports, studies, photographs, negatives, or other documents, drawings, models, materials, data, and information shall be the exclusive property of the State (collectively, "State Materials"). Local Agency shall not use, willingly allow, cause or permit Work Product or State Materials to be used for any purpose other than the performance of Local Agency's obligations in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the State. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Local Agency shall provide all Work Product and State Materials to the State in a form and manner as directed by the State.

C. Exclusive Property of Local Agency

Local Agency retains the exclusive rights, title, and ownership to any and all pre-existing materials owned or licensed to Local Agency including, but not limited to, all pre-existing software, licensed products, associated source code, machine code, text images, audio and/or video, and third-party materials, delivered by Local Agency under this Agreement, whether incorporated in a Deliverable or necessary to use a Deliverable (collectively, "Local Agency Property"). Local Agency Property shall be licensed to the State as set forth in this Agreement or a State approved license agreement: (i) entered into as exhibits to this Agreement, (ii) obtained by the State from the applicable third-party vendor, or (iii) in the case of open source software, the license terms set forth in the applicable open source license agreement.

18. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, their departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the GIA; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, *et seq.* C.R.S. No term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

19. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

If the maximum amount payable to Local Agency under this Agreement is $100,000 or greater, either on the Effective Date or at any time thereafter, this **§19** shall apply. Local Agency agrees to be governed by and comply with the provisions of §24-106-103, §24-102-206, §24-106-106, §24-106-107 C.R.S. regarding the monitoring of vendor performance and the reporting of contract performance information in the State's contract management system ("Contract Management System" or "CMS"). Local Agency's performance shall be subject to evaluation and review in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Colorado statutes governing CMS, and State Fiscal Rules and State Controller policies.

20. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Assignment

Local Agency's rights and obligations under this Agreement are personal and may not be transferred or assigned without the prior, written consent of the State. Any attempt at assignment or transfer without such consent shall be void. Any assignment or transfer of Local Agency's rights and obligations approved by the State shall be subject to the provisions of this Agreement

B. Subcontracts

Local Agency shall not enter into any subcontract in connection with its obligations under this Agreement without the prior, written approval of the State. Local Agency shall submit to the State a copy of each such subcontract upon request by the State. All subcontracts entered into by Local Agency in connection with this Agreement shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, shall provide that they are governed by the laws of the State of Colorado, and shall be subject to all provisions of this Agreement.

C. Binding Effect

Except as otherwise provided in **§20.A.** all provisions of this Agreement, including the benefits and burdens, shall extend to and be binding upon the Parties' respective successors and assigns.

D. Authority

Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of such Party's obligations have been duly authorized.

E. Captions and References

The captions and headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and shall not be used to interpret, define, or limit its provisions. All references in this Agreement to sections (whether spelled out or using the § symbol), subsections, exhibits or other attachments, are references to sections, subsections, exhibits or other attachments contained herein or incorporated as a part hereof, unless otherwise noted.

F. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in multiple, identical, original counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.

G. Digital Signatures

If any signatory signs this agreement using a digital signature in accordance with the Colorado State Controller Contract, Grant and Purchase Order Policies regarding the use of digital signatures issued under the State Fiscal Rules, then any agreement or consent to use digital signatures within the electronic system through which that signatory signed shall be incorporated into this Contract by reference.

H. Entire Understanding

This Agreement represents the complete integration of all understandings between the Parties related to the Work, and all prior representations and understandings related to the Work, oral or written, are merged into this Agreement. Prior or contemporaneous additions, deletions, or other changes to this Agreement shall not have any force or effect whatsoever, unless embodied herein.

I. Jurisdiction and Venue

All suits or actions related to this Agreement shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

J. Modification

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any modification to this Agreement shall only be effective if agreed to in a formal amendment to this Agreement, properly executed and approved in accordance with applicable Colorado State law and State Fiscal Rules. Modifications permitted under this Agreement, other than contract amendments, shall conform to the policies promulgated by the Colorado State Controller.

K. Statutes, Regulations, Fiscal Rules, and Other Authority.

Any reference in this Agreement to a statute, regulation, State Fiscal Rule, fiscal policy or other authority shall be interpreted to refer to such authority then current, as may have been changed or amended since the Effective Date of this Agreement.

L. Order of Precedence

In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and any exhibits or attachment such conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved by reference to the documents in the following order of priority:

i. The provisions of the other sections of the main body of this Agreement.
ii. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions.
iii. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts.
iv. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise.
v. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts.
vi. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements.
vii. **Exhibit K**, Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions.
viii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form.
ix. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the "Uniform Guidance").
x. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds.
xi. **Exhibit R**. Applicable Federal Awards.
xii Colorado Special Provisions in the main body of this Agreement.
xiii. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
xiv. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services.
xv. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
xvi. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions.
xvii. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report.
xviii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.
xix. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution.
xx. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist.
xxi. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification.
xxii. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source.
xxiii. Other exhibits in descending order of their attachment.

M. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect, provided that the Parties can continue to perform their obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the intent of the Agreement.

N. Survival of Certain Agreement Terms

Any provision of this Agreement that imposes an obligation on a Party after termination or expiration of the Agreement shall survive the termination or expiration of the Agreement and shall be enforceable by the other Party.

O. Third Party Beneficiaries

Except for the Parties' respective successors and assigns described in **§20.C,** this Agreement does not and is not intended to confer any rights or remedies upon any person or entity other than the Parties. Enforcement of this Agreement and all rights and obligations hereunder are reserved solely to the Parties. Any services or benefits which third parties receive as a result of this Agreement are incidental to the Agreement, and do not create any rights for such third parties.

P. Waiver

A Party's failure or delay in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement, whether explicit or by lack of enforcement, shall not operate as a waiver, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power, or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power, or privilege.

Q. CORA Disclosure

To the extent not prohibited by federal law, this Agreement and the performance measures and standards required under §24-106-107 C.R.S., if any, are subject to public release through the CORA.

R. Standard and Manner of Performance

Local Agency shall perform its obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the highest standards of care, skill and diligence in Local Agency's industry, trade, or profession.

S. Licenses, Permits, and Other Authorizations.

Local Agency shall secure, prior to the Effective Date, and maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement, at its sole expense, all licenses, certifications, permits, and other authorizations required to perform its obligations under this Agreement, and shall ensure that all employees, agents and Subcontractors secure and maintain at all times during the term of their employment, agency or subcontract, all license, certifications, permits and other authorizations required to perform their obligations in relation to this Agreement.

T. Compliance with State and Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders

Local Agency shall comply with all State and Federal law, regulations, executive orders, State and Federal Awarding Agency policies, procedures, directives, and reporting requirements at all times during the term of this Agreement.

U. Accessibility

i. Local Agency shall comply with and the Work Product provided under this Agreement shall be in compliance with all applicable provisions of §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability, as established by the Governor's Office of Information Technology (OIT), pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S. Local Agency shall also comply with all State of Colorado technology standards related to technology accessibility and with Level AA of the most current version of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG), incorporated in the State of Colorado technology standards.

ii. Each Party agrees to be responsible for its own liability incurred as a result of its participation in and performance under this Agreement. In the event any claim is litigated, each Party will be responsible for its own attorneys' fees, expenses of litigation, or other costs. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to be a relinquishment or waiver of any kind of the applicable limitations of liability provided to either the Local Agency or the State by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. § 24-10-101, et seq. and Article XI of the Colorado Constitution. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of the State Fiscal Rules.

iii. The State may require Local Agency's compliance to the State's Accessibility Standards to be determined by a third party selected by the State to attest to Local Agency's Work Product and software is in compliance with §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability as established by OIT pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S.

V. Taxes

The State is exempt from federal excise taxes under I.R.C. Chapter 32 (26 U.S.C., Subtitle D, Ch. 32) (Federal Excise Tax Exemption Certificate of Registry No. 84-730123K) and from State and local government sales and use taxes under §§39-26-704(1), *et seq.,* C.R.S. (Colorado Sales Tax Exemption Identification Number 98-02565). The State shall not be liable for the payment of any excise, sales, or use taxes, regardless of whether any political subdivision of the state imposes such taxes on Local Agency. Local Agency shall be solely responsible for any exemptions from the collection of excise, sales or use taxes that Local Agency may wish to have in place in connection with this Agreement.

21. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS (COLORADO FISCAL RULE 3-3)

These Special Provisions apply to all contracts. Contractor refers to Local Agency and Contract refers to Agreement.

A. STATUTORY APPROVAL. §24-30-202(1), C.R.S.

This Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the Colorado State Controller or designee. If this Contract is for a Major Information Technology Project, as defined in §24-37.5-102(19), then this Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the State's Chief Information Officer or designee.

B. FUND AVAILABILITY. §24-30-202(5.5), C.R.S., applicable Local Agency law, rule or regulation.

Financial obligations of the Parties payable after the current State Fiscal Year or fiscal year are contingent upon funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.

C. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, its departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, et seq., C.R.S.; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, et seq. C.R.S. No term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

D. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Contractor shall perform its duties hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an employee. Neither Contractor nor any agent or employee of Contractor shall be deemed to be an agent or employee of the State. Contractor shall not have authorization, express or implied, to bind the State to any agreement, liability or understanding, except as expressly set forth herein. **Contractor and its employees and agents are not entitled to unemployment insurance or workers compensation benefits through the State and the State shall not pay for or otherwise provide such coverage for Contractor or any of its agents or employees. Contractor shall pay when due all applicable employment taxes and income taxes and local head taxes incurred pursuant to this Contract. Contractor shall (i) provide and keep in force workers' compensation and unemployment compensation insurance in the amounts required by law, (ii) provide proof thereof when requested by the State, and (iii) be solely responsible for its acts and those of its employees and agents.**

E. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal and State laws, rules, and regulations in effect or hereafter established, including, without limitation, laws applicable to discrimination and unfair employment practices.

F. CHOICE OF LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE.

Colorado law, and rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, shall be applied in the interpretation, execution, and enforcement of this Contract. Any provision included or incorporated herein by reference which conflicts with said laws, rules, and regulations shall be null and void. All suits or actions related to this Contract shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

G. PROHIBITED TERMS.

Any term included in this Contract that requires the Parties to indemnify or hold Contractor harmless; requires the Parties to agree to binding arbitration; limits Contractor's liability for damages resulting from death, bodily injury, or damage to tangible property; or that conflicts with this provision in any way shall be void ab initio. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of §24-106-109 C.R.S. Any term included in this Contract that limits Contractor's liability that is not void under this section shall apply only in excess of any insurance to be maintained under this Contract, and no insurance policy shall be interpreted as being subject to any limitations of liability of this Contract.

H. SOFTWARE PIRACY PROHIBITION.

State or other public funds payable under this Contract shall not be used for the acquisition, operation, or maintenance of computer software in violation of federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions. Contractor hereby certifies and warrants that, during the term of this Contract and any extensions, Contractor has and shall maintain in place appropriate systems and controls to prevent such improper use of public funds. If the State determines that Contractor is in violation of this provision, the State may exercise any remedy

available at law or in equity or under this Contract, including, without limitation, immediate termination of this Contract and any remedy consistent with federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions.

I. EMPLOYEE FINANCIAL INTEREST/CONFLICT OF INTEREST. §§24-18-201 and 24-50-507, C.R.S.

The signatories aver that to their knowledge, no employee of the State has any personal or beneficial interest whatsoever in the service or property described in this Contract. Contractor has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Contractor's services and Contractor shall not employ any person having such known interests.

22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Local Agency and/or their contractors, subcontractors, and consultants shall at all times during the execution of this Agreement strictly adhere to, and comply with, all applicable federal and State laws, and their implementing regulations, as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended. A summary of applicable federal provisions are attached hereto as **Exhibit F**, **Exhibit I**, **Exhibit J**, **Exhibit K**, **Exhibit M, Exhibit N** and **Exhibit O** are hereby incorporated by this reference.

23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

Local Agency will comply with all requirements of **Exhibit G** and **Exhibit E,** Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist, regarding DBE requirements for the Work, except that if Local Agency desires to use its own DBE program to implement and administer the DBE provisions of 49 C.F.R. Part 26 under this Agreement, it must submit a copy of its program's requirements to the State for review and approval before the execution of this Agreement. If Local Agency uses any State- approved DBE program for this Agreement, Local Agency shall be solely responsible to defend that DBE program and its use of that program against all legal and other challenges or complaints, at its sole cost and expense. Such responsibility includes, without limitation, determinations concerning DBE eligibility requirements and certification, adequate legal and factual bases for DBE goals and good faith efforts. State approval (if provided) of Local Agency's DBE program does not waive or modify the sole responsibility of Local Agency for use of its program.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF WORK

Name of Project: Willian Neal/Ziegler Intersection Improvements
Project Number: TAP M455-148
SubAccount #: 25557

The Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") will oversee the City of Fort Collins when the City of Fort Collins designs and constructs the Willian Neal/Ziegler Intersection Improvements (hereinafter referred to as "this work"). CDOT and the City of Fort Collins believe it will be beneficial to perform this work to improve all modes of traffic flow at the Willian Neal/Ziegler Intersection.

The design will be completed in accordance with AASHTO design standards, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and all applicable state, federal and local rules and regulations. The design phase of the work is expected to begin in 2024 and will identify more exact requirements, qualities, and attributes for this work (Herein after referred to as "the exact work"). The exact work shall be used to complete the construction phase of the project. The construction phase of the contract is anticipated to begin in 2025.

By accepting funds for this Scope of Work, Local Agency acknowledges, understands, and accepts the continuing responsibility for the safety of the traveling public after initial acceptance of the project. **Local Agency is responsible for maintaining and operating the scope of work described in this Exhibit A constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during its useful life.**

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT B

SAMPLE IGA OPTION LETTER

Date	State Fiscal Year	Option Letter No.
Project Code	**Original Agreement #**	

Vendor Name:

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous and to update encumbrance amount(s).

Option to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous, to update encumbrance amount(s), and to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify OMB Guidance.

Option A

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to authorize the Local Agency to add a phase and to encumber funds for the phase based on changes in funding availability and authorization. The total encumbrance is (or increased) by $0.00. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option B

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to transfer funds based on variance in actual phase costs and original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option C

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to 1) release the Local Agency to begin a phase; 2) to encumber funds for the phase based upon changes in funding availability and authorization; and 3) to transfer funds from phases based on variance in actual phase costs and

original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option D

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. This is made part of the original Agreement and replaces the Expiration Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

The effective date of this option letter is upon approval of the State Controller or delegate.

STATE OF COLORADO
Jared S. Polis
Department of Transportation

By:_____
Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer
(For) Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director

Date: _____

ALL AGREEMENTS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE STATE CONTROLLER

CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Agreements. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. Contractor is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If the Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay the Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder.

STATE OF COLORADO
STATE CONTROLLER
Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD

By: _____
Colorado Department of Transportation

Date:_____

Fed $ LA Work

EXHIBIT C - FUNDING PROVISIONS

City of Fort Collins - TAP M455-148 (25557)

A. Cost of Work Estimate

The Local Agency has estimated the total cost the Work to be $729,103.00, which is to be funded as follows:

1. FUNDING

a. Federal Funds (82.79% of STBG Award)	$603,624.00
b. Local Agency Funds (17.21% of STBG Award)	$125,479.00
TOTAL FUNDS ALL SOURCES	**$729,103.00**

2. OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE

a. Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN):	TBD
b. Name of Federal Awarding Agency:	FHWA
c. Local Agency Unique Entity Identifier	VEJ3BS5GK5G1
d. Assistance Listing # Highway Planning and Construction	ALN 20.205
e. Is the Award for R&D?	No
f. Indirect Cost Rate (if applicable)	N/A
g. Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action:	$0.00
h. Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to Date (including this Action):	$0.00

3. ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY

a. Federal Funds Budgeted		$603,624.00
b. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs		$0.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY	**82.79%**	$603,624.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED FUNDING BY LOCAL AGENCY	**17.21%**	$125,479.00
TOTAL PROJECT ESTIMATED FUNDING	**100.00%**	**$729,103.00**

4. FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES

a. Total Encumbrance Amount (Federal funds + Local Agency funds)	$729,103.00
b. Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109	$0.00
NET TO BE ENCUMBERED BY CDOT IS AS FOLLOWS	**$729,103.00**

Note: No funds are currently available. Design and Construction funds will become available after execution of an Option letter (Exhibit B) or formal Amendment.

WBS Element 25557.10.30	Performance Period Start*/End Date TBD-TBD	Design 3020	$0.00
WBS Element 25557.20.10	Performance Period Start*/End Date TBD- TBD	Const. 3301	$0.00

* The Local Agency should not begin work until all three (3) of the following are in place: 1) Phase Performance Period Start Date; 2) the execution of the document encumbering funds for the respective phase; and 3) Local Agency receipt of the official Notice to Proceed. Any work performed before these three (3) milestones are achieved will not be reimbursable.

B. Funding Ratios

The funding ratio for the federal funds for this Work is 82.79% federal funds to 17.21% Local Agency funds, and this ratio applies only to the $729,103.00 that is eligible for federal funding. All other costs are borne by the Local Agency at 100%. If the total cost of performance of the Work exceeds $729,103.00 and additional federal funds are not available, the Local Agency shall pay all such excess costs. If the

total cost of performance of the Work is less than $729,103.00, then the amounts of Local Agency and federal funds will be decreased in accordance with the funding ratio described in **A1**. **This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

C. Maximum Amount Payable

The maximum amount payable to the Local Agency under this Agreement shall be $603,624.00. For CDOT accounting purposes, the federal funds of $603,624.00 and the Local Agency funds of $125,479.00 will be encumbered for a total encumbrance of $729,103.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total budget is $729,103.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total cost of the Work is the best estimate available, based on the design data as approved at the time of execution of this Agreement, and that any cost is subject to revisions agreed to by the parties prior to bid and award. The maximum amount payable will be reduced without amendment when the actual amount of the Local Agency's awarded Agreement is less than the budgeted total of the federal funds and the Local Agency funds. The maximum amount payable will be reduced through the execution of an Option Letter as described in Section 7. E. of this contract. **This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

D. Single Audit Act Amendment

All state and local government and non-profit organizations receiving $750,000 or more from all funding sources defined as federal financial assistance for Single Audit Act Amendment purposes shall comply with the audit requirements of 2 CFR part 200, subpart F (Audit Requirements) see also, 49 CFR 18.20 through 18.26. The Single Audit Act Amendment requirements applicable to the Local Agency receiving federal funds are as follows:

i. **Expenditure less than $750,000**
If the Local Agency expends less than $750,000 in Federal funds (all federal sources, not just Highway funds) in its fiscal year then this requirement does not apply.

ii. **Expenditure of $750,000 or more-Highway Funds Only**
If the Local Agency expends $750,000 or more, in Federal funds, but only received federal Highway funds (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, CFDA 20.205) then a program specific audit shall be performed. This audit will examine the "financial" procedures and processes for this program area.

iii. **Expenditure of $750,000 or more-Multiple Funding Sources**
If the Local Agency expends $750,000 or more in Federal funds, and the Federal funds are from multiple sources (FTA, HUD, NPS, etc.) then the Single Audit Act applies, which is an audit on the entire organization/entity.

iv. **Independent CPA**
Single Audit shall only be conducted by an independent CPA, not by an auditor on staff. An audit is an allowable direct or indirect cost.

EXHIBIT D

LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)

COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LOCAL AGENCY CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST

Project No.	STIP No.	Project Code	Region
TAP M455-148	**SNF5095**	**25557**	**4**

Project Location	Date
City of Fort Collins	**7-25-2024**

Project Description
William Neal/Ziegler Int. Imp

Local Agency	Local Agency Project Manager
City of Fort Collins	**Tracy Dyer**
CDOT Resident Engineer	CDOT Project Manager
Bryce Reeves	**Armando Ochoa**

INSTRUCTIONS:
This checklist shall be used to establish the contractual administrative responsibilities of the individual parties to this agreement. The checklist becomes an attachment to the Local Agency Agreement. Section numbers (NO.) correspond to the applicable chapters of the *CDOT Local Agency Desk Reference (Local Agency Manual).* LAWR numbers correspond to the applicable flowchart in the Local Agency Web Resource.

The checklist shall be prepared by placing an X under the responsible party, opposite each of the tasks. The X denotes the party responsible for initiating and executing the task. Only one responsible party should be selected. When neither CDOT nor the Local Agency is responsible for a task, not applicable (NA) shall be noted. In addition, # will denote that CDOT must concur or approve.

Tasks that will be performed by Headquarters staff are indicated with an X in the CDOT column under Responsible Party. The Regions, in accordance with established policies and procedures, will determine who will perform all other tasks that are the responsibility of CDOT.

The checklist shall be prepared by the CDOT Resident Engineer or the CDOT Project Manager, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, and submitted to the Region Program Engineer. If contract administration responsibilities change, the CDOT Resident Engineer, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, will prepare and distribute a revised checklist.

Note:
Failure to comply with applicable Federal and State requirements may result in the loss of Federal or State participation in funding.

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	RESPONSIBLE PARTY CDOT
		TIP / STIP AND LONG-RANGE PLANS		
	2.1	Review Project to ensure it is consistent with Statewide Plan and amendments thereto		x
		FEDERAL FUNDING OBLIGATION AND AUTHORIZATION		
	4.1	Authorize funding by phases (Requires FHWA concurrence/involvement if Federal-aid Highway funded project.). *Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable.*		x
		PROJECT DEVELOPMENT		
1	5.1	Prepare Design Data - CDOT Form 463	x	#
	5.2	Determine Delivery Method	x	#
	5.3	Prepare Local Agency/CDOT Inter-Governmental Agreement (see also Chapter 3)		x
2	5.4	Conduct Consultant Selection/Execute Consultant Agreement • Project Development • Construction Contract Administration (including Fabrication Inspection Services)	 x x	 # #
3,3A	5.5	Conduct Design Scoping Review Meeting	x	#
3,6	5.6	Conduct Public Involvement (If applicable)	x	#

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	CDOT
3	5.7	Conduct Field Inspection Review (FIR)	x	#
4	5.8	Conduct Environmental Processes (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	x	#
5	5.9	Acquire Right-of-Way (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	x	#
3	5.10	Obtain Utility and Railroad Agreements	x	#
3	5.11	Conduct Final Office Review (FOR)	x	#
3A	5.12	Justify Force Account Work by the Local Agency	x	#
3B	5.13	Justify Proprietary, Sole Source, or Local Agency Furnished Items	x	#
3	5.14	Document Design Exceptions - CDOT Form 464	x	#
	5.15	Seek Permission for use of Guaranty and Warranty Clauses	x	#
3	5.18	Prepare Plans, Specifications, Construction Cost Estimates and Submittals	x	#
	5.19	Comply with Requirements for Off-and On-System Bridges & Other Structural Work	x	#
	5.20	Update Approvals on PS&E Package if Project Schedule Delayed	x	#
	5.21	Ensure Authorization of Funds for Construction	#	x
	5.22	Use Electronic Signatures	x	x
	5.23	File Project Development Records/Documentation in ProjectWise	#	x
	PROJECT DEVELOPMENT CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE			
3	6.1	Set Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goals for Consultant and Construction Contracts (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office).		x
	6.2	Determine Applicability of Davis-Bacon Act This project ☐ is ■ is not exempt from Davis-Bacon requirements as determined by the functional classification of the project location (Projects located on local roads and rural minor collectors may be exempt.) **Bryce Reeves** **7/25/2024** CDOT Resident Engineer Date		x
	6.3	Set On-the-Job Training Goals (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office) *"NA", if Not Applicable*		x
	6.4	Enforce Prompt Payment Requirements	x	#
	6.5	Use Electronic Tracking and Submission Systems – B2GNow ■ LCPtracker ■	x	#
3	6.6	Prepare/submit Title VI Plan and Incorporate Title VI Assurances	x	#
6,7		Ensure the correct Federal Wage Decision, all required Disadvantaged Business Enterprise/On-the-Job Training special provisions and FHWA Form 1273 are included in the Contract (CDOT Resident Engineer)	x	#
	ADVERTISE, BID AND AWARD of CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS Federal Project (use 7.1 series in Chapter 7) ■ Non-Federal Project (Use 7.2 series in Chapter 7) ☐			
6,7		Obtain Approval for Advertisement Period of Less Than Three Weeks;	x	#
7		Advertise for Bids	x	#
7		Concurrence to Advertise	#	x
7		Distribute “Advertisement Set” of Plans and Specifications	x	#
7		Review Worksite & Plan Details w/ Prospective Bidders While Project Is Under Ad	x	
7		Open Bids	x	
7		Process Bids for Compliance		
		Check CDOT Form 1415 – Commitment Confirmation when the low bidder meets DBE goals. (*Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable)*		x
		Evaluate CDOT Form 1416 - Good Faith Effort Report and determine if the Contractor has made a good faith effort when the low bidder does not meet DBE goals. *"NA", if Not Applicable.*		x
		Submit required documentation for CDOT award concurrence	x	
		Concurrence from CDOT to Award		x
		Approve Rejection of Low Bidder		x
7,8		Award Contract (federal)	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	CDOT
8		Provide "Award" and "Record" Sets of Plans and Specifications (federal)	x	
	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT			
8	Intro	File Project Construction Records/Documentation in ProjectWise or as directed	x	
8	8.1	Issue Notice to Proceed to the Contractor	x	#
8	8.2	Project Safety	x	
8	8.3	Conduct Conferences:		
		Pre-construction Conference (Appendix B) • Fabrication Inspection Notifications	x x	#
		Pre-survey • Construction staking • Monumentation	 x x	
		Partnering (Optional)	x	
		Structural Concrete Pre-Pour (Agenda is in *CDOT Construction Manual*) *(If applicable)*	x	
		Concrete Pavement Pre-Paving (Agenda is in *CDOT Construction Manual*) *(If applicable)*	x	
		HMA Pre-Paving (Agenda is in *CDOT Construction Manual*) *(If applicable)*	x	
8	8.4	Develop and distribute Public Notice of Planned Construction to media and local residents	x	
9	8.5	Supervise Construction		
		A Professional Engineer (PE) registered in Colorado, who will be "in responsible charge of construction supervision." **Tracy Dyer** — **970-222-0855** Local Agency Professional Engineer or CDOT Resident Engineer — Phone number	x	
		Provide competent, experienced staff who will ensure the Contract work is constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications	x	
		Construction inspection and documentation (including projects with structures)	x	#
		Fabrication Inspection and documentation (If applicable)	x	
9	8.6	Review and Approve Shop Drawings	x	
9	8.7	Perform Traffic Control Inspections	x	#
9	8.8	Perform Construction Surveying	x	
9	8.9	Monument Right-of-Way	x	#
9,9A	8.10	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Contractor Pay Estimates. Collect and review CDOT Form 1418 (or equivalent) or use compliance software system. Provide the name and phone number of the person authorized for this task. **Tracy Dyer** — **970-222-0855** Local Agency Representative — Phone number	x	
9	8.11	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Utility and Railroad Billings	x	
9B	8.12	Prepare and Authorize Change Orders	x	#
9B	8.13	Submit Change Order Package to CDOT	x	
9A	8.14	Prepare Local Agency Reimbursement Requests	x	
9	8.15	Monitor Project Financial Status	x	#
9	8.16	Prepare and Submit Monthly Progress Reports	x	
9	8.17	Resolve Contractor Claims and Disputes	x	#
	8.18	Conduct Routine and Random Project Reviews Provide the name and phone number of the person responsible for this task. **Bryce Reeves** — **970-350-2126** CDOT Resident Engineer — Phone number		x
9	8.19	Ongoing Oversight of DBE Participation	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	CDOT
	MATERIALS			
9,9C	9.1	Discuss Materials at Pre-Construction Meeting • Buy America documentation required prior to installation of steel	x	
9,9C	9.2	Complete CDOT Form 250 - Materials Documentation Record • Generate form, which includes determining the minimum number of required tests and applicable material submittals for all materials placed on the project • Update the form as work progresses • Complete and distribute form after work is completed	 x x	x
9C	9.3	Perform Project Acceptance Samples and Tests	x	
9C	9.4	Perform Laboratory Acceptance Tests	x	
9C	9.6	Accept Manufactured Products Inspection of structural components: • Fabrication of structural steel and pre-stressed concrete structural components • Bridge modular expansion devices (0" to 6" or greater) • Fabrication of bearing devices	x x x x	
9C	9.6	Approve Sources of Materials	x	
9C	9.7	Independent Assurance Testing (IAT) Local Agency Procedures ☐ CDOT Procedures ⬓ • Generate IAT schedule • Schedule and provide notification • Conduct IAT	 x x	x
9C	9.8	Approve mix designs • Concrete • Hot mix asphalt	 x x	 # #
9C	9.9	Check Final Materials Documentation	x	#
9C	9.10	Complete and Distribute Final Materials Documentation	x	#
	CONSTRUCTION CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE			
9	10.1	Fulfill Project Bulletin Board and Pre-Construction Packet Requirements	x	
8,9	10.2	Process CDOT Form 205 - Sublet Permit Application and CDOT Form 1425 – Supplier Application Approval Request. Review & sign completed forms, or review/approve in compliance software system, as applicable, & submit to Region Civil Rights Office.	x	#
9	10.3	Conduct Equal Employment Opportunity and Labor Compliance Verification Employee Interviews. Complete CDOT Form 280	x	
9	10.4	Monitor Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation to Ensure Compliance with the "Commercially Useful Function" Requirements	x	
9	10.5	Conduct Interviews When Project Utilizes On-the-Job Trainees. • Complete CDOT Form 1337 – Contractor Commitment to Meet OJT Requirements. • Complete CDOT Form 838 – OJT Trainee / Apprentice Record. • Complete CDOT Form 200 - OJT Training Questionnaire	 x x x	
9	10.6	Check Certified Payrolls (Contact the Region Civil Rights Office for training reqmts.)	x	#
9	10.7	Submit FHWA Form 1391 - Highway Construction Contractor's Annual EEO Report	x	
	10.8	Contract Compliance and Project Site Reviews		x
	FINALS			
	11.1	Conduct Final Project Inspection & Final Inspection of Structures, if applicable		x
10	11.2	Write Final Project Acceptance Letter	x	
10	11.3	Advertise for Final Settlement	x	
11	11.4	Prepare and Distribute Final As-Constructed Plans	x	
11	11.5	Prepare EEO Certification and Collect EEO Forms	x	
11	11.6	Check Final Quantities, Plans, and Pay Estimate; Check Project Documentation; and submit Final Certifications	x	#

LA WK	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
11	11.7	Check Material Documentation and Accept Final Material Certification (See Chapter 9)	x	#
	11.8	Review CDOT Form 1419		x
	11.9	Submit CDOT Professional Services Closeout Report Form	x	
	11.10	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 1212 LA – Final Acceptance Report (by CDOT)		x
11	11.11	Process Final Payment	x	#
	11.12	Close out Local Project	x	
	11.13	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 950 - Project Closure		x
11	11.14	Retain Project Records	x	
11	11.15	Retain Final Version of Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist	x	

cc: CDOT Resident Engineer/Project Manager
CDOT Region Program Engineer
CDOT Region Civil Rights Office
CDOT Region Materials Engineer
CDOT Contracts and Market Analysis Branch
Local Agency Project Manager

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

The Local Agency certifies, by signing this Agreement, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such sub- recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

EXHIBIT G

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

SECTION 1. Policy

It is the policy of the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement, pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26. Accordingly, CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan shall apply to this agreement.

SECTION 2. Subrecipient and Participant Obligation.

The Local Agency and its subrecipients agrees to ensure that DBEs certified through the Colorado Unified Certification Program have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this agreement.

All participants on contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this Agreement shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with the CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan to ensure that DBEs have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts.

Local Agency subrecipients and their contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of CDOT and federally assisted contracts.

SECTION 3. DBE Program.

The Local Agency subrecipient shall be responsible for complying with CDOT's FHWA-approved DBE Program Plan.

Local Agency requirements can be found at:

https://www.codot.gov/business/civilrights

EXHIBIT H

LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 172 applies to a federally funded Local Agency project agreement administered by CDOT that involves professional consultant services. 23 CFR 172.1 states "The policies and procedures involve federally funded contracts for engineering and design related services for projects subject to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 112(a) and are issued to ensure that a qualified consultant is obtained through an equitable selection process, that prescribed work is properly accomplished in a timely manner, and at fair and reasonable cost" and according to 23 CFR 172.5 "Price shall not be used as a factor in the analysis and selection phase." Therefore, local agencies must comply with these CFR requirements when obtaining professional consultant services under a federally funded consultant contract administered by CDOT.

CDOT has formulated its procedures in Procedural Directive (P.D.) 400.1 and the related operations guidebook titled "Obtaining Professional Consultant Services". This directive and guidebook incorporate requirements from both Federal and State regulations, i.e., 23 CFR 172 and CRS §24-30-1401 et seq. Copies of the directive and the guidebook may be obtained upon request from CDOT's Agreements and Consultant Management Unit. [Local agencies should have their own written procedures on file for each method of procurement that addresses the items in 23 CFR 172].

Because the procedures and laws described in the Procedural Directive and the guidebook are quite lengthy, the subsequent steps serve as a short-hand guide to CDOT procedures that a Local Agency must follow in obtaining professional consultant services. This guidance follows the format of 23 CFR 172. The steps are:

1. The contracting Local Agency shall document the need for obtaining professional services.

2. Prior to solicitation for consultant services, the contracting Local Agency shall develop a detailed scope of work and a list of evaluation factors and their relative importance. The evaluation factors are those identified in C.R.S. 24-30-1403. Also, a detailed cost estimate should be prepared for use during negotiations.

3. The contracting agency must advertise for contracts in conformity with the requirements of C.R.S. 24-30-1405. The public notice period, when such notice is required, is a minimum of 15 days prior to the selection of the three most qualified firms and the advertising should be done in one or more daily newspapers of general circulation.

4. The Local Agency shall not advertise any federal aid contract without prior review by the CDOT Regional Civil Rights Office (RCRO) to determine whether the contract shall be subject to a DBE contract goal. If the RCRO determines a goal is necessary, then the Local Agency shall include the goal and the applicable provisions within the advertisement. The Local Agency shall not award a contract to any Contractor or Consultant without the confirmation by the CDOT Civil Rights and Business Resource Center that the Contractor or Consultant has demonstrated good faith efforts. The Local Agency shall work with the CDOT RCRO to ensure compliance with the established terms during the performance of the contract.

5. The Local Agency shall require that all contractors pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work no later than 30 days after the receipt of payment for that work from the contractor. For construction projects, this time period shall be reduced to seven days in accordance with Colorado Revised Statute 24-91-103(2). If the Local Agency withholds retainage from contractors and/or allows contractors to withhold retainage from subcontractors, such retainage provisions must comply with 49 CFR 26.29.

6. Payments to all Subconsultants shall be made within thirty days of receipt of payment from [the Local Agency] or no later than ninety days from the date of the submission of a complete invoice from the Subconsultant, whichever occurs first. If the Consultant has good cause to dispute an amount invoiced by a Subconsultant, the Consultant shall notify [the Local Agency] no later than the required date for payment. Such notification shall include the amount disputed and justification for the withholding. The Consultant shall maintain records of payment that show amounts paid to all Subconsultants. Good cause does not include the Consultant's failure to submit an invoice to the Local Agency or to deposit payments made.

7. The analysis and selection of the consultants shall be done in accordance with CRS §24-30-1403. This section of the regulation identifies the criteria to be used in the evaluation of CDOT pre-qualified prime consultants and their team. It also shows which criteria are used to short-list and to make a final selection.

The short-list is based on the following evaluation factors:

a. Qualifications,

b. Approach to the Work,

c. Ability to furnish professional services.

d. Anticipated design concepts, and

e. Alternative methods of approach for furnishing the professional services.

Evaluation factors for final selection are the consultant's:

a. Abilities of their personnel,

b. Past performance,

c. Willingness to meet the time and budget requirement,

d. Location,

e. Current and projected work load,

f. Volume of previously awarded contracts, and

g. Involvement of minority consultants.

8. Once a consultant is selected, the Local Agency enters into negotiations with the consultant to obtain a fair and reasonable price for the anticipated work. Pre-negotiation audits are prepared for contracts expected to be greater than $50,000. Federal reimbursements for costs are limited to those costs allowable under the cost principles of 48 CFR 31. Fixed fees (profit) are determined with consideration given to size, complexity, duration, and degree of risk involved in the work. Profit is in the range of six to 15 percent of the total direct and indirect costs.

9. A qualified Local Agency employee shall be responsible and in charge of the Work to ensure that the workbeing pursued is complete, accurate, and consistent with the terms, conditions, and specifications of the contract. At the end of Work, the Local Agency prepares a performance evaluation (a CDOT form is available) on the consultant.

CRS §§24-30-1401 THROUGH 24-30-1408, 23 CFR PART 172, AND P.D. 400.1, PROVIDE ADDITIONALDETAILS FOR COMPLYING WITH THE PRECEEDING EIGHT (8) STEPS.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (*see* 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
(1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
(2) Assessing sanctions;
(3) Liquidated damages; and/or
(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than $10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided,* That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in 29 CFR part 1, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided,* That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Basic record requirements* (1) *Length of record retention.* All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) *Information required.* Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) *Additional records relating to fringe benefits.* Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) *Additional records relating to apprenticeship.* Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. *Certified payroll requirements* (1) *Frequency and method of submission.* The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) *Information required.* The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (*e.g.,* the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH–347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at *https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347/.pdf* or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) *Statement of Compliance.* Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) *Use of Optional Form WH–347.* The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 3729.

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices* (1) *Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* $31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of $150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

* * * * *

3. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

EXHIBIT J

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Federal laws and regulations that may be applicable to the Work include:

Executive Order 11246

Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967 and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Chapter 60) (All construction contracts awarded in excess of $10,000 by the Local Agencies and their contractors or the Local Agencies).

Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

The Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3) (All contracts and sub-Agreements for construction or repair).

Davis-Bacon Act

The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a to a-7) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5) (Construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by the Local Agencies and the Local Agencies when required by Federal Agreement program legislation. This act requires that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or sub-contractors to work on construction projects financed by federal assistance must be paid wages not less than those established for the locality of the project by the Secretary of Labor).

Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). (Construction contracts awarded by the Local Agency's in excess of $2,000, and in excess of $2,500 for other contracts which involve the employment of mechanics or laborers).

Clean Air Act

Standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368). Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15) (contracts, subcontracts, and sub-Agreements of amounts more than $100,000).

Energy Policy and Conservation Act

Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163).

OMB Circulars

Office of Management and Budget Circulars A-87, A-21 or A-122, and A-102 or A-110, whichever is applicable.

Hatch Act

The Hatch Act (5 USC 1501-1508) and Public Law 95-454 Section 4728. These statutes state that federal funds cannot be used for partisan political purposes of any kind by any person or organization involved in the administration of federally assisted programs.

Nondiscrimination

The Local Agency shall not exclude from participation in, deny the benefits of, or subject to discrimination any person in the United States on the ground of race, color national origin, sex, age or disability. Prior to the receipt of any Federal financial assistance from CDOT, the Local Agency shall execute the attached Standard DOT Title VI assurance. As appropriate, the Local Agency shall include Appendix A, B, or C to the Standard DOT Title VI assurance in any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other aid. The Local Agency shall also include the following in all contract advertisements:

> *The [Local Agency], in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (79 Stat. 252, 42 US.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, DBEs will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for any award.*

ADA

In any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other federal aid, the Local Agency shall require the federal-aid recipient or contractor to provide a statement of written assurance that they will comply with Section 504 and not discriminate on the basis of disability.

Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, as amended (Public Law 91-646, as amended and Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 246-256). (If the contractor is acquiring real property and displacing households or businesses in the performance of the Agreement).

Drug-Free Workplace Act

The Drug-Free Workplace Act (Public Law 100-690 Title V, subtitle D, 41 USC 701 et seq.).

Age Discrimination Act of 1975

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, 42 U.S.C. Sections 6101 et. seq. and its implementing regulation, 45 C.F.R. Part 91; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, and implementing regulation 45 C.F.R. Part 84.

23 C.F.R. Part 172

23 C.F.R. Part 172, concerning "Administration of Engineering and Design Related Contracts".

23 C.F.R Part 633

23 C.F.R Part 633, concerning "Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts".

23 C.F.R. Part 635

23 C.F.R. Part 635, concerning "Construction and Maintenance Provisions".

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973. The requirements for which are shown in the Nondiscrimination Provisions, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Nondiscrimination Provisions:

In compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and with Section 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agree as follows:

i. Compliance with Regulations

The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

ii. Nondiscrimination

The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of the contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin in the selection and retention of Subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix C of the Regulations.

iii. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential Subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin.

iv. Information and Reports

The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the State or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of the Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the State, or the FHWA as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain the information.

v. Sanctions for Noncompliance

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the State shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to: **a.** Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or **b.** Cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

Incorporation of Provisions §22

The Contractor will include the provisions of this Exhibit J in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, orders, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that, in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the State and in addition, the Contractor may request the FHWA to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SAMPLE

The United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination

Assurances for Local Agencies

DOT Order No. 1050.2A

The [Local Agency] (herein referred to as the "Recipient"), **HEREBY AGREES THAT**, as a condition to receiving any Federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), through the Colorado Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), is subject to and will comply with the following:

Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 C.F.R. Part 21 (entitled Non-discrimination In Federally-Assisted Programs Of The Department Of Transportation-Effectuation Of Title VI Of The Civil Rights Act Of 1964);
- 28 C.F.R. section 50.3 (U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);

The preceding statutory and regulatory cites hereinafter are referred to as the "Acts" and "Regulations," respectively.

General Assurances

In accordance with the Acts, the Regulations, and other pertinent directives, circulars, policy, memoranda, and/or guidance, the Recipient hereby gives assurance that it will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that:

> *"No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, "for which the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including the FHWA, FTA, or FAA.*

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 clarified the original intent of Congress, with respect to Title VI and other Non-discrimination requirements (The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973), by restoring the broad, institutional-wide scope and coverage of these non- discrimination statutes and requirements to include all programs and activities of the Recipient, so long as any portion of the program is Federally assisted.

Specific Assurances

More specifically, and without limiting the above general Assurance, the Recipient agrees with and gives the following Assurances with respect to its Federally assisted FHWA, FTA, and FAA assisted programs:

1. The Recipient agrees that each "activity," "facility," or "program," as defined in §§ 21.23(b) and 21.23(e) of 49 C.F.R. § 21 will be (with regard to an "activity") facilitated or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated or will be (with regard to a "program") conducted in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to the Acts and the Regulations.
2. The Recipient will insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests for Proposals for work, or material subject to the Acts and the Regulations made in connection with all FHWA, FTA and FAA programs and, in adapted form, in all proposals for negotiated agreements regardless of funding source:
3. "The [Local Agency] in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 US.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity

4. to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."
5. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix A and E of this Assurance in every contract or agreement subject to the Acts and the Regulations.

6. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a Recipient.

7. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance will extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

8. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the Assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

9. That the Recipient will include the clauses set forth in Appendix C and Appendix D of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Recipient with other parties:

    a. for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
    b. for the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.

10. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

    a. the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
    b. the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.

11. The Recipient will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom he/she delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

12. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

By signing this ASSURANCE, the [Local Agency] also agrees to comply (and require any sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, successors, transferees, and/or assignees to comply) with all applicable provisions governing the FHWA, FTA, and FAA's access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. You also recognize that you must comply with any program or compliance reviews, and/or complaint investigationsconducted by CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA. You must keep records, reports, and submit the material for review

upon request to CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA, or its designee in a timely, complete, and accurate way. Additionally, you must comply with all other reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

[Local Agency] gives this ASSURANCE in consideration of and for obtaining any Federal grants, loans, contracts, agreements, property, and/or discounts, or other Federal-aid and Federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the recipients by the U.S. Department of Transportation under the FHWA, FTA, and FAA. This ASSURANCE is binding on [Local Agency], other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors and their subcontractors', transferees, successors in interest, and any other participants in the FHWA, FTA, and FAA funded programs. The person(s) signing below is authorized to sign this ASSURANCE on behalf of the Recipient.

_____

(***Name of Recipient***)

by_____

(***Signature of Authorized Official***)

DATED_____

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations**: The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, FHWA, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Non-discrimination**: The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment**: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports**: The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance**: In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the [Local Agency] will impose such contract sanctions as it, CDOT or FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

   a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
   b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions**: The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4:

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the [Local Agency] will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with (***Name of Appropriate Legislative Authority***), the Regulations for the Administration of (***Name of Appropriate Program***), and the policies and procedures prescribed by the FHWA of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the [Local Agency] all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto [Local Agency] and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the [Local Agency] its successors and assigns.

The [Local Agency], in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the [Local Agency] will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended [, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned non-discrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX C

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:

    1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.

B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued. *

C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the [Local Agency] will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the [Local Agency] and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX D

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.

B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non- discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued. *

C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of [Local Agency] of Transportation and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination onthe basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601),(prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis ofsex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on thebasis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, orsex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability ofTitle VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all ofthe programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation,and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

EXHIBIT K

FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS

State of Colorado
Supplemental Provisions for
Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders
Subject to
The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA), As Amended
Revised as of 3-20-13

The contract, grant, or purchase order to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the contract or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the contract, the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

1.1. **"Award"** means an award of Federal financial assistance that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers in the form of:

1.1.1. Grants;
1.1.2. Contracts;
1.1.3. Cooperative agreements, which do not include cooperative research and development agreements (CRDA) pursuant to the Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710);
1.1.4. Loans;
1.1.5. Loan Guarantees;
1.1.6. Subsidies;
1.1.7. Insurance;
1.1.8. Food commodities;
1.1.9. Direct appropriations;
1.1.10. Assessed and voluntary contributions; and
1.1.11. Other financial assistance transactions that authorize the expenditure of Federal funds by non-Federal Entities.

Award ***does not*** include:

1.1.12. Technical assistance, which provides services in lieu of money;
1.1.13. A transfer of title to Federally-owned property provided in lieu of money; even if the award is called a grant;
1.1.14. Any award classified for security purposes; or
1.1.15. Any award funded in whole or in part with Recovery funds, as defined in section 1512 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 (Public Law 111-5).

1.2. **"Contract"** means the contract to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached and includes all Award types in **§1.1.1** through **1.1.11** above.

1.3. **"Contractor"** means the party or parties to a Contract funded, in whole or in part, with Federal financial assistance, other than the Prime Recipient, and includes grantees, subgrantees, Subrecipients, and borrowers. For purposes of Transparency Act reporting, Contractor does not include Vendors.

1.4. **"Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number"** means the nine-digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. to uniquely identify a business entity. Dun and Bradstreet's website may be found at: http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform.

1.5. **"Entity"** means all of the following as defined at 2 CFR part 25, subpart C;

1.5.1. A governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian Tribe;
1.5.2. A foreign public entity;
1.5.3. A domestic or foreign non-profit organization;

1.5.4. A domestic or foreign for-profit organization; and

1.5.5. A Federal agency, but only a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity.

1.6. **"Executive"** means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.

1.7. **"Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)"** means an Award number assigned by a Federal agency to a Prime Recipient.

1.8. **"FFATA"** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109- 282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. FFATA, as amended, also is referred to as the "Transparency Act."

1.9. **"Prime Recipient"** means a Colorado State agency or institution of higher education that receives an Award.

1.10. **"Subaward"** means a legal instrument pursuant to which a Prime Recipient of Award funds awards all or a portion of such funds to a Subrecipient, in exchange for the Subrecipient's support in the performance of all or any portion of the substantive project or program for which the Award was granted.

1.11. **"Subrecipient"** means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term "Subrecipient" includes and may be referred to as Subgrantee.

1.12. **"Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number"** means the subrecipient parent organization's 9-digit Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number that appears in the subrecipient's System for Award Management (SAM) profile, if applicable.

1.13. **"Supplemental Provisions"** means these Supplemental Provisions for Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders subject to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, As Amended, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institution of higher education.

1.14. **"System for Award Management (SAM)"** means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at http://www.sam.gov.

1.15. **"Total Compensation"** means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient's or Subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following:

1.15.1. Salary and bonus;

1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;

1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;

1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;

1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;

1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds $10,000.

1.16. "**Transparency Act**" means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. The Transparency Act also is referred to as FFATA.

1.17 "Vendor" means a dealer, distributor, merchant or other seller providing property or services required for a project or program funded by an Award. A Vendor is not a Prime Recipient or a Subrecipient and is not subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal award. Program compliance requirements do not pass through to a Vendor.

2. **Compliance.** Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, including but not limited to these Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Contractor of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.

3. **System for Award Management (SAM) and Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Requirements.**

   3.1. SAM. Contractor shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Contractor submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Contractor shall review and update SAM information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in its information.

   3.2. DUNS. Contractor shall provide its DUNS number to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Contractor's information in Dun & Bradstreet, Inc. at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in Contractor's information.

4. **Total Compensation.** Contractor shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:

   4.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is $25,000 or more; and

   4.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Contractor received:

      4.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

      4.2.2. $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

   4.3. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

5. **Reporting.** Contractor shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in §7 below if Contractor is a Subrecipient for the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act. No direct payment shall be made to Contractor for providing any reports required under these Supplemental Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Contract price. The reporting requirements in §7 below are based on guidance from the US Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Contract and shall become part of Contractor's obligations under this Contract, as provided in **§2** above. The Colorado Office of the State Controller will provide summaries of revised OMB reporting requirements at http://www.colorado.gov/dpa/dfp/sco/FFATA.htm.

6. **Effective Date and Dollar Threshold for Reporting.** The effective date of these Supplemental Provisions apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010. Reporting requirements in §7 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is $25,000 or more. If the initial Award is below $25,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of $25,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds $25,000. If the initial Award is $25,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below $25,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements.

7. **Subrecipient Reporting Requirements.** If Contractor is a Subrecipient, Contractor shall report as set forth below.

7.1 To SAM. A Subrecipient shall register in SAM and report the following data elements in SAM ***for each*** Federal Award Identification Number no later than the end of the month following the month in which theSubaward was made:

7.1.1 Subrecipient DUNS Number;

7.1.2 Subrecipient DUNS Number + 4 if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;

7.1.3 Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number;

7.1.4 Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, andCongressional District;

7.1.5 Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met;and

7.1.6 Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if criteria in §4 above met.

7.2 To Prime Recipient. A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, upon the effective date of theContract, the following dataelements:

7.2.1 Subrecipient's DUNS Number as registered in **SAM**.

7.2.2 Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zipcode + 4, and Congressional District.

8. Exemptions.

8.1. These Supplemental Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person,unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.

8.2 A Contractor with gross income from all sources of less than $300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.

8.3 Effective October 1, 2010, "Award" currently means a grant, cooperative agreement, or other arrangementas defined in Section 1.1 of these Special Provisions. On future dates "Award" may include other items to be specified by OMB in policy memoranda available at the OMB Web site; Award also will include other types of Awards subject to the Transparency Act.

8.4 There are no Transparency Act reporting requirements for Vendors.

Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under theContract and the State of Colorado may terminate the Contract upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Contract, at law or in equity.

EXHIBIT L

SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT

CDOT SUBRECIPIENT RISK ASSESSMENT	Date:	
Name of Entity (Subrecipient):		
Name of Project / Program:		
Estimated Award Period:		
Entity Executive Director or VP:		
Entity Chief Financial Officer:		
Entity Representative for this Self Assessment:		

Instructions: (See "Instructions" tab for more information) *1. Check only one box for each question. All questions are required to be answered.* *2. Utilize the "Comment" section below the last question for additional responses.* *3. When complete, check the box at the bottom of the form to authorize.*	Yes	No	N/A
EXPERIENCE ASSESSMENT	**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
1 Is your entity new to operating or managing federal funds (has not done so within the past three years)?	☐	☐	
2 Is this funding program new for your entity (managed for less than three years)? *Examples of funding programs include CMAQ, TAP, STP-M, etc.*	☐	☐	
3 Does your staff assigned to the program have at least three full years of experience with this federal program?	☐	☐	
MONITORING/AUDIT ASSESSMENT	**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
4 Has your entity had an on-site project or grant review from an external entity *(e.g., CDOT, FHWA)* within the last three years?	☐	☐	☐
5 a) Were there non-compliance issues in this prior review?	☐	☐	☐
b) What were the number and extent of issues in prior review?	☐ *1 to 2*	☐ *>3*	☐
OPERATION ASSESSMENT	**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
6 Does your entity have a time and effort reporting system in place to account for 100% of all employees' time, that can provide a breakdown of the actual time spent on each funded project? *If No, in the comment section please explain how you intend to document 100% of hours worked by employees and breakdown of time spent on each funding project.*	☐	☐	
FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT	**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
7 a) Does your entity have an indirect cost rate that is approved and current?	☐	☐	
b) If Yes, who approved the rate, and what date was it approved?			
8 Is this grant/award 10% or more of your entity's overall funding?	☐ *>10%*	☐ *<10%*	
9 Has your entity returned lapsed* funds? **Funds "lapse" when they are no longer available for obligation.*	☐	☐	☐
10 Has your entity had difficulty meeting local match requirements in the last three years?	☐	☐	☐
11 What is the total federal funding your entity has been awarded for the last federal fiscal year, and what is your entity's fiscal year end?			

INTERNAL CONTROLS ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
12	Has your entity had any significant changes in key personnel or accounting system(s) in the last year? *(e.g., Controller, Exec Director, Program Mgr, Accounting Mgr, etc.) If Yes, in the comment section, please identify the accounting system(s), and / or list personnel positions and identify any that are vacant.*	☐	☐	☐
13	Does your entity have financial procedures and controls in place to accommodate a federal-aid project?	☐	☐	
14	Does your accounting system identify the receipts and expenditures of program funds separately for each award?	☐	☐	
15	Will your accounting system provide for the recording of expenditures for each award by the budget cost categories shown in the approved budget?	☐	☐	
16	Does your agency have a review process for all expenditures that will ensure that all costs are reasonable, allowable and allocated correctly to each funding source? *If Yes, in the comment section, please explain your current process for reviewing costs.*	☐	☐	☐
17	How many total FTE perform accounting functions within your organization?	☐ ≥6	☐ 2 to 5	☐ < 2
IMPACT ASSESSMENT		**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
18	For this upcoming federal award or in the immediate future, does your entity have any potential conflicts of interest* in accordance with applicable Federal awarding agency policy? *If Yes, please disclose these conflicts in writing, along with supporting information, and submit with this form. (*Any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of the Subrecipient's obligations to the State.)*	☐	☐	
19	For this award, has your entity disclosed to CDOT, in writing, violations of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the award? *Response options:* ***YES** = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have either disclosed previously to CDOT or as part of this form. In the comment section, list all violations with names of supporting documentation and submit with this form.* ***NO** = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have not disclosed previously or will not disclose as part of this form. Explain in the comment section.* ***N/A** = Check if have no violations.*	☐	☐	☐
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT		**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
20	Does your entity have a written process/procedure or certification statement approved by your governing board ensuring critical project personnel are capable of effectively managing Federal-aid projects? *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐
21	Does your entity have written procurement policies or certification statement for consultant selection approved by your governing board in compliance with 23 CFR 172*? *If Yes, please submit with this form. (*The Brooks Act requires agencies to promote open competition by advertising, ranking, selecting, and negotiating contracts based on demonstrated competence and qualifications, at a fair and reasonable price.)*	☐	☐	☐
22	a) Is your staff familiar with the relevant CDOT manuals and federal program requirements?	☐	☐	☐
	b) Does your entity have a written policy or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring federal-aid projects will receive adequate inspections? *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐
	c) Does your entity have a written process or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring a contractor's work will be completed in conformance with approved plans and specifications? *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐

	d) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that materials installed on the projects are sampled and tested per approved processes. *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐
	e) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that only US manufactured steel will be incorporated into the project *(Buy America requirements)? If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐

Comments *- As needed, include the question number and provide comments related to the above questions. Insert additional rows as needed.*

☐ ***By checking this box, the Executive Director, VP or Chief Financial Officer of this entity certifies that all information provided on this form is true and correct.***

Tool Version: v2.0 (081816)

EXHIBIT M

OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

Subject to
The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and AuditRequirements for Federal Awards ("Uniform Guidance"),
Federal Register, Vol. 78, No. 248, 78590

The agreement to which these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the agreement or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the agreement, the provisions of these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall control. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions and the FFATA Supplemental Provisions, the FFATA Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. Definitions. For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meaningsascribed to them below.

1.1. "Award" means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditionsof the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise. 2 CFR §200.38

1.2. "Federal Award" means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract underthe Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. "Federal Award"also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.

1.3."Federal Awarding Agency" means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. 2CFR §200.37

1.4. "FFATA" means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.

1.5. "Grant" or "Grant Agreement" means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of an Award. The term does not include an agreement that provides only direct Federal cash assistance to an individual,a subsidy, a loan, a loan guarantee, insurance, or acquires property or services for the direct benefit of use of the Federal Awarding Agency or Recipient. 2 CFR§200.51.

1.6. "OMB" means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.

1.7. "Recipient" means a Colorado State department, agency or institution of higher education that receives a Federal Award from a Federal Awarding Agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term does not include Subrecipients. 2 CFR §200.86

1.8. "State" means the State of Colorado, acting by and through its departments, agencies and institutions ofhigher education.

1.9. "Subrecipient" means a non-Federal entity receiving an Award from a Recipient to carry out part of aFederal program. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of such program.

1.10. "Uniform Guidance" means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, and A-122, OMB Circulars A-89, A-102, and A- 133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

1.11. "Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions" means these Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards subject to the OMB Uniform Guidance, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from relevant Federal agencies or the Colorado State Controller.

2. Compliance. Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, including but notlimited to these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions automatically shall become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either partyexecuting any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Subrecipient of suchrevisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.

3. Procurement Standards.

3.1 Procurement Procedures. Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation,

§§200.318 through 200.326 thereof.

3.2 Procurement of Recovered Materials. If Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a politicalsubdivision of a state, its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in theEPA guidelines.

4. Access to Records. Subrecipient shall permit Recipient and auditors to have access to Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of §200.331 (Requirements for pass through entities), §§200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance. 2 CFR §200.331(a)(5).

5. Single Audit Requirements. If Subrecipient expends $750,000 or more in Federal Awards during Subrecipient's fiscal year, Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant tothe Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR §200.501.

5.1 Election. Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.514(Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with §200.507 (Program-specific audits). Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be electedfor research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.

5.2 Exemption. If Subrecipient expends less than $750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR §200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government

Accountability Office.

5.3 Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Part F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by UniformGuidance Part F-Audit Requirements.

6. Contract Provisions for Subrecipient Contracts. Subrecipient shall comply with and shall include all of thefollowing applicable provisions in all subcontracts entered into by it pursuant to this Grant Agreement.

6.1 Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

"During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments

under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice inconspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965,and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuantthereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled,

terminated or suspendedin whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided bylaw.

(7) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuantto section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontractor purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however,* that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction,the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States."

6.2 Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractorsmust be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination.The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40

U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or Subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is other wise entitled.

The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

6.3 Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and Subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

6.4 Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251- 1387), as amended. Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Actas amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection

Agency (EPA).

6.5 Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220)must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAMExclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well asparties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

6.6 Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, oran employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any otheraward covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non- Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

7. Certifications. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2CFR §200.208.Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR §200.201(3). If the required level ofactivity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

7.1 Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall constitute anevent of default under the Grant Agreement (2 CFR §200.339) and the State may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.

8. Effective Date. The effective date of the Uniform Guidance is December 26, 2013. 2 CFR §200.110. The procurement standards set forth in Uniform Guidance §§200.317-200.326 are applicable to new Awards made by Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

9. Performance Measurement. The Uniform Guidance requires completion of OMB-approved standard information collection forms (the PPR). The form focuses on outcomes, as related to the Federal Award Performance Goals that awarding Federal agencies are required to detail in the Awards.

Section 200.301 provides guidance to Federal agencies to measure performance in a way that will help theFederal awarding agency and other non-Federal entities to improve program outcomes.

The Federal awarding agency is required to provide recipients with clear performance goals, indicators, and milestones (200.210). Also, must require the recipient to relate financial data to performance accomplishments of the Federal award.

Exhibit N
Federal Treasury Provisions

1. APPLICABILITY OF PROVISIONS.

1.1. The Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Federal Provisions, the Special Provisions, the body of the Grant, or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the Grant, the provisions of these Federal Provisions shall control.

1.2. The State of Colorado is accountable to Treasury for oversight of their subrecipients, including ensuring their subrecipients comply with the SLFRF statute, SLFRF Award Terms and Conditions, Treasury's Final Rule, and reporting requirements, as applicable.

1.3. Additionally, any subrecipient that issues a subaward to another entity (2nd tier subrecipient), must hold the 2nd tier subrecipient accountable to these provisions and adhere to reporting requirements.

1.4. These Federal Provisions are subject to the Award as defined in §2 of these Federal Provisions, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institutions of higher education.

2. DEFINITIONS.

2.1. For the purposes of these Federal Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

2.1.1. "Award" means an award of Federal financial assistance, and the Grant setting forth the terms and conditions of that financial assistance, that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers.

2.1.2. "Entity" means:

2.1.2.1. a Non-Federal Entity;

2.1.2.2. a foreign public entity;

2.1.2.3. a foreign organization;

2.1.2.4. a non-profit organization;

2.1.2.5. a domestic for-profit organization (for 2 CFR parts 25 and 170 only);

2.1.2.6. a foreign non-profit organization (only for 2 CFR part 170) only);

2.1.2.7. a Federal agency, but only as a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity (or 2 CFR 200.1); or

2.1.2.8. a foreign for-profit organization (for 2 CFR part 170 only).

2.1.3. "Executive" means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.

2.1.4. "Expenditure Category (EC)" means the category of eligible uses as defined by the US Department of Treasury in "Appendix 1 of the Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

2.1.5. "Federal Awarding Agency" means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient as described in 2 CFR 200.1

2.1.6. "Grant" means the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.

2.1.7. "Grantee" means the party or parties identified as such in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.

2.1.8. "Non-Federal Entity means a State, local government, Indian tribe, institution of higher education, or nonprofit organization that carries out a Federal Award as a Recipient or a Subrecipient.

2.1.9. "Nonprofit Organization" means any corporation, trust, association, cooperative, or other organization, not including IHEs, that:

2.1.9.1. Is operated primarily for scientific, educational, service, charitable, or similar purposes in the public interest;

2.1.9.2. Is not organized primarily for profit; and

2.1.9.3. Uses net proceeds to maintain, improve, or expand the operations of the organization.

2.1.10. "OMB" means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.

2.1.11. "Pass-through Entity" means a non-Federal Entity that provides a Subaward to a Subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal program.

2.1.12. "Prime Recipient" means the Colorado State agency or institution of higher education identified as the Grantor in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.

2.1.13. "Subaward" means an award by a Prime Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Subaward unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise in accordance with 2 CFR 200.101. The term does not include payments to a Contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.

2.1.14. "Subrecipient" or "Subgrantee" means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of a federal program.

2.1.15. "System for Award Management (SAM)" means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at http://www.sam.gov. "Total Compensation" means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient's or Subrecipient's preceding fiscal year (see 48 CFR 52.204-10, as prescribed in 48 CFR 4.1403(a)) and includes the following:

2.1.15.1. Salary and bonus;

2.1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the

fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;

2.1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;

2.1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;

2.1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;

2.1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g., severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds $10,000.

2.1.16. "Transparency Act" means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.

2.1.17. "Uniform Guidance" means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

2.1.18. "Unique Entity ID" means the Unique Entity ID established by the federal government for a Grantee at https://sam.gov/content/home.

3. COMPLIANCE.

3.1. Grantee shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and all applicable Federal Laws and regulations required by this Federal Award Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Federal Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado, at its discretion, may provide written notification to Grantee of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.

3.2. Per US Treasury Final Award requirements, grantee programs or services must not include a term or conditions that undermines efforts to stop COVID-19 or discourages compliance with recommendations and CDC guidelines.

4. SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM) AND UNIQUE ENTITY ID (UEI) REQUIREMENTS.

4.1. SAM. Grantee shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Grantee submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Grantee shall review and update SAM information at least annually.

4.2. UEI. Grantee shall provide its Unique Entity ID to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Grantee's information in Sam.gov at least annually.

5. TOTAL COMPENSATION.

5.1. Grantee shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:

5.1.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is $30,000 or more; and

5.1.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Grantee received:

5.1.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

5.1.2.2. $30,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

5.1.2.3. 5.1.2.3 The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

6. REPORTING.

6.1. If Grantee is a Subrecipient of the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act, Grantee shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in this Exhibit. No direct payment shall be made to Grantee for providing any reports required under these Federal Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Grant price. The reporting requirements in this Exhibit are based on guidance from the OMB, and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Grant and shall become part of Grantee's obligations under this Grant.

7. EFFECTIVE DATE AND DOLLAR THRESHOLD FOR FEDERAL REPORTING.

7.1. Reporting requirements in §8 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is $30,000 or more. If the initial Award is below $30,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of $30,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds $30,000. If the initial Award is $30,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below $30,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements. If the total award is below $30,000 no reporting required; if more than $30,000 and less than $50,000 then FFATA reporting is required; and, $50,000 and above SLFRF reporting is required.

7.2. The procurement standards in §9 below are applicable to new Awards made by Prime Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in §11 below are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

8. SUBRECIPIENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

8.1. Grantee shall report as set forth below.

8.1.1. Grantee shall use the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook as referenced in Exhibit P to report to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. Additional information on specific requirements are detailed in the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbooks and "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

EC 1 – Public Health

All Public Health Projects

a) Description of structure and objectives
b) Description of relation to COVID-19
c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
d) Capital Expenditures
    i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
    ii. Total projected capital expenditure
    iii. Type of capital expenditure
    iv. Written justification
    v. Labor reporting

COVID-19 Interventions and Mental Health (1.4, 1.11, 1.12, 1.13)

a) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs
b) Evaluation plan description

COVID-19 Small Business Economic Assistance (1.8)

a) Number of small businesses served

COVID-19 Assistance to Non-Profits (1.9)

a) Number of non-profits served

COVID-19 Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (1.10)

a) Sector of employer
b) Purpose of funds

EC 2 – Negative Economic Impacts

All Negative Economic Impacts Projects

a) Description of project structure and objectives
b) Description of project's response to COVID-19
c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
d) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs and description of evaluation plan *(not required for 2.5, 2.8, 2.21-2.24, 2.27-2.29, 2.31, 2.34-2.36)*
e) Number of workers enrolled in sectoral job training programs
f) Number of workers completing sectoral job training programs
g) Number of people participating in summer youth employment programs
h) Capital Expenditures
    i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
    ii. Total projected capital expenditure
    iii. Type of capital expenditure
    iv. Written justification
    v. Labor reporting

Household Assistance (2.1-2.8)

a) Number of households served

b) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
c) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Healthy Childhood Environments (2.11-2.13)

a) Number of children served by childcare and early learning *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
b) Number of families served by home visiting *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Education Assistance (2.14, 2.24-2.27)

a) National Center for Education Statistics ("NCES") School ID or NCES District ID
b) Number of students participating in evidence-based programs *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Housing Support (2.15, 2.16, 2.18)

a) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
b) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Small Business Economic Assistance (2.29-2.33)

a) Number of small businesses served

Assistance to Non-Profits (2.34)

a) Number of non-profits served

Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (2.35-2.36)

a) Sector of employer
b) Purpose of funds
c) If other than travel, tourism and hospitality (2.36) – description of hardship

EC 3 – Public Health – Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector Capacity

Payroll for Public Health and Safety Employees (EC 3.1)

a) Number of government FTEs responding to COVID-19

Rehiring Public Sector Staff (EC 3.2)

a) Number of FTEs rehired by governments

EC 4 – Premium Pay

All Premium Pay Projects

a) List of sectors designated as critical by the chief executive of the jurisdiction, if beyond those listed in the final rule
b) Numbers of workers served
c) Employer sector for all subawards to third-party employers
d) Written narrative justification of how premium pay is responsive to essential work during the public health emergency for non-exempt workers or those making over 150 percent of the state/county's average annual wage

e) Number of workers to be served with premium pay in K-12 schools

EC 5 – Infrastructure Projects

All Infrastructure Projects

a) Projected/actual construction start date (month/year)
b) Projected/actual initiation of operations date (month/year)
c) Location (for broadband, geospatial data of locations to be served)
d) Projects over $10 million
    i. Prevailing wage certification or detailed project employment and local impact report
    ii. Project labor agreement certification or project workforce continuity plan
    iii. Prioritization of local hires
    iv. Community benefit agreement description, if applicable

Water and sewer projects (EC 5.1-5.18)

a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Clean Water State Revolving Fund)
b) Public Water System (PWS) ID number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund)
c) Median Household Income of service area
d) Lowest Quintile Income of the service area

Broadband projects (EC 5.19-5.21)

a) Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds.
    i. If the project is not designed to reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds, explain why not, and
    ii. Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, meet or exceed 100 Mbps download speed and between at least 20 Mbps and 100 Mbps upload speed, and be scalable to a minimum of 100 Mbps download speed and 100 Mbps upload speed.
b) Additional programmatic data will be required for broadband projects and will be defined in a subsequent version of the US Treasury Reporting Guidance, including, but not limited to *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*:
    i. Number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have gained increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, with the number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download and number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload
    ii. Number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have projected increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously

lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization, with the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

iii. Narrative identifying speeds/pricing tiers to be offered, including the speed/pricing of its affordability offering, technology to be deployed, miles of fiber, cost per mile, cost per passing, number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload, and number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization. Specify the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

All Expenditure Categories

a) Program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs

8.1.2. A Subrecipient shall report the following data elements to Prime Recipient no later than five days after the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made.

8.1.2.1. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID;

8.1.2.2. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;

8.1.2.3. Subrecipient parent's organization Unique Entity ID;

8.1.2.4. Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;

8.1.2.5. Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and

8.1.2.6. Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above met.

8.1.3. To Prime Recipient. A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, the following data elements:

8.1.3.1. Subrecipient's Unique Entity ID as registered in SAM.

8.1.3.2. Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip code + 4, and Congressional District.

8.1.3.3. Narrative identifying methodology for serving disadvantaged communities. See the "Project Demographic Distribution" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. This requirement is applicable to all projects in Expenditure Categories 1 and 2.

8.1.3.4. Narrative identifying funds allocated towards evidenced-based interventions and the evidence base. See the "Use of Evidence" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. See section 8.1.1 for relevant Expenditure Categories.

8.1.3.5. Narrative describing the structure and objectives of the assistance program and in what manner the aid responds to the public health and negative economic impacts of COVID-19. This requirement is applicable to Expenditure Categories 1 and 2. For aid to travel, tourism, and hospitality or other impacted industries (EC 2.11-2.12), also provide the sector of employer, purpose of funds, and if not travel, tourism and hospitality a description of the pandemic impact on the industry.

8.1.3.6. Narrative identifying the sector served and designated as critical to the health and well-being of residents by the chief executive of the jurisdiction and the number of workers expected to be served. For groups of workers (e.g., an operating unit, a classification of worker, etc.) or, to the extent applicable, individual workers, other than those where the eligible worker receiving premium pay is earning (with the premium pay included) below 150 percent of their residing state or county's average annual wage for all occupations, as defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, whichever is higher, OR the eligible worker receiving premium pay is not exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act overtime provisions, include justification of how the premium pay or grant is responsive to workers performing essential work during the public health emergency. This could include a description of the essential workers' duties, health or financial risks faced due to COVID-19 but should not include personally identifiable information. This requirement applies to EC 4.1, and 4.2.

8.1.3.7. For infrastructure projects (EC 5), or capital expenditures in any expenditure category, narrative identifying the projected construction start date (month/year), projected initiation of operations date (month/year), and location (for broadband, geospatial location data). For projects over $10 million:

8.1.3.8. Certification that all laborers and mechanics employed by Contractors and Subcontractors in the performance of such project are paid wages at rates not less

than those prevailing, as determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code (commonly known as the "Davis-Bacon Act"), for the corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on projects of a character similar to the Agreement work in the civil subdivision of the State (or the District of Columbia) in which the work is to be performed, or by the appropriate State entity pursuant to a corollary State prevailing-wage-in-construction law (commonly known as "baby Davis-Bacon Acts"). If such certification is not provided, a recipient must provide a project employment and local impact report detailing (1) the number of employees of Contractors and sub-contractors working on the project; (2) the number of employees on the project hired directly and hired through a third party; (3) the wages and benefits of workers on the project by classification; and (4) whether those wages are at rates less than those prevailing. Recipients must maintain sufficient records to substantiate this information upon request.

8.1.3.8.1. A Subrecipient may provide a certification that a project includes a project labor agreement, meaning a pre-hire collective bargaining agreement consistent with section 8(f) of the National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 158(f)). If the recipient does not provide such certification, the recipient must provide a project workforce continuity plan, detailing: (1) how the Subrecipient will ensure the project has ready access to a sufficient supply of appropriately skilled and unskilled labor to ensure high-quality construction throughout the life of the project; (2) how the Subrecipient will minimize risks of labor disputes and disruptions that would jeopardize timeliness and cost-effectiveness of the project; and (3) how the Subrecipient will provide a safe and healthy workplace that avoids delays and costs associated with workplace illnesses, injuries, and fatalities; (4) whether workers on the project will receive wages and benefits that will secure an appropriately skilled workforce in the context of the local or regional labor market; and (5) whether the project has completed a project labor agreement.

8.1.3.8.2. Whether the project prioritizes local hires.

8.1.3.8.3. Whether the project has a Community Benefit Agreement, with a description of any such agreement.

8.1.4. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the US Treasury, Governor’s Office and Office of the State Controller. The State of Colorado may need additional reporting requirements after this agreement is executed. If there are additional reporting requirements, the State will provide notice of such additional reporting requirements via Exhibit Q – SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.

9. PROCUREMENT STANDARDS.

9.1. Procurement Procedures. A Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and applicable regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation, 2 CFR 200.318 through 200.327 thereof.

9.2. Domestic preference for procurements (2 CFR 200.322). As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all Agreements and purchase orders for work or products under this award.

9.3. Procurement of Recovered Materials. If a Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a political subdivision of the State, its Contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247, that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

10. ACCESS TO RECORDS.

10.1. A Subrecipient shall permit Prime Recipient and its auditors to have access to Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of 2 CFR 200.332 (Requirements for pass-through entities), 2 CFR 200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 2 CFR 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

11. SINGLE AUDIT REQUIREMENTS.

11.1. If a Subrecipient expends $750,000 or more in Federal Awards during the Subrecipient's fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR 200.501.

11.1.1. Election. A Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.514 (Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507 (Program-specific audits). The Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Prime Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be elected for research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.

11.1.2. Exemption. If a Subrecipient expends less than $750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR 200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government Accountability Office.

11.1.3. Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. A Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Subpart F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with 2 CFR 200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements.

12. GRANT PROVISIONS FOR SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENTS.

12.1. In addition to other provisions required by the Federal Awarding Agency or the Prime Recipient, Grantees that are Subrecipients shall comply with the following provisions. Subrecipients shall include all of the following applicable provisions in all Subcontractors entered into by it pursuant to this Grant.

12.1.1. [Applicable to federally assisted construction Agreements.] Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all Agreements that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction Agreement" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, Office of Federal Agreement Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.

12.1.2. [Applicable to on-site employees working on government-funded construction, alteration and repair projects.] Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148).

12.1.3. Rights to Inventions Made Under a grant or agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR 401.2 (a) and the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient wishes to enter into an Agreement with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Agreements and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the Federal Awarding Agency.

12.1.4. Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended. Agreements and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal awardees to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Awarding Agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

12.1.5. Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A Agreement award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in SAM, in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

12.1.6. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal Agreement, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

12.1.7. Never Contract with the Enemy (2 CFR 200.215). Federal awarding agencies and recipients are subject to the regulations implementing "Never Contract with the Enemy" in 2 CFR part 183. The regulations in 2 CFR part 183 affect covered Agreements, grants and cooperative agreements that are expected to exceed $50,000 within the period of performance, are performed outside the United States and its territories, and are in support of a contingency operation in which members of the Armed Forces are actively engaged in hostilities.

12.1.8. Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment (2 CFR 200.216). Grantee is prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment pursuant to 2 CFR 200.216.

12.1.9. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act. The Subgrantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S. C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CRF Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement or agreement.

13. CERTIFICATIONS.

13.1. Subrecipient Certification. Subrecipient shall sign a "State of Colorado Agreement with Recipient of Federal Recovery Funds" Certification Form in Exhibit E and submit to State Agency with signed grant agreement.

13.2. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Prime Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2 CFR 200.208. Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR 200.201(3). If the required level of activity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

14. EXEMPTIONS.

14.1. These Federal Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.

14.2. A Grantee with gross income from all sources of less than $300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.

15. EVENT OF DEFAULT AND TERMINATION.

15.1. Failure to comply with these Federal Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Grant and the State of Colorado may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30-day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.

15.2. Termination (2 CFR 200.340). The Federal Award may be terminated in whole or in part as follows:

15.2.1. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity, if a Non-Federal Entity fails to comply with the terms and conditions of a Federal Award;

15.2.2. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity, to the greatest extent authorized by law, if an award no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities;

15.2.3. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity with the consent of the Non-Federal Entity, in which case the two parties must agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated;

15.2.4. By the Non-Federal Entity upon sending to the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity written notification setting forth the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated. However, if the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity determines in the case of partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Federal Award or Subaward will not accomplish the purposes for which the Federal Award was made, the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity may terminate the Federal Award in its entirety; or

15.2.5. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity pursuant to termination provisions included in the Federal Award.

EXHIBIT O

AGREEMENT WITH SUBSUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS

Section 602(b) of the Social Security Act (the Act), as added by section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA), Pub. L. No. 117-2 (March 11, 2021), authorizes the Department of the Treasury (Treasury) to make payments to certain Subrecipients from the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund. The State of Colorado has signed and certified a separate agreement with Treasury as a condition of receiving such payments from the Treasury. This agreement is between your organization and the State and your organization is signing and certifying the same terms and conditions included in the State's separate agreement with Treasury. Your organization is referred to as a Subrecipient.

As a condition of your organization receiving federal recovery funds from the State, the authorized representative below hereby (i) certifies that your organization will carry out the activities listed in section 602(c) of the Act and (ii) agrees to the terms attached hereto. Your organization also agrees to use the federal recovery funds as specified in bills passed by the General Assembly and signed by the Governor.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned official certifies that the authorized representative has read and understood the organization's obligations in the Assurances of Compliance and Civil Rights Requirements, that any information submitted in conjunction with this assurances document is accurate and complete, and that the organization is in compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements.

Subrecipient Name _____

Authorized Representative: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Use of Funds.

   a. Subrecipient understands and agrees that the funds disbursed under this award may only be used in compliance with section 602(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act) and Treasury's regulations implementing that section and guidance.

   b. Subrecipient will determine prior to engaging in any project using this assistance that it has the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of such project.

2. Period of Performance. The period of performance for this award begins on the date hereof and ends on December 31, 2026. As set forth in Treasury's implementing regulations, Subrecipient may use award funds to cover eligible costs incurred during the period that begins on March 3, 2021, and ends on December 31, 2024.

3. Reporting. Subrecipient agrees to comply with any reporting obligations established by Treasury as they relate to this award. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.

4. Maintenance of and Access to Records
   a. Subrecipient shall maintain records and financial documents sufficient to evidence compliance with section 602(c), Treasury's regulations implementing that section, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing.

   b. The Treasury Office of Inspector General and the Government Accountability Office, or their authorized representatives, shall have the right of access to records (electronic and otherwise) of Subrecipient in order to conduct audits or other investigations.

   c. Records shall be maintained by Subrecipient for a period of five (5) years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury, whichever is later.

5. Pre-award Costs. Pre-award costs, as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.458, may not be paid with funding from this award.

6. Administrative Costs. Subrecipient may use funds provided under this award to cover both direct and indirect costs. Subrecipient shall follow guidance on administrative costs issued by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.

7. Cost Sharing. Cost sharing or matching funds are not required to be provided by Subrecipient.

8. Conflicts of Interest. The State of Colorado understands and agrees it must maintain a conflict of interest policy consistent with 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c) and that such conflict of interest policy

is applicable to each activity funded under this award. Subrecipient and Contractors must disclose in writing to the Office of the State Controller or the pass-through entity, as appropriate, any potential conflict of interest affecting the awarded funds in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.112. The Office of the State Controller shall disclose such conflict to Treasury.

9. Compliance with Applicable Law and Regulations.
   a. Subrecipient agrees to comply with the requirements of section 602 of the Act, regulations adopted by Treasury pursuant to section 602(f) of the Act, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with all other applicable federal statutes, regulations, and executive orders, and Subrecipient shall provide for such compliance by other parties in any agreements it enters into with other parties relating to this award.

   b. Federal regulations applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:

      i. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, other than such provisions as Treasury may determine are inapplicable to this Award and subject to such exceptions as may be otherwise provided by Treasury. Subpart F – Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, implementing the Single Audit Act, shall apply to this award.

      ii. Universal Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM), 2 C.F.R. Part 25, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 25 is hereby incorporated by reference.

      iii. Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information, 2 C.F.R. Part 170, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 170 is hereby incorporated by reference.

      iv. OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement), 2 C.F.R. Part 180, including the requirement to include a term or condition in all lower tier covered transactions (Agreements and Subcontractors described in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart B) that the award is subject to 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Treasury's implementing regulation at 31 C.F.R. Part 19.

      v. Subrecipient Integrity and Performance Matters, pursuant to which the award term set forth in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII to Part 200 is hereby incorporated by reference.

      vi. Government wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace, 31 C.F.R. Part 20.

      vii. New Restrictions on Lobbying, 31 C.F.R. Part 21.

      viii. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655) and implementing regulations.

ix. Generally applicable federal environmental laws and regulations.

c. Statutes and regulations prohibiting discrimination applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:

i. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d et seq.) and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 22, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin under programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance;

ii. The Fair Housing Act, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status, or disability;

iii. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance;

iv. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 et seq.), and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 23, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance; and

v. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under programs, activities, and services provided or made available by state and local governments or instrumentalities or agencies thereto.

10. Remedial Actions. In the event of Subrecipient's noncompliance with section 602 of the Act, other applicable laws, Treasury's implementing regulations, guidance, or any reporting or other program requirements, Treasury may impose additional conditions on the receipt of a subsequent tranche of future award funds, if any, or take other available remedies as set forth in 2 C.F.R. § 200.339. In the case of a violation of section 602(c) of the Act regarding the use of funds, previous payments shall be subject to recoupment as provided in section 602(e) of the Act and any additional payments may be subject to withholding as provided in sections 602(b)(6)(A)(ii)(III) of the Act, as applicable.

11. Hatch Act. Subrecipient agrees to comply, as applicable, with requirements of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C.§§ 1501-1508 and 7324-7328), which limit certain political activities of State or local government employees whose principal employment is in connection with an activity financed in whole or in part by this federal assistance.

12. False Statements. Subrecipient understands that making false statements or claims in connection with this award is a violation of federal law and may result in criminal, civil, or administrative sanctions, including fines, imprisonment, civil damages and penalties, debarment from participating in federal awards or Agreements, and/or any other remedy available by law.

13. Publications. Any publications produced with funds from this award must display the following language: "This project [is being] [was] supported, in whole or in part, by federal award number SLFRF0126 awarded to the State of Colorado by the U.S. Department of the Treasury."

14. Debts Owed the Federal Government.
    a. Any funds paid to the Subrecipient (1) in excess of the amount to which the Subrecipient is finally determined to be authorized to retain under the terms of this award; (2) that are determined by the Treasury Office of Inspector General to have been misused; or (3) that are determined by Treasury to be subject to a repayment obligation pursuant to sections 602(e) and 603(b)(2)(D) of the Act and have not been repaid by the Subrecipient shall constitute a debt to the federal government.

    b. Any debts determined to be owed to the federal government must be paid promptly by Subrecipient. A debt is delinquent if it has not been paid by the date specified in Treasury's initial written demand for payment, unless other satisfactory arrangements have been made or if the Subrecipient knowingly or improperly retains funds that are a debt as defined in paragraph 14(a). Treasury will take any actions available to it to collect such a debt.

15. Disclaimer.
    a. The United States expressly disclaims any and all responsibility or liability to Subrecipient or third persons for the actions of Subrecipient or third persons resulting in death, bodily injury, property damages, or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any Agreement, or Subcontractor under this award.

    b. The acceptance of this award by Subrecipient does not in any way establish an agency relationship between the United States and Subrecipient.

16. Protections for Whistleblowers.
    a. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, Subrecipient may not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee in reprisal for disclosing to any of the list of persons or entities provided below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal Agreement or grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal Agreement or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal Agreement (including the competition for or negotiation of an Agreement) or grant.

    b. The list of persons and entities referenced in the paragraph above includes the following:
        i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
        ii. An Inspector General;

iii. The Government Accountability Office;
iv. A Treasury employee responsible for Agreement or grant oversight or management;
v. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency;
vi. A court or grand jury; or
vii. A management official or other employee of Subrecipient, Contractor, or Subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct.

c. Subrecipient shall inform its employees in writing of the rights and remedies provided under this section, in the predominant native language of the workforce.

17. Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States. Pursuant to Executive Order 13043, 62 FR 19217 (Apr. 18, 1997), Subrecipient should encourage its Contractors to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.

1. Reducing Text Messaging While Driving. Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, 74 FR 51225 (Oct. 6, 2009), Subrecipient should encourage its employees, Subrecipients, and Contractors to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving, and Subrecipient should establish workplace safety policies to decrease accidents caused by distracted drivers.

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI
OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

As a condition of receipt of federal financial assistance from the Department of the Treasury, the Subrecipient provides the assurances stated herein. The federal financial assistance may include federal grants, loans and Agreements to provide assistance to the Subrecipient's beneficiaries, the use or rent of Federal land or property at below market value, Federal training, a loan of Federal personnel, subsidies, and other arrangements with the intention of providing assistance. Federal financial assistance does not encompass Agreements of guarantee or insurance, regulated programs, licenses, procurement Agreements by the Federal government at market value, or programs that provide direct benefits.

The assurances apply to all federal financial assistance from or funds made available through the Department of the Treasury, including any assistance that the Subrecipient may request in the future.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 provides that the provisions of the assurances apply to all of the operations of the Subrecipient's program(s) and activity(ies), so long as any portion of the Subrecipient's program(s) or activity(ies) is federally assisted in the manner prescribed above.

1. Subrecipient ensures its current and future compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, which prohibits exclusion from participation, denial of the benefits of, or subjection to discrimination under programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance, of any person in the United States on the ground of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury Title VI regulations at 31 CFR Part 22 and other pertinent executive orders such as Executive Order 13166, directives, circulars, policies, memoranda, and/or guidance documents.
2. Subrecipient acknowledges that Executive Order 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," seeks to improve access to federally assisted programs and activities for individuals who, because of national origin, have Limited English proficiency (LEP). Subrecipient understands that denying a person access to its programs, services, and activities because of LEP is a form of national origin discrimination prohibited under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Department of the Treasury's implementing regulations. Accordingly, Subrecipient shall initiate reasonable steps, or comply with the Department of the Treasury's directives, to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs, services, and activities. Subrecipient understands and agrees that meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral interpretation and written translation where necessary, to ensure effective communication in the Subrecipient's programs, services, and activities.
3. Subrecipient agrees to consider the need for language services for LEP persons when Subrecipient develops applicable budgets and conducts programs, services, and activities. As a resource, the Department of the Treasury has published its LEP guidance at 70 FR 6067. For more information on taking reasonable steps to provide meaningful access for LEP persons, please visit http://www.lep.gov.

4. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that compliance with the assurances constitutes a condition of continued receipt of federal financial assistance and is binding upon Subrecipient and Subrecipient's successors, transferees, and assignees for the period in which such assistance is provided.

5. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that it must require any sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees to comply with assurances 1-4 above, and agrees to incorporate the following language in every Agreement or agreement subject to Title VI and its regulations between the Subrecipient and the Subrecipient's sub-grantees, Contractors, Subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees:

   The sub-grantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, successor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits Subrecipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement or agreement.

6. Subrecipient understands and agrees that if any real property or structure is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance by the Department of the Treasury, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient, or in the case of a subsequent transfer, the transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any personal property is provided, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property.

7. Subrecipient shall cooperate in any enforcement or compliance review activities by the Department of the Treasury of the aforementioned obligations. Enforcement may include investigation, arbitration, mediation, litigation, and monitoring of any settlement agreements that may result from these actions. The Subrecipient shall comply with information requests, on-site compliance reviews and reporting requirements.

8. Subrecipient shall maintain a complaint log and inform the Department of the Treasury of any complaints of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, and limited English proficiency covered by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and implementing regulations and provide, upon request, a list of all such reviews or proceedings based on the complaint, pending or completed, including outcome. Subrecipient also must inform the Department of the Treasury if Subrecipient has received no complaints under Title VI.

9. Subrecipient must provide documentation of an administrative agency's or court's findings of non-compliance of Title VI and efforts to address the non-compliance, including any voluntary compliance or other agreements between the Subrecipient and the administrative agency that made the finding. If the Subrecipient settles a case or matter alleging such discrimination, the Subrecipient must provide documentation of the settlement. If Subrecipient has not been the subject of any court or administrative agency finding of

discrimination, please so state.

10. If the Subrecipient makes sub-awards to other agencies or other entities, the Subrecipient is responsible for ensuring that sub-Subrecipients also comply with Title VI and other applicable authorities covered in this document State agencies that make sub-awards must have in place standard grant assurances and review procedures to demonstrate that that they are effectively monitoring the civil rights compliance of sub- Subrecipients.

The United States of America has the right to seek judicial enforcement of the terms of this assurances document and nothing in this document alters or limits the federal enforcement measures that the United States may take in order to address violations of this document or applicable federal law.

EXHIBIT P

SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT

1. SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT WORKBOOK

1.1 The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook must be submitted to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook can be foundat: https://osc.colorado.gov/american-rescue-plan-act (see SLFRF Grant Agreement Templates tab)

EXHIBIT Q

SAMPLE SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM

Local Agency:		Agreement No:
Project Title:		Project No:
Project Duration: To:		From:
State Agency:	CDOT	

This form serves as notification that there has been a change to the reporting requirements set forth in theoriginal SLFRF Grant Agreement.

The following reporting requirements have been (add/ remove additional rows as necessary):

Updated Reporting Requirement (Add/Delete/Modify)	Project Number	Reporting Requirement

By signing this form, the Local Agency agrees to and acknowledges the changes to the reporting requirements set forth in the original SLFRF Grant Agreement. All other terms and conditions of the original SLFRF Grant Agreement, with any approved modifications, remain in full force and effect. Grantee shall submit this form tothe State Agency within 10 business days of the date sent by that Agency.

_____ _____

Local Agency Date

_____ _____

CDOT Program Manager Date

Exhibit R
APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS

FEDERAL AWARD(S) APPLICABLE TO THIS GRANT AWARD

Federal Awarding Office	US Department of the Treasury
Grant Program	Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds
Assistance Listing Number	21.027
Federal Award Number	SLFRP0126
Federal Award Date *	May 18, 2021
Federal Award End Date	December 31, 2024
Federal Statutory Authority	Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602
Total Amount of Federal Award (this is not the amount of this grant agreement)	$3,828,761,790

* Funds may not be available through the Federal Award End Date subject to the provisions in §2 and §5 below.

EXHIBIT S

PII Certification

STATE OF COLORADO

LOCAL AGENCY CERTIFICATION FOR ACCESS TO PII THROUGH A DATABASE OR AUTOMATED NETWORK

Pursuant to § 24-74-105, C.R.S., I, _____, on behalf of _____ (legal name of Local Agency) (the "Local Agency"), hereby certify under the penalty of perjury that the Local Agency has not and will not use or disclose any Personal Identifying Information, as defined by § 24-74-102(1), C.R.S., for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting Federal Immigration Enforcement, including the enforcement of civil immigration laws, and the Illegal Immigration and Immigrant Responsibility Act, which is codified at 8 U.S.C. §§ 1325 and 1326, unless required to do so to comply with Federal or State law, or to comply with a court-issued subpoena, warrant or order.

I hereby represent and certify that I have full legal authority to execute this certification on behalf of the Local Agency.

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT T

CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE

Checklist for required exhibits due to funding sources. Required Exhibits are dependent on the source of funding. This is a guide to assist in the incorporation and completion of Exhibits in relation to funding sources.

Exhibit	Funding only from FHWA	Funding only from ARPA	FHWA and ARPA Funding
EXHIBIT A, SCOPE OF WORK	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT B, SAMPLE OPTION LETTER	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT C, FUNDING PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT D, LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT E, LOCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT F, CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT G, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	✓		✓
EXHIBIT H, LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES	✓		✓
EXHIBIT I, FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT J, ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT K, FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT L, SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT FORM	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT M, OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS	✓		✓

EXHIBIT N, FEDERAL TREASURY PROVISIONS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT O, AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT P, SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT		✓	✓
EXHIBIT Q, SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM		✓	✓
EXHIBIT R, APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT S, PII CERTIFICATAION	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT T, CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE	✓	✓	✓

ORDINANCE NO. 129, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
MAKING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS AND
AUTHORIZING TRANSFERS OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE
WILLIAM NEAL AND ZIEGLER INTERSECTION
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT AND RELATED ART IN PUBLIC
PLACES

A. This Ordinance concerns the design and construction of and funding for an at-grade bicycle and pedestrian crossing at the intersection of William Neal Parkway and Ziegler Road to provide a safe crossing point between the Rendezvous Trail and Rigden Farm to the west and the Poudre River Trail extension and the future East Community Park to the east.

B. The intersection of William Neal Parkway and Ziegler Road is currently side street stop-controlled with high speeds and volumes on Ziegler Road. Current pedestrian and bicycle demand at the intersection is high after the construction of residential housing to the west (Rigden Farm) including a local trail (Rendezvous Trail), and the Poudre River Trail segments to the east.

C. City staff anticipate a traffic signal will be warranted at the intersection in the future. With the construction of the East Community Park and final segments of the Poudre River Trail, it is anticipated that demand for a safe intersection crossing will be significantly higher. However, the need to address pedestrian and cyclist safety exists today.

D. The William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project (the "Project") has been developed to improve bicycle and pedestrian safety, to improve all modes of traffic flow at the Willian Neal/Ziegler Intersection, and to further develop the City's transportation infrastructure and interconnected trail network.

E. The Project will install enhanced at-grade bicycle and pedestrian facilities at the intersection. In addition, the Project will improve connectivity to the Poudre River Trail in the vicinity where the Poudre River Trail crosses the Great Western Railway. The Project will close the gap between a local trail and neighborhood and the Poudre River Trail, providing a safe connection to the East Community Park. Because of the extents of the Poudre River Trail, the project will increase access to schools, parks, transit, and the regional community.

F. Improvements at the intersection will meet the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act, eliminating or mitigating existing roadway hazards.

G. Signage and wayfinding will be included in the Project similarly to other City trail projects.

H. The Project will install pedestrian and bike count collection infrastructure. The data will be shared with the North Front Range Metropolitan Planning Organization ("NFRMPO") and the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"). Although the Project is not explicitly defined in the NFRMPO Regional Active Transportation Plan (2021), the need for safe local trail connections to the Poudre River Trail is identified. The Project will provide such a connection.

I. The City's Active Modes Plan identifies these improvements. This intersection is routinely used in the Safe Routes to School ("SRTS") training rides with students.

J. City staff initially submitted to the NFRMPO for federal Transportation Alternatives Program ("TAP") funding for the Project in 2021. The Project was waitlisted at that time. Additional funding became available in 2023 as part of Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act ("IIJA"), and the TAP funds were awarded.

K. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon recommendation of the City Manager, to make a supplemental appropriation by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year, provided that the total amount of such supplemental appropriation, in combination with all previous appropriations for that fiscal year, do not exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received during the fiscal year.

L. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the Capital Projects fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Capital Projects fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this fund during this fiscal year.

M. Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council, upon recommendation by the City Manager, to transfer by ordinance any unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount or portion thereof from one fund or capital project to another fund or capital project, provided that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged, the purpose for which the funds were initially appropriated no longer exists, or the proposed transfer is from a fund or capital project in which the amount appropriated exceeds the amount needed to accomplish the purpose specified in the appropriation ordinance.

N. The City Manager has recommended the transfer of $70,700 from the 2050 Parks Rec Transit and OCF fund to the Capital Projects fund and $55,479 from the Community Capital Improvement Program Bicycle Program Budget in the Capital Projects fund to the William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvement Project Budget in the Capital Projects fund determined that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged.

O. This Project involves construction estimated to cost more than $250,000 and, as such, City Code Section 23-304 requires one percent of these appropriations to be transferred to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund for a contribution to the Art in Public Places ("APP") program.

P. The total project cost of $70,000 has been used to calculate the contribution to the APP program.

Q. The amount to be contributed in this Ordinance will be $700.

R. A portion of the funds appropriated in this Ordinance for the Project are ineligible for use in the APP program due to restrictions placed on them by Colorado Department of Transportation, the source of these funds.

S. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a capital project, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made but continue until the completion of the capital project.

T. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriation herein for William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the completion of the project.

U. The appropriations in this Ordinance benefit public health, safety and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serve the public purpose of improving multimodal transportation infrastructure within the City.

In light of the foregoing Recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the Capital Projects fund the sum of SIX HUNDRED THREE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED TWENTY-FOUR DOLLARS ($603,624) to be expended in the Capital Projects fund for the Willam Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project.

Section 2. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of SEVENTY THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED DOLLARS: ($70,700) is authorized for transfer from the 2050 Parks Rec Transit and OCF fund to the Capital Projects fund and appropriated therein to be expended for the Willam Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project.

Section 3. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED SEVENTY-NINE DOLLARS: ($55,479) is authorized for transfer from the Bicycle Program budget in the Capital Projects fund to the William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvement budget in the Capital Projects fund

and appropriated therein to be expended for the Willam Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project.

Section 4. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS ($550) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein to fund art projects under the APP program.

Section 5. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of ONE HUNDRED FORTY DOLLARS ($140) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein for the operation costs of the APP program.

Section 6. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of TEN DOLLARS ($10) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein for the maintenance costs of the APP program.

Section 7. The appropriation herein for the William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements Project is hereby designated, as authorized in Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter, as an appropriation that shall not lapse at the end of this fiscal year but continue until the completion of the project.

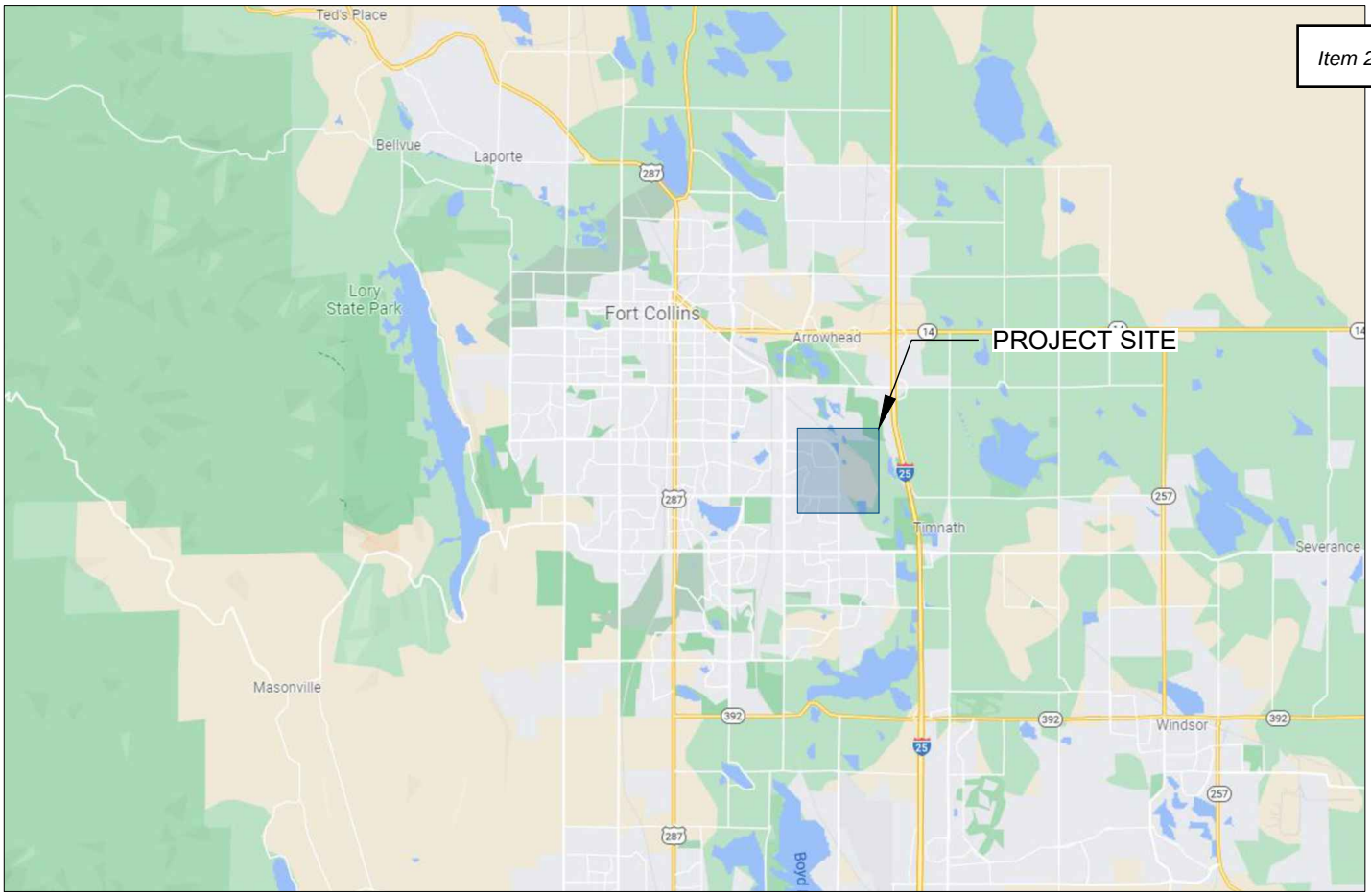
Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on September 3, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 17, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 27, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis



William Neal and Ziegler Intersection Improvements

Vicinity Map

File Attachments for Item:

24. Items Relating to the Signal Upgrades Project.

A. Resolution 2024-109 Authorizing the Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Fort Collins and the Colorado Department of Transportation for the Signal Upgrades Project.

B. First Reading of Ordinance No. 130, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Prior Year Reserves and Highway Safety Improvement Program Grant Funds and Authorizing Transfers for the Signal Upgrades Project and Related Art in Public Places.

The purpose of this item is to enable the City to receive and expend federal Highway Safety Improvement Program ("HSIP") funds and local funds for the Signal Upgrades Project (the "Project"). The funds will be used to enhance and upgrade traffic signals at up to thirty-one locations throughout the City. It is anticipated that the traffic signal upgrades will increase safety and reduce crashes and injuries at these locations.

If approved, the item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") for the Project with the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"); 2) appropriate $606,410 of HSIP grant funds for the Project; 3) appropriate matching funds from the Transportation Services funds reserves, 4) move previously appropriated matching funds from the Transportation Services fund for the Project; and 5) appropriate funds to the Art in Public Places ("APP") program.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Dillon Willett, Project Manager
Dana Hornkohl, Capital Projects Manager

SUBJECT

Items Relating to the Signal Upgrades Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A. Resolution 2024-109 Authorizing the Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Fort Collins and the Colorado Department of Transportation for the Signal Upgrades Project.

B. First Reading of Ordinance No. 130, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations of Prior Year Reserves and Highway Safety Improvement Program Grant Funds and Authorizing Transfers for the Signal Upgrades Project and Related Art in Public Places.

The purpose of this item is to enable the City to receive and expend federal Highway Safety Improvement Program ("HSIP") funds and local funds for the Signal Upgrades Project (the "Project"). The funds will be used to enhance and upgrade traffic signals at up to thirty-one locations throughout the City. It is anticipated that the traffic signal upgrades will increase safety and reduce crashes and injuries at these locations.

If approved, the item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") for the Project with the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"); 2) appropriate $606,410 of HSIP grant funds for the Project; 3) appropriate matching funds from the Transportation Services funds reserves, 4) move previously appropriated matching funds from the Transportation Services fund for the Project; and 5) appropriate funds to the Art in Public Places ("APP") program.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Resolution and Ordinance on First Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

Traffic Operations staff identified ten intersections where there are frequent rear-end crashes on the approaches to the intersection. Staff proposed to install an additional primary signal head at each of these locations. In addition, staff proposed to install reflectorized borders and/or backplates to all signal faces at these locations. These practices have been proven to reduce rear-end crash rates and the severity of these crashes. In 2022, CDOT awarded the City an HSIP grant to perform the proposed work at these intersections (see attachment 4, Project Vicinity Map 1).

Traffic Operations staff identified twenty-one intersections on arterial roadways where there are frequent approach-turn crashes. Staff proposed to install Flashing Yellow Arrow ("FYA") signal heads at these locations. This practice has been proven to reduce approach-turn crashes, particularly left-turn crashes. In 2023, CDOT awarded the City an HSIP grant to perform the proposed work at these intersections (see attachment 5, Project Vicinity Map 2).

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The following is a summary of the funding anticipated for design, procurement, and installation for the Signal Upgrades Project.

Funds to be Appropriated per this Action		
Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) Funds	$	606,410
Transportation Services Funds Reserves	$	39,278
Transportation Services Funds (previously appropriated)	$	28,775
Total Funds to be Appropriated per this Action	**$**	**674,463**
Transfer to Art in Public Places	**$**	**674**
Total Project Funds	**$**	**673,789**

The total fund amount projected for this Project is $673,789 composed of funds appropriated with this action.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

This Project was identified in the 2024 work plan for the Traffic Operations Department.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

Staff will develop and implement a Public Engagement Plan for the Project in conjunction with the Communications and Public Involvement Office.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution for Consideration
2. Exhibit A to Resolution (Project Vicinity Maps 1 and 2)
3. Exhibit B to Resolution (IGA)
4. Ordinance for Consideration
5. Exhibit A to Ordinance (Project Vicinity Maps 1 and 2)

RESOLUTION 2024-109
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF
FORT COLLINS AND THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION FOR THE SIGNAL UPGRADES PROJECT

A. This Resolution concerns the Signal Upgrades Project (the "Project") to upgrade and improve traffic signals at up to thirty-one locations throughout the City to increase safety and reduce crashes.

B. Traffic Operations staff identified ten intersections where there are frequent rear-end crashes on the approaches to the intersection. Staff proposed to install an additional primary signal head and reflectorized borders and/or backplates to all signal faces at each of these locations. These practices have been proven to reduce rear-end crash rates and the severity of these crashes. See Exhibit A, Project Vicinity Map 1.

C. In 2022, the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") awarded the City a federal Highway Safety Improvement Program ("HSIP") grant to perform the signal head and reflectorized borders/backplates work at the identified ten intersections.

D. Traffic Operations staff identified twenty-one intersections on arterial roadways where there are frequent approach-turn crashes. Staff proposed to install Flashing Yellow Arrow ("FYA") signal heads at these locations. Employing FYAs has been proven to reduce approach-turn crashes, particularly left-turn crashes. See Exhibit A, Project Vicinity Map 2.

E. In 2023, the CDOT awarded the City an HSIP grant to perform the FYA installation work at the identified twenty-one intersections.

F. The CDOT administers the grant funds for the Project and has proposed an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") to enable the City to receive and expend the HSIP grant funds to perform this signal enhancement work.

G. Colorado Revised Statutes Section 29-1-203 provides that governments may cooperate or contract with one another to provide certain services or facilities when the cooperation or contracts are authorized by each party thereto with the approval of its legislative body or other authority having the power to so approve.

H. Article II, Section 16 of the City Charter empowers the City Council, by ordinance or resolution, to enter into contracts with governmental bodies to furnish governmental services and make charges for such services, or enter into cooperative or joint activities with other governmental bodies.

I. City Code Section 1-22 requires the City Council to approve IGAs that require the City to make a direct, monetary payment over $50,000, and the proposed IGA requires the City to provide matching funds in the amount of $67,379.

J. The City Council has determined that the IGA with CDOT is in the best interests of the City and that the Mayor be authorized to execute the IGA between the City and CDOT in support thereof.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. The City Council authorizes the Mayor to execute, on behalf of the City, an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Colorado Department of Transportation, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such additional or modified terms and conditions as the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines to be necessary and appropriate to protect the interests of the City or effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.

Section 2. The City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager to approve and execute future amendments to the IGA that the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines to be necessary and appropriate to facilitate completion of the Signal Upgrades Project, so long as such amendments do not increase the cost of the Project, substantially modify the purposes of the IGA, increase the allocation or amount of funding for the Project funded by the City, or otherwise increase the obligations and responsibilities of the City as set forth in the IGA.

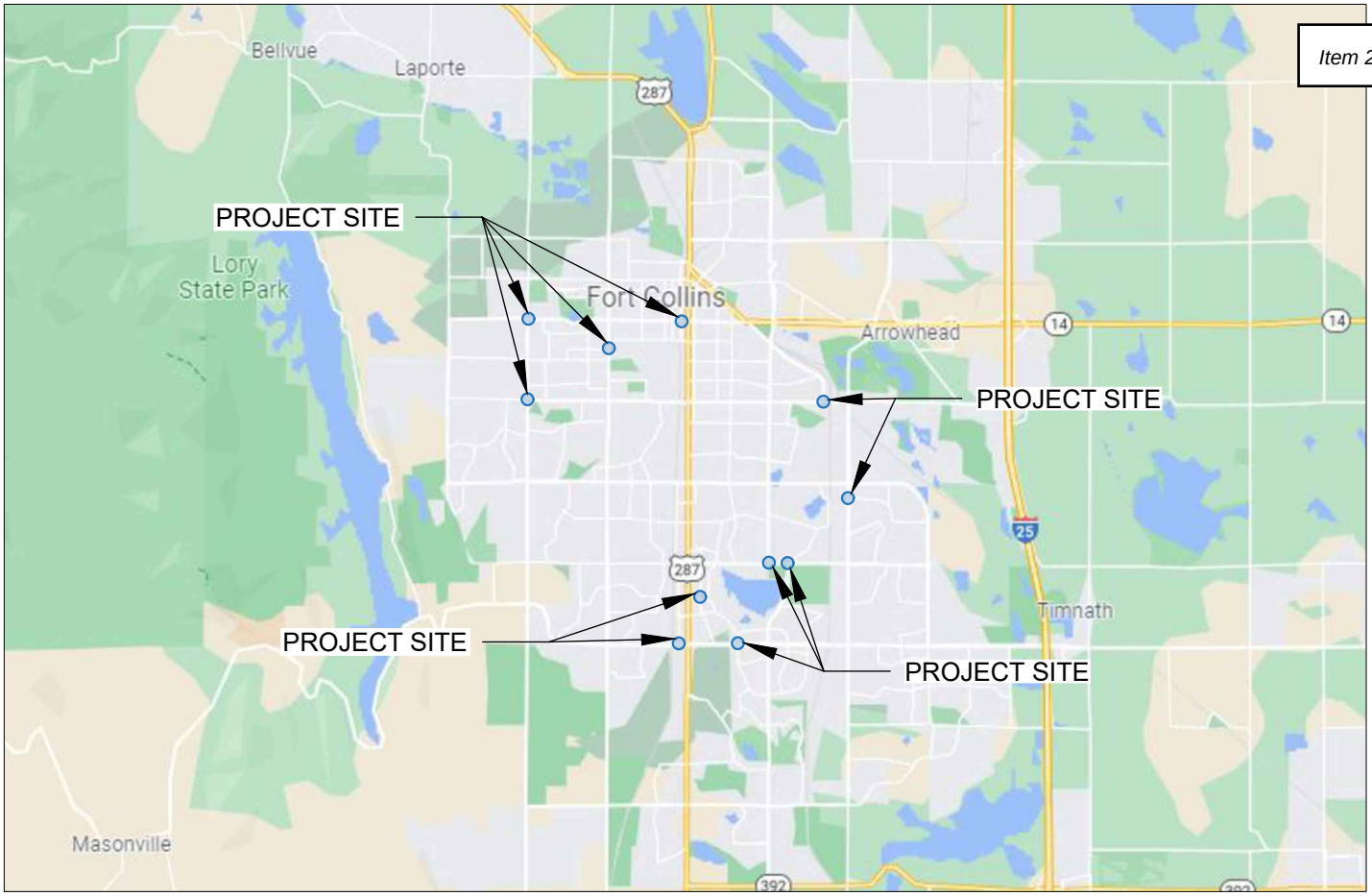
Passed and adopted on September 3, 2024.

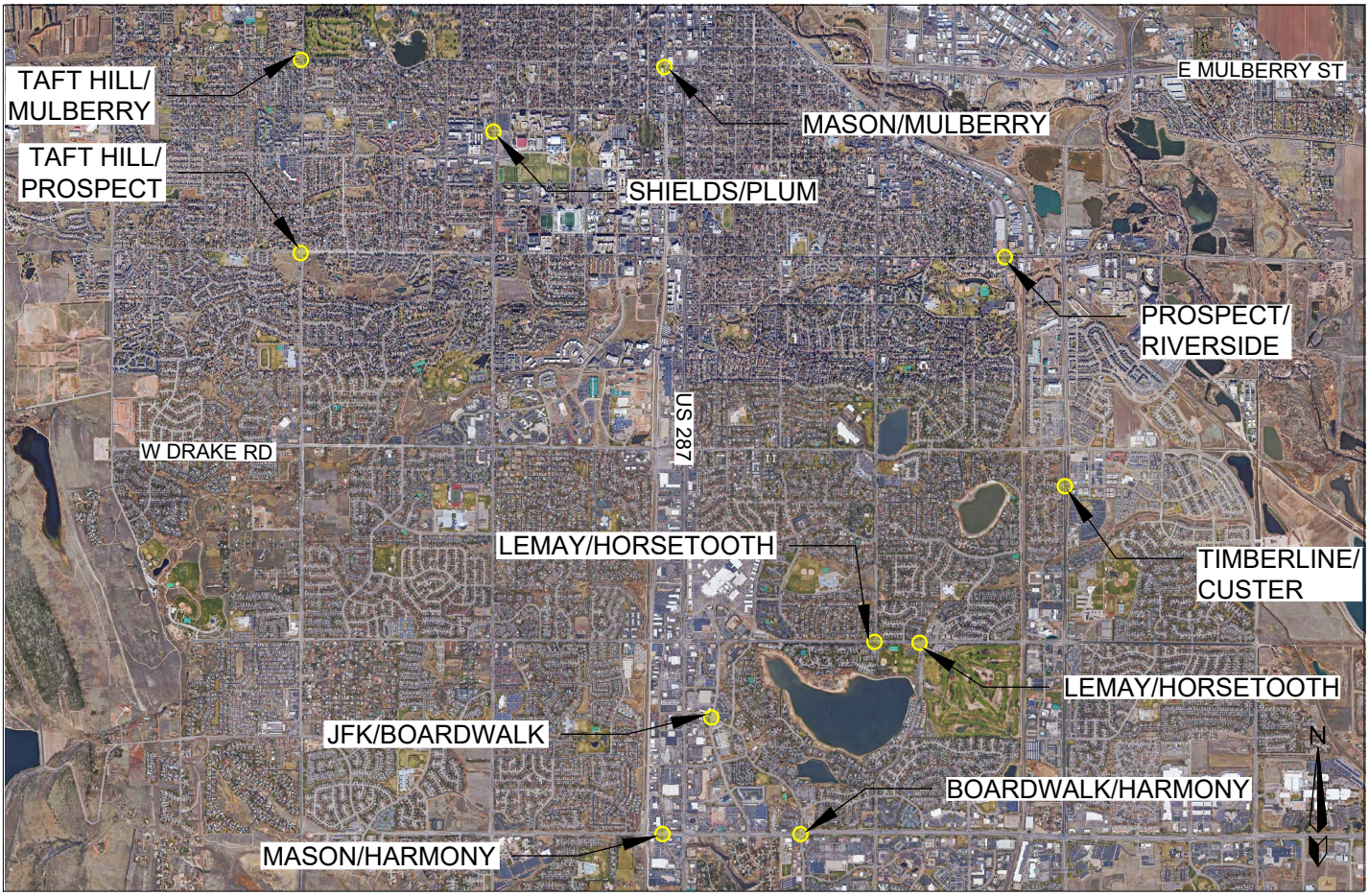
_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 3, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis



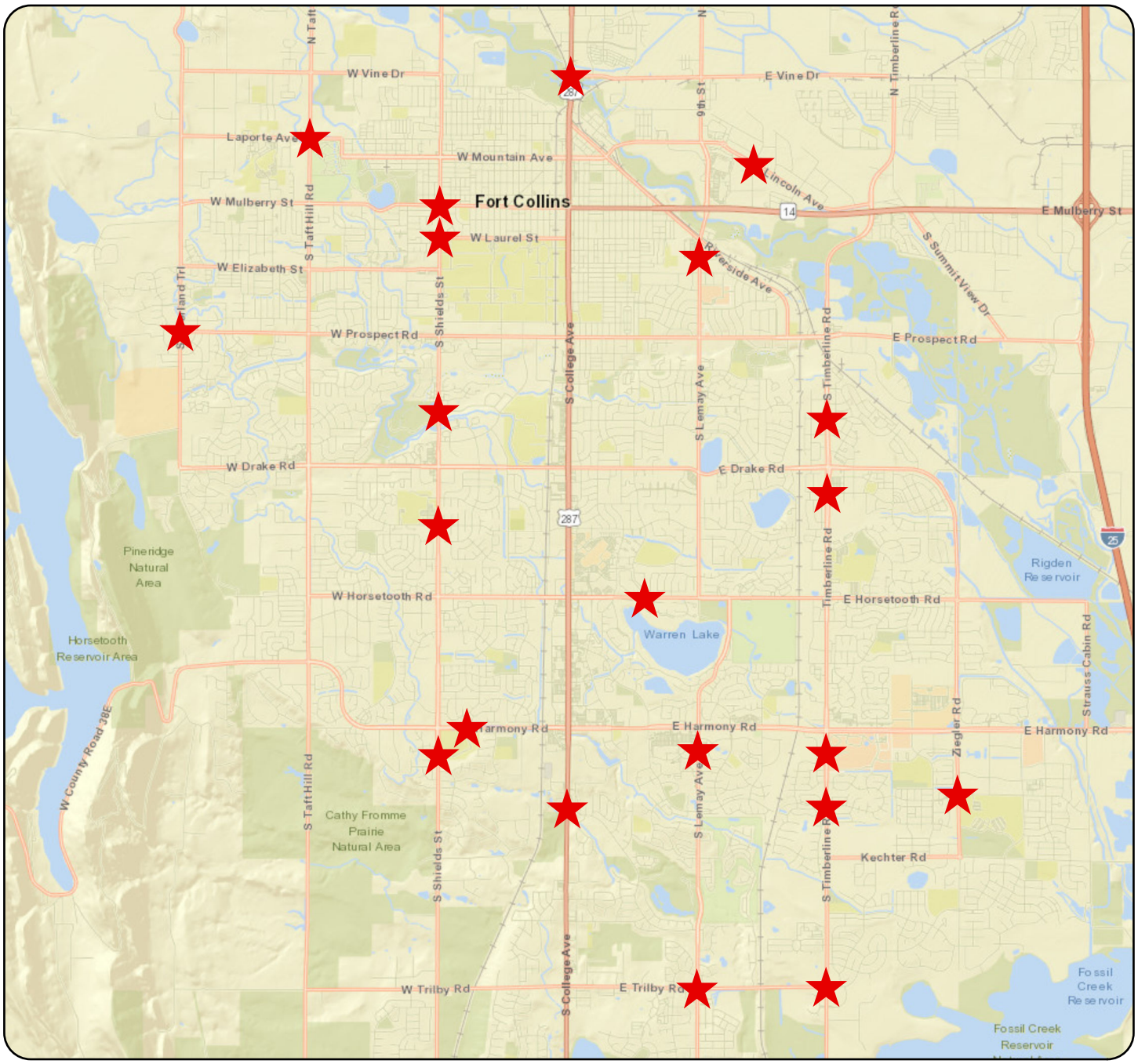


Signal Upgrades

Vicinity Map 1

Signal Upgrades

Vicnity Map 2



0 1 2 3 4 Miles

Project Locations

FOX TUTTLE

City of Fort Collins, Bureau of Land Management, Esri, HERE, Garmin, NGA, USGS, NPS

Path: C:\Users\feave\Fox Tuttle Dropbox\Fox Tuttle Team Folder\Projects\2023\23012 Fort Collins HSIP & TAP Grant Assistance\GIS\23012 HSIP Projects\23012 HSIP Projects.aprx

Date Exported: 2/28/2023 10:56 AM

STATE OF COLORADO INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
Signature and Cover Pages

State Agency Department of Transportation			**Agreement Routing Number** 25-HA4-XC-00100
Local Agency CITY OF FORT COLLINS			**Agreement Effective Date** The later of the effective date or July 08, 2024
Agreement Description Signal Upgrades - Fort Collins			**Agreement Expiration Date** July 07, 2034
Project # SHO M455-144 (25040)	**Region #** 4	**Contract Writer** TCH	**Agreement Maximum Amount** $673,789.00

THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE EXECUTED THIS AGREEMENT

Each person signing this Agreement represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute this Agreement and to bind the Party authorizing his or her signature.

LOCAL AGENCY
CITY OF FORT COLLINS

By:_____
*Signature
Name: Jeni Arndt
Title: Mayor
Date:_____

STATE OF COLORADO
Jared S. Polis, Governor
Department of Transportation
Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director

_____
Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer

Date: _____

ADDITIONAL LOCAL AGENCY SIGNATURES
CITY OF FORT COLLINS
ATTEST:

By:_____
*Signature
Name: Delynn Coldiron
Title: City Clerk
Date:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By:_____
*Signature
Name: Heather N. Jarvis
Title:Assistant City Attorney
Date:_____

LEGAL REVIEW
Philip J. Weiser, Attorney General

_____
Assistant Attorney General

_____
By: (Print Name and Title)

Date: _____

In accordance with §24-30-202 C.R.S., this Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or an authorized delegate.

STATE CONTROLLER
Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD

By: _____
Department of Transportation

Effective Date: _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PARTIES

This Agreement is entered into by and between Local Agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement ("Local Agency"), and the STATE OF COLORADO acting by and through the State agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (the "State" or "CDOT"). Local Agency and the State agree to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.

2. TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE

A. Effective Date

This Agreement shall not be valid or enforceable until the Effective Date, and Agreement Funds shall be expended within the dates shown in **Exhibit C** for each respective phase ("Phase Performance Period(s)"). The State shall not be bound by any provision of this Agreement before the Effective Date, and shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred before 1) the Effective Date of this original Agreement; except as described in **§7.D**; 2) before the encumbering document for the respective phase *and* the official Notice to Proceed for the respective phase; or 3) after the Final Phase Performance End Date, as shown in **Exhibit C**. Additionally, the State shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred after the Agreement Expiration Date or after required billing deadline specified in **§7.B.i.e**., or the expiration of "Special Funding" if applicable, whichever is sooner. The State's obligation to pay Agreement Funds exclusive of Special Funding will continue until the Agreement Expiration Date. If Agreement Funds expire before the Agreement Expiration Date, then no payments will be made after expiration of Agreement Funds.

B. Initial Term and Extension

The Parties' respective performances under this Agreement shall commence on the Agreement Effective Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement and shall terminate on July 07, 2034 as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement, unless sooner terminated or further extended in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon request of Local Agency, the State may, in its sole discretion, extend the term of this Agreement by Option Letter pursuant **§7.E.iv**. If the Work will be performed in multiple phases, the period of performance start and end date of each phase is detailed under the Project Schedule in **Exhibit C**.

C. Early Termination in the Public Interest

The State is entering into this Agreement to serve the public interest of the State of Colorado as determined by its Governor, General Assembly, or Courts. If this Agreement ceases to further the public interest of the State, and this Award is not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Award the State, in its discretion, may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Agreement by the State for breach by Local Agency, which shall be governed by **§14.A.i.**

i. Method and Content

The State shall notify Local Agency by providing written notice to Local Agency of the termination and be in accordance with **§16.** The notice shall specify the effective date of the termination and whether it affects all or a portion of this Agreement.

ii. Obligations and Rights

Upon receipt of a termination notice for termination in the public interest, Local Agency shall be subject to **§14.A.i.a**

iii. Payments

If the State terminates this Agreement in the public interest, the State shall pay Local Agency an amount equal to the percentage of the total reimbursement payable under this Agreement that corresponds to the percentage of Work satisfactorily completed and accepted, as determined by the State, less payments previously made. Additionally, if this Agreement is less than 60% completed, as determined by the State, the State may reimburse Local Agency for a portion of actual out-of-pocket expenses, not otherwise reimbursed under this Agreement, incurred by Local Agency which are directly attributable to the uncompleted portion of Local Agency's obligations, provided that the sum of any and all reimbursement shall not exceed the maximum amount payable to Local Agency hereunder. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Award by the State for breach by Local Agency.

D. Local Agency Termination Under Federal Requirements

Local Agency may request termination of the ARPA Award, if applicable, by sending notice to the State, which includes the effective date of the termination. If this ARPA Award is terminated in this manner, then Local Agency shall return any advanced payments made for work that will not be performed prior to the effective date of the termination.

3. AUTHORITY

Authority to enter into this Agreement exists in the law as follows:

A. Federal Authority

Pursuant to Title I, Subtitle A, of the "Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act" (FAST Act) of 2015, and to applicable provisions of Title 23 of the United States Code and implementing regulations at Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as may be amended, (collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Federal Provisions"), certain federal funds have been and are expected to continue to be allocated for transportation projects requested by Local Agency and eligible under the Surface Transportation Improvement Program that has been proposed by the State and approved by the Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA").

If applicable, pursuant to Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602 of the "Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds", a part of the American Rescue Plan, provides state, local and Tribal governments with the resources needed to respond to the pandemic and its economic effects and to build a stronger, more equitable economy during the recovery.

B. State Authority

Pursuant to CRS §43-1-223 and to applicable portions of the Federal Provisions, the State is responsible for the general administration and supervision of performance of projects in the Program, including the administration of federal funds for a Program project performed by a Local Agency under a contract with the State. This Agreement is executed under the authority of CRS §§29-1-203, 43-1-110; 43-1-116, 43-2-101(4)(c) and 43-2-104.5.

4. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to disburse Federal funds to the Local Agency pursuant to CDOT's Stewardship Agreement with the FHWA and/or USDT as shown in **Exhibit C**.

5. DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall be construed and interpreted as follows:

A. "**Agreement**" means this agreement, including all attached Exhibits, all documents incorporated by reference, all referenced statutes, rules and cited authorities, and any future modifications thereto.

B. "**Agreement Funds**" means the funds that have been appropriated, designated, encumbered, or otherwise made available for payment by the State under this Agreement.

C. "**ARPA**" means American Rescue Plan Act, funded by the US Department of the Treasury ("USDT"). See "SLFRF" below.

D. "**Award**" means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

E. "**Budget**" means the budget for the Work described in **Exhibit C**.

F. "**Business Day**" means any day in which the State is open and conducting business, but shall not include Saturday, Sunday or any day on which the State observes one of the holidays listed in §24-11-101(1) C.R.S..

G. "**Chief Procurement Officer**" means the individual to whom the Executive Director has delegated his or her authority pursuant to §24-102-202 to procure or supervise the procurement of all supplies and services needed by the State.

H. "**CJI**" means criminal justice information collected by criminal justice agencies needed for the performance of their authorized functions, including, without limitation, all information defined as criminal justice information by the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy, as amended and all Criminal Justice Records as defined under §24-72-302, C.R.S.

I. "**Consultant**" means a professional engineer or designer hired by Local Agency to design the Work Product.

J. "**Contractor**" means the general construction contractor hired by Local Agency to construct the Work.

K. "**CORA**" means the Colorado Open Records Act, §§24-72-200.1 *et. seq.*, C.R.S.

L. "**Effective Date**" means the date on which this Agreement is approved and signed by the Colorado State Controller or designee, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.

M. "**Evaluation**" means the process of examining Local Agency's Work and rating it based on criteria established in **§6, Exhibit A** and **Exhibit E**.

N. "**Exhibits**" means the following exhibits attached to this Agreement:

i. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
ii. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
iii. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions
iv. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution
v. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist
vi. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts
vii. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
viii. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services
ix. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts
x. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements
xi. **Exhibit K**, The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions
xii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form
xiii. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the "Uniform Guidance")
xiv. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions
xv. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds
xvi. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report
xvii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form
xviii. **Exhibit R**, Applicable Federal Awards
xix. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification
xx. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source

O. "**Expiration Date**" means the date on which this Agreement expires, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.

P. "**Extension Term**" means the period of time by which the ARPA Expiration Date is extended by the State through delivery of an updated ARPA Letter, if applicable.

Q. "**Federal Award**" means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. "Federal Award" also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.

R. "**Federal Awarding Agency**" means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. The US Department of the Treasury is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award, which may be the subject of this Agreement.

S. "**FHWA**" means the Federal Highway Administration, which is one of the twelve administrations under the Office of the Secretary of Transportation at the U.S. Department of Transportation. FHWA provides stewardship over the construction, maintenance and preservation of the Nation's highways and tunnels. FHWA is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award which is the subject of this Agreement.

T. "**Goods**" means any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency in connection with the Services.

U. "**Incident**" means any accidental or deliberate event that results in or constitutes an imminent threat of the unauthorized access or disclosure of State Confidential Information or of the unauthorized modification, disruption, or destruction of any State Records.

V. "**Initial Term**" means the time period defined in **§2.B**.

W. "**Local Funds**" means the funds provided by the Local Agency as their obligated contribution to the federal and/or State Awards to receive the federal and/or State funding.

X. "**Notice to Proceed**" means the letter issued by the State to the Local Agency stating the date the Local Agency can begin work subject to the conditions of this Agreement.

Y. "**OMB**" means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.

Z. "**Oversight**" means the term as it is defined in the Stewardship Agreement between CDOT and the FHWA.

AA. "**Party**" means the State or Local Agency, and "**Parties**" means both the State and Local Agency.

BB. "**PCI**" means payment card information including any data related to credit card holders' names, credit card numbers, or the other credit card information as may be protected by state or federal law.

CC. "**PHI**" means any protected health information, including, without limitation any information whether oral or recorded in any form or medium: **(i)** that relates to the past, present or future physical or mental condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual; and **(ii)** that identifies the individual or with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual. PHI includes, but is not limited to, any information defined as Individually Identifiable Health Information by the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.

DD. "**PII**" means personally identifiable information including, without limitation, any information maintained by the State about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked or linkable to an individual, such as medical, educational, financial, and employment information. PII includes, but is not limited to, all information defined as personally identifiable information in §24-72-501 C.R.S. "PII" shall also mean "personal identifying information" as set forth at § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S.

EE. "**Recipient**" means the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) for this Federal Award.

FF. "**Services**" means the services to be performed by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any services to be rendered by Local Agency in connection with the Goods.

GG. "**SLFRF**" means State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, provided by ARPA, funded by the US Treasury Department.

HH. "**Special Funding**" means an award by Federal agency or the State which may include but is not limited to one or a combination of Multimodal Transportation & Mitigation Options Funding, Revitalizing Main Streets, Safer Main Streets, Stimulus Funds, Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Funds, ARPA, SLFRF, or COVID Relief.

II. "**State Confidential Information**" means any and all State Records not subject to disclosure under CORA. State Confidential Information shall include, but is not limited to, PII and State personnel records not subject to disclosure under CORA.

JJ. "**State Fiscal Rules**" means the fiscal rules promulgated by the Colorado State Controller pursuant to §24-30-202(13)(a).

KK. "**State Fiscal Year**" means a 12-month period beginning on July 1 of each calendar year and ending on June 30 of the following calendar year. If a single calendar year follows the term, then it means the State Fiscal Year ending in that calendar year.

LL. "**State Purchasing Director**" means the position described in the Colorado Procurement Code and its implementing regulations.

MM. "**State Records**" means any and all State data, information, and records, regardless of physical form, including, but not limited to, information subject to disclosure under CORA.

NN. "**Sub-Award**" means this Award by the State to Local Agency funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to this Sub-Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

OO. "**Subcontractor**" means third parties, if any, engaged by Local Agency to aid in performance of the Work.

PP. "**Subrecipient**" means a non-Federal entity that receives a sub-award from a Recipient to carry out part of a Federal program but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A Subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal Awards directly from a Federal Awarding Agency.

QQ. "**Tax Information**" means Federal and State of Colorado tax information including, without limitation, Federal and State tax returns, return information, and such other tax-related information as may be protected by Federal and State law and regulation. Tax Information includes but is not limited to all information defined as Federal tax Information in Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075.

RR. "**Uniform Guidance**" means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, A-122, A-89, A-102, and A-133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up.

SS. "**USDT**" The United States Department of the Treasury (**USDT**) is the national treasury and finance department of the federal government of the United States where it serves as an executive department. The USDT funds ARPA.

TT. "**Work**" means the delivery of the Goods and performance of the Services in compliance with CDOT's Local Agency Manual described in this Agreement.

UU. "**Work Product**" means the tangible and intangible results of the Work, whether finished or unfinished, including drafts. Work Product includes, but is not limited to, documents, text, software (including source code), research, reports, proposals, specifications, plans, notes, studies, data, images, photographs, negatives, pictures, drawings, designs, models, surveys, maps, materials, ideas, concepts, know-how, and any other results of the Work. "Work Product" does not include any material that was developed prior to the Effective Date that is used, without modification, in the performance of the Work.

Any other term used in this Agreement that is defined in an Exhibit shall be construed and interpreted as defined in that Exhibit.

6. SCOPE OF WORK

Local Agency shall complete the Work as described in this Agreement and in accordance with the provisions of **Exhibit A**, and the Local Agency Manual. The State shall have no liability to compensate Local Agency for the delivery of any Goods or the performance of any Services that are not specifically set forth in this Agreement. Work may be divided into multiple phases that have separate periods of performance. The State may not compensate for Work that Local Agency performs outside of its designated phase performance period. The performance period of phases, including, but not limited to Design, Construction, Right of Way, Utilities, or Environment phases, are identified in **Exhibit C**. The State may unilaterally modify **Exhibit C** from time to time, at its sole discretion, to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to extend the period of performance for a phase of Work authorized under this Agreement. To exercise these options to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to update the phase performance period extension option, the State will provide written notice to Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B.** The State's unilateral extension of the Agreement Expiration Date and/or the phase performance periods will not amend or alter in any way the funding provisions or any other terms specified in this Agreement, notwithstanding the options listed under **§7.E**

A. Local Agency Commitments

i. Design

If the Work includes preliminary design, final design, design work sheets, or special provisions and estimates (collectively referred to as the "Plans"), Local Agency shall ensure that it and its Contractors comply with and are responsible for satisfying the following requirements:

a. Perform or provide the Plans to the extent required by the nature of the Work.

b. Prepare final design in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) manual or other standard, such as the Uniform Building Code, as approved by the State.

c. Prepare provisions and estimates in accordance with the most current version of the State's Roadway and Bridge Design Manuals and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction or Local Agency specifications if approved by the State.

d. Include details of any required detours in the Plans in order to prevent any interference of the construction Work and to protect the traveling public.

e. Stamp the Plans as produced by a Colorado registered professional engineer.

f. Provide final assembly of Plans and all other necessary documents.

g. Ensure the Plans are accurate and complete.

h. Make no further changes in the Plans following the award of the construction contract to Contractor unless agreed to in writing by the Parties. The Plans shall be considered final when approved in writing by CDOT, and when final, they will be deemed incorporated herein.

ii. Local Agency Work

a. Local Agency shall comply with the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) 42 U.S.C. § 12101, et. seq., and applicable federal regulations and standards as contained in the document "ADA Accessibility Requirements in CDOT Transportation Projects".

b. Local Agency shall afford the State ample opportunity to review the Plans and shall make any changes in the Plans that are directed by the State to comply with FHWA requirements.

c. Local Agency may enter into a contract with a Consultant to perform all or any portion of the Plans and/or construction administration. Provided, however, if federal-aid funds are involved in the cost of such Work to be done by such Consultant, such Consultant contract (and the performance provision of the Plans under the contract) must comply with all applicable requirements of 23 C.F.R. Part 172 and with any procedures implementing those requirements as provided by the State, including those in **Exhibit H**. If Local Agency enters into a contract with a Consultant for the Work:

1) Local Agency shall submit a certification that procurement of any Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 23 C.F.R. 172.5(1) prior to entering into such Consultant contract, subject to the State's approval. If not approved by the State, Local Agency shall not enter into such Consultant contract.

2) Local Agency shall ensure that all changes in the Consultant contract have prior approval by the State and FHWA and that they are in writing. Immediately after the Consultant contract has been awarded, one copy of the executed Consultant contract and any amendments shall be submitted to the State.

3) Local Agency shall require that all billings under the Consultant contract comply with the State's standardized billing format. Examples of the billing formats are available from the CDOT Agreements Office.

4) Local Agency (and any Consultant) shall comply with 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and (d) and use the CDOT procedures described in **Exhibit H** to administer the Consultant contract.

5) Local Agency may expedite any CDOT approval of its procurement process and/or Consultant contract by submitting a letter to CDOT from Local Agency's attorney/authorized representative certifying compliance with **Exhibit H** and 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b)and (d).

6) Local Agency shall ensure that the Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 49 CFR 18.36(i) and contains the following language verbatim:

(a) The design work under this Agreement shall be compatible with the requirements of the contract between Local Agency and the State (which is incorporated herein by this

reference) for the design/construction of the project. The State is an intended third-party beneficiary of this agreement for that purpose.

(b) Upon advertisement of the project work for construction, the consultant shall make available services as requested by the State to assist the State in the evaluation of construction and the resolution of construction problems that may arise during the construction of the project.

(c) The consultant shall review the construction Contractor's shop drawings for conformance with the contract documents and compliance with the provisions of the State's publication, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, in connection with this work.

(d) The State, in its sole discretion, may review construction plans, special provisions and estimates and may require Local Agency to make such changes therein as the State determines necessary to comply with State and FHWA requirements.

iii. Construction

If the Work includes construction, Local Agency shall perform the construction in accordance with the approved design plans and/or administer the construction in accordance with **Exhibit E**. Such administration shall include Work inspection and testing; approving sources of materials; performing required plant and shop inspections; documentation of contract payments, testing and inspection activities; preparing and approving pay estimates; preparing, approving and securing the funding for contract modification orders and minor contract revisions; processing construction Contractor claims; construction supervision; and meeting the quality control requirements of the FHWA/CDOT Stewardship Agreement, as described in **Exhibit E**.

a. The State may, after providing written notice of the reason for the suspension to Local Agency, suspend the Work, wholly or in part, due to the failure of Local Agency or its Contractor to correct conditions which are unsafe for workers or for such periods as the State may deem necessary due to unsuitable weather, or for conditions considered unsuitable for the prosecution of the Work, or for any other condition or reason deemed by the State to be in the public interest.

b. Local Agency shall be responsible for the following:

1) Appointing a qualified professional engineer, licensed in the State of Colorado, as Local Agency Project Engineer (LAPE), to perform engineering administration. The LAPE shall administer the Work in accordance with this Agreement, the requirements of the construction contract and applicable State procedures, as defined in the CDOT Local Agency Manual (https://www.codot.gov/business/designsupport/bulletins_manuals/2006-local-agency-manual).

2) For the construction Services, advertising the call for bids, following its approval by the State, and awarding the construction contract(s) to the lowest responsible bidder(s).

(a) All Local Agency's advertising and bid awards pursuant to this Agreement shall comply with applicable requirements of 23 U.S.C. §112 and 23 C.F.R. Parts 633 and 635 and C.R.S. § 24-92-101 et seq. Those requirements include, without limitation, that Local Agency and its Contractor(s) incorporate Form 1273 (Exhibit I) in its entirety, verbatim, into any subcontract(s) for Services as terms and conditions thereof, as required by 23 C.F.R. 633.102(e).

(b) Local Agency may accept or reject the proposal of the apparent low bidder for Work on which competitive bids have been received. Local Agency must accept or reject such bids within three (3) working days after they are publicly opened.

(c) If Local Agency accepts bids and makes awards that exceed the amount of available Agreement Funds, Local Agency shall provide the additional funds necessary to complete the Work or not award such bids.

(d) The requirements of **§6.A.iii.b.2** also apply to any advertising and bid awards made by the State.

(e) The State (and in some cases FHWA) must approve in advance all Force Account Construction, and Local Agency shall not initiate any such Services until the State issues a written Notice to Proceed.

iv. Right of Way (ROW) and Acquisition/Relocation

a. If Local Agency purchases a ROW for a State highway, including areas of influence, Local Agency shall convey the ROW to CDOT promptly upon the completion of the project/construction.

b. Any acquisition/relocation activities shall comply with all applicable federal and State statutes and regulations, including but not limited to, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs, as amended (49 C.F.R. Part 24), CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and CDOT's Policy and Procedural Directives.

c. The Parties' respective responsibilities for ensuring compliance with acquisition, relocation and incidentals depend on the level of federal participation as detailed in CDOT's Right of Way Manual (located at http://www.codot.gov/business/manuals/right-of-way); however, the State always retains oversight responsibilities.

d. The Parties' respective responsibilities at each level of federal participation in CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and the State's reimbursement of Local Agency costs will be determined pursuant the following categories:

1) Right of way acquisition (3111) for federal participation and non-participation;

2) Relocation activities, if applicable (3109);

3) Right of way incidentals, if applicable (expenses incidental to acquisition/relocation of right of way – 3114).

v. Utilities

If necessary, Local Agency shall be responsible for obtaining the proper clearance or approval from any utility company that may become involved in the Work. Prior to the Work being advertised for bids, Local Agency shall certify in writing to the State that all such clearances have been obtained.

vi. Railroads

If the Work involves modification of a railroad company's facilities and such modification will be accomplished by the railroad company, Local Agency shall make timely application to the Public Utilities Commission ("PUC") requesting its order providing for the installation of the proposed improvements. Local Agency shall not proceed with that part of the Work before obtaining the PUC's order. Local Agency shall also establish contact with the railroad company involved for the purpose of complying with applicable provisions of 23 C.F.R. 646, subpart B, concerning federal-aid projects involving railroad facilities, and:

a. Execute an agreement with the railroad company setting out what work is to be accomplished and the location(s) thereof, and which costs shall be eligible for federal participation.

b. Obtain the railroad's detailed estimate of the cost of the Work.

c. Establish future maintenance responsibilities for the proposed installation.

d. Proscribe in the agreement the future use or dispositions of the proposed improvements in the event of abandonment or elimination of a grade crossing.

e. Establish future repair and/or replacement responsibilities, as between the railroad company and the Local Agency, in the event of accidental destruction or damage to the installation.

vii. Environmental Obligations

Local Agency shall perform all Work in accordance with the requirements of current federal and State environmental regulations, including the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) as applicable.

viii. Maintenance Obligations

Local Agency shall maintain and operate the Work constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during their useful life, in a manner satisfactory to the State and FHWA. Local Agency shall conduct such maintenance and operations in accordance with all applicable statutes, ordinances, and regulations pertaining to maintaining such improvements. The State and FHWA may make periodic inspections to verify that such improvements are being adequately maintained.

ix. Monitoring Obligations

Local Agency shall respond in a timely manner to and participate fully with the monitoring activities described in **§7.F.vi.**

B. State's Commitments

i. The State will perform a final project inspection of the Work as a quality control/assurance activity. When all Work has been satisfactorily completed, the State will sign the FHWA Form 1212.

ii. Notwithstanding any consents or approvals given by the State for the Plans, the State shall not be liable or responsible in any manner for the structural design, details or construction of any Work constituting major structures designed by, or that are the responsibility of, Local Agency, as identified in **Exhibit E**.

7. PAYMENTS

A. Maximum Amount

Payments to Local Agency are limited to the unpaid, obligated balance of the Agreement Funds set forth in **Exhibit C**. The State shall not pay Local Agency any amount under this Agreement that exceeds the Agreement Maximum set forth in **Exhibit C**.

B. Payment Procedures

i. Invoices and Payment

a. The State shall pay Local Agency in the amounts and in accordance with conditions set forth in **Exhibit C**.

b. Local Agency shall initiate payment requests by invoice to the State, in a form and manner approved by the State.

c. The State shall pay each invoice within 45 days following the State's receipt of that invoice, so long as the amount invoiced correctly represents Work completed by Local Agency and previously accepted by the State during the term that the invoice covers. If the State determines that the amount of any invoice is not correct, then Local Agency shall make all changes necessary to correct that invoice.

d. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.

e. If a project is funded in part with Federal or State special funding there may be an expiration date for the funds. The expiration date applies to grants and local funds used to match grants. To receive payment or credit for the match, Work must be completed or substantially completed, as outlined in the terms of the grant, prior to the expiration date of the special funding and invoiced in compliance with the rules outlined in the award of the funding. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.

ii. Interest

Amounts not paid by the State within 45 days after the State's acceptance of the invoice shall bear interest on the unpaid balance beginning on the 46th day at the rate of 1% per month, as required by §24-30-202(24)(a), C.R.S., until paid in full; provided, however, that interest shall not accrue on unpaid amounts that the State disputes in writing. Local Agency shall invoice the State separately for accrued interest on delinquent amounts, and the invoice shall reference the delinquent payment, the number of days interest to be paid and the interest rate.

iii. Payment Disputes

If Local Agency disputes any calculation, determination, or amount of any payment, Local Agency shall notify the State in writing of its dispute within 30 days following the earlier to occur of Local Agency's receipt of the payment or notification of the determination or calculation of the payment by the State. The State will review the information presented by Local Agency and may make changes to its determination based on this review. The calculation, determination, or payment amount that results from the State's review shall not be subject to additional dispute under this subsection. No payment subject to a dispute under this subsection shall be due until after the State has concluded its review, and the State shall not pay any interest on any amount during the period it is subject to dispute under this subsection.

iv. Available Funds-Contingency-Termination

a. The State is prohibited by law from making commitments beyond the term of the current State Fiscal Year. Payment to Local Agency beyond the current State Fiscal Year is contingent on the appropriation and continuing availability of Agreement Funds in any subsequent year (as provided in the Colorado Special Provisions). If federal funds or funds from any other non-State funds constitute all or some of the Agreement Funds, the State's obligation to pay Local Agency shall be contingent upon such non-State funding continuing to be made available for payment. Payments to be made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made only from Agreement Funds, and the State's liability for such payments shall be limited to the amount remaining of such Agreement Funds. If State, federal or other funds are not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Agreement, the State may, upon written notice, terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, without incurring further liability. The State shall, however, remain obligated to pay for Services and Goods that are delivered and accepted prior to the effective date of notice of termination, and this termination shall otherwise be treated as if this Agreement were terminated in the public interest as described in **§2.C**.

b. If the agreement funds are terminated, the State can terminate the contract early. Payment due for work done to the date of termination will be processed in a manner consistent with **§2.C**.

v. Erroneous Payments

The State may recover, at the State's discretion, payments made to Local Agency in error for any reason, including, but not limited to, overpayments or improper payments, and unexpended or excess funds received by Local Agency. The State may recover such payments by deduction from subsequent payments under this Agreement, deduction from any payment due under any other contracts, grants or agreements between the State and Local Agency, or by any other appropriate method for collecting debts owed to the State. The close out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of FHWA or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period (as defined below in **§9.A**.).

vi. Federal Recovery

The close-out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of the Federal Awarding Agency or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period, as defined below.

C. Local Agency Funds

Local Agency shall provide their obligated contribution funds as outlined in **§7.A**. and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency shall have raised the full amount of their funds prior to the Effective Date and shall report to the State regarding the status of such funds upon request. Local Agency's obligation to pay all or any part of any matching funds, whether direct or contingent, only extend to funds duly and lawfully appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement by the authorized representatives of Local Agency and paid into Local Agency's treasury. Local Agency represents to the State that the amount designated "Local Agency Funds" in **Exhibit C** has been legally appropriated for the purpose of this Agreement by its authorized representatives and paid into its treasury. Local Agency may evidence such obligation by an appropriate ordinance/resolution or other authority letter expressly authorizing Local Agency to enter into this Agreement and to expend its match share of the Work. A copy of any such ordinance/resolution or authority letter is attached hereto as **Exhibit D** if applicable. Local Agency does not by this Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payments in future fiscal years, and this Agreement is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year debt of

Local Agency. Local Agency shall not pay or be liable for any claimed interest, late charges, fees, taxes, or penalties of any nature, except as required by Local Agency's laws or policies.

D. Reimbursement of Local Agency Costs

The State shall reimburse Local Agency's allowable costs, not exceeding the maximum total amount described in **Exhibit C** and **§7**. However, any costs incurred by Local Agency prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. The State shall pay Local Agency for costs or expenses incurred or performance by the Local Agency prior to the Effective Date, only if (1) the Grant Funds involve federal funding and (2) federal laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Work provide for such retroactive payments to the Local Agency. Any such retroactive payments shall comply with State Fiscal Rules and be made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The applicable principles described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall govern the State's obligation to reimburse all costs incurred by Local Agency and submitted to the State for reimbursement hereunder, and Local Agency shall comply with all such principles. The State shall reimburse Local Agency for the federal-aid share of properly documented costs related to the Work after review and approval thereof, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency costs for Work performed prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. Local Agency costs for Work performed after any Performance Period End Date for a respective phase of the Work, is not reimbursable. Allowable costs shall be:

i. Reasonable and necessary to accomplish the Work and for the Goods and Services provided.

ii. Actual net cost to Local Agency (i.e. the price paid minus any items of value received by Local Agency that reduce the cost actually incurred).

E. Unilateral Modification of Agreement Funds Budget by State Option Letter

The State may, at its discretion, issue an "Option Letter" to Local Agency to add or modify Work phases in the Work schedule in **Exhibit C** if such modifications do not increase total budgeted Agreement Funds. Such Option Letters shall amend and update **Exhibit C**, Sections 2 or 4 of the Table, and sub-sections B and C of the **Exhibit C**. Option Letters shall not be deemed valid until signed by the State Controller or an authorized delegate. **This is NOT a Notice to Proceed**. Modification of **Exhibit C** by unilateral Option Letter is permitted only in the specific scenarios listed below. The State will exercise such options by providing Local Agency a fully executed Option Letter, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**. Such Option Letters will be incorporated into this Agreement. This applies to the entire Scope of Work.

i. Option to Begin a Phase and/or Increase or Decrease the Encumbrance Amount

The State may require by Option Letter that Local Agency begin a new Work phase that may include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous Work (but may not include Right of Way Acquisition/Relocation or Railroads) as detailed in **Exhibit A.** Such Option Letters may not modify the other terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and must decrease the amount budgeted and encumbered for one or more other Work phases so that the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same. The State may also change the funding sources so long as the amount budgeted remains the same and the Local Agency contribution does not increase. The State may also issue a unilateral Option Letter to increase and/or decrease the total encumbrance amount of two or more existing Work phases, as long as the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same, replacing the original Agreement Funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

ii. Option to Transfer Funds from One Phase to Another Phase.

The State may require or permit Local Agency to transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase (Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous) to another phase as a result of changes to State, federal, and local match funding. In such case, the original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The Agreement Funds transferred from one Work phase to another are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a

fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within thirty (30) days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iii. Option to Exercise Options i and ii.

The State may require Local Agency to add a Work phase as detailed in **Exhibit A**, and encumber and transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase to another. The original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) in the original Agreement will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The addition of a Work phase and encumbrance and transfer of Agreement Funds are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within 30 days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iv. Option to Extend Agreement/Phase Term and/or modify the OMB Uniform Guidance. The State, at its discretion, shall have the option to extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.). In order to exercise this option, the State shall provide written notice to the Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

F. Accounting

Local Agency shall establish and maintain accounting systems in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards (a separate set of accounts, or as a separate and integral part of its current accounting scheme). Such accounting systems shall, at a minimum, provide as follows:

i. Local Agency Performing the Work

If Local Agency is performing the Work, it shall document all allowable costs, including any approved Services contributed by Local Agency or subcontractors, using payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, vouchers, and other applicable records.

ii. Local Agency-Checks or Draws

Checks issued or draws made by Local Agency shall be made or drawn against properly signed vouchers detailing the purpose thereof. Local Agency shall keep on file all checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders, and other accounting documents in the office of Local Agency, clearly identified, readily accessible, and to the extent feasible, separate and apart from all other Work documents.

iii. State-Administrative Services

The State may perform any necessary administrative support services required hereunder. Local Agency shall reimburse the State for the costs of any such services from the budgeted Agreement Funds as provided for in **Exhibit C**. If FHWA Agreement Funds are or become unavailable, or if Local Agency terminates this Agreement prior to the Work being approved by the State or otherwise completed, then all actual incurred costs of such services and assistance provided by the State shall be reimbursed to the State by Local Agency at its sole expense.

iv. Local Agency-Invoices

Local Agency's invoices shall describe in detail the reimbursable costs incurred by Local Agency for which it seeks reimbursement, the dates such costs were incurred and the amounts thereof, and Local Agency shall not submit more than one invoice per month.

v. Invoicing Within 60 Days

The State shall not be liable to reimburse Local Agency for any costs invoiced more than 60 days after the date on which the costs were incurred, including costs included in Local Agency's final invoice. The State may withhold final payment to Local Agency at the State's sole discretion until completion of final audit. Any costs incurred by Local Agency that are not allowable under 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall be Local Agency's responsibility, and the State will deduct such disallowed costs from any payments due to Local Agency. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed after the Performance Period End Date for a respective Work phase. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed prior to Performance

Period End Date, but for which an invoice is received more than 60 days after the Performance Period End Date.

vi. Risk Assessment & Monitoring

Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. 200.331(b), – CDOT will evaluate Local Agency's risk of noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of this Agreement. Local Agency shall complete a Risk Assessment Form (**Exhibit L**) when that may be requested by CDOT. The risk assessment is a quantitative and/or qualitative determination of the potential for Local Agency's non-compliance with the requirements of the Federal Award. The risk assessment will evaluate some or all of the following factors:

- Experience: Factors associated with the experience and history of the Subrecipient with the same or similar Federal Awards or grants.
- Monitoring/Audit: Factors associated with the results of the Subrecipient's previous audits or monitoring visits, including those performed by the Federal Awarding Agency, when the Subrecipient also receives direct federal funding. Include audit results if Subrecipient receives single audit, where the specific award being assessed was selected as a major program.
- Operation: Factors associated with the significant aspects of the Subrecipient's operations, in which failure could impact the Subrecipient's ability to perform and account for the contracted goods or services.
- Financial: Factors associated with the Subrecipient's financial stability and ability to comply with financial requirements of the Federal Award.
- Internal Controls: Factors associated with safeguarding assets and resources, deterring and detecting errors, fraud and theft, ensuring accuracy and completeness of accounting data, producing reliable and timely financial and management information, and ensuring adherence to its policies and plans.
- Impact: Factors associated with the potential impact of a Subrecipient's non-compliance to the overall success of the program objectives.
- Program Management: Factors associated with processes to manage critical personnel, approved written procedures, and knowledge of rules and regulations regarding federal-aid projects.

Following Local Agency's completion of the Risk Assessment Tool (**Exhibit L**), CDOT will determine the level of monitoring it will apply to Local Agency's performance of the Work. This risk assessment may be re-evaluated after CDOT begins performing monitoring activities.

G. Close Out

Local Agency shall close out this Award within 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date. If SLFRF Funds are used the Local Agency shall close out that portion of the Award within 45 days after the ARPA Award Expiration Date. Close out requires Local Agency's submission to the State of all deliverables defined in this Agreement, and Local Agency's final reimbursement request or invoice. The State will withhold 5% of allowable costs until all final documentation has been submitted and accepted by the State as substantially complete. If FHWA or US Treasury has not closed this Federal Award within one (1) year and 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date due to Local Agency's failure to submit required documentation, then Local Agency may be prohibited from applying for new Federal Awards through the State until such documentation is submitted and accepted.

8. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION

A. Quarterly Reports

In addition to any reports required pursuant to **§19** or pursuant to any exhibit, for any contract having a term longer than 3 months, Local Agency shall submit, on a quarterly basis, a written report specifying progress made for each specified performance measure and standard in this Agreement. Such progress report shall be in accordance with the procedures developed and prescribed by the State. Progress reports shall be submitted to the State not later than ten (10) Business Days following the end of each calendar quarter or at such time as otherwise specified by the State. If SLFRF Funds are used the report must be in the format of **Exhibit P**.

B. Litigation Reporting

If Local Agency is served with a pleading or other document in connection with an action before a court or other administrative decision making body, and such pleading or document relates to this Agreement or may affect Local Agency's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, Local Agency shall, within 10 days after being served, notify the State of such action and deliver copies of such pleading or document to the State's principal representative identified in **§16**.

C. Performance and Final Status

Local Agency shall submit all financial, performance and other reports to the State no later than 60 calendar days after the Final Phase Performance End Date or sooner termination of this Agreement, containing an Evaluation of Subrecipient's performance and the final status of Subrecipient's obligations hereunder.

D. Violations Reporting

Local Agency must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the State and FHWA, all violations of federal or State criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal Award. Penalties for noncompliance may include suspension or debarment (2 CFR Part 180 and 31 U.S.C. 3321).

9. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS

A. Maintenance

Local Agency shall make, keep, maintain, and allow inspection and monitoring by the State of a complete file of all records, documents, communications, notes and other written materials, electronic media files, and communications, pertaining in any manner to the Work or the delivery of Services (including, but not limited to the operation of programs) or Goods hereunder. Local Agency shall maintain such records for a period (the "Record Retention Period") pursuant to the requirements of the funding source and for a minimum of three (3) years following the date of submission to the State of the final expenditure report, whichever is longer, or if this Award is renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of each quarterly or annual report, respectively. If any litigation, claim, or audit related to this Award starts before expiration of the Record Retention Period, the Record Retention Period shall extend until all litigation, claims, or audit findings have been resolved and final action taken by the State or Federal Awarding Agency. The Federal Awarding Agency, a cognizant agency for audit, oversight or indirect costs, and the State, may notify Local Agency in writing that the Record Retention Period shall be extended. For records for real property and equipment, the Record Retention Period shall extend three (3) years following final disposition of such property.

B. Inspection

Records during the Record Retention Period. Local Agency shall make Local Agency Records available during normal business hours at Local Agency's office or place of business, or at other mutually agreed upon times or locations, upon no fewer than two (2) Business Days' notice from the State, unless the State determines that a shorter period of notice, or no notice, is necessary to protect the interests of the State.

C. Monitoring

The State will monitor Local Agency's performance of its obligations under this Agreement using procedures as determined by the State. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. Local Agency shall allow the State to perform all monitoring required by the Uniform Guidance, based on the State's risk analysis of Local Agency. The State shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to change its monitoring procedures and requirements at any time during the term of this Agreement. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. If Local Agency enters into a subcontract with an entity that would also be considered a Subrecipient, then the subcontract entered into by Local Agency shall contain provisions permitting both Local Agency and the State to perform all monitoring of that Subcontractor in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

D. Final Audit Report

Local Agency shall promptly submit to the State a copy of any final audit report of an audit performed on Local Agency's records that relates to or affects this Agreement or the Work, whether the audit is conducted

by Local Agency or a third party. Additionally, if Local Agency is required to perform a single audit under 2 CFR 200.501, *et seq*., then Local Agency shall submit a copy of the results of that audit to the State within the same timelines as the submission to the federal government.

10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS

A. Confidentiality

Local Agency shall hold and maintain, and cause all Subcontractors to hold and maintain, any and all State Records that the State provides or makes available to Local Agency for the sole and exclusive benefit of the State, unless those State Records are otherwise publicly available at the time of disclosure or are subject to disclosure by Local Agency under CORA. Local Agency shall not, without prior written approval of the State, use for Local Agency's own benefit, publish, copy, or otherwise disclose to any third party, or permit the use by any third party for its benefit or to the detriment of the State, any State Records, except as otherwise stated in this Agreement. Local Agency shall provide for the security of all State Confidential Information in accordance with all policies promulgated by the Colorado Office of Information Security and all applicable laws, rules, policies, publications, and guidelines. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative. If Local Agency or any of its Subcontractors will or may receive the following types of data, Local Agency or its Subcontractors shall provide for the security of such data according to the following: **(i)** the most recently promulgated IRS Publication 1075 for all Tax Information and in accordance with the Safeguarding Requirements for Federal Tax Information attached to this Award as an Exhibit, if applicable, **(ii)** the most recently updated PCI Data Security Standard from the PCI Security Standards Council for all PCI, **(iii)** the most recently issued version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy for all CJI, and **(iv)** the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act for all PHI and the HIPAA Business Associate Agreement attached to this Award, if applicable. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative.

B. Other Entity Access and Nondisclosure Agreements

Local Agency may provide State Records to its agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors as necessary to perform the Work, but shall restrict access to State Confidential Information to those agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors who require access to perform their obligations under this Agreement. Local Agency shall ensure all such agents, employees, assigns, and Subcontractors sign nondisclosure agreements with provisions at least as protective as those in this Agreement, and that the nondisclosure agreements are in force at all times the agent, employee, assign or Subcontractor has access to any State Confidential Information. Local Agency shall provide copies of those signed nondisclosure agreements to the State upon request.

C. Use, Security, and Retention

Local Agency shall use, hold and maintain State Confidential Information in compliance with any and all applicable laws and regulations in facilities located within the United States, and shall maintain a secure environment that ensures confidentiality of all State Confidential Information wherever located. Local Agency shall provide the State with access, subject to Local Agency's reasonable security requirements, for purposes of inspecting and monitoring access and use of State Confidential Information and evaluating security control effectiveness. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Local Agency shall return State Records provided to Local Agency or destroy such State Records and certify to the State that it has done so, as directed by the State. If Local Agency is prevented by law or regulation from returning or destroying State Confidential Information, Local Agency warrants it will guarantee the confidentiality of, and cease to use, such State Confidential Information.

D. Incident Notice and Remediation

If Local Agency becomes aware of any Incident, it shall notify the State immediately and cooperate with the State regarding recovery, remediation, and the necessity to involve law enforcement, as determined by the State. Unless Local Agency can establish that none of Local Agency or any of its agents, employees, assigns, or Subcontractors are the cause or source of the Incident, Local Agency shall be responsible for the cost of notifying each person who may have been impacted by the Incident. After an Incident, Local Agency shall take steps to reduce the risk of incurring a similar type of Incident in the future as directed by the State, which

may include, but is not limited to, developing, and implementing a remediation plan that is approved by the State at no additional cost to the State.

E. Safeguarding Personally Identifying Information "PII"

If Local Agency or any of its Subcontracts will or may receive PII under this agreement, Local Agency shall provide for the security for such PII, in a manner and form acceptable to the State, including, without limitation, State non-disclosure requirements, use of appropriate technology, security practices, computer access security, data access security, data storage encryption, data transmission encryption, security inspections, and audits. Local Agency shall be a "Third Party Service Provider" as defined in §24-73-103(1)(i), C.R.S. and shall maintain security procedures and practices consistent with §§24-73-101 et seq., C.R.S. In addition, as set forth in § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S., Contractor, including, but not limited to, Contractor's employees, agents and Subcontractors, agrees not to share any PII with any third parties for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting with Federal immigration enforcement. If Contractor is given direct access to any State databases containing PII, Contractor shall execute, on behalf of itself and its employees, the certification attached hereto as **Exhibit S** on an annual basis Contractor's duty and obligation to certify as set forth in **Exhibit S** shall continue as long as Contractor has direct access to any State databases containing PII. If Contractor uses any Subcontractors to perform services requiring direct access to State databases containing PII, the Contractor shall require such Subcontractors to execute and deliver the certification to the State on an annual basis, so long as the Subcontractor has access to State databases containing PII.

11. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A. Actual Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency shall not engage in any business or activities or maintain any relationships that conflict in any way with the full performance of the obligations of Local Agency under this Agreement. Such a conflict of interest would arise when a Local Agency or Subcontractor's employee, officer or agent were to offer or provide any tangible personal benefit to an employee of the State, or any member of his or her immediate family or his or her partner, related to the award of, entry into or management or oversight of this Agreement. Officers, employees, and agents of Local Agency may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts.

B. Apparent Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency acknowledges that, with respect to this Agreement, even the appearance of a conflict of interest shall be harmful to the State's interests. Absent the State's prior written approval, Local Agency shall refrain from any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of Local Agency's obligations under this Agreement.

C. Disclosure to the State

If a conflict or the appearance of a conflict arises, or if Local Agency is uncertain whether a conflict or the appearance of a conflict has arisen, Local Agency shall submit to the State a disclosure statement setting forth the relevant details for the State's consideration. Failure to promptly submit a disclosure statement or to follow the State's direction in regard to the actual or apparent conflict constitutes a breach of this Agreement.

12. INSURANCE

Local Agency shall obtain and maintain, and ensure that each Subcontractor shall obtain and maintain, insurance as specified in this section at all times during the term of this Agreement. All insurance policies required by this Agreement that are not provided through self-insurance shall be issued by insurance companies with an AM Best rating of A-VIII or better.

A. Local Agency Insurance

Local Agency is a "public entity" within the meaning of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S. (the "GIA") and shall maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet its liabilities under the GIA.

B. Subcontractor Requirements

Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement, such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet the Subcontractor's obligations under the GIA. Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is not a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement all of the following insurance policies:

i. Workers' Compensation

Workers' compensation insurance as required by state statute, and employers' liability insurance covering all Local Agency or Subcontractor employees acting within the course and scope of their employment.

ii. General Liability

Commercial general liability insurance written on an Insurance Services Office occurrence form, covering premises operations, fire damage, independent contractors, products and completed operations, blanket contractual liability, personal injury, and advertising liability with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence;

b. $1,000,000 general aggregate;

c. $1,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate; and

d. $50,000 any one (1) fire.

iii. Automobile Liability

Automobile liability insurance covering any auto (including owned, hired and non-owned autos) with a minimum limit of $1,000,000 each accident combined single limit.

iv. Protected Information (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor has or will have access to State Confidential Information)

Liability insurance covering all loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected information with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $2,000,000 general aggregate.

v. Professional Liability Insurance (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor is providing professional services including but not limited to engineering, architectural, landscape architectural, professional surveying, industrial hygiene services, or any other commonly understood professional service)

Professional liability insurance covering any damages caused by an error, omission or any negligent act with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $1,000,000 general aggregate.

vi. Crime Insurance

Crime insurance including employee dishonesty coverage with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $1,000,000 general aggregate.

vii. Cyber/Network Security and Privacy Liability

Liability insurance covering all civil, regulatory and statutory damages, contractual damages, data breach management exposure, and any loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of breach, violation or infringement of right to privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected consumer data protection law,

confidentiality or other legal protection for personal information, as well as State Confidential Information with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $2,000,000 general aggregate.

C. Additional Insured

The State shall be named as additional insured on all commercial general liability policies (leases and construction contracts require additional insured coverage for completed operations) required of Local Agency and Subcontractors. In the event of cancellation of any commercial general liability policy, the carrier shall provide at least 10 days prior written notice to CDOT.

D. Primacy of Coverage

Coverage required of Local Agency and each Subcontractor shall be primary over any insurance or self-insurance program carried by Local Agency or the State.

E. Cancellation

All commercial insurance policies shall include provisions preventing cancellation or non-renewal, except for cancellation based on non-payment of premiums, without at least 30 days prior notice to Local Agency and Local Agency shall forward such notice to the State in accordance with **§16** within 7 days of Local Agency's receipt of such notice.

F. Subrogation Waiver

All commercial insurance policies secured or maintained by Local Agency or its Subcontractors in relation to this Agreement shall include clauses stating that each carrier shall waive all rights of recovery under subrogation or otherwise against Local Agency or the State, its agencies, institutions, organizations, officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

G. Certificates

For each commercial insurance plan provided by Local Agency under this Agreement, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Local Agency's insurance coverage required in this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date. Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date, except that, if Local Agency's subcontract is not in effect as of the Effective Date, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates showing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following Local Agency's execution of the subcontract. No later than 15 days before the expiration date of Local Agency's or any Subcontractor's coverage, Local Agency shall deliver to the State certificates of insurance evidencing renewals of coverage. At any other time during the term of this Agreement, upon request by the State, Local Agency shall, within seven (7) Business Days following the request by the State, supply to the State evidence satisfactory to the State of compliance with the provisions of this **§12**.

13. BREACH

A. Defined

The failure of a Party to perform any of its obligations in accordance with this Agreement, in whole or in part or in a timely or satisfactory manner, shall be a breach. The institution of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or similar law, by or against Local Agency, or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for Local Agency or any of its property, which is not vacated or fully stayed within 30 days after the institution of such proceeding, shall also constitute a breach.

B. Notice and Cure Period

In the event of a breach, the aggrieved Party shall give written notice of breach to the other Party. If the notified Party does not cure the breach, at its sole expense, within 30 days after the delivery of written notice, the Party may exercise any of the remedies as described in **§14** for that Party. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the State, in its discretion, need not provide notice or a cure period and

may immediately terminate this Agreement in whole or in part or institute any other remedy in the Agreement in order to protect the public interest of the State.

14. REMEDIES

A. State's Remedies

If Local Agency is in breach under any provision of this Agreement and fails to cure such breach, the State, following the notice and cure period set forth in **§13.B,** shall have all of the remedies listed in this **§14.A.** in addition to all other remedies set forth in this Agreement or at law. The State may exercise any or all of the remedies available to it, in its discretion, concurrently or consecutively.

i. Termination for Breach

In the event of Local Agency's uncured breach, the State may terminate this entire Agreement or any part of this Agreement. Local Agency shall continue performance of this Agreement to the extent not terminated, if any.

a. Obligations and Rights

To the extent specified in any termination notice, Local Agency shall not incur further obligations or render further performance past the effective date of such notice and shall terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts with third parties. However, Local Agency shall complete and deliver to the State all Work not canceled by the termination notice and may incur obligations as necessary to do so within this Agreement's terms. At the request of the State, Local Agency shall assign to the State all of Local Agency's rights, title, and interest in and to such terminated orders or subcontracts. Upon termination, Local Agency shall take timely, reasonable, and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of Local Agency but in which the State has an interest. At the State's request, Local Agency shall return materials owned by the State in Local Agency's possession at the time of any termination. Local Agency shall deliver all completed Work Product and all Work Product that was in the process of completion to the State at the State's request.

b. Payments

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the State shall only pay Local Agency for accepted Work received as of the date of termination. If, after termination by the State, the State agrees that Local Agency was not in breach or that Local Agency's action or inaction was excusable, such termination shall be treated as a termination in the public interest, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be as if this Agreement had been terminated in the public interest under **§2.C**.

c. Damages and Withholding

Notwithstanding any other remedial action by the State, Local Agency shall remain liable to the State for any damages sustained by the State in connection with any breach by Local Agency, and the State may withhold payment to Local Agency for the purpose of mitigating the State's damages until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the State from Local Agency is determined. The State may withhold any amount that may be due Local Agency as the State deems necessary to protect the State against loss including, without limitation, loss as a result of outstanding liens and excess costs incurred by the State in procuring from third parties replacement Work as cover.

ii. Remedies Not Involving Termination

The State, in its discretion, may exercise one or more of the following additional remedies:

a. Suspend Performance

Suspend Local Agency's performance with respect to all or any portion of the Work pending corrective action as specified by the State without entitling Local Agency to an adjustment in price or cost or an adjustment in the performance schedule. Local Agency shall promptly cease performing Work and incurring costs in accordance with the State's directive, and the State shall not be liable for costs incurred by Local Agency after the suspension of performance.

b. Withhold Payment

Withhold payment to Local Agency until Local Agency corrects its Work.

c. Deny Payment

Deny payment for Work not performed, or that due to Local Agency's actions or inactions, cannot be performed or if they were performed are reasonably of no value to the state; provided, that any denial of payment shall be equal to the value of the obligations not performed.

d. Removal

Demand immediate removal from the Work of any of Local Agency's employees, agents, or Subcontractors from the Work whom the State deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate, unsuitable, or otherwise unacceptable or whose continued relation to this Agreement is deemed by the State to be contrary to the public interest or the State's best interest.

e. Intellectual Property

If any Work infringes a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property right, Local Agency shall, as approved by the State (a) secure that right to use such Work for the State or Local Agency; (b) replace the Work with non infringing Work or modify the Work so that it becomes non infringing; or, (c) remove any infringing Work and refund the amount paid for such Work to the State.

B. Local Agency's Remedies

If the State is in breach of any provision of this Agreement and does not cure such breach, Local Agency, following the notice and cure period in **§13.B** and the dispute resolution process in **§15** shall have all remedies available at law and equity.

15. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

A. Initial Resolution

Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, disputes concerning the performance of this Agreement which cannot be resolved by the designated Agreement representatives shall be referred in writing to a senior departmental management staff member designated by the State and a senior manager designated by Local Agency for resolution.

B. Resolution of Controversies

If the initial resolution described in §15.A fails to resolve the dispute within 10 Business Days, Contractor shall submit any alleged breach of this Contract by the State to the Procurement Official of CDOT as described in §24-101-301(30), C.R.S. for resolution in accordance with the provisions of §§24-106-109, 24-109-101.1, 24-109-101.5, 24-109-106, 24-109-107, 24-109-201 through 24-109-206, and 24-109-501 through 24-109-505, C.R.S., (the "Resolution Statutes"), except that if Contractor wishes to challenge any decision rendered by the Procurement Official, Contractor's challenge shall be an appeal to the executive director of the Department of Personnel and Administration, or their delegate, under the Resolution Statutes before Contractor pursues any further action as permitted by such statutes. Except as otherwise stated in this Section, all requirements of the Resolution Statutes shall apply including, without limitation, time limitations.

C. Questions of Fact

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the Chief Engineer of the Department of Transportation. The decision of the Chief Engineer will be final and conclusive unless, within 30 calendar days after the date of receipt of a copy of such written decision, Local Agency mails or otherwise furnishes to the State a written appeal addressed to the Executive Director of CDOT. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this clause, Local Agency shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, Local Agency shall proceed diligently with the performance of this Agreement in accordance with the Chief Engineer's decision. The decision of the Executive Director or his duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive and serve as final agency action. This dispute clause does not preclude consideration of questions of law in connection with decisions provided for herein. Nothing in this Agreement, however, shall be construed as making final the decision of any administrative official, representative, or board on a question of law.

16. NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

Each individual identified below shall be the principal representative of the designating Party. All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered **(i)** by hand with receipt required, **(ii)** by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below or **(iii)** as an email with read receipt requested to the principal representative at the email address, if any, set forth below. If a Party delivers a notice to another through email and the email is undeliverable, then, unless the Party has been provided with an alternate email contact, the Party delivering the notice shall deliver the notice by hand with receipt required or by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below. Either Party may change its principal representative or principal representative contact information by notice submitted in accordance with this **§16** without a formal amendment to this Agreement. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, notices shall be effective upon delivery of the written notice.

For the State

Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT)
Armando Ochoa, E/PST II Local Agency Coordinator
CDOT Region 4
10601 West 10th Street
Greeley, CO 80634
970-652-1668
armando.ochoa@state.co.us

For the Local Agency

City of Fort Collins
Dillon Willett, Civil Engineer II
281 North College Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
907-726-7685
dwillett@fcgov.com

17. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION

A. Work Product

Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free license, with the right to sublicense, to make, use, reproduce, distribute, perform, display, create derivatives of and otherwise exploit all intellectual property created by Local Agency or any Subcontractors. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product. Whether or not Local Agency is under contract with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire.

i. Copyrights

To the extent that the Work Product (or any portion of the Work Product) would not be considered works made for hire under applicable law, Local Agency hereby assigns to the State, the entire right, title, and interest in and to copyrights in all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; all copyright applications, registrations, extensions, or renewals relating to all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; and all moral rights or similar rights with respect to the Work Product throughout the world. To the extent that Local Agency cannot make any of the assignments required by this section, Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use, modify, copy, publish, display, perform, transfer, distribute, sell, and create derivative works of the Work Product and all works based upon, derived from,

or incorporating the Work Product by all means and methods and in any format now known or invented in the future. The State may assign and license its rights under this license.

ii. Patents

In addition, Local Agency grants to the State (and to recipients of Work Product distributed by or on behalf of the State) a perpetual, worldwide, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable patent license to make, have made, use, distribute, sell, offer for sale, import, transfer, and otherwise utilize, operate, modify and propagate the contents of the Work Product. Such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by Local Agency that are necessarily infringed by the Work Product alone, or by the combination of the Work Product with anything else used by the State.

iii. Assignments and Assistance

Whether or not the Local Agency is under Agreement with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product.

B. Exclusive Property of the State

Except to the extent specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, any pre-existing State Records, State software, research, reports, studies, photographs, negatives, or other documents, drawings, models, materials, data, and information shall be the exclusive property of the State (collectively, "State Materials"). Local Agency shall not use, willingly allow, cause or permit Work Product or State Materials to be used for any purpose other than the performance of Local Agency's obligations in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the State. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Local Agency shall provide all Work Product and State Materials to the State in a form and manner as directed by the State.

C. Exclusive Property of Local Agency

Local Agency retains the exclusive rights, title, and ownership to any and all pre-existing materials owned or licensed to Local Agency including, but not limited to, all pre-existing software, licensed products, associated source code, machine code, text images, audio and/or video, and third-party materials, delivered by Local Agency under this Agreement, whether incorporated in a Deliverable or necessary to use a Deliverable (collectively, "Local Agency Property"). Local Agency Property shall be licensed to the State as set forth in this Agreement or a State approved license agreement: (i) entered into as exhibits to this Agreement, (ii) obtained by the State from the applicable third-party vendor, or (iii) in the case of open source software, the license terms set forth in the applicable open source license agreement.

18. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, their departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the GIA; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, *et seq.* C.R.S. No term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

19. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

If the maximum amount payable to Local Agency under this Agreement is $100,000 or greater, either on the Effective Date or at any time thereafter, this **§19** shall apply. Local Agency agrees to be governed by and comply with the provisions of §24-106-103, §24-102-206, §24-106-106, §24-106-107 C.R.S. regarding the monitoring of vendor performance and the reporting of contract performance information in the State's contract management system ("Contract Management System" or "CMS"). Local Agency's performance shall be subject to evaluation and review in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Colorado statutes governing CMS, and State Fiscal Rules and State Controller policies.

20. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Assignment

Local Agency's rights and obligations under this Agreement are personal and may not be transferred or assigned without the prior, written consent of the State. Any attempt at assignment or transfer without such consent shall be void. Any assignment or transfer of Local Agency's rights and obligations approved by the State shall be subject to the provisions of this Agreement

B. Subcontracts

Local Agency shall not enter into any subcontract in connection with its obligations under this Agreement without the prior, written approval of the State. Local Agency shall submit to the State a copy of each such subcontract upon request by the State. All subcontracts entered into by Local Agency in connection with this Agreement shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, shall provide that they are governed by the laws of the State of Colorado, and shall be subject to all provisions of this Agreement.

C. Binding Effect

Except as otherwise provided in **§20.A.** all provisions of this Agreement, including the benefits and burdens, shall extend to and be binding upon the Parties' respective successors and assigns.

D. Authority

Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of such Party's obligations have been duly authorized.

E. Captions and References

The captions and headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and shall not be used to interpret, define, or limit its provisions. All references in this Agreement to sections (whether spelled out or using the § symbol), subsections, exhibits or other attachments, are references to sections, subsections, exhibits or other attachments contained herein or incorporated as a part hereof, unless otherwise noted.

F. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in multiple, identical, original counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.

G. Digital Signatures

If any signatory signs this agreement using a digital signature in accordance with the Colorado State Controller Contract, Grant and Purchase Order Policies regarding the use of digital signatures issued under the State Fiscal Rules, then any agreement or consent to use digital signatures within the electronic system through which that signatory signed shall be incorporated into this Contract by reference.

H. Entire Understanding

This Agreement represents the complete integration of all understandings between the Parties related to the Work, and all prior representations and understandings related to the Work, oral or written, are merged into this Agreement. Prior or contemporaneous additions, deletions, or other changes to this Agreement shall not have any force or effect whatsoever, unless embodied herein.

I. Jurisdiction and Venue

All suits or actions related to this Agreement shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

J. Modification

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any modification to this Agreement shall only be effective if agreed to in a formal amendment to this Agreement, properly executed and approved in accordance with applicable Colorado State law and State Fiscal Rules. Modifications permitted under this Agreement, other than contract amendments, shall conform to the policies promulgated by the Colorado State Controller.

K. Statutes, Regulations, Fiscal Rules, and Other Authority.

Any reference in this Agreement to a statute, regulation, State Fiscal Rule, fiscal policy or other authority shall be interpreted to refer to such authority then current, as may have been changed or amended since the Effective Date of this Agreement.

L. Order of Precedence

In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and any exhibits or attachment such conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved by reference to the documents in the following order of priority:

i. The provisions of the other sections of the main body of this Agreement.
ii. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions.
iii. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts.
iv. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise.
v. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts.
vi. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements.
vii. **Exhibit K**, Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions.
viii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form.
ix. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the "Uniform Guidance").
x. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds.
xi. **Exhibit R**. Applicable Federal Awards.
xii Colorado Special Provisions in the main body of this Agreement.
xiii. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
xiv. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services.
xv. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
xvi. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions.
xvii. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report.
xviii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.
xix. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution.
xx. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist.
xxi. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification.
xxii. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source.
xxiii. Other exhibits in descending order of their attachment.

M. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect, provided that the Parties can continue to perform their obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the intent of the Agreement.

N. Survival of Certain Agreement Terms

Any provision of this Agreement that imposes an obligation on a Party after termination or expiration of the Agreement shall survive the termination or expiration of the Agreement and shall be enforceable by the other Party.

O. Third Party Beneficiaries

Except for the Parties' respective successors and assigns described in **§20.C,** this Agreement does not and is not intended to confer any rights or remedies upon any person or entity other than the Parties. Enforcement of this Agreement and all rights and obligations hereunder are reserved solely to the Parties. Any services or benefits which third parties receive as a result of this Agreement are incidental to the Agreement, and do not create any rights for such third parties.

P. Waiver

A Party's failure or delay in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement, whether explicit or by lack of enforcement, shall not operate as a waiver, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power, or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power, or privilege.

Q. CORA Disclosure

To the extent not prohibited by federal law, this Agreement and the performance measures and standards required under §24-106-107 C.R.S., if any, are subject to public release through the CORA.

R. Standard and Manner of Performance

Local Agency shall perform its obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the highest standards of care, skill and diligence in Local Agency's industry, trade, or profession.

S. Licenses, Permits, and Other Authorizations.

Local Agency shall secure, prior to the Effective Date, and maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement, at its sole expense, all licenses, certifications, permits, and other authorizations required to perform its obligations under this Agreement, and shall ensure that all employees, agents and Subcontractors secure and maintain at all times during the term of their employment, agency or subcontract, all license, certifications, permits and other authorizations required to perform their obligations in relation to this Agreement.

T. Compliance with State and Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders

Local Agency shall comply with all State and Federal law, regulations, executive orders, State and Federal Awarding Agency policies, procedures, directives, and reporting requirements at all times during the term of this Agreement.

U. Accessibility

i. Local Agency shall comply with and the Work Product provided under this Agreement shall be in compliance with all applicable provisions of §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability, as established by the Governor's Office of Information Technology (OIT), pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S. Local Agency shall also comply with all State of Colorado technology standards related to technology accessibility and with Level AA of the most current version of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG), incorporated in the State of Colorado technology standards.

ii. Each Party agrees to be responsible for its own liability incurred as a result of its participation in and performance under this Agreement. In the event any claim is litigated, each Party will be responsible for its own attorneys' fees, expenses of litigation, or other costs. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to be a relinquishment or waiver of any kind of the applicable limitations of liability provided to either the Local Agency or the State by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. § 24-10-101, et seq. and Article XI of the Colorado Constitution. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of the State Fiscal Rules.

iii. The State may require Local Agency's compliance to the State's Accessibility Standards to be determined by a third party selected by the State to attest to Local Agency's Work Product and software is in compliance with §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability as established by OIT pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S.

V. Taxes

The State is exempt from federal excise taxes under I.R.C. Chapter 32 (26 U.S.C., Subtitle D, Ch. 32) (Federal Excise Tax Exemption Certificate of Registry No. 84-730123K) and from State and local government sales and use taxes under §§39-26-704(1), *et seq.,* C.R.S. (Colorado Sales Tax Exemption Identification Number 98-02565). The State shall not be liable for the payment of any excise, sales, or use taxes, regardless of whether any political subdivision of the state imposes such taxes on Local Agency. Local Agency shall be solely responsible for any exemptions from the collection of excise, sales or use taxes that Local Agency may wish to have in place in connection with this Agreement.

21. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS (COLORADO FISCAL RULE 3-3)

These Special Provisions apply to all contracts. Contractor refers to Local Agency and Contract refers to Agreement.

A. STATUTORY APPROVAL. §24-30-202(1), C.R.S.

This Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the Colorado State Controller or designee. If this Contract is for a Major Information Technology Project, as defined in §24-37.5-102(19), then this Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the State's Chief Information Officer or designee.

B. FUND AVAILABILITY. §24-30-202(5.5), C.R.S., applicable Local Agency law, rule or regulation.

Financial obligations of the Parties payable after the current State Fiscal Year or fiscal year are contingent upon funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.

C. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, its departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, et seq., C.R.S.; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, et seq. C.R.S. No term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

D. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Contractor shall perform its duties hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an employee. Neither Contractor nor any agent or employee of Contractor shall be deemed to be an agent or employee of the State. Contractor shall not have authorization, express or implied, to bind the State to any agreement, liability or understanding, except as expressly set forth herein. Contractor and its employees and agents are not entitled to unemployment insurance or workers compensation benefits through the State and the State shall not pay for or otherwise provide such coverage for Contractor or any of its agents or employees. Contractor shall pay when due all applicable employment taxes and income taxes and local head taxes incurred pursuant to this Contract. Contractor shall (i) provide and keep in force workers' compensation and unemployment compensation insurance in the amounts required by law, (ii) provide proof thereof when requested by the State, and (iii) be solely responsible for its acts and those of its employees and agents.

E. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal and State laws, rules, and regulations in effect or hereafter established, including, without limitation, laws applicable to discrimination and unfair employment practices.

F. CHOICE OF LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE.

Colorado law, and rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, shall be applied in the interpretation, execution, and enforcement of this Contract. Any provision included or incorporated herein by reference which conflicts with said laws, rules, and regulations shall be null and void. All suits or actions related to this Contract shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

G. PROHIBITED TERMS.

Any term included in this Contract that requires the Parties to indemnify or hold Contractor harmless; requires the Parties to agree to binding arbitration; limits Contractor's liability for damages resulting from death, bodily injury, or damage to tangible property; or that conflicts with this provision in any way shall be void ab initio. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of §24-106-109 C.R.S. Any term included in this Contract that limits Contractor's liability that is not void under this section shall apply only in excess of any insurance to be maintained under this Contract, and no insurance policy shall be interpreted as being subject to any limitations of liability of this Contract.

H. SOFTWARE PIRACY PROHIBITION.

State or other public funds payable under this Contract shall not be used for the acquisition, operation, or maintenance of computer software in violation of federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions. Contractor hereby certifies and warrants that, during the term of this Contract and any extensions, Contractor has and shall maintain in place appropriate systems and controls to prevent such improper use of public funds. If the State determines that Contractor is in violation of this provision, the State may exercise any remedy available at law or in equity or under this Contract, including, without limitation, immediate termination of this Contract and any remedy consistent with federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions.

I. EMPLOYEE FINANCIAL INTEREST/CONFLICT OF INTEREST. §§24-18-201 and 24-50-507, C.R.S.

The signatories aver that to their knowledge, no employee of the State has any personal or beneficial interest whatsoever in the service or property described in this Contract. Contractor has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Contractor's services and Contractor shall not employ any person having such known interests.

22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Local Agency and/or their contractors, subcontractors, and consultants shall at all times during the execution of this Agreement strictly adhere to, and comply with, all applicable federal and State laws, and their implementing regulations, as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended. A summary of applicable federal provisions are attached hereto as **Exhibit F**, **Exhibit I**, **Exhibit J**, **Exhibit K**, **Exhibit M, Exhibit N** and **Exhibit O** are hereby incorporated by this reference.

23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

Local Agency will comply with all requirements of **Exhibit G** and **Exhibit E,** Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist, regarding DBE requirements for the Work, except that if Local Agency desires to use its own DBE program to implement and administer the DBE provisions of 49 C.F.R. Part 26 under this Agreement, it must submit a copy of its program's requirements to the State for review and approval before the execution of this Agreement. If Local Agency uses any State- approved DBE program for this Agreement, Local Agency shall be solely responsible to defend that DBE program and its use of that program against all legal and other challenges or complaints, at its sole cost and expense. Such responsibility includes, without limitation, determinations concerning DBE eligibility requirements and certification, adequate legal and factual bases for DBE goals and good faith efforts. State approval (if provided) of Local Agency's DBE program does not waive or modify the sole responsibility of Local Agency for use of its program.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF WORK

Name of Project: Signal Upgrades Fort Collins
Project Number: SHO M455-144
SubAccount #: 25040

The Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") will oversee the City of Fort Collins when the City of Fort Collins designs and constructs the Signal Upgrade Improvements (hereinafter referred to as "this work"). CDOT and the City of Fort Collins believe it will be beneficial to perform this work to improve the traffic flow and safety at these intersections.

The design will be completed in accordance with AASHTO design standards, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and all applicable state, federal and local rules and regulations. The design phase of the work is expected to begin in 2024 and will identify more exact requirements, qualities, and attributes for this work (hereinafter referred to as "the exact work"). The exact work shall be used to complete the construction phase of the project. The construction phase of the contract is anticipated to begin in 2025.

By accepting funds for this Scope of Work, Local Agency acknowledges, understands, and accepts the continuing responsibility for the safety of the traveling public after initial acceptance of the project. **Local Agency is responsible for maintaining and operating the scope of work described in this Exhibit A constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during its useful life.**

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT B

SAMPLE IGA OPTION LETTER

Date	State Fiscal Year	Option Letter No.
Project Code	**Original Agreement #**	

Vendor Name:

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous and to update encumbrance amount(s).

Option to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous, to update encumbrance amount(s), and to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify OMB Guidance.

Option A

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to authorize the Local Agency to add a phase and to encumber funds for the phase based on changes in funding availability and authorization. The total encumbrance is (or increased) by $0.00. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option B

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to transfer funds based on variance in actual phase costs and original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option C

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to 1) release the Local Agency to begin a phase; 2) to encumber funds for the phase based upon changes in funding availability and authorization; and 3) to transfer funds from phases based on variance in actual phase costs and

original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option D

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. This is made part of the original Agreement and replaces the Expiration Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

The effective date of this option letter is upon approval of the State Controller or delegate.

STATE OF COLORADO
Jared S. Polis
Department of Transportation

By:_____
Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer
(For) Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director

Date: _____

ALL AGREEMENTS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE STATE CONTROLLER

CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Agreements. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. Contractor is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If the Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay the Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder.

STATE OF COLORADO
STATE CONTROLLER
Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD

By: _____
Colorado Department of Transportation

Date:_____

EXHIBIT C - FUNDING PROVISIONS

City of Fort Collins - SHO M455-144 (25040)

A. Cost of Work Estimate

The Local Agency has estimated the total cost the Work to be $673,789.00, which is to be funded as follows:

1. FUNDING

a. Federal Funds (90% of HSIP Award)	$606,410.00
b. Local Agency Funds (10% of HSIP Award)	$67,379.00
TOTAL FUNDS ALL SOURCES	**$673,789.00**

2. OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE

a. Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN):	TBD
b. Name of Federal Awarding Agency:	FHWA
c. Local Agency Unique Entity Identifier	VEJ3BS5GK5G1
d. Assistance Listing # Highway Planning and Construction	ALN 20.205
e. Is the Award for R&D?	No
f. Indirect Cost Rate (if applicable)	N/A
g. Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action:	$0.00
h. Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to Date (including this Action):	$0.00

3. ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY

a. Federal Funds Budgeted		$606,410.00
b. Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs		$0.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY	**90%**	**$606,410.00**
TOTAL ESTIMATED FUNDING BY LOCAL AGENCY	**10%**	**$67,379.00**
TOTAL PROJECT ESTIMATED FUNDING	**100%**	**$673,789.00**

4. FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES

a. Total Encumbrance Amount (Federal funds + Local Agency funds)	$673,789.00
b. Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109	$0.00
NET TO BE ENCUMBERED BY CDOT IS AS FOLLOWS	**$673,789.00**

Note: No funds are currently available. Design and Construction funds will become available after execution of an Option letter (Exhibit B) or formal Amendment.

WBS Element 25040.10.30	Performance Period Start*/End Date TBD-TBD	Design 3020	$0.00
WBS Element 25040.20.10	Performance Period Start*/End Date TBD- TBD	Const. 3301	$0.00

* The Local Agency should not begin work until all three (3) of the following are in place: 1) Phase Performance Period Start Date; 2) the execution of the document encumbering funds for the respective phase; and 3) Local Agency receipt of the official Notice to Proceed. Any work performed before these three (3) milestones are achieved will not be reimbursable.

B. Funding Ratios

The funding ratio for the federal funds for this Work is 90% federal funds to 10% Local Agency funds, and this ratio applies only to the $673,789.00 that is eligible for federal funding. All other costs are borne by the Local Agency at 100%. If the total cost of performance of the Work exceeds $673,789.00, and additional federal funds are not available, the Local Agency shall pay all such excess costs. If the total

cost of performance of the Work is less than $673,789.00, then the amounts of Local Agency and federal funds will be decreased in accordance with the funding ratio described in **A1**. **This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

C. Maximum Amount Payable

The maximum amount payable to the Local Agency under this Agreement shall be $606,410.00. For CDOT accounting purposes, the federal funds of $606,410.00 and the Local Agency funds of $67,379.00 will be encumbered for a total encumbrance of $673,789.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total budget is $673,789.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total cost of the Work is the best estimate available, based on the design data as approved at the time of execution of this Agreement, and that any cost is subject to revisions agreed to by the parties prior to bid and award. The maximum amount payable will be reduced without amendment when the actual amount of the Local Agency's awarded Agreement is less than the budgeted total of the federal funds and the Local Agency funds. The maximum amount payable will be reduced through the execution of an Option Letter as described in Section 7. E. of this contract. **This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

D. Single Audit Act Amendment

All state and local government and non-profit organizations receiving $750,000 or more from all funding sources defined as federal financial assistance for Single Audit Act Amendment purposes shall comply with the audit requirements of 2 CFR part 200, subpart F (Audit Requirements) see also, 49 CFR 18.20 through 18.26. The Single Audit Act Amendment requirements applicable to the Local Agency receiving federal funds are as follows:

i. **Expenditure less than $750,000**
If the Local Agency expends less than $750,000 in Federal funds (all federal sources, not just Highway funds) in its fiscal year then this requirement does not apply.

ii. **Expenditure of $750,000 or more-Highway Funds Only**
If the Local Agency expends $750,000 or more, in Federal funds, but only received federal Highway funds (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, CFDA 20.205) then a program specific audit shall be performed. This audit will examine the "financial" procedures and processes for this program area.

iii. **Expenditure of $750,000 or more-Multiple Funding Sources**
If the Local Agency expends $750,000 or more in Federal funds, and the Federal funds are from multiple sources (FTA, HUD, NPS, etc.) then the Single Audit Act applies, which is an audit on the entire organization/entity.

iv. **Independent CPA**
Single Audit shall only be conducted by an independent CPA, not by an auditor on staff. An audit is an allowable direct or indirect cost.

EXHIBIT D

LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)

COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LOCAL AGENCY CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST

Project No.	STIP No.	Project Code	Region
SHO M455-144	**SR46666**	**25040**	**4**

Project Location	Date
City of Fort Collins	**6-17-2024**

Project Description
Signal Upgrades

Local Agency	Local Agency Project Manager
City of Fort Collins	**Dillon Willet**
CDOT Resident Engineer	CDOT Project Manager
Bryce Reeves	**Armando Ochoa**

INSTRUCTIONS:
This checklist shall be used to establish the contractual administrative responsibilities of the individual parties to this agreement. The checklist becomes an attachment to the Local Agency Agreement. Section numbers (NO.) correspond to the applicable chapters of the *CDOT Local Agency Desk Reference (Local Agency Manual).* LAWR numbers correspond to the applicable flowchart in the Local Agency Web Resource.

The checklist shall be prepared by placing an X under the responsible party, opposite each of the tasks. The X denotes the party responsible for initiating and executing the task. Only one responsible party should be selected. When neither CDOT nor the Local Agency is responsible for a task, not applicable (NA) shall be noted. In addition, # will denote that CDOT must concur or approve.

Tasks that will be performed by Headquarters staff are indicated with an X in the CDOT column under Responsible Party. The Regions, in accordance with established policies and procedures, will determine who will perform all other tasks that are the responsibility of CDOT.

The checklist shall be prepared by the CDOT Resident Engineer or the CDOT Project Manager, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, and submitted to the Region Program Engineer. If contract administration responsibilities change, the CDOT Resident Engineer, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, will prepare and distribute a revised checklist.

Note:
Failure to comply with applicable Federal and State requirements may result in the loss of Federal or State participation in funding.

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	RESPONSIBLE PARTY CDOT
		TIP / STIP AND LONG-RANGE PLANS		
	2.1	Review Project to ensure it is consistent with Statewide Plan and amendments thereto		x
		FEDERAL FUNDING OBLIGATION AND AUTHORIZATION		
	4.1	Authorize funding by phases (Requires FHWA concurrence/involvement if Federal-aid Highway funded project.). *Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable.*		x
		PROJECT DEVELOPMENT		
1	5.1	Prepare Design Data - CDOT Form 463	x	#
	5.2	Determine Delivery Method	x	#
	5.3	Prepare Local Agency/CDOT Inter-Governmental Agreement (see also Chapter 3)		x
2	5.4	Conduct Consultant Selection/Execute Consultant Agreement • Project Development • Construction Contract Administration (including Fabrication Inspection Services)	 x x	 # #
3,3A	5.5	Conduct Design Scoping Review Meeting	x	#
3,6	5.6	Conduct Public Involvement (If applicable)	x	#

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	CDOT
3	5.7	Conduct Field Inspection Review (FIR)	x	#
4	5.8	Conduct Environmental Processes (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	x	#
5	5.9	Acquire Right-of-Way (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	x	#
3	5.10	Obtain Utility and Railroad Agreements	x	#
3	5.11	Conduct Final Office Review (FOR)	x	#
3A	5.12	Justify Force Account Work by the Local Agency	x	#
3B	5.13	Justify Proprietary, Sole Source, or Local Agency Furnished Items	x	#
3	5.14	Document Design Exceptions - CDOT Form 464	x	#
	5.15	Seek Permission for use of Guaranty and Warranty Clauses	x	#
3	5.18	Prepare Plans, Specifications, Construction Cost Estimates and Submittals	x	#
	5.19	Comply with Requirements for Off-and On-System Bridges & Other Structural Work	x	#
	5.20	Update Approvals on PS&E Package if Project Schedule Delayed	x	#
	5.21	Ensure Authorization of Funds for Construction	#	x
	5.22	Use Electronic Signatures	x	x
	5.23	File Project Development Records/Documentation in ProjectWise	#	x
	PROJECT DEVELOPMENT CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE			
3	6.1	Set Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goals for Consultant and Construction Contracts (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office).		x
	6.2	Determine Applicability of Davis-Bacon Act This project ☐ is ■ is not exempt from Davis-Bacon requirements as determined by the functional classification of the project location (Projects located on local roads and rural minor collectors may be exempt.) **Bryce Reeves** **1/17/2024** CDOT Resident Engineer Date		x
	6.3	Set On-the-Job Training Goals (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office) *"NA", if Not Applicable*		x
	6.4	Enforce Prompt Payment Requirements	x	#
	6.5	Use Electronic Tracking and Submission Systems – B2GNow ■ LCPtracker ■	x	#
3	6.6	Prepare/submit Title VI Plan and Incorporate Title VI Assurances	x	#
6,7		Ensure the correct Federal Wage Decision, all required Disadvantaged Business Enterprise/On-the-Job Training special provisions and FHWA Form 1273 are included in the Contract (CDOT Resident Engineer)	x	#
	ADVERTISE, BID AND AWARD of CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS Federal Project (use 7.1 series in Chapter 7) ■ Non-Federal Project (Use 7.2 series in Chapter 7) ☐			
6,7		Obtain Approval for Advertisement Period of Less Than Three Weeks;	x	#
7		Advertise for Bids	x	#
7		Concurrence to Advertise	#	x
7		Distribute “Advertisement Set” of Plans and Specifications	x	#
7		Review Worksite & Plan Details w/ Prospective Bidders While Project Is Under Ad	x	
7		Open Bids	x	
7		Process Bids for Compliance		
		Check CDOT Form 1415 – Commitment Confirmation when the low bidder meets DBE goals. (*Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable)*		x
		Evaluate CDOT Form 1416 - Good Faith Effort Report and determine if the Contractor has made a good faith effort when the low bidder does not meet DBE goals. *"NA", if Not Applicable.*		x
		Submit required documentation for CDOT award concurrence	x	
		Concurrence from CDOT to Award		x
		Approve Rejection of Low Bidder		x
7,8		Award Contract (federal)	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	CDOT
8		Provide "Award" and "Record" Sets of Plans and Specifications (federal)	x	
	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT			
8	Intro	File Project Construction Records/Documentation in ProjectWise or as directed	x	
8	8.1	Issue Notice to Proceed to the Contractor	x	#
8	8.2	Project Safety	x	
8	8.3	Conduct Conferences:		
		Pre-construction Conference (Appendix B) • Fabrication Inspection Notifications	x x	#
		Pre-survey • Construction staking • Monumentation	 x x	
		Partnering (Optional)	x	
		Structural Concrete Pre-Pour (Agenda is in *CDOT Construction Manual*) *(If applicable)*	x	
		Concrete Pavement Pre-Paving (Agenda is in *CDOT Construction Manual*) *(If applicable)*	x	
		HMA Pre-Paving (Agenda is in *CDOT Construction Manual*) *(If applicable)*	x	
8	8.4	Develop and distribute Public Notice of Planned Construction to media and local residents	x	
9	8.5	Supervise Construction		
		A Professional Engineer (PE) registered in Colorado, who will be "in responsible charge of construction supervision." **Dillon Willet** — **970-726-7685** Local Agency Professional Engineer or CDOT Resident Engineer — Phone number	x	
		Provide competent, experienced staff who will ensure the Contract work is constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications	x	
		Construction inspection and documentation (including projects with structures)	x	#
		Fabrication Inspection and documentation (If applicable)	x	
9	8.6	Review and Approve Shop Drawings	x	
9	8.7	Perform Traffic Control Inspections	x	#
9	8.8	Perform Construction Surveying	x	
9	8.9	Monument Right-of-Way	x	#
9,9A	8.10	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Contractor Pay Estimates. Collect and review CDOT Form 1418 (or equivalent) or use compliance software system. Provide the name and phone number of the person authorized for this task. **Dillon Willet** — **970-726-7685** Local Agency Representative — Phone number	x	
9	8.11	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Utility and Railroad Billings	x	
9B	8.12	Prepare and Authorize Change Orders	x	#
9B	8.13	Submit Change Order Package to CDOT	x	
9A	8.14	Prepare Local Agency Reimbursement Requests	x	
9	8.15	Monitor Project Financial Status	x	#
9	8.16	Prepare and Submit Monthly Progress Reports	x	
9	8.17	Resolve Contractor Claims and Disputes	x	#
	8.18	Conduct Routine and Random Project Reviews Provide the name and phone number of the person responsible for this task. **Bryce Reeves** — **970-350-2126** CDOT Resident Engineer — Phone number		x
9	8.19	Ongoing Oversight of DBE Participation	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	CDOT
	MATERIALS			
9,9C	9.1	Discuss Materials at Pre-Construction Meeting • Buy America documentation required prior to installation of steel	x	
9,9C	9.2	Complete CDOT Form 250 - Materials Documentation Record • Generate form, which includes determining the minimum number of required tests and applicable material submittals for all materials placed on the project • Update the form as work progresses • Complete and distribute form after work is completed	 x x	x
9C	9.3	Perform Project Acceptance Samples and Tests	x	
9C	9.4	Perform Laboratory Acceptance Tests	x	
9C	9.6	Accept Manufactured Products Inspection of structural components: • Fabrication of structural steel and pre-stressed concrete structural components • Bridge modular expansion devices (0" to 6" or greater) • Fabrication of bearing devices	x x x x	
9C	9.6	Approve Sources of Materials	x	
9C	9.7	Independent Assurance Testing (IAT) Local Agency Procedures ☐ CDOT Procedures ⬓ • Generate IAT schedule • Schedule and provide notification • Conduct IAT	 x x	x
9C	9.8	Approve mix designs • Concrete • Hot mix asphalt	 x x	 # #
9C	9.9	Check Final Materials Documentation	x	#
9C	9.10	Complete and Distribute Final Materials Documentation	x	#
	CONSTRUCTION CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE			
9	10.1	Fulfill Project Bulletin Board and Pre-Construction Packet Requirements	x	
8,9	10.2	Process CDOT Form 205 - Sublet Permit Application and CDOT Form 1425 – Supplier Application Approval Request. Review & sign completed forms, or review/approve in compliance software system, as applicable, & submit to Region Civil Rights Office.	x	#
9	10.3	Conduct Equal Employment Opportunity and Labor Compliance Verification Employee Interviews. Complete CDOT Form 280	x	
9	10.4	Monitor Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation to Ensure Compliance with the "Commercially Useful Function" Requirements	x	
9	10.5	Conduct Interviews When Project Utilizes On-the-Job Trainees. • Complete CDOT Form 1337 – Contractor Commitment to Meet OJT Requirements. • Complete CDOT Form 838 – OJT Trainee / Apprentice Record. • Complete CDOT Form 200 - OJT Training Questionnaire	 x x x	
9	10.6	Check Certified Payrolls (Contact the Region Civil Rights Office for training reqmts.)	x	#
9	10.7	Submit FHWA Form 1391 - Highway Construction Contractor's Annual EEO Report	x	
	10.8	Contract Compliance and Project Site Reviews		x
	FINALS			
	11.1	Conduct Final Project Inspection & Final Inspection of Structures, if applicable		x
10	11.2	Write Final Project Acceptance Letter	x	
10	11.3	Advertise for Final Settlement	x	
11	11.4	Prepare and Distribute Final As-Constructed Plans	x	
11	11.5	Prepare EEO Certification and Collect EEO Forms	x	
11	11.6	Check Final Quantities, Plans, and Pay Estimate; Check Project Documentation; and submit Final Certifications	x	#

LA WK	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	CDOT
11	11.7	Check Material Documentation and Accept Final Material Certification (See Chapter 9)	x	#
	11.8	Review CDOT Form 1419		x
	11.9	Submit CDOT Professional Services Closeout Report Form	x	
	11.10	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 1212 LA – Final Acceptance Report (by CDOT)		x
11	11.11	Process Final Payment	x	#
	11.12	Close out Local Project	x	
	11.13	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 950 - Project Closure		x
11	11.14	Retain Project Records	x	
11	11.15	Retain Final Version of Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist	x	

cc: CDOT Resident Engineer/Project Manager
CDOT Region Program Engineer
CDOT Region Civil Rights Office
CDOT Region Materials Engineer
CDOT Contracts and Market Analysis Branch
Local Agency Project Manager

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

The Local Agency certifies, by signing this Agreement, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such sub- recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

EXHIBIT G

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

SECTION 1. Policy

It is the policy of the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement, pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26. Accordingly, CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan shall apply to this agreement.

SECTION 2. Subrecipient and Participant Obligation.

The Local Agency and its subrecipients agrees to ensure that DBEs certified through the Colorado Unified Certification Program have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this agreement.

All participants on contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this Agreement shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with the CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan to ensure that DBEs have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts.

Local Agency subrecipients and their contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of CDOT and federally assisted contracts.

SECTION 3. DBE Program.

The Local Agency subrecipient shall be responsible for complying with CDOT's FHWA-approved DBE Program Plan.

Local Agency requirements can be found at:

https://www.codot.gov/business/civilrights

EXHIBIT H

LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 172 applies to a federally funded Local Agency project agreement administered by CDOT that involves professional consultant services. 23 CFR 172.1 states "The policies and procedures involve federally funded contracts for engineering and design related services for projects subject to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 112(a) and are issued to ensure that a qualified consultant is obtained through an equitable selection process, that prescribed work is properly accomplished in a timely manner, and at fair and reasonable cost" and according to 23 CFR 172.5 "Price shall not be used as a factor in the analysis and selection phase." Therefore, local agencies must comply with these CFR requirements when obtaining professional consultant services under a federally funded consultant contract administered by CDOT.

CDOT has formulated its procedures in Procedural Directive (P.D.) 400.1 and the related operations guidebook titled "Obtaining Professional Consultant Services". This directive and guidebook incorporate requirements from both Federal and State regulations, i.e., 23 CFR 172 and CRS §24-30-1401 et seq. Copies of the directive and the guidebook may be obtained upon request from CDOT's Agreements and Consultant Management Unit. [Local agencies should have their own written procedures on file for each method of procurement that addresses the items in 23 CFR 172].

Because the procedures and laws described in the Procedural Directive and the guidebook are quite lengthy, the subsequent steps serve as a short-hand guide to CDOT procedures that a Local Agency must follow in obtaining professional consultant services. This guidance follows the format of 23 CFR 172. The steps are:

1. The contracting Local Agency shall document the need for obtaining professional services.

2. Prior to solicitation for consultant services, the contracting Local Agency shall develop a detailed scope of work and a list of evaluation factors and their relative importance. The evaluation factors are those identified in C.R.S. 24-30-1403. Also, a detailed cost estimate should be prepared for use during negotiations.

3. The contracting agency must advertise for contracts in conformity with the requirements of C.R.S. 24-30-1405. The public notice period, when such notice is required, is a minimum of 15 days prior to the selection of the three most qualified firms and the advertising should be done in one or more daily newspapers of general circulation.

4. The Local Agency shall not advertise any federal aid contract without prior review by the CDOT Regional Civil Rights Office (RCRO) to determine whether the contract shall be subject to a DBE contract goal. If the RCRO determines a goal is necessary, then the Local Agency shall include the goal and the applicable provisions within the advertisement. The Local Agency shall not award a contract to any Contractor or Consultant without the confirmation by the CDOT Civil Rights and Business Resource Center that the Contractor or Consultant has demonstrated good faith efforts. The Local Agency shall work with the CDOT RCRO to ensure compliance with the established terms during the performance of the contract.

5. The Local Agency shall require that all contractors pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work no later than 30 days after the receipt of payment for that work from the contractor. For construction projects, this time period shall be reduced to seven days in accordance with Colorado Revised Statute 24-91-103(2). If the Local Agency withholds retainage from contractors and/or allows contractors to withhold retainage from subcontractors, such retainage provisions must comply with 49 CFR 26.29.

6. Payments to all Subconsultants shall be made within thirty days of receipt of payment from [the Local Agency] or no later than ninety days from the date of the submission of a complete invoice from the Subconsultant, whichever occurs first. If the Consultant has good cause to dispute an amount invoiced by a Subconsultant, the Consultant shall notify [the Local Agency] no later than the required date for payment. Such notification shall include the amount disputed and justification for the withholding. The Consultant shall maintain records of payment that show amounts paid to all Subconsultants. Good cause does not include the Consultant's failure to submit an invoice to the Local Agency or to deposit payments made.

7. The analysis and selection of the consultants shall be done in accordance with CRS §24-30-1403. This section of the regulation identifies the criteria to be used in the evaluation of CDOT pre-qualified prime consultants and their team. It also shows which criteria are used to short-list and to make a final selection.

The short-list is based on the following evaluation factors:

a. Qualifications,

b. Approach to the Work,

c. Ability to furnish professional services.

d. Anticipated design concepts, and

e. Alternative methods of approach for furnishing the professional services.

Evaluation factors for final selection are the consultant's:

a. Abilities of their personnel,

b. Past performance,

c. Willingness to meet the time and budget requirement,

d. Location,

e. Current and projected work load,

f. Volume of previously awarded contracts, and

g. Involvement of minority consultants.

8. Once a consultant is selected, the Local Agency enters into negotiations with the consultant to obtain a fair and reasonable price for the anticipated work. Pre-negotiation audits are prepared for contracts expected to be greater than $50,000. Federal reimbursements for costs are limited to those costs allowable under the cost principles of 48 CFR 31. Fixed fees (profit) are determined with consideration given to size, complexity, duration, and degree of risk involved in the work. Profit is in the range of six to 15 percent of the total direct and indirect costs.

9. A qualified Local Agency employee shall be responsible and in charge of the Work to ensure that the workbeing pursued is complete, accurate, and consistent with the terms, conditions, and specifications of the contract. At the end of Work, the Local Agency prepares a performance evaluation (a CDOT form is available) on the consultant.

CRS §§24-30-1401 THROUGH 24-30-1408, 23 CFR PART 172, AND P.D. 400.1, PROVIDE ADDITIONALDETAILS FOR COMPLYING WITH THE PRECEEDING EIGHT (8) STEPS.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (*see* 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
(1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
(2) Assessing sanctions;
(3) Liquidated damages; and/or
(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than $10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided,* That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in 29 CFR part 1, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided,* That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Basic record requirements* (1) *Length of record retention.* All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) *Information required.* Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) *Additional records relating to fringe benefits.* Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) *Additional records relating to apprenticeship.* Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. *Certified payroll requirements* (1) *Frequency and method of submission.* The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) *Information required.* The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (*e.g.,* the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH–347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at *https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347/.pdf* or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) *Statement of Compliance.* Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) *Use of Optional Form WH–347.* The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 3729.

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices* (1) *Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* $31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of $150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

* * * * *

3. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

EXHIBIT J

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Federal laws and regulations that may be applicable to the Work include:

Executive Order 11246

Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967 and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Chapter 60) (All construction contracts awarded in excess of $10,000 by the Local Agencies and their contractors or the Local Agencies).

Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

The Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3) (All contracts and sub-Agreements for construction or repair).

Davis-Bacon Act

The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a to a-7) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5) (Construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by the Local Agencies and the Local Agencies when required by Federal Agreement program legislation. This act requires that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or sub-contractors to work on construction projects financed by federal assistance must be paid wages not less than those established for the locality of the project by the Secretary of Labor).

Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). (Construction contracts awarded by the Local Agency's in excess of $2,000, and in excess of $2,500 for other contracts which involve the employment of mechanics or laborers).

Clean Air Act

Standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368). Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15) (contracts, subcontracts, and sub-Agreements of amounts more than $100,000).

Energy Policy and Conservation Act

Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163).

OMB Circulars

Office of Management and Budget Circulars A-87, A-21 or A-122, and A-102 or A-110, whichever is applicable.

Hatch Act

The Hatch Act (5 USC 1501-1508) and Public Law 95-454 Section 4728. These statutes state that federal funds cannot be used for partisan political purposes of any kind by any person or organization involved in the administration of federally assisted programs.

Nondiscrimination

The Local Agency shall not exclude from participation in, deny the benefits of, or subject to discrimination any person in the United States on the ground of race, color national origin, sex, age or disability. Prior to the receipt of any Federal financial assistance from CDOT, the Local Agency shall execute the attached Standard DOT Title VI assurance. As appropriate, the Local Agency shall include Appendix A, B, or C to the Standard DOT Title VI assurance in any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other aid. The Local Agency shall also include the following in all contract advertisements:

> *The [Local Agency], in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (79 Stat. 252, 42 US.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, DBEs will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for any award.*

ADA

In any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other federal aid, the Local Agency shall require the federal-aid recipient or contractor to provide a statement of written assurance that they will comply with Section 504 and not discriminate on the basis of disability.

Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, as amended (Public Law 91-646, as amended and Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 246-256). (If the contractor is acquiring real property and displacing households or businesses in the performance of the Agreement).

Drug-Free Workplace Act

The Drug-Free Workplace Act (Public Law 100-690 Title V, subtitle D, 41 USC 701 et seq.).

Age Discrimination Act of 1975

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, 42 U.S.C. Sections 6101 et. seq. and its implementing regulation, 45 C.F.R. Part 91; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, and implementing regulation 45 C.F.R. Part 84.

23 C.F.R. Part 172

23 C.F.R. Part 172, concerning "Administration of Engineering and Design Related Contracts".

23 C.F.R Part 633

23 C.F.R Part 633, concerning "Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts".

23 C.F.R. Part 635

23 C.F.R. Part 635, concerning "Construction and Maintenance Provisions".

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973. The requirements for which are shown in the Nondiscrimination Provisions, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Nondiscrimination Provisions:

In compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and with Section 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agree as follows:

i. Compliance with Regulations

The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

ii. Nondiscrimination

The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of the contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin in the selection and retention of Subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix C of the Regulations.

iii. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential Subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin.

iv. Information and Reports

The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the State or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of the Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the State, or the FHWA as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain the information.

v. Sanctions for Noncompliance

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the State shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to: **a.** Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or **b.** Cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

Incorporation of Provisions §22

The Contractor will include the provisions of this Exhibit J in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, orders, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that, in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the State and in addition, the Contractor may request the FHWA to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SAMPLE

The United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination

Assurances for Local Agencies

DOT Order No. 1050.2A

The [Local Agency] (herein referred to as the "Recipient"), **HEREBY AGREES THAT**, as a condition to receiving any Federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), through the Colorado Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), is subject to and will comply with the following:

Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 C.F.R. Part 21 (entitled Non-discrimination In Federally-Assisted Programs Of The Department Of Transportation-Effectuation Of Title VI Of The Civil Rights Act Of 1964);
- 28 C.F.R. section 50.3 (U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);

The preceding statutory and regulatory cites hereinafter are referred to as the "Acts" and "Regulations," respectively.

General Assurances

In accordance with the Acts, the Regulations, and other pertinent directives, circulars, policy, memoranda, and/or guidance, the Recipient hereby gives assurance that it will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that:

> *"No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, "for which the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including the FHWA, FTA, or FAA.*

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 clarified the original intent of Congress, with respect to Title VI and other Non-discrimination requirements (The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973), by restoring the broad, institutional-wide scope and coverage of these non- discrimination statutes and requirements to include all programs and activities of the Recipient, so long as any portion of the program is Federally assisted.

Specific Assurances

More specifically, and without limiting the above general Assurance, the Recipient agrees with and gives the following Assurances with respect to its Federally assisted FHWA, FTA, and FAA assisted programs:

1. The Recipient agrees that each "activity," "facility," or "program," as defined in §§ 21.23(b) and 21.23(e) of 49 C.F.R. § 21 will be (with regard to an "activity") facilitated or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated or will be (with regard to a "program") conducted in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to the Acts and the Regulations.
2. The Recipient will insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests for Proposals for work, or material subject to the Acts and the Regulations made in connection with all FHWA, FTA and FAA programs and, in adapted form, in all proposals for negotiated agreements regardless of funding source:
3. "The [Local Agency] in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 US.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity

4. to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."
5. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix A and E of this Assurance in every contract or agreement subject to the Acts and the Regulations.

6. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a Recipient.

7. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance will extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

8. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the Assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

9. That the Recipient will include the clauses set forth in Appendix C and Appendix D of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Recipient with other parties:

    a. for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
    b. for the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.

10. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

    a. the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
    b. the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.

11. The Recipient will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom he/she delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

12. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

By signing this ASSURANCE, the [Local Agency] also agrees to comply (and require any sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, successors, transferees, and/or assignees to comply) with all applicable provisions governing the FHWA, FTA, and FAA's access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. You also recognize that you must comply with any program or compliance reviews, and/or complaint investigationsconducted by CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA. You must keep records, reports, and submit the material for review

upon request to CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA, or its designee in a timely, complete, and accurate way. Additionally, you must comply with all other reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

[Local Agency] gives this ASSURANCE in consideration of and for obtaining any Federal grants, loans, contracts, agreements, property, and/or discounts, or other Federal-aid and Federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the recipients by the U.S. Department of Transportation under the FHWA, FTA, and FAA. This ASSURANCE is binding on [Local Agency], other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors and their subcontractors', transferees, successors in interest, and any other participants in the FHWA, FTA, and FAA funded programs. The person(s) signing below is authorized to sign this ASSURANCE on behalf of the Recipient.

_____

(***Name of Recipient***)

by_____

(***Signature of Authorized Official***)

DATED_____

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations**: The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, FHWA, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Non-discrimination**: The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment**: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports**: The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance**: In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the [Local Agency] will impose such contract sanctions as it, CDOT or FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

   a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
   b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions**: The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4:

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the [Local Agency] will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with (***Name of Appropriate Legislative Authority***), the Regulations for the Administration of (***Name of Appropriate Program***), and the policies and procedures prescribed by the FHWA of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the [Local Agency] all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto [Local Agency] and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the [Local Agency] its successors and assigns.

The [Local Agency], in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the [Local Agency] will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended [, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned non-discrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX C

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:

    1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.

B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued. *

C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the [Local Agency] will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the [Local Agency] and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX D

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.

B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non- discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued. *

C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of [Local Agency] of Transportation and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination onthe basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601),(prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis ofsex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on thebasis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, orsex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability ofTitle VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all ofthe programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation,and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

EXHIBIT K

FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS

State of Colorado
Supplemental Provisions for
Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders
Subject to
The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA), As Amended
Revised as of 3-20-13

The contract, grant, or purchase order to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the contract or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the contract, the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

1.1. **"Award"** means an award of Federal financial assistance that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers in the form of:

1.1.1. Grants;
1.1.2. Contracts;
1.1.3. Cooperative agreements, which do not include cooperative research and development agreements (CRDA) pursuant to the Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710);
1.1.4. Loans;
1.1.5. Loan Guarantees;
1.1.6. Subsidies;
1.1.7. Insurance;
1.1.8. Food commodities;
1.1.9. Direct appropriations;
1.1.10. Assessed and voluntary contributions; and
1.1.11. Other financial assistance transactions that authorize the expenditure of Federal funds by non-Federal Entities.

Award ***does not*** include:

1.1.12. Technical assistance, which provides services in lieu of money;
1.1.13. A transfer of title to Federally-owned property provided in lieu of money; even if the award is called a grant;
1.1.14. Any award classified for security purposes; or
1.1.15. Any award funded in whole or in part with Recovery funds, as defined in section 1512 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 (Public Law 111-5).

1.2. **"Contract"** means the contract to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached and includes all Award types in **§1.1.1** through **1.1.11** above.

1.3. **"Contractor"** means the party or parties to a Contract funded, in whole or in part, with Federal financial assistance, other than the Prime Recipient, and includes grantees, subgrantees, Subrecipients, and borrowers. For purposes of Transparency Act reporting, Contractor does not include Vendors.

1.4. **"Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number"** means the nine-digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. to uniquely identify a business entity. Dun and Bradstreet's website may be found at: http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform.

1.5. **"Entity"** means all of the following as defined at 2 CFR part 25, subpart C;

1.5.1. A governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian Tribe;
1.5.2. A foreign public entity;
1.5.3. A domestic or foreign non-profit organization;

1.5.4. A domestic or foreign for-profit organization; and

1.5.5. A Federal agency, but only a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity.

1.6. **"Executive"** means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.

1.7. **"Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)"** means an Award number assigned by a Federal agency to a Prime Recipient.

1.8. **"FFATA"** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109- 282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. FFATA, as amended, also is referred to as the "Transparency Act."

1.9. **"Prime Recipient"** means a Colorado State agency or institution of higher education that receives an Award.

1.10. **"Subaward"** means a legal instrument pursuant to which a Prime Recipient of Award funds awards all or a portion of such funds to a Subrecipient, in exchange for the Subrecipient's support in the performance of all or any portion of the substantive project or program for which the Award was granted.

1.11. **"Subrecipient"** means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term "Subrecipient" includes and may be referred to as Subgrantee.

1.12. **"Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number"** means the subrecipient parent organization's 9-digit Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number that appears in the subrecipient's System for Award Management (SAM) profile, if applicable.

1.13. **"Supplemental Provisions"** means these Supplemental Provisions for Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders subject to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, As Amended, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institution of higher education.

1.14. **"System for Award Management (SAM)"** means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at http://www.sam.gov.

1.15. **"Total Compensation"** means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient's or Subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following:

1.15.1. Salary and bonus;

1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;

1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;

1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;

1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;

1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds $10,000.

1.16. "**Transparency Act**" means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. The Transparency Act also is referred to as FFATA.

1.17 "Vendor" means a dealer, distributor, merchant or other seller providing property or services required for a project or program funded by an Award. A Vendor is not a Prime Recipient or a Subrecipient and is not subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal award. Program compliance requirements do not pass through to a Vendor.

2. **Compliance.** Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, including but not limited to these Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Contractor of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.

3. **System for Award Management (SAM) and Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Requirements.**

   3.1. SAM. Contractor shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Contractor submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Contractor shall review and update SAM information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in its information.

   3.2. DUNS. Contractor shall provide its DUNS number to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Contractor's information in Dun & Bradstreet, Inc. at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in Contractor's information.

4. **Total Compensation.** Contractor shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:

   4.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is $25,000 or more; and

   4.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Contractor received:

      4.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

      4.2.2. $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

   4.3. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

5. **Reporting.** Contractor shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in §7 below if Contractor is a Subrecipient for the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act. No direct payment shall be made to Contractor for providing any reports required under these Supplemental Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Contract price. The reporting requirements in §7 below are based on guidance from the US Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Contract and shall become part of Contractor's obligations under this Contract, as provided in **§2** above. The Colorado Office of the State Controller will provide summaries of revised OMB reporting requirements at http://www.colorado.gov/dpa/dfp/sco/FFATA.htm.

6. **Effective Date and Dollar Threshold for Reporting.** The effective date of these Supplemental Provisions apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010. Reporting requirements in §7 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is $25,000 or more. If the initial Award is below $25,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of $25,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds $25,000. If the initial Award is $25,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below $25,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements.

7. **Subrecipient Reporting Requirements.** If Contractor is a Subrecipient, Contractor shall report as set forth below.

7.1 To SAM. A Subrecipient shall register in SAM and report the following data elements in SAM ***for each*** Federal Award Identification Number no later than the end of the month following the month in which theSubaward was made:

7.1.1 Subrecipient DUNS Number;

7.1.2 Subrecipient DUNS Number + 4 if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;

7.1.3 Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number;

7.1.4 Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, andCongressional District;

7.1.5 Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met;and

7.1.6 Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if criteria in §4 above met.

7.2 To Prime Recipient. A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, upon the effective date of theContract, the following dataelements:

7.2.1 Subrecipient's DUNS Number as registered in **SAM**.

7.2.2 Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zipcode + 4, and Congressional District.

8. Exemptions.

8.1. These Supplemental Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person,unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.

8.2 A Contractor with gross income from all sources of less than $300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.

8.3 Effective October 1, 2010, "Award" currently means a grant, cooperative agreement, or other arrangementas defined in Section 1.1 of these Special Provisions. On future dates "Award" may include other items to be specified by OMB in policy memoranda available at the OMB Web site; Award also will include other types of Awards subject to the Transparency Act.

8.4 There are no Transparency Act reporting requirements for Vendors.

Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under theContract and the State of Colorado may terminate the Contract upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Contract, at law or in equity.

EXHIBIT L

SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT

CDOT SUBRECIPIENT RISK ASSESSMENT	Date:	
Name of Entity (Subrecipient):		
Name of Project / Program:		
Estimated Award Period:		
Entity Executive Director or VP:		
Entity Chief Financial Officer:		
Entity Representative for this Self Assessment:		

Instructions: (See "Instructions" tab for more information) *1. Check only one box for each question. All questions are required to be answered.* *2. Utilize the "Comment" section below the last question for additional responses.* *3. When complete, check the box at the bottom of the form to authorize.*	Yes	No	N/A
EXPERIENCE ASSESSMENT	**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
1 Is your entity new to operating or managing federal funds (has not done so within the past three years)?	☐	☐	
2 Is this funding program new for your entity (managed for less than three years)? *Examples of funding programs include CMAQ, TAP, STP-M, etc.*	☐	☐	
3 Does your staff assigned to the program have at least three full years of experience with this federal program?	☐	☐	
MONITORING/AUDIT ASSESSMENT	**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
4 Has your entity had an on-site project or grant review from an external entity *(e.g., CDOT, FHWA)* within the last three years?	☐	☐	☐
5 a) Were there non-compliance issues in this prior review?	☐	☐	☐
b) What were the number and extent of issues in prior review?	☐ *1 to 2*	☐ *>3*	☐
OPERATION ASSESSMENT	**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
6 Does your entity have a time and effort reporting system in place to account for 100% of all employees' time, that can provide a breakdown of the actual time spent on each funded project? *If No, in the comment section please explain how you intend to document 100% of hours worked by employees and breakdown of time spent on each funding project.*	☐	☐	
FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT	**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
7 a) Does your entity have an indirect cost rate that is approved and current?	☐	☐	
b) If Yes, who approved the rate, and what date was it approved?			
8 Is this grant/award 10% or more of your entity's overall funding?	☐ *>10%*	☐ *<10%*	
9 Has your entity returned lapsed* funds? **Funds "lapse" when they are no longer available for obligation.*	☐	☐	☐
10 Has your entity had difficulty meeting local match requirements in the last three years?	☐	☐	☐
11 What is the total federal funding your entity has been awarded for the last federal fiscal year, and what is your entity's fiscal year end?			

INTERNAL CONTROLS ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
12	Has your entity had any significant changes in key personnel or accounting system(s) in the last year? *(e.g., Controller, Exec Director, Program Mgr, Accounting Mgr, etc.) If Yes, in the comment section, please identify the accounting system(s), and / or list personnel positions and identify any that are vacant.*	☐	☐	☐
13	Does your entity have financial procedures and controls in place to accommodate a federal-aid project?	☐	☐	
14	Does your accounting system identify the receipts and expenditures of program funds separately for each award?	☐	☐	
15	Will your accounting system provide for the recording of expenditures for each award by the budget cost categories shown in the approved budget?	☐	☐	
16	Does your agency have a review process for all expenditures that will ensure that all costs are reasonable, allowable and allocated correctly to each funding source? *If Yes, in the comment section, please explain your current process for reviewing costs.*	☐	☐	☐
17	How many total FTE perform accounting functions within your organization?	☐ ≥6	☐ 2 to 5	☐ < 2
IMPACT ASSESSMENT		**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
18	For this upcoming federal award or in the immediate future, does your entity have any potential conflicts of interest* in accordance with applicable Federal awarding agency policy? *If Yes, please disclose these conflicts in writing, along with supporting information, and submit with this form. (*Any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of the Subrecipient's obligations to the State.)*	☐	☐	
19	For this award, has your entity disclosed to CDOT, in writing, violations of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the award? *Response options:* ***YES** = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have either disclosed previously to CDOT or as part of this form. In the comment section, list all violations with names of supporting documentation and submit with this form.* ***NO** = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have not disclosed previously or will not disclose as part of this form. Explain in the comment section.* ***N/A** = Check if have no violations.*	☐	☐	☐
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT		**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
20	Does your entity have a written process/procedure or certification statement approved by your governing board ensuring critical project personnel are capable of effectively managing Federal-aid projects? *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐
21	Does your entity have written procurement policies or certification statement for consultant selection approved by your governing board in compliance with 23 CFR 172*? *If Yes, please submit with this form. (*The Brooks Act requires agencies to promote open competition by advertising, ranking, selecting, and negotiating contracts based on demonstrated competence and qualifications, at a fair and reasonable price.)*	☐	☐	☐
22	a) Is your staff familiar with the relevant CDOT manuals and federal program requirements?	☐	☐	☐
	b) Does your entity have a written policy or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring federal-aid projects will receive adequate inspections? *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐
	c) Does your entity have a written process or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring a contractor's work will be completed in conformance with approved plans and specifications? *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐

	d) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that materials installed on the projects are sampled and tested per approved processes. *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐
	e) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that only US manufactured steel will be incorporated into the project *(Buy America requirements)? If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐

Comments *- As needed, include the question number and provide comments related to the above questions. Insert additional rows as needed.*

☐ ***By checking this box, the Executive Director, VP or Chief Financial Officer of this entity certifies that all information provided on this form is true and correct.***

Tool Version: v2.0 (081816)

EXHIBIT M

OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

Subject to
The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and AuditRequirements for Federal Awards ("Uniform Guidance"),
Federal Register, Vol. 78, No. 248, 78590

The agreement to which these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the agreement or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the agreement, the provisions of these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall control. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions and the FFATA Supplemental Provisions, the FFATA Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. Definitions. For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meaningsascribed to them below.

1.1. "Award" means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditionsof the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise. 2 CFR §200.38

1.2. "Federal Award" means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract underthe Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. "Federal Award"also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.

1.3."Federal Awarding Agency" means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. 2CFR §200.37

1.4. "FFATA" means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.

1.5. "Grant" or "Grant Agreement" means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of an Award. The term does not include an agreement that provides only direct Federal cash assistance to an individual,a subsidy, a loan, a loan guarantee, insurance, or acquires property or services for the direct benefit of use of the Federal Awarding Agency or Recipient. 2 CFR§200.51.

1.6. "OMB" means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.

1.7. "Recipient" means a Colorado State department, agency or institution of higher education that receives a Federal Award from a Federal Awarding Agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term does not include Subrecipients. 2 CFR §200.86

1.8. "State" means the State of Colorado, acting by and through its departments, agencies and institutions ofhigher education.

1.9. "Subrecipient" means a non-Federal entity receiving an Award from a Recipient to carry out part of aFederal program. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of such program.

1.10. "Uniform Guidance" means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, and A-122, OMB Circulars A-89, A-102, and A- 133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

1.11. "Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions" means these Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards subject to the OMB Uniform Guidance, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from relevant Federal agencies or the Colorado State Controller.

2. Compliance. Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, including but notlimited to these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions automatically shall become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either partyexecuting any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Subrecipient of suchrevisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.

3. Procurement Standards.

3.1 Procurement Procedures. Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation,

§§200.318 through 200.326 thereof.

3.2 Procurement of Recovered Materials. If Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a politicalsubdivision of a state, its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in theEPA guidelines.

4. Access to Records. Subrecipient shall permit Recipient and auditors to have access to Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of §200.331 (Requirements for pass through entities), §§200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance. 2 CFR §200.331(a)(5).

5. Single Audit Requirements. If Subrecipient expends $750,000 or more in Federal Awards during Subrecipient's fiscal year, Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant tothe Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR §200.501.

5.1 Election. Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.514(Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with §200.507 (Program-specific audits). Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be electedfor research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.

5.2 Exemption. If Subrecipient expends less than $750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR §200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government

Accountability Office.

5.3 Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Part F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by UniformGuidance Part F-Audit Requirements.

6. Contract Provisions for Subrecipient Contracts. Subrecipient shall comply with and shall include all of thefollowing applicable provisions in all subcontracts entered into by it pursuant to this Grant Agreement.

6.1 Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

"During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments

under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice inconspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965,and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuantthereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled,

terminated or suspendedin whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided bylaw.

(7) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuantto section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontractor purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however,* that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction,the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States."

6.2 Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractorsmust be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination.The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40

U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or Subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is other wise entitled.

The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

6.3 Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and Subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

6.4 Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251- 1387), as amended. Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Actas amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection

Agency (EPA).

6.5 Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220)must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAMExclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well asparties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

6.6 Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, oran employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any otheraward covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non- Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

7. Certifications. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2CFR §200.208.Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR §200.201(3). If the required level ofactivity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

7.1 Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall constitute anevent of default under the Grant Agreement (2 CFR §200.339) and the State may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.

8. Effective Date. The effective date of the Uniform Guidance is December 26, 2013. 2 CFR §200.110. The procurement standards set forth in Uniform Guidance §§200.317-200.326 are applicable to new Awards made by Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

9. Performance Measurement. The Uniform Guidance requires completion of OMB-approved standard information collection forms (the PPR). The form focuses on outcomes, as related to the Federal Award Performance Goals that awarding Federal agencies are required to detail in the Awards.

Section 200.301 provides guidance to Federal agencies to measure performance in a way that will help theFederal awarding agency and other non-Federal entities to improve program outcomes.

The Federal awarding agency is required to provide recipients with clear performance goals, indicators, and milestones (200.210). Also, must require the recipient to relate financial data to performance accomplishments of the Federal award.

Exhibit N
Federal Treasury Provisions

1. APPLICABILITY OF PROVISIONS.

1.1. The Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Federal Provisions, the Special Provisions, the body of the Grant, or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the Grant, the provisions of these Federal Provisions shall control.

1.2. The State of Colorado is accountable to Treasury for oversight of their subrecipients, including ensuring their subrecipients comply with the SLFRF statute, SLFRF Award Terms and Conditions, Treasury's Final Rule, and reporting requirements, as applicable.

1.3. Additionally, any subrecipient that issues a subaward to another entity (2nd tier subrecipient), must hold the 2nd tier subrecipient accountable to these provisions and adhere to reporting requirements.

1.4. These Federal Provisions are subject to the Award as defined in §2 of these Federal Provisions, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institutions of higher education.

2. DEFINITIONS.

2.1. For the purposes of these Federal Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

2.1.1. "Award" means an award of Federal financial assistance, and the Grant setting forth the terms and conditions of that financial assistance, that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers.

2.1.2. "Entity" means:

2.1.2.1. a Non-Federal Entity;

2.1.2.2. a foreign public entity;

2.1.2.3. a foreign organization;

2.1.2.4. a non-profit organization;

2.1.2.5. a domestic for-profit organization (for 2 CFR parts 25 and 170 only);

2.1.2.6. a foreign non-profit organization (only for 2 CFR part 170) only);

2.1.2.7. a Federal agency, but only as a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity (or 2 CFR 200.1); or

2.1.2.8. a foreign for-profit organization (for 2 CFR part 170 only).

2.1.3. "Executive" means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.

2.1.4. "Expenditure Category (EC)" means the category of eligible uses as defined by the US Department of Treasury in "Appendix 1 of the Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

2.1.5. "Federal Awarding Agency" means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient as described in 2 CFR 200.1

2.1.6. "Grant" means the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.

2.1.7. "Grantee" means the party or parties identified as such in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.

2.1.8. "Non-Federal Entity means a State, local government, Indian tribe, institution of higher education, or nonprofit organization that carries out a Federal Award as a Recipient or a Subrecipient.

2.1.9. "Nonprofit Organization" means any corporation, trust, association, cooperative, or other organization, not including IHEs, that:

2.1.9.1. Is operated primarily for scientific, educational, service, charitable, or similar purposes in the public interest;

2.1.9.2. Is not organized primarily for profit; and

2.1.9.3. Uses net proceeds to maintain, improve, or expand the operations of the organization.

2.1.10. "OMB" means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.

2.1.11. "Pass-through Entity" means a non-Federal Entity that provides a Subaward to a Subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal program.

2.1.12. "Prime Recipient" means the Colorado State agency or institution of higher education identified as the Grantor in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.

2.1.13. "Subaward" means an award by a Prime Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Subaward unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise in accordance with 2 CFR 200.101. The term does not include payments to a Contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.

2.1.14. "Subrecipient" or "Subgrantee" means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of a federal program.

2.1.15. "System for Award Management (SAM)" means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at http://www.sam.gov. "Total Compensation" means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient's or Subrecipient's preceding fiscal year (see 48 CFR 52.204-10, as prescribed in 48 CFR 4.1403(a)) and includes the following:

2.1.15.1. Salary and bonus;

2.1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the

fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;

2.1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;

2.1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;

2.1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;

2.1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g., severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds $10,000.

2.1.16. "Transparency Act" means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.

2.1.17. "Uniform Guidance" means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

2.1.18. "Unique Entity ID" means the Unique Entity ID established by the federal government for a Grantee at https://sam.gov/content/home.

3. COMPLIANCE.

3.1. Grantee shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and all applicable Federal Laws and regulations required by this Federal Award Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Federal Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado, at its discretion, may provide written notification to Grantee of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.

3.2. Per US Treasury Final Award requirements, grantee programs or services must not include a term or conditions that undermines efforts to stop COVID-19 or discourages compliance with recommendations and CDC guidelines.

4. SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM) AND UNIQUE ENTITY ID (UEI) REQUIREMENTS.

4.1. SAM. Grantee shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Grantee submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Grantee shall review and update SAM information at least annually.

4.2. UEI. Grantee shall provide its Unique Entity ID to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Grantee's information in Sam.gov at least annually.

5. TOTAL COMPENSATION.

5.1. Grantee shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:

5.1.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is $30,000 or more; and

5.1.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Grantee received:

5.1.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

5.1.2.2. $30,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

5.1.2.3. 5.1.2.3 The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

6. REPORTING.

6.1. If Grantee is a Subrecipient of the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act, Grantee shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in this Exhibit. No direct payment shall be made to Grantee for providing any reports required under these Federal Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Grant price. The reporting requirements in this Exhibit are based on guidance from the OMB, and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Grant and shall become part of Grantee's obligations under this Grant.

7. EFFECTIVE DATE AND DOLLAR THRESHOLD FOR FEDERAL REPORTING.

7.1. Reporting requirements in §8 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is $30,000 or more. If the initial Award is below $30,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of $30,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds $30,000. If the initial Award is $30,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below $30,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements. If the total award is below $30,000 no reporting required; if more than $30,000 and less than $50,000 then FFATA reporting is required; and, $50,000 and above SLFRF reporting is required.

7.2. The procurement standards in §9 below are applicable to new Awards made by Prime Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in §11 below are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

8. SUBRECIPIENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

8.1. Grantee shall report as set forth below.

8.1.1. Grantee shall use the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook as referenced in Exhibit P to report to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. Additional information on specific requirements are detailed in the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbooks and "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

EC 1 – Public Health

All Public Health Projects

a) Description of structure and objectives
b) Description of relation to COVID-19
c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
d) Capital Expenditures
    i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
    ii. Total projected capital expenditure
    iii. Type of capital expenditure
    iv. Written justification
    v. Labor reporting

COVID-19 Interventions and Mental Health (1.4, 1.11, 1.12, 1.13)

a) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs
b) Evaluation plan description

COVID-19 Small Business Economic Assistance (1.8)

a) Number of small businesses served

COVID-19 Assistance to Non-Profits (1.9)

a) Number of non-profits served

COVID-19 Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (1.10)

a) Sector of employer
b) Purpose of funds

EC 2 – Negative Economic Impacts

All Negative Economic Impacts Projects

a) Description of project structure and objectives
b) Description of project's response to COVID-19
c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
d) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs and description of evaluation plan *(not required for 2.5, 2.8, 2.21-2.24, 2.27-2.29, 2.31, 2.34-2.36)*
e) Number of workers enrolled in sectoral job training programs
f) Number of workers completing sectoral job training programs
g) Number of people participating in summer youth employment programs
h) Capital Expenditures
    i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
    ii. Total projected capital expenditure
    iii. Type of capital expenditure
    iv. Written justification
    v. Labor reporting

Household Assistance (2.1-2.8)

a) Number of households served

b) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
c) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Healthy Childhood Environments (2.11-2.13)

a) Number of children served by childcare and early learning *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
b) Number of families served by home visiting *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Education Assistance (2.14, 2.24-2.27)

a) National Center for Education Statistics ("NCES") School ID or NCES District ID
b) Number of students participating in evidence-based programs *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Housing Support (2.15, 2.16, 2.18)

a) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
b) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Small Business Economic Assistance (2.29-2.33)

a) Number of small businesses served

Assistance to Non-Profits (2.34)

a) Number of non-profits served

Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (2.35-2.36)

a) Sector of employer
b) Purpose of funds
c) If other than travel, tourism and hospitality (2.36) – description of hardship

EC 3 – Public Health – Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector Capacity

Payroll for Public Health and Safety Employees (EC 3.1)

a) Number of government FTEs responding to COVID-19

Rehiring Public Sector Staff (EC 3.2)

a) Number of FTEs rehired by governments

EC 4 – Premium Pay

All Premium Pay Projects

a) List of sectors designated as critical by the chief executive of the jurisdiction, if beyond those listed in the final rule
b) Numbers of workers served
c) Employer sector for all subawards to third-party employers
d) Written narrative justification of how premium pay is responsive to essential work during the public health emergency for non-exempt workers or those making over 150 percent of the state/county's average annual wage

e) Number of workers to be served with premium pay in K-12 schools

EC 5 – Infrastructure Projects

All Infrastructure Projects

a) Projected/actual construction start date (month/year)
b) Projected/actual initiation of operations date (month/year)
c) Location (for broadband, geospatial data of locations to be served)
d) Projects over $10 million
    i. Prevailing wage certification or detailed project employment and local impact report
    ii. Project labor agreement certification or project workforce continuity plan
    iii. Prioritization of local hires
    iv. Community benefit agreement description, if applicable

Water and sewer projects (EC 5.1-5.18)

a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Clean Water State Revolving Fund)
b) Public Water System (PWS) ID number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund)
c) Median Household Income of service area
d) Lowest Quintile Income of the service area

Broadband projects (EC 5.19-5.21)

a) Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds.
    i. If the project is not designed to reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds, explain why not, and
    ii. Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, meet or exceed 100 Mbps download speed and between at least 20 Mbps and 100 Mbps upload speed, and be scalable to a minimum of 100 Mbps download speed and 100 Mbps upload speed.
b) Additional programmatic data will be required for broadband projects and will be defined in a subsequent version of the US Treasury Reporting Guidance, including, but not limited to *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*:
    i. Number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have gained increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, with the number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download and number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload
    ii. Number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have projected increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously

lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization, with the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

iii. Narrative identifying speeds/pricing tiers to be offered, including the speed/pricing of its affordability offering, technology to be deployed, miles of fiber, cost per mile, cost per passing, number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload, and number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization. Specify the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

All Expenditure Categories

a) Program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs

8.1.2. A Subrecipient shall report the following data elements to Prime Recipient no later than five days after the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made.

8.1.2.1. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID;

8.1.2.2. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;

8.1.2.3. Subrecipient parent’s organization Unique Entity ID;

8.1.2.4. Subrecipient’s address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;

8.1.2.5. Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and

8.1.2.6. Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above met.

8.1.3. To Prime Recipient. A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, the following data elements:

8.1.3.1. Subrecipient's Unique Entity ID as registered in SAM.

8.1.3.2. Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip code + 4, and Congressional District.

8.1.3.3. Narrative identifying methodology for serving disadvantaged communities. See the "Project Demographic Distribution" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. This requirement is applicable to all projects in Expenditure Categories 1 and 2.

8.1.3.4. Narrative identifying funds allocated towards evidenced-based interventions and the evidence base. See the "Use of Evidence" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. See section 8.1.1 for relevant Expenditure Categories.

8.1.3.5. Narrative describing the structure and objectives of the assistance program and in what manner the aid responds to the public health and negative economic impacts of COVID-19. This requirement is applicable to Expenditure Categories 1 and 2. For aid to travel, tourism, and hospitality or other impacted industries (EC 2.11-2.12), also provide the sector of employer, purpose of funds, and if not travel, tourism and hospitality a description of the pandemic impact on the industry.

8.1.3.6. Narrative identifying the sector served and designated as critical to the health and well-being of residents by the chief executive of the jurisdiction and the number of workers expected to be served. For groups of workers (e.g., an operating unit, a classification of worker, etc.) or, to the extent applicable, individual workers, other than those where the eligible worker receiving premium pay is earning (with the premium pay included) below 150 percent of their residing state or county's average annual wage for all occupations, as defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, whichever is higher, OR the eligible worker receiving premium pay is not exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act overtime provisions, include justification of how the premium pay or grant is responsive to workers performing essential work during the public health emergency. This could include a description of the essential workers' duties, health or financial risks faced due to COVID-19 but should not include personally identifiable information. This requirement applies to EC 4.1, and 4.2.

8.1.3.7. For infrastructure projects (EC 5), or capital expenditures in any expenditure category, narrative identifying the projected construction start date (month/year), projected initiation of operations date (month/year), and location (for broadband, geospatial location data). For projects over $10 million:

8.1.3.8. Certification that all laborers and mechanics employed by Contractors and Subcontractors in the performance of such project are paid wages at rates not less

than those prevailing, as determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code (commonly known as the "Davis-Bacon Act"), for the corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on projects of a character similar to the Agreement work in the civil subdivision of the State (or the District of Columbia) in which the work is to be performed, or by the appropriate State entity pursuant to a corollary State prevailing-wage-in-construction law (commonly known as "baby Davis-Bacon Acts"). If such certification is not provided, a recipient must provide a project employment and local impact report detailing (1) the number of employees of Contractors and sub-contractors working on the project; (2) the number of employees on the project hired directly and hired through a third party; (3) the wages and benefits of workers on the project by classification; and (4) whether those wages are at rates less than those prevailing. Recipients must maintain sufficient records to substantiate this information upon request.

8.1.3.8.1. A Subrecipient may provide a certification that a project includes a project labor agreement, meaning a pre-hire collective bargaining agreement consistent with section 8(f) of the National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 158(f)). If the recipient does not provide such certification, the recipient must provide a project workforce continuity plan, detailing: (1) how the Subrecipient will ensure the project has ready access to a sufficient supply of appropriately skilled and unskilled labor to ensure high-quality construction throughout the life of the project; (2) how the Subrecipient will minimize risks of labor disputes and disruptions that would jeopardize timeliness and cost-effectiveness of the project; and (3) how the Subrecipient will provide a safe and healthy workplace that avoids delays and costs associated with workplace illnesses, injuries, and fatalities; (4) whether workers on the project will receive wages and benefits that will secure an appropriately skilled workforce in the context of the local or regional labor market; and (5) whether the project has completed a project labor agreement.

8.1.3.8.2. Whether the project prioritizes local hires.

8.1.3.8.3. Whether the project has a Community Benefit Agreement, with a description of any such agreement.

8.1.4. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the US Treasury, Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller. The State of Colorado may need additional reporting requirements after this agreement is executed. If there are additional reporting requirements, the State will provide notice of such additional reporting requirements via Exhibit Q – SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.

9. PROCUREMENT STANDARDS.

9.1. Procurement Procedures. A Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and applicable regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation, 2 CFR 200.318 through 200.327 thereof.

9.2. Domestic preference for procurements (2 CFR 200.322). As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all Agreements and purchase orders for work or products under this award.

9.3. Procurement of Recovered Materials. If a Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a political subdivision of the State, its Contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247, that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

10. ACCESS TO RECORDS.

10.1. A Subrecipient shall permit Prime Recipient and its auditors to have access to Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of 2 CFR 200.332 (Requirements for pass-through entities), 2 CFR 200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 2 CFR 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

11. SINGLE AUDIT REQUIREMENTS.

11.1. If a Subrecipient expends $750,000 or more in Federal Awards during the Subrecipient's fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR 200.501.

11.1.1. Election. A Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.514 (Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507 (Program-specific audits). The Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Prime Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be elected for research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.

11.1.2. Exemption. If a Subrecipient expends less than $750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR 200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government Accountability Office.

11.1.3. Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. A Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Subpart F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with 2 CFR 200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements.

12. GRANT PROVISIONS FOR SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENTS.

12.1. In addition to other provisions required by the Federal Awarding Agency or the Prime Recipient, Grantees that are Subrecipients shall comply with the following provisions. Subrecipients shall include all of the following applicable provisions in all Subcontractors entered into by it pursuant to this Grant.

12.1.1. [Applicable to federally assisted construction Agreements.] Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all Agreements that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction Agreement" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, Office of Federal Agreement Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.

12.1.2. [Applicable to on-site employees working on government-funded construction, alteration and repair projects.] Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148).

12.1.3. Rights to Inventions Made Under a grant or agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR 401.2 (a) and the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient wishes to enter into an Agreement with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Agreements and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the Federal Awarding Agency.

12.1.4. Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended. Agreements and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal awardees to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Awarding Agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

12.1.5. Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A Agreement award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in SAM, in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

12.1.6. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal Agreement, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

12.1.7. Never Contract with the Enemy (2 CFR 200.215). Federal awarding agencies and recipients are subject to the regulations implementing "Never Contract with the Enemy" in 2 CFR part 183. The regulations in 2 CFR part 183 affect covered Agreements, grants and cooperative agreements that are expected to exceed $50,000 within the period of performance, are performed outside the United States and its territories, and are in support of a contingency operation in which members of the Armed Forces are actively engaged in hostilities.

12.1.8. Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment (2 CFR 200.216). Grantee is prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment pursuant to 2 CFR 200.216.

12.1.9. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act. The Subgrantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S. C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CRF Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement or agreement.

13. CERTIFICATIONS.

13.1. Subrecipient Certification. Subrecipient shall sign a "State of Colorado Agreement with Recipient of Federal Recovery Funds" Certification Form in Exhibit E and submit to State Agency with signed grant agreement.

13.2. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Prime Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2 CFR 200.208. Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR 200.201(3). If the required level of activity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

14. EXEMPTIONS.

14.1. These Federal Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.

14.2. A Grantee with gross income from all sources of less than $300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.

15. EVENT OF DEFAULT AND TERMINATION.

15.1. Failure to comply with these Federal Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Grant and the State of Colorado may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30-day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.

15.2. Termination (2 CFR 200.340). The Federal Award may be terminated in whole or in part as follows:

15.2.1. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity, if a Non-Federal Entity fails to comply with the terms and conditions of a Federal Award;

15.2.2. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity, to the greatest extent authorized by law, if an award no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities;

15.2.3. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity with the consent of the Non-Federal Entity, in which case the two parties must agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated;

15.2.4. By the Non-Federal Entity upon sending to the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity written notification setting forth the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated. However, if the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity determines in the case of partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Federal Award or Subaward will not accomplish the purposes for which the Federal Award was made, the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity may terminate the Federal Award in its entirety; or

15.2.5. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity pursuant to termination provisions included in the Federal Award.

EXHIBIT O

AGREEMENT WITH SUBSUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS

Section 602(b) of the Social Security Act (the Act), as added by section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA), Pub. L. No. 117-2 (March 11, 2021), authorizes the Department of the Treasury (Treasury) to make payments to certain Subrecipients from the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund. The State of Colorado has signed and certified a separate agreement with Treasury as a condition of receiving such payments from the Treasury. This agreement is between your organization and the State and your organization is signing and certifying the same terms and conditions included in the State's separate agreement with Treasury. Your organization is referred to as a Subrecipient.

As a condition of your organization receiving federal recovery funds from the State, the authorized representative below hereby (i) certifies that your organization will carry out the activities listed in section 602(c) of the Act and (ii) agrees to the terms attached hereto. Your organization also agrees to use the federal recovery funds as specified in bills passed by the General Assembly and signed by the Governor.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned official certifies that the authorized representative has read and understood the organization's obligations in the Assurances of Compliance and Civil Rights Requirements, that any information submitted in conjunction with this assurances document is accurate and complete, and that the organization is in compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements.

Subrecipient Name _____

Authorized Representative: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Use of Funds.

   a. Subrecipient understands and agrees that the funds disbursed under this award may only be used in compliance with section 602(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act) and Treasury's regulations implementing that section and guidance.

   b. Subrecipient will determine prior to engaging in any project using this assistance that it has the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of such project.

2. Period of Performance. The period of performance for this award begins on the date hereof and ends on December 31, 2026. As set forth in Treasury's implementing regulations, Subrecipient may use award funds to cover eligible costs incurred during the period that begins on March 3, 2021, and ends on December 31, 2024.

3. Reporting. Subrecipient agrees to comply with any reporting obligations established by Treasury as they relate to this award. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.

4. Maintenance of and Access to Records
   a. Subrecipient shall maintain records and financial documents sufficient to evidence compliance with section 602(c), Treasury's regulations implementing that section, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing.

   b. The Treasury Office of Inspector General and the Government Accountability Office, or their authorized representatives, shall have the right of access to records (electronic and otherwise) of Subrecipient in order to conduct audits or other investigations.

   c. Records shall be maintained by Subrecipient for a period of five (5) years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury, whichever is later.

5. Pre-award Costs. Pre-award costs, as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.458, may not be paid with funding from this award.

6. Administrative Costs. Subrecipient may use funds provided under this award to cover both direct and indirect costs. Subrecipient shall follow guidance on administrative costs issued by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.

7. Cost Sharing. Cost sharing or matching funds are not required to be provided by Subrecipient.

8. Conflicts of Interest. The State of Colorado understands and agrees it must maintain a conflict of interest policy consistent with 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c) and that such conflict of interest policy

is applicable to each activity funded under this award. Subrecipient and Contractors must disclose in writing to the Office of the State Controller or the pass-through entity, as appropriate, any potential conflict of interest affecting the awarded funds in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.112. The Office of the State Controller shall disclose such conflict to Treasury.

9. Compliance with Applicable Law and Regulations.
   a. Subrecipient agrees to comply with the requirements of section 602 of the Act, regulations adopted by Treasury pursuant to section 602(f) of the Act, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with all other applicable federal statutes, regulations, and executive orders, and Subrecipient shall provide for such compliance by other parties in any agreements it enters into with other parties relating to this award.

   b. Federal regulations applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:

      i. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, other than such provisions as Treasury may determine are inapplicable to this Award and subject to such exceptions as may be otherwise provided by Treasury. Subpart F – Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, implementing the Single Audit Act, shall apply to this award.

      ii. Universal Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM), 2 C.F.R. Part 25, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 25 is hereby incorporated by reference.

      iii. Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information, 2 C.F.R. Part 170, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 170 is hereby incorporated by reference.

      iv. OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement), 2 C.F.R. Part 180, including the requirement to include a term or condition in all lower tier covered transactions (Agreements and Subcontractors described in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart B) that the award is subject to 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Treasury's implementing regulation at 31 C.F.R. Part 19.

      v. Subrecipient Integrity and Performance Matters, pursuant to which the award term set forth in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII to Part 200 is hereby incorporated by reference.

      vi. Government wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace, 31 C.F.R. Part 20.

      vii. New Restrictions on Lobbying, 31 C.F.R. Part 21.

      viii. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655) and implementing regulations.

ix. Generally applicable federal environmental laws and regulations.

c. Statutes and regulations prohibiting discrimination applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:

i. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d et seq.) and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 22, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin under programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance;

ii. The Fair Housing Act, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status, or disability;

iii. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance;

iv. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 et seq.), and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 23, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance; and

v. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under programs, activities, and services provided or made available by state and local governments or instrumentalities or agencies thereto.

10. Remedial Actions. In the event of Subrecipient's noncompliance with section 602 of the Act, other applicable laws, Treasury's implementing regulations, guidance, or any reporting or other program requirements, Treasury may impose additional conditions on the receipt of a subsequent tranche of future award funds, if any, or take other available remedies as set forth in 2 C.F.R. § 200.339. In the case of a violation of section 602(c) of the Act regarding the use of funds, previous payments shall be subject to recoupment as provided in section 602(e) of the Act and any additional payments may be subject to withholding as provided in sections 602(b)(6)(A)(ii)(III) of the Act, as applicable.

11. Hatch Act. Subrecipient agrees to comply, as applicable, with requirements of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C.§§ 1501-1508 and 7324-7328), which limit certain political activities of State or local government employees whose principal employment is in connection with an activity financed in whole or in part by this federal assistance.

12. False Statements. Subrecipient understands that making false statements or claims in connection with this award is a violation of federal law and may result in criminal, civil, or administrative sanctions, including fines, imprisonment, civil damages and penalties, debarment from participating in federal awards or Agreements, and/or any other remedy available by law.

13. Publications. Any publications produced with funds from this award must display the following language: "This project [is being] [was] supported, in whole or in part, by federal award number SLFRF0126 awarded to the State of Colorado by the U.S. Department of the Treasury."

14. Debts Owed the Federal Government.
    a. Any funds paid to the Subrecipient (1) in excess of the amount to which the Subrecipient is finally determined to be authorized to retain under the terms of this award; (2) that are determined by the Treasury Office of Inspector General to have been misused; or (3) that are determined by Treasury to be subject to a repayment obligation pursuant to sections 602(e) and 603(b)(2)(D) of the Act and have not been repaid by the Subrecipient shall constitute a debt to the federal government.

    b. Any debts determined to be owed to the federal government must be paid promptly by Subrecipient. A debt is delinquent if it has not been paid by the date specified in Treasury's initial written demand for payment, unless other satisfactory arrangements have been made or if the Subrecipient knowingly or improperly retains funds that are a debt as defined in paragraph 14(a). Treasury will take any actions available to it to collect such a debt.

15. Disclaimer.
    a. The United States expressly disclaims any and all responsibility or liability to Subrecipient or third persons for the actions of Subrecipient or third persons resulting in death, bodily injury, property damages, or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any Agreement, or Subcontractor under this award.

    b. The acceptance of this award by Subrecipient does not in any way establish an agency relationship between the United States and Subrecipient.

16. Protections for Whistleblowers.
    a. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, Subrecipient may not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee in reprisal for disclosing to any of the list of persons or entities provided below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal Agreement or grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal Agreement or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal Agreement (including the competition for or negotiation of an Agreement) or grant.

    b. The list of persons and entities referenced in the paragraph above includes the following:
        i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
        ii. An Inspector General;

iii. The Government Accountability Office;
iv. A Treasury employee responsible for Agreement or grant oversight or management;
v. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency;
vi. A court or grand jury; or
vii. A management official or other employee of Subrecipient, Contractor, or Subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct.

c. Subrecipient shall inform its employees in writing of the rights and remedies provided under this section, in the predominant native language of the workforce.

17. Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States. Pursuant to Executive Order 13043, 62 FR 19217 (Apr. 18, 1997), Subrecipient should encourage its Contractors to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.

1. Reducing Text Messaging While Driving. Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, 74 FR 51225 (Oct. 6, 2009), Subrecipient should encourage its employees, Subrecipients, and Contractors to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving, and Subrecipient should establish workplace safety policies to decrease accidents caused by distracted drivers.

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

As a condition of receipt of federal financial assistance from the Department of the Treasury, the Subrecipient provides the assurances stated herein. The federal financial assistance may include federal grants, loans and Agreements to provide assistance to the Subrecipient's beneficiaries, the use or rent of Federal land or property at below market value, Federal training, a loan of Federal personnel, subsidies, and other arrangements with the intention of providing assistance. Federal financial assistance does not encompass Agreements of guarantee or insurance, regulated programs, licenses, procurement Agreements by the Federal government at market value, or programs that provide direct benefits.

The assurances apply to all federal financial assistance from or funds made available through the Department of the Treasury, including any assistance that the Subrecipient may request in the future.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 provides that the provisions of the assurances apply to all of the operations of the Subrecipient's program(s) and activity(ies), so long as any portion of the Subrecipient's program(s) or activity(ies) is federally assisted in the manner prescribed above.

1. Subrecipient ensures its current and future compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, which prohibits exclusion from participation, denial of the benefits of, or subjection to discrimination under programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance, of any person in the United States on the ground of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury Title VI regulations at 31 CFR Part 22 and other pertinent executive orders such as Executive Order 13166, directives, circulars, policies, memoranda, and/or guidance documents.
2. Subrecipient acknowledges that Executive Order 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," seeks to improve access to federally assisted programs and activities for individuals who, because of national origin, have Limited English proficiency (LEP). Subrecipient understands that denying a person access to its programs, services, and activities because of LEP is a form of national origin discrimination prohibited under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Department of the Treasury's implementing regulations. Accordingly, Subrecipient shall initiate reasonable steps, or comply with the Department of the Treasury's directives, to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs, services, and activities. Subrecipient understands and agrees that meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral interpretation and written translation where necessary, to ensure effective communication in the Subrecipient's programs, services, and activities.
3. Subrecipient agrees to consider the need for language services for LEP persons when Subrecipient develops applicable budgets and conducts programs, services, and activities. As a resource, the Department of the Treasury has published its LEP guidance at 70 FR 6067. For more information on taking reasonable steps to provide meaningful access for LEP persons, please visit http://www.lep.gov.

4. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that compliance with the assurances constitutes a condition of continued receipt of federal financial assistance and is binding upon Subrecipient and Subrecipient's successors, transferees, and assignees for the period in which such assistance is provided.

5. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that it must require any sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees to comply with assurances 1-4 above, and agrees to incorporate the following language in every Agreement or agreement subject to Title VI and its regulations between the Subrecipient and the Subrecipient's sub-grantees, Contractors, Subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees:

   The sub-grantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, successor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits Subrecipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement or agreement.

6. Subrecipient understands and agrees that if any real property or structure is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance by the Department of the Treasury, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient, or in the case of a subsequent transfer, the transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any personal property is provided, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property.

7. Subrecipient shall cooperate in any enforcement or compliance review activities by the Department of the Treasury of the aforementioned obligations. Enforcement may include investigation, arbitration, mediation, litigation, and monitoring of any settlement agreements that may result from these actions. The Subrecipient shall comply with information requests, on-site compliance reviews and reporting requirements.

8. Subrecipient shall maintain a complaint log and inform the Department of the Treasury of any complaints of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, and limited English proficiency covered by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and implementing regulations and provide, upon request, a list of all such reviews or proceedings based on the complaint, pending or completed, including outcome. Subrecipient also must inform the Department of the Treasury if Subrecipient has received no complaints under Title VI.

9. Subrecipient must provide documentation of an administrative agency's or court's findings of non-compliance of Title VI and efforts to address the non-compliance, including any voluntary compliance or other agreements between the Subrecipient and the administrative agency that made the finding. If the Subrecipient settles a case or matter alleging such discrimination, the Subrecipient must provide documentation of the settlement. If Subrecipient has not been the subject of any court or administrative agency finding of

discrimination, please so state.

10. If the Subrecipient makes sub-awards to other agencies or other entities, the Subrecipient is responsible for ensuring that sub-Subrecipients also comply with Title VI and other applicable authorities covered in this document State agencies that make sub-awards must have in place standard grant assurances and review procedures to demonstrate that that they are effectively monitoring the civil rights compliance of sub- Subrecipients.

The United States of America has the right to seek judicial enforcement of the terms of this assurances document and nothing in this document alters or limits the federal enforcement measures that the United States may take in order to address violations of this document or applicable federal law.

EXHIBIT P

SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT

1. SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT WORKBOOK

1.1 The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook must be submitted to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook can be foundat: https://osc.colorado.gov/american-rescue-plan-act (see SLFRF Grant Agreement Templates tab)

EXHIBIT Q

SAMPLE SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM

Local Agency:		Agreement No:
Project Title:		Project No:
Project Duration: To:		From:
State Agency:	CDOT	

This form serves as notification that there has been a change to the reporting requirements set forth in theoriginal SLFRF Grant Agreement.

The following reporting requirements have been (add/ remove additional rows as necessary):

Updated Reporting Requirement (Add/Delete/Modify)	Project Number	Reporting Requirement

By signing this form, the Local Agency agrees to and acknowledges the changes to the reporting requirements set forth in the original SLFRF Grant Agreement. All other terms and conditions of the original SLFRF Grant Agreement, with any approved modifications, remain in full force and effect. Grantee shall submit this form tothe State Agency within 10 business days of the date sent by that Agency.

_____ _____

Local Agency Date

_____ _____

CDOT Program Manager Date

Exhibit R
APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS

FEDERAL AWARD(S) APPLICABLE TO THIS GRANT AWARD

Federal Awarding Office	US Department of the Treasury
Grant Program	Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds
Assistance Listing Number	21.027
Federal Award Number	SLFRP0126
Federal Award Date *	May 18, 2021
Federal Award End Date	December 31, 2024
Federal Statutory Authority	Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602
Total Amount of Federal Award (this is not the amount of this grant agreement)	$3,828,761,790

* Funds may not be available through the Federal Award End Date subject to the provisions in §2 and §5 below.

EXHIBIT S

PII Certification

STATE OF COLORADO

LOCAL AGENCY CERTIFICATION FOR ACCESS TO PII THROUGH A DATABASE OR AUTOMATED NETWORK

Pursuant to § 24-74-105, C.R.S., I, _____, on behalf of _____ (legal name of Local Agency) (the "Local Agency"), hereby certify under the penalty of perjury that the Local Agency has not and will not use or disclose any Personal Identifying Information, as defined by § 24-74-102(1), C.R.S., for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting Federal Immigration Enforcement, including the enforcement of civil immigration laws, and the Illegal Immigration and Immigrant Responsibility Act, which is codified at 8 U.S.C. §§ 1325 and 1326, unless required to do so to comply with Federal or State law, or to comply with a court-issued subpoena, warrant or order.

I hereby represent and certify that I have full legal authority to execute this certification on behalf of the Local Agency.

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT T

CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE

Checklist for required exhibits due to funding sources. Required Exhibits are dependent on the source of funding. This is a guide to assist in the incorporation and completion of Exhibits in relation to funding sources.

Exhibit	Funding only from FHWA	Funding only from ARPA	FHWA and ARPA Funding
EXHIBIT A, SCOPE OF WORK	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT B, SAMPLE OPTION LETTER	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT C, FUNDING PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT D, LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT E, LOCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT F, CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT G, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	✓		✓
EXHIBIT H, LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES	✓		✓
EXHIBIT I, FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT J, ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT K, FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT L, SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT FORM	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT M, OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS	✓		✓

EXHIBIT N, FEDERAL TREASURY PROVISIONS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT O, AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT P, SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT		✓	✓
EXHIBIT Q, SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM		✓	✓
EXHIBIT R, APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT S, PII CERTIFICATAION	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT T, CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE	✓	✓	✓

ORDINANCE NO. 130, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
MAKING SUPPLEMETAL APPROPRIATIONS OF PRIOR YEAR
RESERVES AND HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT
PROGRAM GRANT FUNDS AND AUTHORIZING TRANSFERS
FOR THE SIGNAL UPGRADES PROJECT AND RELATED ART
IN PUBLIC PLACES

A. This Ordinance concerns the Signal Upgrades Project (the "Project") to upgrade and improve traffic signals at up to thirty-one locations throughout the City to increase safety and reduce crashes.

B. Traffic Operations staff identified ten intersections where there are frequent rear-end crashes on the approaches to the intersection. Staff proposed to install an additional primary signal head and reflectorized borders and/or backplates to all signal faces at each of these locations. These practices have been proven to reduce rear-end crash rates and the severity of these crashes. See Exhibit A, Project Vicinity Map 1.

C. In 2022, the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") awarded the City a federal Highway Safety Improvement Program ("HSIP") grant to perform the signal head and reflectorized borders/backplates work at the identified ten intersections.

D. Traffic Operations staff identified twenty-one intersections on arterial roadways where there are frequent approach-turn crashes. Staff proposed to install Flashing Yellow Arrow ("FYA") signal heads at these locations. Employing FYAs has been proven to reduce approach-turn crashes, particularly left-turn crashes. See Exhibit A, Project Vicinity Map 2.

E. In 2023, the CDOT awarded the City an HSIP grant to perform the FYA installation work at the identified twenty-one intersections.

F. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon the recommendation of the City Manager, to make supplemental appropriations by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year from such revenues and funds for expenditure as may be available from reserves accumulated in prior years, notwithstanding that such reserves were not previously appropriated.

G. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from Transportation Services fund reserves and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Transportation Services fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this fund during this fiscal year.

H. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon recommendation of the City Manager, to make a supplemental appropriation by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year, provided that the total amount of such supplemental

appropriation, in combination with all previous appropriations for that fiscal year, do not exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received during the fiscal year.

I. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the Transportation Services fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Transportation Services fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this fund during this fiscal year.

J. Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council, upon recommendation by the City Manager, to transfer by ordinance any unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount or portion thereof from one fund or capital project to another fund or capital project, provided that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged, the purpose for which the funds were initially appropriated no longer exists, or the proposed transfer is from a fund or capital project in which the amount appropriated exceeds the amount needed to accomplish the purpose specified in the appropriation ordinance.

K. The City Manager has recommended the transfer of $28,775 from Previously appropriated funds in the Transportation Services fund to the Capital Projects fund and $28,775 from reserves in the Transportation Services fund to the Capital Projects fund and determined that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged.

L. This Project involves construction estimated to cost more than $250,000 and, as such, City Code Section 23-304 requires one percent of these appropriations to be transferred to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund for a contribution to the Art in Public Places (“APP”) program.

M. The total Project cost of $67,379 has been used to calculate the contribution to the APP program.

N. The amount to be contributed in this Ordinance will be $674.

O. A portion of the funds appropriated in this Ordinance for the Project are ineligible for use in the APP program due to restrictions placed on them by Colorado Department of Transportation, the source of these funds.

P. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a capital project, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made but continue until the completion of the capital project.

Q. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriation herein for the Signal Upgrades Project as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the completion of the Project.

R. The appropriations in this Ordinance benefit public health, safety and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serve the public purpose of improving transportation infrastructure within the City.

In light of the foregoing Recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the Capital Projects fund the sum of SIX HUNDRED SIX THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED TEN DOLLARS ($606,410) to be expended in the Capital Projects fund for the Signal Upgrades Project.

Section 2. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of TWENTY-EIGHT THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE DOLLARS: ($28,775) is authorized for transfer from the Transportation Services fund to the Capital Projects fund and appropriated therein to be expended for the Signal Upgrades Project.

Section 3. There is hereby appropriated from prior year reserves in the Transportation Services fund the sum of THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($39,278) to be expended in the Transportation Services fund for Transfer to the Capital Projects fund and appropriated therein to be expended for the Signal Upgrades Project.

Section 4, The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of FIVE HUNDRED THIRTY DOLLARS ($530) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein to fund art projects under the APP program.

Section 5. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of ONE HUNDRED THIRTY DOLLARS ($130) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein for the operation costs of the APP program.

Section 6. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of FOURTEEN DOLLARS ($14) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein for the maintenance costs of the APP program.

Section 7. The appropriations herein for the Signal Upgrades Project are hereby designated, as authorized in Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter, as

appropriations that shall not lapse at the end of this fiscal year but continue until the completion of the Project.

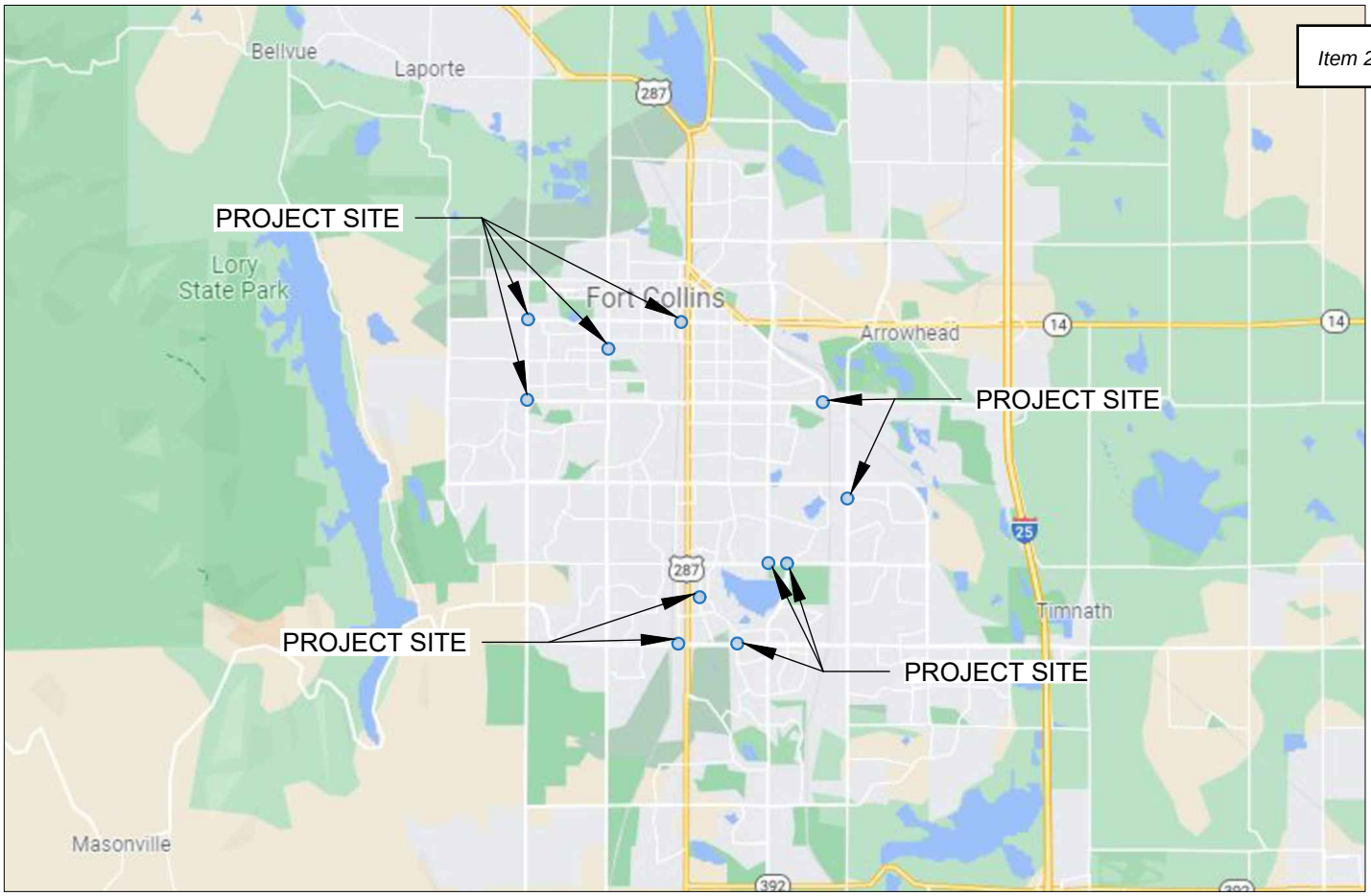
Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on September 3, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 17, 2024.

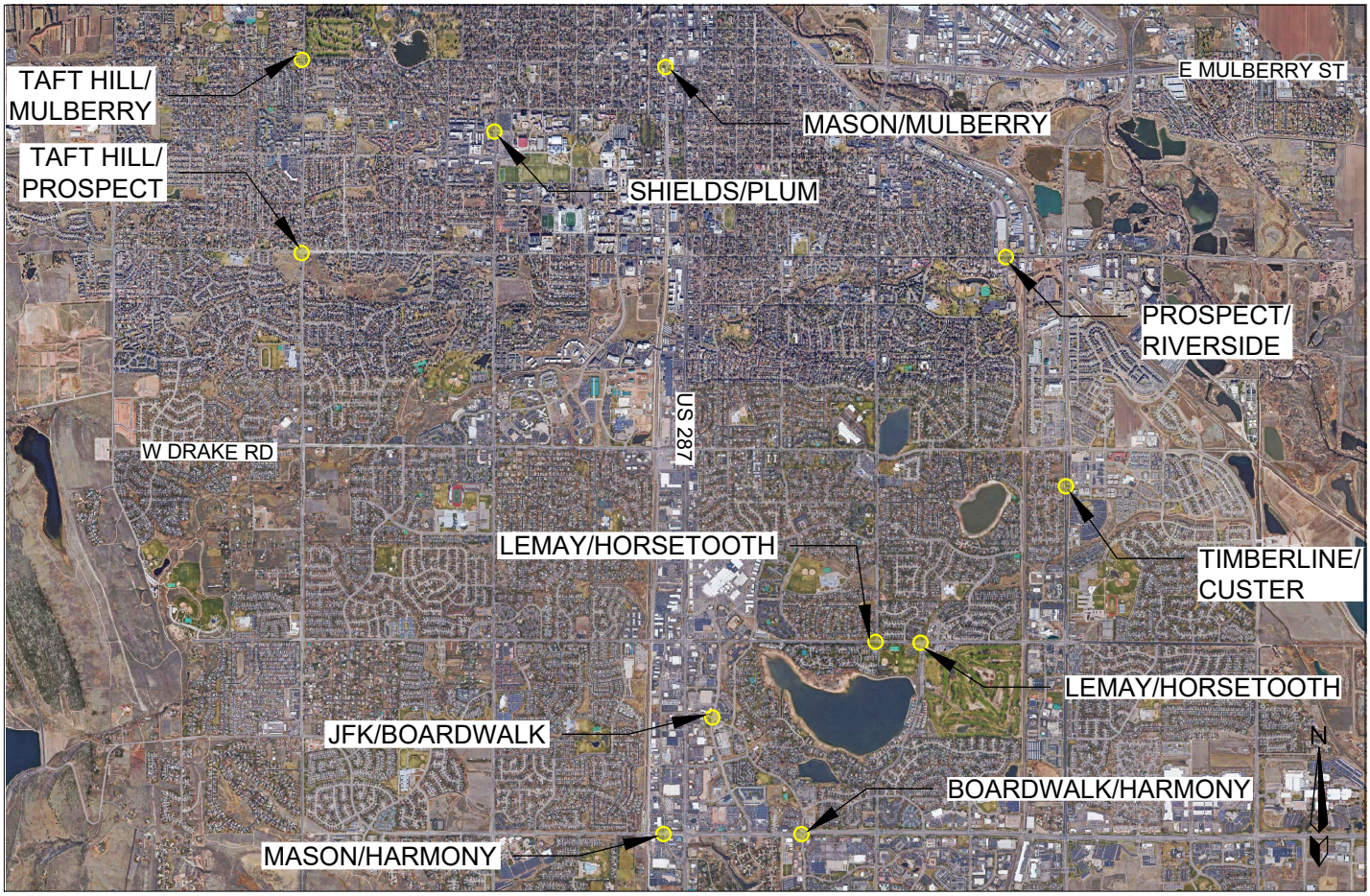
_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 27, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis



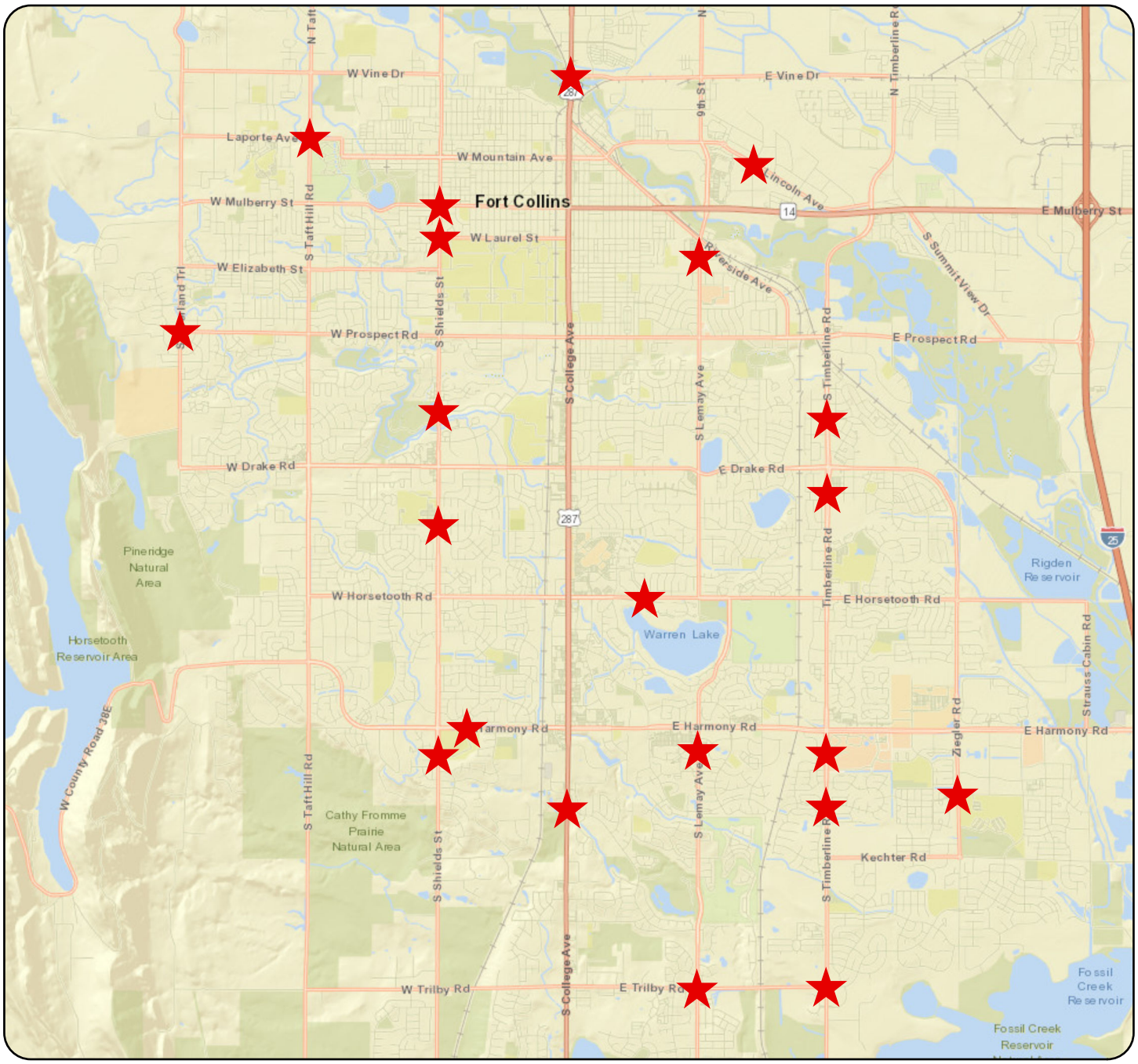


Signal Upgrades

Vicinity Map 1

Signal Upgrades

Vicnity Map 2



0 1 2 3 4 Miles

Project Locations

FOX TUTTLE

City of Fort Collins, Bureau of Land Management, Esri, HERE, Garmin, NGA, USGS, NPS

Path: C:\Users\feave\Fox Tuttle Dropbox\Fox Tuttle Team Folder\Projects\2023\23012 Fort Collins HSIP & TAP Grant Assistance\GIS\23012 HSIP Projects\23012 HSIP Projects.aprx

Date Exported: 2/28/2023 10:56 AM

File Attachments for Item:

25. Items Relating to the Prairie Ridge Conservation Project.

A. Resolution 2024-110 Authorizing the Mayor to Execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with Larimer County and the City of Loveland to Partner on the Purchase of a 142-acre Property in the Loveland Community Separator

B. First Reading of Ordinance No. 131, 2024, Authorizing the Conveyance of Property Rights Relating to the Acquisition of Property in the Loveland Community Separator.

The purpose of this item is to authorize an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with Larimer County and the City of Loveland for the Prairie Ridge Addition. The Project will conserve 142-acres in fee adjacent to Prairie Ridge Natural Area in the Loveland Community Separator. The Ordinance will authorize the conveyance of a conservation easement on the property and a farming lease over the Prairie Ridge property.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Tawnya Ernst, Land Conservation Lead Specialist
Julia Feder, Environmental Planning Manager

SUBJECT

Items Relating to the Prairie Ridge Conservation Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A. Resolution 2024-110 Authorizing the Mayor to Execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with Larimer County and the City of Loveland to Partner on the Purchase of a 142-acre Property in the Loveland Community Separator

B. First Reading of Ordinance No. 131, 2024, Authorizing the Conveyance of Property Rights Relating to the Acquisition of Property in the Loveland Community Separator.

The purpose of this item is to authorize an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with Larimer County and the City of Loveland for the Prairie Ridge Addition. The Project will conserve 142-acres in fee adjacent to Prairie Ridge Natural Area in the Loveland Community Separator. The Ordinance will authorize the conveyance of a conservation easement on the property and a farming lease over the Prairie Ridge property.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Resolution and Ordinance on First Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The City of Loveland, in partnership with Fort Collins and the County, acquired the original 785-acre Prairie Ridge Natural Area from the Sauer family in 2000. Fee title ownership is split 75% (Loveland) and 25% (Fort Collins).

There are three entities intend to collaborate on the acquisition of a 142-acre addition to Prairie Ridge Natural Area. Closing is anticipated in October.

Fort Collins, Loveland and Larimer County have collaborated for more than two decades to acquire land that meets shared conservation goals. The proposed transaction between the three agencies would authorize Fort Collins to contribute $1,702,332.00 toward the $6.8 million acquisition of the property in exchange for a 25% ownership interest. Loveland will hold the remaining 75% interest. The County would receive a conservation easement on property for their financial contribution to the acquisition. The conservation easement adds an extra layer of protection to the conserved property and ensures it will

remain undeveloped and managed for its conservation values.

Loveland and Fort Collins also intend to continue their long-standing lease arrangement with the Sauer family. Since the initial acquisition of Prairie Ridge, the Cities have entered into a series of lease agreements with the Sauers enabling the family to continue dryland farming portions of the natural area as Loveland gradually restores the property. Currently, the Sauers lease 560 acres of Prairie Ridge. As a condition of the upcoming sale, the Sauers requested a modification to the existing lease to include the 142-acre property and to extend the lease term. To accommodate this request and simplify the lease arrangements, Loveland and Fort Collins will:

- Vacate the existing lease with the Sauers and enter into a new lease that incorporates the new and existing acreage (700 acres total)
- Establish a 10-year term for dryland farming
- Specify how the Sauer family will work with Loveland to restore agreed upon areas of the property, i.e.: north end of Prairie Ridge and drainages

Loveland is also collaborating on this initial restoration work with partners including Wildlands Restoration Volunteers and High Plains Environmental Center to restore existing wetland drainages through Prairie Ridge. The Sauer family will continue living on their adjacent 10-acre property containing a home and several agricultural outbuildings.

The project addresses key criteria noted in the Land Acquisition Partnership Guidelines:

- The project aligns with the goals of the Council-adopted Natural Areas Master Plan for regional conservation and partnerships by conserving lands within the Loveland Community Separator.
- Larimer County, the City of Loveland and the City have a positive track record of partnerships.
- The proposed partnership enhances landscape-scale conservation within the Community Separator.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The total cost to acquire this property is $6,720,000 plus closing and due diligence costs. The purchase price will be split as follows:

Entity	Contribution Amount
City of Loveland	$3,506,996
City of Fort Collins	$1,702,332
Larimer County	$400,000
Great Outdoors Colorado Grant	$1,100,000
Private Donor	$40,000
High Plains Foundation	$60,000
- Total	$6,809,328

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

At its August 14, 2024, meeting, the Land Conservation and Stewardship Board voted unanimously to recommend that Council approve an Intergovernmental Agreement with Larimer County and the City of Loveland to: 1) partner on the acquisition of a 142-acre addition to Prairie Ridge Natural Area; 2) approve a farming lease with the current landowner; and 3) convey a conservation easement to Larimer County.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

Natural Areas staff presented the proposed partnership to the Land Conservation and Stewardship Board in a public meeting on August 14, 2024. Larimer County Open Lands staff presented the proposed partnership to the Board of County Commissioners on July 30. Loveland staff presented the proposed partnership to their Open Lands and Trails Advisory Commission on August 14, 2024, and will present the project to their City Council on September 3, 2024.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution for Consideration
2. Exhibit A to Resolution
3. Ordinance for Consideration
4. Exhibit A to Ordinance
5. Exhibit B to Ordinance
6. Vicinity Map
7. Administrative Policy- Land Acquisition Partnership Guidelines
8. Land Conservation and Stewardship Board Minutes, August 14, 2024

RESOLUTION 2024-110
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE AN
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH LARIMER
COUNTY AND THE CITY OF LOVELAND TO PARTNER ON THE
PURCHASE OF A 142-ACRE PROPERTY IN THE LOVELAND
COMMUNITY SEPARATOR

A. To meet shared land conservation goals, the City, the City of Loveland ("Loveland") and Larimer County ("County") have been collaborating for more than two decades on funding partnerships to acquire various open space properties and conservation easements.

B. The City, Loveland and the County have been working toward the purchase a 142-acre property (the "Property") in the Loveland Community Separator adjacent to the existing 785-acre Prairie Ridge Natural Area. The legal description of the Property is:

> The S ½ of Section 28, Township 6 North, Range 69 West of the 6th P.M., County of Larimer, State of Colorado. Except those parcels described in deeds recorded: May 31, 2000 at Reception No. 2000035785 and October 19, 2016 at Reception No. 20160071291, and except any portion lying within County Road 19.

C. The Property acquisition will conserve important natural area values. The Property provides relatively natural habitat and migration corridors for a broad range of wildlife species, including mule deer, elk, black bear, mountain lion, coyote, fox, various small mammals, various reptile and amphibian species, raptors, and other resident and migratory bird species. The Property is highly visible from both W. 57th Street and Wilson Avenue in Loveland and provides a viewshed of the foothills and mountains. Conservation of the Property also protects the community separator as well as the agricultural heritage of the front range and will provide potential for future public access for appropriate non-motorized trail-based recreation such as walking, hiking, horseback riding, and biking.

D. The cost to acquire the Property is approximately $6,809,328. The City of Loveland will contribute $3,506,996 for 75% ownership of the Property. The City will contribute $1,702,332 for a 25% ownership of the Property. The County will contribute $400,000 toward the acquisition and receive a conservation easement over the Property. Great Outdoors Colorado is providing $1,100,000 and private donors are providing an additional $100,000.

E. The City, Loveland and the County are negotiating a proposed intergovernmental agreement regarding the proposed transaction, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "IGA").

F. The City Council has before it Ordinance No. 131, 2024, which authorizes approval of, among other things, the right of first refusal contained in the IGA for Loveland to purchase the City's interest in the Property at fair market value if the City were to ever seek to sell such interest.

G. At its August 14, 2024, meeting, the Land Conservation and Stewardship Board voted unanimously to recommend that Council approve an Intergovernmental Agreement with Larimer County and the City of Loveland to partner on the acquisition of a 142-acre addition to Prairie Ridge Natural Area.

H. Article II, Section 16 of the City Charter empowers the City Council, by ordinance or resolution, to enter into contracts with governmental bodies to furnish governmental services and make charges for such services, or enter into cooperative or joint activities with other governmental bodies.

I. Section 29-1-203 of the Colorado Revised Statutes provides that governments may cooperate or contract with one another to provide certain services or facilities when such cooperation or contracts are authorized by each party thereto with the approval of its legislative body or other authority having the power to so approve.

J. Approval of intergovernmental agreements by City Council is required under Section 1-22 of the City Code, unless an exception applies.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS that, subject to Ordinance No. 131, 2024, going into effect, the City Council hereby authorizes the Mayor to execute the IGA, attached hereto as Exhibit A, together with such modifications, deletions and additions as the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines are necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City or further the purposes of this Resolution.

Passed and adopted on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 3, 2024
Approving Attorney: Ted Hewitt

EXHIBIT A TO RESOLUTION 2024-110

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE PRAIRIE RIDGE ADDITION

This Intergovernmental Agreement (Agreement) is made this ___day of _____, 2024, by and between LARIMER COUNTY, COLORADO (the "County"), the CITY OF FORT COLLINS, COLORADO ("Fort Collins"), and the CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO ("Loveland").

WHEREAS, part 2 of Article 1 of Title 29, C.R.S. authorizes governments to cooperate and contract with one another to provide any function, service or facility lawfully authorized to each, including the sharing of costs; and

WHEREAS, the County has imposed a sales and use tax via the "Help Preserve Open Spaces Initiative" for the purchase and maintenance of open space, natural areas, wildlife habitat, parks and trails and a portion of the funds generated by said sales tax are distributed to municipalities located within Larimer County, including Fort Collins and Loveland; and

WHEREAS, Fort Collins has imposed a dedicated 0.25% sales and use tax known as "Open Space Yes!", portions of the revenues from which are intended and available for the purchase and maintenance of open space, natural areas, and trails ("County Revenues"); and

WHEREAS, Loveland has an Open Lands and Trails Program that uses portions of the revenues from the Help Preserve Open Spaces Initiative sales tax to purchase and maintain open space, natural areas and trails; and

WHEREAS, the County, Fort Collins, and Loveland have worked cooperatively to prepare and adopt in 1995 the "Plan for the Region between Fort Collins and Loveland," which strives to conserve open lands in the community separator between the two cities and has resulted in a network of more than 3,500 acres of conserved short-grass prairie, agricultural lands, and foothills connected by a regional trail system; and

WHEREAS, the parties recognize through the Larimer County Open Lands Master Plan, Fort Collins Natural Areas Master Plans, and the City of Loveland Parks & Recreation Master Plan that the region between the cities of Fort Collins and Loveland (the "Conservation Area") is important to be conserved through various means such as fee acquisition, conservation easements, and regulatory measures; and

WHEREAS, in 2000, Loveland, Fort Collins, and the County along with their partners, purchased 785 acres from the local Sauer family, which became Prairie Ridge Natural Area, and they now have the opportunity to conserve an additional area in the Conservation Area, the final key piece of the Sauer family's property, representing a 141.861-acre expansion to the existing 785-acre Prairie Ridge Natural Area and a significant buffer to rapidly encroaching development; and

WHEREAS, the Sauer family's property represents one of the last remaining parcels available between the rapidly growing communities of the City and Fort Collins and the conservation of the property will protect valuable wildlife corridors, scenic views, open space, recreation, and agricultural values; and

WHEREAS, the Larimer County Natural Resources Department, the City of Fort Collins Natural Areas Department, and the City of Loveland Parks & Recreation Department share common goals in conserving land in the Conservation Area, and by this IGA intend to form a partnership to carry out a land conservation project conserve approximately 141.861 acres in fee and conservation easement ("Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Project is estimated to cost $6,809,328; and

WHEREAS, the Great Outdoors Colorado Trust Fund, created by Article XXVII of the Colorado Constitution, adopted at the November 1992 General Election, designates a portion of the net proceeds of the Colorado Lottery for investment in the State's parks, wildlife, open space and recreational resources; and

WHEREAS, the State Board of the Great Outdoors Colorado Trust Fund has awarded a grant to Loveland to be contributed toward the acquisition of property and a conservation easement in the Conservation Area ("GOCO Funds"); and

WHEREAS, Loveland has acted as the Lead Entity in negotiating the acquisition of the real property within the Project; and

WHEREAS, Loveland and Fort Collins anticipate acquiring fee simple title to an approximately 141.861-acre parcel, described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter the "Property"), with 75% of the Property owned by Loveland and 25% owned by Fort Collins;

WHEREAS, Loveland and Fort Collins intend to grant the County a conservation easement on the Property (hereinafter the "Conservation Easement"); and

WHEREAS, as an additional part of the Project, Loveland intends to acquire a right of first refusal to purchase an approximately 40-acre parcel adjacent to the Property; a recreational trail easement on that adjacent parcel; and covenants, conditions, and restrictions on an additional approximately 11-acre parcel adjacent to the Property; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to cooperate and contract with one another concerning the sharing of acquisition costs associated with the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

A. Cost Sharing

1. The cost of acquiring the Property is Six Million Eight Hundred and Nine Thousand Three Hundred Twenty Eight and 00/100 Dollars ($6,809,328.00) not including closing costs, other direct costs of acquisition, such as title insurance, survey of the Property, or appraisal fees, and adjustments at closing.

2. The parties agree to provide funds as set forth below toward the purchase price of the Property:

Entity	Contribution Amount
City of Loveland	$3,506,996.00
Larimer County	$400,000.00
City of Fort Collins	$1,702,332.00
GOCO Funds	$1,100,000.00
Private Donor	$40,000.00
High Plains Foundation	$60,000.00
Total	$6,809,328.00

3. Loveland agrees to pay for all additional closing costs, other direct costs of acquisition, such as title insurance, survey of the Property, or appraisal fees, and adjustments at closing. Loveland agrees to bear financial responsibility for the contributions of the Private Donor and the High Plains Foundation in the total amount of $100,000.00 and, should those parties fail to produce their funds at closing, Loveland shall provide $100,000.00 of its own funds at closing instead.

4. Loveland will make reasonable efforts to acquire fee title to the Property. The parties agree to cooperate in the making of preparations for the closing on the acquisition of the Property and shall have available at the time of closing their respective funds as set forth above.

5. Until such time as the closing and conveyance of the Property, Loveland shall remain the primary negotiator with the landowner. Additionally, Loveland shall have the discretion to make decisions related to the negotiations including choice of surveyor, title company, and other administrative matters, consistent with this Agreement. The parties shall promptly communicate with each other on any new developments in the negotiations and new material information related to the Property.

B. Ownership of Property

1. Subsequent to closing, the parties agree that fee title to the Property shall be held by Loveland and Fort Collins (the "Owners") as follows:

a. Loveland will have an undivided 75% interest in the Property; and

b. Fort Collins will have an undivided 25% interest in the Property.

2. In the event that the Property, or any portion of it (including easements or rights of way) is sold, exchanged, transferred, or otherwise disposed of, the proceeds from such disposition shall be divided between the Owners in the same proportion as their ownership interests in the Property. If all or any portion of the Property is taken by eminent domain, the compensation received for the taking shall be divided between the parties as described in the Conservation Easement.

3. Because the Property shall be acquired using the County Revenues and the GOCO Funds, the parties agree that any sale, exchange, transfer or disposition of all or any portion of the Property shall be in accordance with any requirements imposed as a result of the use of such funds.

4. Subject to legally required approvals by the governing body of both Loveland and Fort Collins, at closing, the Owners shall convey a Conservation Easement on the Property to the County in a form to be approved by the parties and the Executive Director of the Great Outdoors Colorado Trust Fund, as required in connection with the GOCO Funds. The Conservation Easement shall contain provisions acknowledging that a portion of the Property may be used as a trail corridor. The County will prepare the Conservation Easement instrument covering the entire Property in collaboration with Fort Collins and Loveland. Concurrent with the closing of the fee transaction Loveland shall submit the Conservation Easement to the Larimer County Clerk and Recorder for recording in the real property records of the County and shall provide a copy of the recorded Conservation Easement to Fort Collins and the County upon completion of recording.

5. If one of the Owners desires to sell the Property and the other Owner does not, the Owners agree to negotiate in good faith to resolve the issue prior to undertaking any litigation. In addition, in the event one of the Owners desires to sell its interest in the Property and the other Owner does not, the Owner desiring to sell hereby grants to the other Owner the option to purchase such interest in the Property for the proportional share of the fair market value of the entire Property, as determined by an appraiser selected by the Owners. Unless exercised, said option shall expire two (2) years after receipt of written notice of the selling Owner's determination to sell its interest in the Property.

C. Management of the Property

1. On or before December 31, 2025, the parties shall develop a written plan for the Property, (the "Management Plan"), which Management Plan shall provide a resource inventory for the Property and establish a common plan to address issues including, but not limited to: facilities for appropriate public access, weed control, necessary improvements and restoration needs. The Management Plan shall designate the location for the construction of a public pedestrian and bicycle trail along the eastern boundary of the Property. The Management Plan shall also provide a process for modifications by mutual agreement of the parties. The parties agree that an amendment to an existing management plan to include

management of the Property as required herein would satisfy the requirements of this paragraph.

2. Loveland shall be the Managing Entity and shall be responsible for management of the Property in accordance with the Management Plan developed by the parties.

3. In the event of emergency or unusual circumstances requiring immediate response, the Managing Entity shall be entitled to use reasonable discretion in responding to such circumstances, regardless of the expressed terms of the Management Plan, provided that reasonable efforts are made to consult with the non-managing entity regarding the proper course of action.

4. The Managing Entity shall be responsible for the management costs associated with the Property. "Management costs" shall be defined to include normal and customary expenses associated with day-to-day use and operation of the Property. Any liabilities or extraordinary costs related to the use, possession or ownership of the Property shall be shared by the Entities in proportion to their ownership percentage of the Property, as set forth in Section B(1) of this Agreement; provided, however, that in the event such liability or extraordinary cost arises solely from the negligent acts or omissions of one party, the negligent party shall be solely responsible for such liability or extraordinary cost. Except as provided in Section B(2) and B(5), any revenues generated by the Property shall be retained by Loveland to apply toward management costs of the Property for the current or future years.

5. The parties acknowledge that the prior owners of the Property have retained the right to harvest the wheat crop that has been planted and cultivated on the Property for harvest in 2024. The parties further acknowledge that they have agreed to use their best efforts to negotiate a farm lease for the farming of the Property for a period not exceeding ten (10) years, subject to legally required approval by the governing body of both Loveland and Fort Collins. To the extent all or any portions of the Property are subject to leases or other legal restrictions, such portions shall be managed in accordance with the Management Plan.

D. General Provisions.

1. Each party agrees to execute all additional instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the transactions and purposes described herein, subject to any necessary approvals.

2. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties' respective successors and permitted assigns.

3. Financial obligations of the parties payable after the current fiscal year are contingent upon the governing bodies of the parties, in their discretion, appropriating funds sufficient and intended for such purposes.

4. Each party is responsible for its own negligence and that of its officers, employees, and volunteers. Nothing in this Agreement waives the immunities, limits of liability, or other

terms and conditions of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act as now in force or hereafter amended.

5. Any notices required or permitted to be given shall be in writing and personally delivered to the office of the parties hereof, or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, or by overnight commercial courier, addressed as follows:

Katie Donahue	Marilyn Hilgenberg	Daylan Figgs
Natural Areas Director	Open Lands & Trails Manager	Natural Resources Director
City of Fort Collins – Natural Areas Department	City of Loveland Parks & Recreation Department	Larimer County Natural Resources Department
PO Box 580 Fort Collins, CO 80522	500 E Third St, Suite 200 Loveland, CO 80537	1800 S County Rd 31 Loveland, CO 80537
kdonahue@fcgov.com	Marilyn.hilgenberg@cityofloveland.org	dfiggs@larimer.org

Any such notice shall be effective (i) in the case of personal delivery or by overnight commercial courier, when the notice is received, or (ii) in the case of first-class mail, the third day following deposit in the United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed as set forth above. Any party may change these persons or addresses by giving notice as required above.

6. If either party should fail or refuse to perform according to the terms of this Agreement, such party may be declared in default thereof. If a party has been declared in default, such defaulting party shall be allowed a period of ten (10) days within which to cure said default. In the event the default remains uncorrected, the party declaring default may elect to (a) terminate the Agreement and seek damages; (b) treat the Agreement as continuing and require specific performance; or (c) avail itself of any other remedy at law or equity. If the non-defaulting party commences legal or equitable actions against the defaulting party, the defaulting party shall be liable to the non-defaulting party for the non-defaulting party's reasonable attorney fees and costs incurred because of the default.

7. Nothing in this Agreement shall imply any partnership, joint venture, or other association between the County, Fort Collins, and Loveland. Each party shall have sole responsibility for the content and the conduct of its activities. Neither party shall use the other's name or logo to suggest co-sponsorship or endorsement of any activity without the other's prior written approval.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Intergovernmental Agreement concerning the Prairie Ridge Addition, on the day and year first above written.

EXHIBIT A TO RESOLUTION 2024-110

THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS, COLORADO,
A Municipal Corporation

By: _____
Jeni Arndt, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

_____
(print name)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Assistant City Attorney

_____
(print name)

THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO,
A Municipal Corporation

By: _____
Rod Wensing, Acting City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Assistant City Attorney

EXHIBIT A TO RESOLUTION 2024-110

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
LARIMER COUNTY, COLORADO

By: _____
Chair

ATTEST:

_____
Deputy Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
County Attorney

Exhibit A

Property Legal Description

THE S 1/2 OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 69 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M., COUNTY OF LARIMER, STATE OF COLORADO.

EXCEPT THOSE PARCELS DESCRIBED IN DEEDS RECORDED: MAY 31, 2000, AT RECEPTION NO. 2000035785 AND OCTOBER 19, 2016, AT RECEPTION NO. 20160071291, AND EXCEPT ANY PORTION LYING WITHIN COUNTY ROAD 19.

ORDINANCE NO. 131, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
AUTHORIZING THE CONVEYANCE OF PROPERTY RIGHTS
RELATING TO THE ACQUISTION OF PROPERTY IN THE
LOVELAND COMMUNITY SEPARATOR

A. To meet shared land conservation goals, the City, the City of Loveland ("Loveland") and Larimer County ("County") have been collaborating for more than two decades on funding partnerships to acquire various open space properties and conservation easements.

B. The City, Loveland and the County have been working toward the purchase a 142-acre property (the "Property") in the Loveland Community Separator adjacent to the existing 785-acre Prairie Ridge Natural Area. The legal description of the Property is as follows:

> The S ½ of Section 28, Township 6 North, Range 69 West of the 6th P.M., County of Larimer, State of Colorado. Except those parcels described in deeds recorded: May 31, 2000 at Reception No. 2000035785 and October 19, 2016 at Reception No. 20160071291, and except any portion lying within County Road 19.

C. Concurrently with first reading of this Ordinance, the City Council has adopted Resolution 2024-110 authorizing an intergovernmental agreement between the City, Loveland and the County regarding the conservation of the Property (the "IGA").

D. The County has agreed to contribute $400,000 towards the $6,809,328 total cost of acquisition of the Property and related costs in exchange for the City's and Loveland's agreement to convey to the County a conservation easement (the "Conservation Easement") over the Property. In addition, the State Board of the Great Outdoors Colorado Trust Fund ("GOCO") is providing Loveland a grant of $1,100,000 toward the acquisition and GOCO will have approval authority for the Conservation Easement. The Conservation Easement will ensure that any development on the Property is limited in size and area to designated "building envelopes", and that the Property will be managed to protect its conservation values in perpetuity. The City, Loveland and the County have also agreed that as part of the Conservation Easement, Loveland will retain the ability to construct soft surface trails on the Property. The general form of the Conservation Easement is attached as Exhibit A.

E. The City will also convey a right of first refusal to Loveland in case the City ever wishes to sell all or a portion of its fee interest in the Property, in which case Loveland would be able to purchase the fee interest up for sale at fair market value. The right of first refusal is reciprocal, so if Loveland sells all or a portion of its fee interest in the property, the City has the ability to purchase it at fair market value. The IGA provides for the right of first refusal.

F. The City and Loveland also intend to continue their lease arrangement with the Sauer family, which is the seller of the Property (the "Sauers"). Since the initial acquisition of the 785-acre Prairie Ridge property, the City and Loveland have entered into a series of lease agreements with the Sauers enabling the family to continue dryland farming portions of the Prairie Ridge Natural Area as Loveland gradually performs restoration work there. Currently, the Sauers lease 560 acres of Prairie Ridge Natural Area. As a condition of the City's and Loveland's purchase of the Property, the Sauers requested a modification to the existing lease to include Property and to extend the lease term in a new lease (the "Lease").

G. The Lease will vacate the City and Loveland's existing lease with the Sauers and enter into a new lease that incorporates the new and existing acreage, totaling 700 acres. The Lease will require rent for dryland farming, have a 10-year term and specify how the Sauers will work with Loveland to restore agreed-upon areas of the Property and Prairie Ridge Natural Area. The form of the Lease is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

H. At its August 14, 2024 meeting, the Land Conservation and Stewardship Board voted unanimously to recommend that Council approve a farming lease with the Sauers and convey a conservation easement to the County for the Property.

I. City Code Section 23-111(a) authorizes the City Council to sell, convey or otherwise dispose of any interest in real property owned by the City, provided that the City Council first finds, by ordinance, that such sale or other disposition is in the best interests of the City.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. The City Council hereby finds that the City's conveyance of a conservation easement on the Property, granting of a right of first refusal on the Property to Loveland, and conveying a 10-year dryland farming lease to the Sauers on the Property and the adjacent Prairie Ridge Natural Area as provided herein are in the best interests of the City.

Section 2. The City Council hereby authorizes the Mayor to execute such documents as are necessary to convey a conservation easement to the County on terms and conditions consistent with this Ordinance, including Exhibit A, together with such terms and conditions and modifications as the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines are necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City.

Section 3. The City Council hereby authorizes the Mayor to execute such documents in addition to the IGA as may be necessary to grant a right of first refusal to Loveland on terms and conditions consistent with this Ordinance, together with such terms and conditions as the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines are necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City.

Section 4. The City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager to execute such documents as may be necessary to grant a 10-year dry farming lease to the Sauer family on terms and conditions consistent with this Ordinance, including Exhibit B, together with such terms and conditions and modifications as the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines are necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on September 3, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 17, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 27, 2024
Approving Attorney: Ted Hewitt

General Form of the
DEED OF CONSERVATION EASEMENT

PRAIRIE RIDGE ADDITION

NOTICE: THIS PROPERTY INTEREST HAS BEEN ACQUIRED IN PART WITH GRANT #_____ ("GRANT") FROM THE STATE BOARD OF THE GREAT OUTDOORS COLORADO TRUST FUND. THIS DEED OF CONSERVATION EASEMENT CONTAINS RESTRICTIONS ON THE USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE PROPERTY WHICH ARE INTENDED TO PROTECT ITS OPEN SPACE AND OTHER CONSERVATION VALUES. THE BOARD HAS FOUND THAT THIS DEED OF CONSERVATION EASEMENT PROVIDES BENEFITS THAT ARE IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST.

This DEED OF CONSERVATION EASEMENT ("**Deed**" or "**Conservation Easement**" or "**Easement**") is granted this _____ day of _____, 2024 ("**Effective Date**"), by the Co-grantors **CITY OF FORT COLLINS, COLORADO**, a Colorado municipal corporation, having its principal address at 300 LaPorte Avenue, P.O. Box 580, Fort Collins, CO 80522 and the **CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO**, a Colorado municipal corporation having its principal address at 500 E 3rd St, Loveland, CO 80537 (hereinafter collectively referred to as "**Grantor**"), to and for the benefit of the **BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF THE COUNTY OF LARIMER, STATE OF COLORADO**, whose principal address is 200 W. Oak Street, Fort Collins, Colorado 80521 (hereinafter referred to as "**Grantee**"). (Grantor and Grantee may be individually referred to herein as a "**Party**" and collectively referred to herein as "**Parties**.") The following exhibits are attached hereto and are incorporated by reference:

Exhibit A	-	Legal Description and ALTA survey of the Property
Exhibit B	-	Map of the Property [including roads, features and other areas designated in this Deed]
Exhibit C	-	Baseline Acknowledgement

RECITALS

A. Grantor is the sole owner in fee simple of approximately 141.861 acres of real property located in Larimer County, Colorado more particularly described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and generally depicted on the map attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the "**Property**"). Hereinafter, "**Grantor**" means the Grantor described above and successors to, and transferees and assigns of, Grantor's interest in the Property.

B. The Property possesses relatively natural wildlife habitat and native plant communities, significant open space, cultural resources, agricultural land and scenic and other aesthetic and ecological values (the "Conservation Values") of great importance to Grantor, Grantee, the people of Larimer County and the people of the State of Colorado. In particular, the Property contains the following characteristics which are also included within the definition of Conservation Values.

i. Habitat Values: The Property provides relatively natural habitat (lower montane foothills shrublands) and migration corridors for a broad range of wildlife species, including mule deer, elk, black bear, mountain lion, coyote, fox, various small mammals, various reptile and amphibian species, raptors, and other resident and migratory bird species.

ii. Scenic and Open Space Values: The Property is being conserved for the scenic enjoyment of the general public. The Property is highly visible from both W. 57th Street and Wilson Avenue in Loveland, CO and provides a viewshed of the foothills and mountains. Conservation of the Property also protects the community separator as well as the agricultural heritage of the front range.

iii. Agricultural Land Values: The Property is suitable for Dryland wheat farming and limited livestock grazing.

iv. Recreational Values: Conservation of the Property will provide potential for future public access for appropriate non-motorized trail-based recreation such as walking, hiking, horseback riding, and biking.

C. Conservation of this property is consistent with the following federal, state and local governmental policies:

i. C.R.S. § 33-1-101, et seq., provides in relevant part that "[i]t is the policy of the state of Colorado that the wildlife and their environment are to be protected, preserved, enhanced, and managed for the use, benefit, and enjoyment of the people of this state and its visitors."

ii. C.R.S. § 38-30.5-101, et seq., provides for the establishment of conservation easements to maintain land "in a natural, scenic, or open condition, or for wildlife habitat, or for agricultural, horticultural, wetlands, recreational, forest, or other use or condition consistent with the protection of open land, environmental quality or life-sustaining ecological diversity, or appropriate to the conservation and preservation of buildings, sites, or structures having historical, architectural, or cultural interest or value."

iii. Larimer County's Comprehensive Plan (2019) includes the following principles and policies:
- "Larimer County supports and encourages the conservation, stewardship, and resiliency of our natural resources, wildlife habitat and ecosystems" (Sec. W&NR1).
- "Larimer County promotes conservation of healthy, sustainable agricultural land and water resources" (Sec. W&NR2).
- "Protect and provide adequate water resources for current and future uses in the County…" (Sec. W&NR3; 3.5).

iv. Larimer County Open Lands Master Plan (2015) Chapter 3 establishes "priority areas" for conservation including the Laramie Foothills, Livermore, Buckeye, Buckhorn/Redstone, and Blue Mountain areas as well as partnership areas in Estes Valley, the Foothills Corridor, Bellvue, the Wellington Separator and the Laramie River Valley and states that "the Open Lands Program will primarily focus on the natural landscapes, areas of high ecological value, river

corridors, and agricultural priorities areas with willing landowners beyond municipal Growth Management Areas." Additionally, the Larimer County Open Lands Master Plan identifies the Big Thompson River, Little Thompson River and Cache La Poudre River corridors as "priority areas" for conservation.

v. Larimer County Open Lands Master Plan (2015) Chapter 3 also emphasizes agricultural and water rights conservation, stating that "Agriculture is an economically important land use and is integral to the local history of Larimer County and its communities. Preservation and interpretation of this important and declining land use is a benefit to the community for its food production, as a cornerstone of the local economy, as an urban delineator, providing community connection to the rural culture, and for historical context… Ensuring water availability for agriculture… is critical to sustaining conservation values throughout Larimer County."

vi. Larimer County Environmental Responsibility Policy states that Larimer County will "make every effort to protect the environmental integrity of the County's natural resources by developing policy to address these 11 environmental issues: Wildlife Habitats and Migration Corridors, Threatened and endangered species, Unique vegetation and critical plant communities, Wetlands/riparian/waterways, Aquatic/water quality, Hydrology/Groundwater, Unique Geological features, Agriculture, Viewsheds, Air Quality, Cultural and Traditional use features."

vii. Larimer County's Right to Farm and Ranch Policy (1998) states that "Ranching, farming, and all manner of agricultural activities and operations within and throughout Larimer County are integral elements of and necessary for the continued vitality of the County's history, economy, landscape, open space, lifestyle and culture. Given their importance to Larimer County, Northern Colorado, and the State, agricultural lands and operations are worthy of recognition and protection."

viii. The Western Governors' Association Policy Resolution 2021-04 states that the "Western Governors support all reasonable proactive management efforts to conserve species and the ecosystems upon which they depend to sustain populations of diverse wildlife and habitats, preclude the need to list a species under the ESA, and retain the West's wildlife legacy for future generations. Western Governor's also support initiatives that engage stakeholders to develop incentives for early, voluntary conservation measures to address multiple threats to species while preserving and enhancing western working landscapes."

ix. The Colorado Department of Transportation statutes, C.R.S. § 43-1-401, et seq., provide that the "preservation and enhancement of the natural and scenic beauty of this state" is a substantial state interest.

x. Priority III of Colorado's Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan (SCORP) 2019-2023 is land, water, and wildlife conservation and the goal of Priority III is "Private and public lands and waters are conserved to support

sustainable outdoor recreation, the environment, and wildlife habitat. Objective I of Priority III is to advance landscape-scale conservation.

xi. Colorado's 2015 State Wildlife Action Plan (SWAP) contains the following guiding principles:
- "Encourage and support conservation actions that meet the needs of Species of Greatest Conservation Need;
- Acknowledge the pivotal role that private landowners and local stakeholders play in conservation;
- Maintain an atmosphere of cooperation, participation, and commitment among wildlife managers, landowners, private and public land managers, and other stakeholders in development and implementation of conservation actions."

xii. The City of Loveland Parks, Recreation, Open Lands & Trails Master Plan 2023, Section V. Standards, Guidelines and Policies, identifies Natural Resource and Wildlife Areas to support resource and habitat conservation or protection in areas that provide an ecological or environmental benefit to the community, and Regional Open Lands and Trails to support open lands that enhance connectivity to regional trail, protect viewsheds or unique landmarks, or otherwise provide a unique benefit to City residents.

xiii. The City of Fort Collins Natural Areas Master Plan (2014) states that "the mission of the Natural Areas Department is to conserve and enhance lands with natural resource, agricultural, and scenic values, while providing meaningful education and appropriate recreation opportunities."

xiv. A Plan for the Region Between Fort Collins & Loveland (1995) which prioritizes the preservation of open lands to protect views to foothills, preserve rural character and maintain a sense of separation between communities.

D. Grantor intends that the Conservation Values be preserved and protected in perpetuity, and that the Deed prohibit any uses that would materially adversely affect the Conservation Values or that otherwise would be inconsistent with the Purpose (defined below). The Parties acknowledge and agree that uses expressly permitted by this Deed and Grantor's land use patterns existing on the Property as of the Effective Date (as defined in **Section 26**, below) do not materially adversely affect the Conservation Values and are consistent with the Purpose.

E. By granting this Deed, Grantor further intends to create a conservation easement interest that binds Grantor and future owners of the Property and to convey to Grantee the right to preserve and protect the Conservation Values in perpetuity.

F. Grantee is a governmental subdivision of the State of Colorado, with an open space program dedicated to land conservation, and a "qualified organization" under I.R.C. § 170(h) and Treas. Reg. § 1.170A-14(c), whose primary purpose is to preserve and protect significant open space, natural areas, wildlife habitat, and develop parks and trails for present and future generations.

G. Grantee is qualified to hold conservation easements as a governmental entity under C.R.S. § 38-30.5-104, *et seq.*, which provides for conservation easements to maintain land and water in a natural, scenic or open condition, for wildlife habitat, or for agricultural and other uses or conditions consistent with the protection of open land in Colorado.

H. Larimer County is certified as license number **CE035** by the State of Colorado's Division of Conservation pursuant to C.R.S. § 12-15-104 and 4 C.C.R. 752-1, Chapter 2, to hold conservation easements for which a tax credit is claimed.

I. Funding for this project has been provided in part by the Great Outdoors Colorado Trust Fund program. The voters of the State of Colorado by adoption of Article XXVII to the Constitution of the State of Colorado, the legislature of the State of Colorado by adoption of enabling legislation, and the State Board of the Great Outdoors Colorado Trust Fund ("Board") , by adopting and administering competitive grants application and rigorous due diligence review processes, have established that it is the policy of the State of Colorado and its people to preserve, protect, enhance and manage the state's wildlife, park, river, trail and open space heritage, to protect critical wildlife habitats through the acquisition of lands, leases or easements, and to acquire and manage unique open space and natural areas of statewide significance.

J. Grantee agrees by accepting this Deed to preserve and protect in perpetuity the Conservation Values for the benefit of this and future generations.

NOW, THEREFORE, pursuant to the laws of the State of Colorado, and in particular C.R.S. § 38-30.5-101, *et seq.*, and in consideration of the recitals set forth above and the mutual covenants, terms, conditions, and restrictions contained in this Deed, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Grantor voluntarily grants and conveys to Grantee, and Grantee voluntarily accepts, a conservation easement in gross in perpetuity over the Property for the Purpose set forth below and of the nature and character and to the extent set forth in this Deed.

1. PURPOSE. The purpose of this Deed is to preserve and protect in perpetuity the Conservation Values as they exist upon the Effective Date and as they may evolve in the future, in accordance with I.R.C. § 170(h), Treas. Reg. § 1.170A-14 and C.R.S. § 38-30.5-101, *et seq.* ("**Purpose**"). To effectuate the Purpose, Grantor and Grantee agree: (i) to allow those uses of the Property that are expressly permitted by this Deed, subject to any limitations or restrictions stated in this Deed, and those uses of the Property that do not materially adversely affect the Conservation Values; and (ii) to prevent any use of the Property that is expressly prohibited by this Deed or will materially adversely affect the Conservation Values. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Deed is intended to compel a specific use of the Property, such as agriculture, other than the preservation and protection of the Conservation Values.

2. BASELINE DOCUMENTATION REPORT. The Parties acknowledge that a written report has been prepared by Colorado Natural Heritage Program and has been reviewed and approved by the Parties, which documents the Property's condition as of the Effective Date (the "Baseline Report"). The Baseline Report contains a natural resources inventory of the Property

and also documents existing improvements on and current uses of the Property. A copy of the Baseline Report shall be kept on file with each Party and by this reference made a part of this Deed. The Parties acknowledge that the Baseline Report is intended to establish and accurately represents the condition of the Property as of the Effective Date, and the Parties have acknowledged the same in a signed statement, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit D**. The Parties will use the Baseline Report to ensure that any future changes to the Property are consistent with the Purpose. However, the Parties agree that the existence of the Baseline Report shall in no way limit the Parties' ability to use other pertinent information in resolving any controversy that may arise with respect to the condition of the Property as of the Effective Date.

3. RIGHTS OF GRANTEE. To accomplish the Purpose, in addition to the rights of the Grantee described in C.R.S. § 38-30.5-101, *et seq.*, and the rights of Grantee described elsewhere in this Deed, the Deed conveys the following rights to Grantee:

a. To preserve and protect the Conservation Values in perpetuity;

b. To enter upon the Property at reasonable times to monitor Grantor's compliance with and, if necessary, to enforce the terms of this Deed. Such entry shall be made upon prior reasonable notice to Grantor, except in the event Grantee reasonably determines that immediate entry upon the Property is necessary to prevent or mitigate a violation of this Deed. In the case where Grantee has determined that immediate entry is necessary, a reasonable attempt will be made to notify Grantor prior to such entry. Grantee shall not unreasonably interfere with Grantor's use and quiet enjoyment of the Property when exercising any such rights;

c. To prevent any activity on or use of the Property that is inconsistent with the Purpose or the express terms of this Deed and to require the restoration of areas or features of the Property that may be damaged by any inconsistent use; and

d. To require Grantor to consult with Grantee regarding the negotiations of any and all agreements between Grantor and third parties that may impact or disturb any portion of the surface of the Property, including but not limited to easement agreements, utility easements, right-of-way agreements, surface use agreements, and lease agreements (other than those specifically related to the agricultural operations of the Property), and to have the right to approve any such agreement prior to such agreement being executed. Nothing in this Deed is intended to require Grantee to approve any action or agreement that is inconsistent with the terms of this Deed.

4. RESERVED RIGHTS. Subject to the terms of this Deed, Grantor reserves to Grantor, and to Grantor's personal representatives, heirs, successors, and assigns, all rights accruing from Grantor's ownership of the Property, including (i) the right to engage in or permit or invite others to engage in all uses of the Property that are expressly permitted by this Deed, subject to any limitations or restrictions stated in this Deed, and those uses of the Property that do not materially adversely affect the Conservation Values; and (ii) to retain the economic viability of the Property and retain income derived from the Property from all sources, unless otherwise provided in this Deed, that are consistent with the terms of this Deed. Grantor may not, however, exercise these retained rights in a manner that is expressly prohibited by this Deed or that materially adversely

affects the Conservation Values. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Grantor reserves the specific rights set forth below.

a. Right to Convey. Grantor may sell, give, lease, bequeath, devise, mortgage, or otherwise encumber or convey the Property, subject to the following: (i) any lease, deed, or other conveyance or encumbrance is subject to this Deed, and any such document shall specifically incorporate the terms and conditions of this Deed by reference to this Deed; (ii) any lease or deed or other conveyance document shall specifically state which reserved rights have been exercised, if at all, and which reserved rights are specifically allocated to the new owner or lessee; and (iii) notice of any proposed conveyance or encumbrance as set forth in this **Section 4.a** shall be subject to the provisions of **Section 19** of this Deed.

b. Land Management. To accomplish the preservation and protection of the Conservation Values in perpetuity, Grantor shall operate, manage and maintain the Property in a manner that promotes the continued viability of the natural resources on the Property while maintaining any permissible productive uses of the Property, subject to the provisions of **Section 6** of this Deed. Specifically, Grantor agrees to conduct the activities listed below in a manner consistent with the Purpose. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Grantor and Grantee recognize that changes in economic conditions, in agricultural technologies, in accepted farm, ranch and forest management practices, and in the situation of Grantor may result in an evolution of agricultural, silvicultural, and other uses of the Property, and such uses are permitted if they are consistent with the Purpose.

(1) Habitat Management. Grantor may conduct any activities to create, maintain, restore, or enhance wildlife habitat and native biological communities on the Property, provided that such activities do not have more than a limited, short-term adverse effect on the Conservation Values.

(i) Weed/Pest Management. Management of land to control erosion, growth of weeds, rodents, pests, insects and pathogens, fire danger and other threats is permitted consistent with applicable laws and regulations and in keeping with maintenance of the Conservation Values of the Property, and in accordance with the Land Management Plan described in **Section 6** below. The Grantor agrees to manage noxious weeds in accordance with the requirements of Larimer County, the State of Colorado, and other applicable agencies.

(ii) Maintenance/Restoration. Maintenance, stabilization, replacement, or restoration of existing springs, wetlands, ditches, and rangeland are permitted if and to the extent consistent with the Purpose and the terms of this Deed.

(iii) Prescribed Fire. Igniting outdoor prescribed fires for ecological purposes shall be allowed on the Property, provided that such activity is conducted in accordance with accepted prescribed burn practices, all applicable laws or regulations, and the Land Management Plan described in **Section 6** below.

(2) Agriculture. Grantor reserves the right to use the Property for agricultural crops, grazing cattle, and domestic livestock including the lease of the property to individuals who intend to use the property for the same. Grantor shall conduct all agricultural activities using stewardship and management methods such as NRCS best practices that preserve the natural resources upon which agriculture is based, and will require that any tenant of the property conducts their operations in the same manner. Long-term stewardship and management goals include preserving soil productivity, maintaining natural stream channels, preventing soil erosion, minimizing and controlling invasive species, avoiding unsustainable livestock grazing practices, and minimizing loss of native vegetative cover.

(i) Grazing. Livestock grazing is permitted in accordance with sound stewardship and management practices, and in a manner that such activity does not result in overgrazing or material environmental degradation of the Property. Livestock grazing shall be managed so that the overall condition of the Property is preserved at its baseline condition and in no event in less than "fair" condition (as defined by *an applicable U.S. Department of Agriculture - Natural Resources Conservation Service Technical Guide*). For the purposes of this Deed "livestock" shall mean cattle, sheep, goats, llamas, alpaca, and bison. The raising of other livestock and/or game animals shall not be permitted unless specifically approved by the Grantee and described in the Land Management Plan. The Grantor shall comply with and have responsibility for compliance of the Property with the Colorado Noxious Weed Act and any other governmental noxious weed control regulations.

(3) Timber Management. Grantor may plant native trees on the Property. Trees may be cut to control insects and disease, to control invasive non-native species, to prevent personal injury and property damage, to promote forest health, and for fire mitigation purposes including limited and localized tree and vegetation thinning and the creation of defensible space for permitted improvements. Dead trees may also be cut for firewood and other uses on the Property. Any large-scale fire mitigation activities or commercial timber harvesting on the Property shall be conducted on a sustainable yield basis and in substantial accordance with a forest management plan prepared by a competent professional forester. Any large-scale fire mitigation activities or timber harvesting shall be conducted in a manner that is consistent with the Purpose. A copy of the forest management plan shall be approved by Grantee and provided to the Board prior to any large-scale fire mitigation activities or commercial timber harvesting.

c. Recreational Activities. Grantor reserves the right to engage in non-commercial, non-motorized recreational activities, such as horseback riding, hiking, mountain biking, cross-country skiing, snowshoeing, and other similar trail-based, low-impact recreational uses, and to make the Property available to the public for such uses, in accordance with an adopted Land Management Plan and **Section 12** below. Recreational trail activities for public use in the future are permitted in accordance with **Section 4.d(2)** of this Deed. Grantor reserves the right to impose

such usage fees and accommodation rental fees as are reasonable by contemporary standards from time to time to help it defray its maintenance and operating costs associated with the Property, and may impose other reasonable terms, conditions, rules and regulations on public access and use; and Grantor may impose and enforce such closures of areas of the Property to public use and access as Grantor, in the reasonable exercise of its discretion, deems necessary and appropriate.

d. Residential and Non-Residential Improvements. There are no Residential or Non-Residential Improvements, as defined below, existing on the Property as of the Effective Date. Grantor reserves the right to construct, place, enlarge and improve Non-Residential Improvements, the locations of which are limited to the area within the Building Envelope described in **Section 4.d(1)**, with the prior written approval of Grantee, and Grantor shall provide prior notice of such construction to Grantee in accordance with **Section 7** of this Deed. Grantor reserves the right to construct Minor Non-Residential Improvements, as defined below, within or outside of the Building Envelope, without Grantee's approval. Once constructed, Grantor may remove, maintain, repair and replace such Non-Residential Improvements and Minor Non-Residential Improvements in their initially constructed locations without Grantee's approval. The construction or placement of any Residential Improvements on the Property (within or outside of the Building Envelope) is prohibited.

> "**Residential Improvements**" shall mean covered improvements containing habitable space intended for full- or part-time human habitation, including but not limited to homes, cabins, guest houses, mobile homes, yurts, tepees, and any space attached to any such improvement such as a garage or covered porch. This definition of residential improvements is not intended to include short-term campground accommodations, such as tents or recreational vehicles.
>
> "**Non-Residential Improvements**" shall mean all other covered or uncovered non-residential improvements that may be intended for public use but are not intended for human habitation, including but not limited to trailhead parking areas (including vault toilets, shelters and kiosks), parking lots, picnic areas, entrance gates and fee stations, and non-residential improvements commonly associated with campground facilities (including tent pads, recreational vehicle hook-ups, bathrooms with flush toilets and shower houses). Such non-residential improvements shall also include improvements intended to support the management and operation of the Property as an open space, including but not limited to equipment sheds and well houses.
>
> "**Minor Non-Residential Improvements**" shall mean minor agricultural or non-residential improvements including but not limited to fences (subject to the terms of **Section 4.f** of this Deed), gates, corrals, cisterns, stock tanks, stock ponds, troughs, livestock feeding stations, wildlife viewing platforms, sprinklers, water lines, water wells, ditches, trail markers (including trail-based interpretive signs), site signs and trash receptacles.

In no case shall any structure be built on the Property within three hundred (300) feet of any stream, surface spring running water all year, or wetland, as identified in the Baseline Report or as may subsequently develop or be determined to exist on the Property, with the exception of water facilities (wells) described in **Section 5.h**. below. No structure shall exceed thirty (30) feet in height, as

measured from the average elevation of the finished grade to the highest point of the structure, unless approved by Grantee. Any anticipated construction not defined in the Management Plan shall require Grantee approval. All development and construction must comply with local, state, and federal requirements.

(1) Building Envelope. Grantor may designate one Building Envelope totaling no more than _____ (___) acres. The specific location of the Building Envelope will be determined by Grantor after the conveyance of this Deed. Prior to construction of any Non-Residential Improvements within the Building Envelope, Grantor shall present Grantee with a plan describing and depicting the proposed boundaries of the Building Envelope within the Building Area. Grantee shall review the proposed location of the Building Envelope to ensure that it is located wholly within the Building Area. Upon acknowledgment that the boundaries of the proposed Building Envelope are located wholly within the Building Area, Grantor shall, at its expense, describe and depict the boundaries of the Building Envelope using a survey and provide a copy of such survey to Grantee. Grantor and Grantee shall execute and record an addendum to this Deed that utilizes the survey describing and depicting the exact boundaries of the Building Envelope, titled Exhibit E ("Building Envelope Survey"). After the addendum is properly executed and recorded, new Non-Residential Improvements may be built within the Building Envelope subject to the following limitations:

(i) There are no limits on the number or square footage of Non-Residential and Minor Non-Residential Improvements allowed within the Building Envelope. Any improvements or the enlargement of existing improvements shall be made in such a manner that will not substantially diminish or impair the conservation values of the Property. The intent of this allowance is to give Grantor the flexibility to accommodate the variety of facilities needed to support public recreational access and the management of such access on the Property.

(ii) The maximum height of all Non-Residential and Minor Non-Residential Improvements shall not exceed thirty (30) feet.

(iii) Small scale wind or solar energy generation equipment for onsite use may be installed subject to the Larimer County building code and **Section 4.g** herein.

e. Roads and Trails. Maintenance of existing Roads and Trails (in existence at the time of the Effective Date) is permitted. "**Roads**" shall mean any road that is graded, improved or maintained, including seasonal unimproved roads and two-track roads. "**Trails**" shall mean any unimproved or improved path or paved or unpaved trail constructed or established by human use, but shall not include game trails established and solely used by wildlife or cattle trails established and solely used by cattle.

(1) Roads. Grantor shall not construct or establish any new Road without express written permission of Grantee. Any such road will not be wider than necessary to provide access for all permitted uses or to meet local codes for width of access to improvements permitted by this Deed. Grantor may reconstruct existing roadways, as shown on **Exhibit B** and described in the baseline report, if necessitated by natural causes beyond Grantor's control, including, without limitation, fire, flood, storm, and earth movement, or from any prudent action taken by Grantor under emergency conditions to prevent, abate, or mitigate significant injury to the Property resulting from such causes. Such reconstructed roads shall be in the same location, width and level of improvement as pre-existed.

(2) Trails. While the Property is owned by the Grantor, the City of Loveland may construct unpaved trails of such number, type and nature as are normally associated with a natural area that is opened to the public for limited use. The City of Loveland will work with Grantee on the location of any potential future trail alignments by providing notice and accepting input on the extent and location of such trails to ensure their compliance with the Purpose of this Deed. Trail construction by an owner other than the City of Loveland shall be subject to prior written approval by the Grantee in its discretion. The City of Loveland may also install directional, educational, safety signs, benches or other customary trail improvements.

f. Fences. Existing fences may be maintained, repaired and replaced and new fences may be installed for purposes of reasonable and customary management of livestock, and for separation of ownership and other uses. Replacement and new fencing shall be installed in a manner that is not inconsistent with the preservation and protection of the Conservation Values of the property and shall permit the movement of wildlife across the property, following then current Colorado Parks and Wildlife wildlife-friendly fence standards. Low profile fencing that is designed to blend with or complement the natural and scenic features of the landscape should be incorporated where viewed from public vantage points.

g. Utility Improvements. If otherwise permitted in an instrument recorded as of the Effective Date, or approved by Grantor after notice to Grantee is provided in accordance with **Section 7** of this Deed, existing energy generation or transmission infrastructure and other existing utility improvements, if any, may be repaired or replaced with an improvement of similar size and type at their current locations on the Property without further permission from Grantee. Utility improvements include but are not limited to: (i) natural gas distribution pipelines, electric power poles, transformers, and lines; (ii) telephone and communications towers, poles, and lines; (iii) septic systems; (iv) water wells, domestic water storage and delivery systems; and (v) renewable energy generation systems including, but not limited to, wind, solar, geothermal, or hydroelectric for use on the Property ("**Utility Improvements**"). Utility Improvements may be enlarged or constructed on the Property, subject to the restrictions below and provided that they are consistent with the Purpose. Nothing in this section shall be construed to permit large-scale or commercial utility improvements.

1) Additional Requirements. Prior to the enlargement or construction of any Utility Improvements on the Property, Grantor shall seek approval for such enlargement or construction from Grantee in accordance with **Section 7** of this Deed. Following the repair, replacement, enlargement or construction of any Utility Improvements, Grantor shall promptly restore any disturbed area to a condition consistent with the Purpose. No Utility Improvement shall exceed thirty (30) feet in height.

(2) Alternative Energy.

(i) Wind, solar, and hydroelectric generation facilities that are primarily for the generation of energy for use on the Property in conjunction with those activities permitted by this Deed (collectively "Alternative Energy Generation Facilities") may be constructed in accordance with this **Section 4.f**. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no approval of Grantee shall be required if the Alternative Energy Generation Facilities permitted by this **Section 4.f** are installed in conjunction with the operation of an agricultural improvement as described in **Section 4.b** of this Deed. Any other Alternative Energy Generation Facility may only be constructed with the prior written approval of Grantee in Grantee's sole discretion. Without limiting Grantee's right to withhold such approval in its sole discretion, factors which Grantee may consider in determining whether to grant such approval shall include, but not be limited to, (a) whether the installation and siting would substantially diminish or impair the Conservation values, (b) the physical impact of the proposed facility on the Conservation Values, (c) the feasibility of less impactful alternatives, and (d) such other factors as Grantee may determine are relevant to the decision. The construction of Alternative Energy Generation Facilities that are not for use primarily in conjunction with those activities permitted by this Deed are prohibited anywhere on the Property. Nothing in this **Section 4.f** shall be construed as permitting the construction or establishment of a commercial wind farm or solar energy production facility.

(ii) Any energy generated by Alternative Energy Generation Facilities constructed in accordance with this **Section 4.f** that is incidentally in excess of Grantor's consumption may be sold, conveyed, or credited to a provider of retail electric service to the extent permitted by Colorado law.

(iii) In the event of technological changes or legal changes that make "expanded" Alternative Energy Generation Facilities more compatible with I.R.C. Section 170(h) or any applicable successor law, Grantee in its sole discretion may approve expanded Alternative Energy Generation Facilities that would not substantially diminish or impair the Conservation Values. For the purposes of this **Section 4.f**, the term "expanded" shall mean the development of Alternative Energy Generation Facilities to an extent that is greater than the level permitted by **Section 4.f.**

g. Historic Structures. Grantor shall have the right to maintain any historic or cultural features on the Property.

5. PROHIBITED AND RESTRICTED USES. Any activity on or use of the Property inconsistent with the Purpose of this Conservation Easement or that would materially adversely affect the Conservation Values is prohibited, and Grantor acknowledges and agrees that it will not conduct, engage in or permit any such use or activity. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following uses of, or activities on, the Property, though not an exhaustive list, are inconsistent with the Purpose and are expressly prohibited:

a. Development Rights. As of the Effective Date, no structures (residential or non-residential) exist on the Property. To fulfill the Purpose, Grantor hereby conveys to Grantee all development rights, except those expressly reserved by Grantor herein, deriving from, based upon, or attributable to the Property in any way, including but not limited to, all present and future rights to divide the Property for the purpose of development into residential, commercial, or industrial lots or units or to receive density or development credits for the same for use off of the Property ("**Grantee's Development Rights**"). The parties agree that Grantee's Development Rights shall be held by Grantee in perpetuity in order to fulfill the Purpose, and to ensure that such rights are forever released, terminated and extinguished as to Grantor, and may not be used on or transferred off of the Property to any other property or used for the purpose of calculating density credits or permissible lot yield of the Property or any other property.

b. Improvements.

(1) Residential Improvements. Grantor shall not construct or place any Residential Improvements on the Property. Residential Improvements are defined in **Section 4.d** of this Deed.

(2) Non-Residential, and Minor Non-Residential Improvements. Grantor shall not construct or place any Non-Residential Improvements or Minor Non-Residential Improvements on the Property except in accordance with **Section 4.d** of this Deed. The construction or placement of Non-Residential Improvements outside of the Building Envelope described in **Section 4.d(1)** is prohibited.

(3) Recreational and Commercial Improvements. Grantor shall not construct or place any new recreational improvements on the Property, including but not limited to, athletic fields, golf courses or ranges, racetracks, airstrips, helicopter pads, zip lines, or shooting ranges, except as allowed for those uses specifically reserved in **Section 4.c** above. No campsites or campgrounds shall be allowed outside the designated Building Envelope.

c. Subdivision. Division or subdivision of the Property, physically or by legal process, including partition, is strictly prohibited. At all times the Property shall be owned, conveyed and transferred subject to the terms of this Conservation Easement, and any such transfer shall convey the Property in its entirety, regardless of whether the Property consists of separate parcels as of the Effective Date, was acquired as separate parcels, or is treated as separate parcels for property tax or other purposes.

d. Removal of Vegetation and Timber Harvesting. Except as set forth in **Section 4.b** of this Deed, Grantor may not remove any vegetation, including shrubs and trees, or harvest any timber from the Property.

e. Sodbusting. Sodbusting of native habitat is prohibited, including but not limited to grassland, riparian, forest and wetland habitats. Sodbusting is defined as the practice of breaking, tilling, and/or turning over virgin soils not previously farmed. This prohibition extends to previously farmed areas that have been restored to native vegetation.

f. Mineral and Hydrocarbon Extraction. As of the Effective Date, Grantor does not own all of the coal, oil, gas, hydrocarbons, sand, soil, gravel, rock and other minerals of any kind of description (the **"Minerals"**) located on, under, or in the Property or otherwise associated with the Property. For this reason, a minerals assessment report has been completed by _____ dated _____, in compliance with I.R.C. § 170(h)(5)(b)(ii) and Treas. Reg. § 1.170A-14(g)(4). The report concludes that, as of the Effective Date, the probability of extraction or removal of Minerals from the Property by any surface mining method is so remote as to be negligible. This Deed expressly prohibits the mining or extraction of Minerals using any surface mining method. Grantor may permit subsurface access to Minerals from locations off the Property, provided that Grantor shall not permit such subsurface access to disturb the subjacent and lateral support of the Property or to materially adversely affect the Conservation Values. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Grantor and Grantee may permit mineral extraction utilizing methods other than surface mining if the method of extraction has a limited, localized impact on the Property that is not irremediably destructive of the Conservation Values. However, Grantor and Grantee agree that the following provisions shall apply to any proposed mineral extraction by Grantor or any third party, as applicable:

(1) Soil, Sand, Gravel and Rock. Grantor may extract soil, sand, gravel or rock without further permission from Grantee so long as such extraction: (i) is solely for use on the Property for non-commercial purposes; (ii) is in conjunction with activities permitted in this Deed, such as graveling roads and creating stock ponds; (iii) is accomplished in a manner consistent with the preservation and protection of the Conservation Values; (iv) does not involve disturbing by such extraction more than one half-acre (0.5 acres) of the Property at one time, and uses methods of mining that may have a limited and localized impact on the Property but are not irremediably destructive of the Conservation Values; (v) does not result in the establishment of new roads; (vi) is reclaimed within a reasonable time by refilling or some other reasonable reclamation method for all areas disturbed, including revegetation with appropriate seed mix to match the vegetation that was on-site prior to the disturbance; and (vii) does not disturb the

subjacent and lateral support of the Property. This provision shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with I.R.C. § 170(h), as amended, and the Treasury Regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

(2) Oil and Gas. As of the Effective Date there are no active oil or gas wells on the Property. Grantor, or a third party permitted by Grantor, may explore for and extract oil and gas owned in full or in part by Grantor, provided Grantor ensures that such activities are conducted in a manner that does not constitute surface mining and complies with the following conditions:

(i) The exploration for or extraction of oil, gas and other hydrocarbons is conducted in accordance with a plan (the **"Oil and Gas Plan"**), prepared at Grantor's expense and approved in advance by Grantee. The Oil and Gas Plan shall describe: (a) the specific activities proposed; (b) the specific land area to be used for well pad(s), parking, staging, drilling, and any other activities necessary for the extraction of oil and gas, and the extent of the disturbance of such land area before and after reclamation; (c) the location of facilities, equipment, roadways, pipelines and any other infrastructure to be located on the Property; (d) the method of transport of oil or gas produced from the Property; (e) the method of disposal of water, mining byproducts and hazardous chemicals produced by or used in the exploration and development of the oil or gas; (f) the proposed operation restrictions to minimize the impacts on the Conservation Values, including noise and dust mitigation and any timing restrictions necessary to minimize impacts to wildlife; (g) the reclamation measures necessary to minimize disturbance to and reclaim the surface of the Property, including restoring the soils to the original contours and replanting and re-establishing native vegetation using specific seed mixes and processes to ensure successful re-vegetation of the Property, including and in addition to those measures required by law; and (h) remedies for damages to the Conservation Values.

(ii) No tank batteries, refineries, secondary production facilities, compressors, gas processing plants, or other similar facilities may be located on the Property.

(iii) Areas of surface disturbance shall be mitigated promptly in accordance with the Oil and Gas Plan.

(iv) Travel for the purpose of oil or gas development shall be restricted to existing roads or to new roads approved in advance in writing by Grantee as part of the Oil and Gas Plan.

(v) Well facilities shall either be placed underground, or screened or concealed from view by the use of existing topography, existing native vegetation, newly planted but native vegetation, and/or use of natural tone coloring. Pipelines shall be located underground along or under existing roadways.

(vi) Drilling equipment may be located above ground without concealment or screening, provided that such equipment shall be promptly removed after drilling is complete.

(vii) Any soil or water contamination due to the exploration for or extraction of oil or gas must be promptly remediated at the expense of Grantor.

(viii) Any water, mining byproducts or hazardous chemicals produced by or used in the exploration and development of the oil or gas shall not be stored or disposed of on the Property.

(ix) Flaring to enhance oil production is prohibited; flaring for emergencies or operational necessity is permitted.

(x) Grantor shall not allow use of the Water Rights for any oil and gas activities.

(xi) Grantor shall restore the well pad to the smallest footprint required post drilling as soon as initial drilling operations cease.

(xii) Grantee shall be released, indemnified and held harmless by the oil and gas operator, provided the operator is not the Grantor, from any liabilities, damages, or expenses resulting from any claims, demands, costs or judgments arising out of the exercise of any rights by Grantor, any lessees or third parties relating to the exploration for or extraction of oil, gas or hydrocarbons.

(3) Third-Party Mineral Extraction. If a third party owns all, or controls some, of the Minerals, and proposes to extract Minerals from the Property, Grantor shall immediately notify Grantee in writing of any proposal or contact from a third party to explore for or develop the Minerals on the Property. Grantor shall not enter into any lease, surface use agreement, no-surface occupancy agreement, or any other instrument related to Minerals associated with the Property (each, a "**Mineral Document**"), with a third party subsequent to the Effective Date without providing a copy of the same to Grantee prior to its execution by Grantor for Grantee's review and approval. Any Mineral Document shall require that Grantor provide notice to Grantee whenever notice is given to Grantor, require the consent of Grantee for any activity not specifically authorized by the instrument, and give Grantee the right, but not the obligation, to object, appeal and intervene in any action in which Grantor has such rights. Any Mineral Document must either (i) prohibit any access to the surface of the Property or (ii) must (a) limit the area(s) of disturbance to a specified area(s); (b) include provisions that ensure that the proposed activities have a limited, localized impact on the Property that is not irremediably destructive of the Conservation Values; and (c) contain a full description of the activities proposed, a description of the extent of disturbance, the location of facilities, equipment, roadways, pipelines and any other infrastructure, the proposed operation restrictions to minimize

impacts on the Conservation Values, reclamation measures including and in addition to those required by law, and remedies for damages to the Conservation Values. Any Mineral Document that only permits subsurface access to Minerals but prohibits any access to the surface of the Property shall also prohibit any disturbance to the subjacent and lateral support of the Property, and shall not allow any use that would materially adversely affect the Conservation Values.

(4) This **Section 5.f** shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with I.R.C. § 170(h) and the Treasury Regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

g. Trash. The dumping or accumulation of any kind of trash or refuse on the Property, including but not limited to household trash and hazardous chemicals, is prohibited. Limited dumping or accumulation of other farm-related trash and refuse produced on the Property is permitted, provided that such dumping does not substantially diminish or impair the Conservation Values and is confined within a total area less than one-quarter acre at any given time. Recreation related trash is permitted to be accumulated on site provided that it is contained within trash cans and dumpsters and removed from the property within a reasonable period of time. This **Section 5.g** shall not be interpreted to prevent the storage of agricultural products and by-products on the Property in accordance with all applicable government laws and regulations.

h. Topographical Changes. No excavating, grading, cut and fill, berming or other similar topographical changes shall occur on the Property, except in connection with the construction of permitted improvements or in acts of restoration, if any.

i. Erosion or Water Pollution. Any activity or use that causes or is likely to cause significant soil degradation or erosion or significant pollution of any surface or subsurface waters is prohibited.

j. Hazardous Materials. The storage, dumping or other disposal of hazardous and/or toxic materials, industrial wastes or other similar materials on the Property is prohibited.

k. Commercial or Industrial Activity.

1) No industrial uses shall be allowed on the Property. Commercial uses are allowed, as long as they are conducted in a manner that is consistent with I.R.C. § 170(h) and the Purpose. Without limiting other potential commercial uses that meet the foregoing criteria, the following uses are allowed:

(i) Grazing livestock, as defined in **Section 4.b(2)** above;

(ii) Commercial activities permitted in City of Loveland Natural Areas such as photography, seed collection, filming and guided programs (including but not limited to hikes, bike rides, horseback rides and environmental or cultural education programs).

(iii) For any commercial use not expressly set forth in this paragraph, Grantor shall provide Grantee with written notice of Grantor's proposed use, and Grantor shall only commence such use with Grantee's written approval, in accordance with **Section 7** of this Deed. Grantee shall have the right to require Grantor to supply sufficient detail to inform Grantee's approval.

(2) The foregoing descriptions of allowed commercial uses notwithstanding, commercial feed lots and other intensive growth livestock farms, such as dairy, swine or poultry farms, are inconsistent with the Purpose and are prohibited. For purposes of this Deed, "commercial feed lot" is defined as a permanently constructed, confined area or facility within which the Property is not grazed or cropped annually, and which is used and maintained for purposes of engaging in the commercial business of the reception and feeding of livestock.

m. Signs and Billboards. No commercial signs, billboards, awnings, or advertisements shall be displayed or placed on the Property, except for appropriate and customary ranch or pasture identification signs, signs identifying the Property as an Open Space area and related informational, directional, and other signage of a number, nature and type typical of other Larimer County Open Spaces (including kiosks and educational signs), "for sale" or "for lease" signs alerting the public to the availability of the Property for purchase or lease, "no trespassing" signs, signs regarding the private leasing of the Property for hunting, fishing or other low-impact recreational uses, and signs informing the public of the status of ownership. No signs shall significantly diminish or impair the Conservation Values. Grantee shall erect one or more signs visible from the nearest public roadway, or from an alternative location approved by the Board, identifying the Board's Grant and investment in this Property to the public.

n. Outdoor Lighting. Except for existing lighting not in conformity with this requirement, all external lighting shall comply with local lighting ordinances, including any dark sky requirements of the Larimer County building code.

o. Motorized Vehicles. Motorized vehicles may be used only in conjunction with activities permitted by this Deed and in a manner that is consistent with the Purpose. Motorized vehicles may not be operated or ridden "off road" on the Property, except as may be necessary for the conduct of land maintenance, including trail maintenance, patrol and construction, and agricultural activities as may be permitted by this Conservation Easement. Off-road vehicle courses for snowmobiles, all-terrain vehicles, motorcycles, or other motorized vehicles are prohibited.

6. LAND MANAGEMENT PLAN. Grantor and Grantee acknowledge that the preservation and protection of the Conservation Values as contemplated under this Deed require careful and thoughtful stewardship of the Property. Grantor and Grantee shall jointly prepare a Land Management Plan ("**Management Plan**") within ten (10) years of the Effective Date of this Deed. In the event Grantee believes at any time prior to development of the Management Plan, that the resource management practices used on the Property are not consistent with the Purpose, Grantor and Grantee shall jointly prepare an interim Land Stewardship Plan (**"Stewardship Plan**")

detailing requirements for the preservation and protection of the Conservation Values regarding: agricultural, timber, mining, water, wildlife, weed control or other management practices that Grantee has identified as being at issue. Grantor shall comply with the requirements established in the Management Plan. Grantee shall provide the Management Plan to the Board. The Parties will cooperate in an effort to update the Management Plan if either Party determines an update is necessary. Grantor shall adopt reasonable rules, regulations and enforcement practices concerning the allowed public recreational uses and shall actively manage the Property and implement and enforce such regulations and practices, in accordance with its practices for similar open space properties, so that the permitted usage of the Property by the public will not have a material adverse effect on the Conservation Values associated with the Property. The budgeted funds and resources allocated and devoted to the management of the Property, including those utilized for the implementation and enforcement of rules, regulations and practices, are solely within the discretion of Grantor.

7. GRANTOR NOTICE AND GRANTEE APPROVAL. The purpose of requiring Grantor to notify Grantee prior to undertaking certain permitted activities is to afford Grantee an opportunity to ensure that the activities in question are designed and carried out in a manner consistent with the Purpose. Whenever notice is required, Grantor shall notify Grantee in writing within a reasonable period of time prior to the date Grantor intends to undertake the activity in question. The notice shall describe the nature, scope, design, location, timetable, and any other material aspect of the proposed activity in sufficient detail to permit Grantee to make an informed judgment as to its consistency with the Purpose. Where Grantee's approval is required, Grantor shall not undertake the requested activity until Grantor has received Grantee's approval in writing. Grantee shall grant or withhold its approval in writing within a reasonable period of time within receipt of Grantor's written request thereof and submittal sufficient supporting details as described above. Grantee's approval may be withheld only upon Grantee's reasonable determination that the activity as proposed is not consistent with the Purpose or the express terms of this Deed, unless this Deed provides that approval for a particular request may be withheld in the sole discretion of the Grantee.

8. ENFORCEMENT. If Grantee finds what it believes is a violation of this Deed, Grantee shall immediately notify Grantor and the Board in writing of the nature of the alleged violation. Upon receipt of this written notice, Grantor shall either:

a. Restore the Property to its condition prior to the violation; or

b. Provide a written explanation to Grantee of the reason why the alleged violation should be permitted, in which event the Parties agree to meet as soon as possible to resolve their differences. If a resolution cannot be achieved at the meeting, the Parties may meet with a mutually acceptable mediator to attempt to resolve the dispute. Grantor shall discontinue any activity that could increase or expand the alleged violation during the mediation process. If Grantor refuses to undertake mediation in a timely manner or should mediation fail to resolve the dispute, Grantee may, at its discretion, take appropriate legal action. Notwithstanding the foregoing, when Grantee, in its sole

discretion, determines there is an ongoing or imminent violation that could irreversibly diminish or impair the Conservation Values, Grantee may, at its sole discretion, take appropriate legal action without pursuing mediation, including but not limited to seeking an injunction to stop the alleged violation temporarily or permanently or to require the Grantor to restore the Property to its prior condition. The Board shall in no event be required to participate in any mediation.

9. COSTS OF ENFORCEMENT. Grantor shall pay any costs incurred by Grantee in enforcing the terms of this Deed against Grantor, including without limitation costs and expenses of suit, attorney fees and any costs of restoration necessitated by Grantor's violation of the terms of this Deed. If the deciding body determines that Grantor has prevailed in any such legal action, then each Party shall pay its own costs and attorney fees. However, if the deciding body determines that Grantee's legal action was frivolous or groundless, Grantee shall pay Grantor's costs and attorney fees in defending the legal action.

10. NO WAIVER OR ESTOPPEL. If the Grantee does not exercise, or delays the exercise of, its rights under this Deed in the event of a violation of any term, such inaction or delay shall not be deemed or construed to be a waiver by Grantee of such term or of any subsequent violation of the same or any other term of this Deed or of any of Grantee's rights under this Deed. Grantor waives any defense of laches, estoppel, or prescription, including the one-year statute of limitations for commencing an action to enforce the terms of a building restriction or to compel the removal of any building or improvement because of the violation of the same under C.R.S. § 38-41-119, *et seq*.

11. ACTS BEYOND GRANTOR'S CONTROL. Nothing contained in this Deed shall be construed to entitle Grantee to bring any action against Grantor for any injury to or change in the Property resulting from causes beyond Grantor's control, including without limitation fire, flood, storm, and earth movement, or from any prudent action taken by Grantor under emergency conditions to prevent, abate, or mitigate significant injury to the Property resulting from such causes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Grantor shall take reasonable efforts to prevent third parties from performing, and shall not knowingly allow third parties to perform, any act on or affecting the Property that is inconsistent with the Purpose.

12. ACCESS. The general public shall have access to the Property, in Grantor's discretion, subject to any regulations by Grantor necessary and appropriate to protect the public health and safety, and subject to the requirements of this Deed. The Parties acknowledge that Grantor may "post" and close portions of the Property to public access to protect areas of environmental sensitivity and for other management purposes that are consistent with the purposes of this Deed. Grantor at Grantor's sole discretion may close the entire site to public access in the event of an emergency or other exigent circumstances.

13. COSTS AND LIABILITIES. Grantor retains all responsibilities and shall bear all costs and liabilities of any kind related to the ownership, operation, upkeep, and maintenance of the Property, including weed control and eradication and maintaining adequate comprehensive

general liability insurance coverage. Grantor shall keep the Property free of any liens arising out of any work performed for, materials furnished to, or obligations incurred by Grantor.

14. TAXES. Grantor shall pay before delinquency all taxes, assessments, fees, and charges of whatever description levied on or assessed against the Property by competent authority (collectively "**Taxes**"), including any Taxes imposed upon, or incurred as a result of, this Deed, and shall furnish Grantee with satisfactory evidence of payment upon request.

15. LIABILITY. As government entities, Grantor and Grantee are responsible for their own wrongful or negligent acts and omissions and those of their respective officers and employees. Anything else in this Deed to the contrary notwithstanding, no term or condition of this Deed shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, either express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits or protection provided to Grantor and Grantee under the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. § 24-10-101, et. Seq., as amended or as may be amended in the future (including, without limitation, any amendments to such statute, or under any similar statute which is subsequently enacted), subject to any applicable provisions of the Colorado Constitution and applicable laws. Without limiting the foregoing, nothing in this Deed shall be construed as giving rise to any right or ability in Grantee, nor shall Grantee have any right or ability, to exercise physical or managerial control over the day-to-day operations of the Property, or otherwise to become an operator with respect to the Property within the meaning of The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, or any similar law of regulation.

16. REAL PROPERTY INTEREST. The conservation easement interest created by this Deed constitutes a real property interest immediately vested in Grantee, the value of which has not been determined as of the Effective Date. Should the Deed be taken for the public use or otherwise terminated according to **Section 17** below, Grantee shall be entitled to compensation for its interest, which shall be determined by a qualified appraisal that establishes the ratio of the value of the Deed interest to the value of the fee simple interest in the Property, expressed as a percentage, as of the date of the taking or termination (the "Easement Value Percentage"). The Easement Value Percentage shall be used to determine Grantee's compensation according to the following **Section 17**.

17. CONDEMNATION OR OTHER EXTINGUISHMENT. If this Deed is taken, in whole or in part, by exercise of the power of eminent domain ("**Condemnation**"), or if circumstances arise in the future that render the Purpose impossible to accomplish, this Deed can only be terminated, whether in whole or in part, by judicial proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction. Each Party shall promptly notify the other Party and the Board in writing when it first learns of such circumstances. Grantee shall be entitled to full compensation for its interest in any portion of this Deed that is terminated as a result of Condemnation or other proceedings. Grantee's proceeds shall be an amount at least equal to the Easement Value Percentage multiplied by the value of the unencumbered fee simple interest (excluding the value of any improvements) in the portion of the Property that will no longer be encumbered by this Deed as a result of Condemnation or termination. Grantor and Grantee will require an appraisal to be completed by a qualified appraiser on the Colorado Department of Transportation Appraiser List to deliver a report of their

findings to all Parties, at the expense of the condemning party to determine Easement Value Percentage. Payments to the Grantee for the easement value will coincide with the percentages in which each Grantee initially contributed to the Property: City of Loveland 75%, City of Fort Collins 25%. The Board shall be entitled to receive sixteen percent (16%) of Grantee's compensation. Grantee shall promptly remit the Board's share of these proceeds to the Board.

Grantor shall not voluntarily accept proceeds equal to less than the full fair market value of the affected Property unrestricted by this Deed as determined by an appraisal or through a valuation hearing in an eminent domain proceeding without the approval of Grantee. Grantee shall use its proceeds in a manner consistent with the conservation purposes of this Deed or the mission of the Grantee. Grantee's remedies described in this **Section 17** shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any and all remedies now or hereafter existing at law or in equity, including the right to recover any damages for loss of Conservation Values as described in C.R.S. § 38-30.5-108.

18. <u>ASSIGNMENT</u>.

a. This Deed is transferable, but Grantee may assign its rights and obligations under this Deed only to an organization that:

(1) is a qualified organization at the time of transfer under I.R.C. § Section 170(h) as amended (or any successor provision then applicable) and the applicable regulations promulgated thereunder;

(2) is authorized to acquire and hold conservation easements under Colorado law;

(3) agrees in writing to assume the responsibilities imposed on Grantee by this Deed; and

(4) is approved in writing as a transferee by the Board in its sole and absolute discretion. Grantee shall provide the Board with a written request to assign the Easement at least forty-five (45) days prior to the date proposed for the assignment transaction.

b. If Grantee ever shall cease to exist or is no longer qualified to enforce the terms and provisions of this Deed, a court with jurisdiction shall transfer the Grantee's rights and obligations under this Conservation Easement to another qualified organization having similar purposes that agrees to assume the responsibility.

c. The Board shall have the right to require Grantee to assign its rights and obligations under this Easement to a different organization if Grantee ceases to exist; is unwilling, unable, or unqualified to enforce the terms and provisions of this Easement; or is unwilling or unable to effectively monitor the Property for compliance with this Easement at least once every calendar year. Prior to any assignment under this Paragraph 18.c., the Board shall consult with Grantee and provide Grantee an opportunity to address the Board's concerns. If the Board's concerns are not addressed to its satisfaction, the Board may require that Grantee

assign this Easement to an organization designated by the Board that complies with Paragraph 18.a.(1), (2), and (3) above.

D. If Grantee desires to transfer this Easement to a qualified organization having similar purposes as Grantee, but Grantor or the Board has refused to approve the transfer, a court with jurisdiction shall transfer this Easement to another qualified organization having similar purposes that agrees to assume the responsibility imposed on Grantee by this Easement, provided that Grantor and the Board shall have adequate notice of and an opportunity to participate in the court proceeding leading to the court's decision on the matter.

e. Upon compliance with the applicable portions of this **Section 18**, the Parties shall record an instrument completing the assignment in the property records of the county or counties in which the Property is located. Assignment of the Deed shall not be construed as affecting the Deed's perpetual duration and shall not affect the Deed's priority against any intervening liens, mortgages, easements, or other encumbrances.

19. SUBSEQUENT TRANSFERS. Grantor shall incorporate by reference the terms and conditions of this Deed in any deed or other legal instrument by which it divests itself of any interest in all or a portion of the Property. Grantor further agrees to give written notice to Grantee and the Board of the transfer of any interest at least forty-five (45) days prior to the date of such transfer and may be required to pay the Board an Additional Board Refund under **Section 20** below. The failure of Grantor to perform any act required by this **Section 19** shall not impair the validity of this Deed or limit its enforceability in any way.

20. **ADDITIONAL BOARD REFUND**. The Board's Grant has provided partial consideration for Grantor's acquisition of fee title to the Property, associated water rights, and/or partial real estate interest in the Property above and beyond this Easement; therefore, any voluntary sale, conveyance, transfer, or other disposal of all or any portion of Grantor's interest in the Property or associated water rights ("Sale"), excluding any lease of the Property or the water rights to a third party in the ordinary course of using the Property for permitted purposes, shall constitute a material change to the Grant that shall require prior written Board approval and may require a separate refund to the Board of an amount to compensate the Board for use of the Board's Grant, plus administrative costs (the "Additional Board Refund"), in addition to any payment that the Board may be entitled to receive under **Sections 16 and 17** above.

A. Amount. The amount of the Additional Board Refund shall be based upon a percentage of Grantor's net proceeds from the Sale (which shall be defined as the fair market value of the property being sold in the Sale, minus direct transaction costs) ("Net Proceeds"). The Additional Board Refund shall be determined by: a) first dividing the Board's Grant amount by the original purchase price for fee title to the Property; b) then by multiplying the resulting ratio by the Net Proceeds; and c) adding interest figured from the Grant payment date at the Prime Rate listed by the Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, Missouri that is most current on the effective date of the Sale. The Board may, in its sole discretion, waive the requirement for payment of interest or reduce the amount of interest due at the time of the Sale. The Additional

Board Refund shall be paid to the Board in cash or certified funds on or before the effective date of the Sale.

b. Possible Exception to Refund Requirement. If a Sale occurs to a third party which is eligible to receive open space funding from the Board, and the Board has provided written confirmation of the third party's eligibility, Grantor shall not be required to pay the Board an Additional Board Refund, unless the Board determines in its sole discretion that one or more aspects of the Grant have changed that reduce the Grant project's scope from that of the original Grant as approved by the Board. (For example, if the Grantor proposed that the Grant project would include public access to the Property, and the Sale will result in substantially the same amount and type of public access, the Board will deem that a material change in the Grant project's scope has not occurred, and Grantor shall not be required to pay the Board an Additional Board Refund, unless another aspect of the Grant project has changed that reduces the Grant project's scope from that of the original Grant as approved by the Board).

20. NOTICES. Any notice, demand, request, consent, approval, or communication that either Party or the Board is required to give to the other in writing shall be either served personally or delivered by (a) certified mail, with return receipt requested; or (b) a commercial delivery service that provides proof of delivery, addressed as follows:

TO GRANTEE:
Open Lands Program Manager
Larimer County Natural Resources
1800 S. County Road 31
Loveland, CO 80537

TO GRANTOR:
Natural Areas Director
City of Fort Collins, Natural Areas Department
P.O. Box 580
Fort Collins, CO 80522

AND

Open Lands & Trails Manager
Parks and Recreation Department
City of Loveland
500 E. 3rd Street Suite 200
Loveland, CO 80537

TO THE BOARD:
Executive Director
State Board of the Great Outdoors Colorado Trust Fund
1900 Grant Street, Suite 725

Denver, CO 80203

or to such other addresses as the Parties or the Board from time to time shall designate by written notice to the other.

21. GRANTOR'S TITLE WARRANTY. Grantor warrants that Grantor has good and sufficient title to the Property and Grantor has access to the Property for the purposes granted or permitted to Grantee in this Deed, and Grantor promises to defend the same against all claims whatsoever.

22. SUBSEQUENT LIENS ON THE PROPERTY. No provisions of this Deed shall be construed as allowing the Grantor to use this Property as collateral for subsequent borrowing including but not limited to deeds of trusts and mortgages. This provision is not intended to limit Grantor's ability to seek or provide support for grant funding that utilizes the value of the Property as match.

23. RECORDING. Grantee shall record this Deed in a timely fashion in the official records of each county or counties in which the Property is situated and may re-record it at any time as may be required to preserve its rights in this Deed.

24. ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES. Unless otherwise provided in this Deed, Grantor reserves all Environmental Attributes associated with the Property. "**Environmental Attributes**" shall mean any and all tax or other credits, benefits, renewable energy certificates, emissions reductions, offsets, and allowances (including but not limited to water, riparian, greenhouse gas, beneficial use, and renewable energy), generated from or attributable to the conservation, preservation and management of the Property in accordance with this Deed. Nothing in this **Section 24** shall modify the restrictions imposed by this Deed or otherwise be inconsistent with the Purpose.

25. DEED CORRECTION. The Parties shall cooperate to correct mutually acknowledged errors in this Deed (and exhibits), including typographical, spelling, or clerical errors. The Parties shall make such corrections by written agreement. Any corrections shall be recorded in the records of the Clerk and Recorder of the county or counties in which the Property is located.

26. EFFECTIVE DATE. The Effective Date of this Deed shall be the date and year first written above.

27. JURISDICTION. Any mediation or arbitration concerning this Conservation Easement shall take place in Larimer County, Colorado, or other location mutually agreed to by the parties, and only upon consent from Grantee. Any court action concerning this Conservation Easement shall take place in the District Court for Larimer County, Colorado, and Grantor and Grantee hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Larimer County, Colorado.

28. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

a. Controlling Law. The interpretation and performance of this Deed shall be governed by the laws of the State of Colorado.

b. Liberal Construction. Any general rule of construction to the contrary notwithstanding, this Deed shall be liberally construed in favor of the grant to effect the Purpose and the policy and purpose of C.R.S. § 38-30.5-101, *et seq*. If any provision in this Deed is found to be ambiguous, an interpretation consistent with the Purpose that would render the provision valid shall be favored over any interpretation that would render it invalid.

c. Severability. If any provision of this Deed, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is found to be invalid, it shall be deemed severed from this Deed, and the balance of this Deed shall otherwise remain in full force and effect.

d. Entire Agreement. The Recitals above are a material part of this Deed and are incorporated into this Deed. With the exception of the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Parties dated _____, 2024 regarding the Prairie Ridge Addition this Deed sets forth the entire agreement of the Parties with respect to the grant of a conservation easement over the Property and supersedes all prior discussions, negotiations, understandings, or agreements relating to the grant, all of which are merged in this Deed.

e. Joint Obligation. The obligations imposed upon Grantor and Grantee in this Deed shall be joint and several in the event that more than one entity or individual holds either interest at any given time.

f. Obligations Subject to Annual Appropriations. Any obligations of the Parties under this Deed for fiscal years after the year of this Deed are subject to annual appropriation by such Parties' governing bodies, in their sole discretion, of funds sufficient and intended for such purposes.

g. Non-Merger. Unless Grantor and Grantee expressly state in writing that they intend a merger of estates or interests to occur, then no merger shall be deemed to have occurred hereunder or under any documents executed in the future affecting this Conservation Easement. If Grantee wishes to acquire fee title to the Property or any additional interest in the Property (such as a leasehold), Grantee must first obtain the written approval of the Board. As a condition of such approval, the Board may require that the Grantee first transfer the Easement to another qualified organization consistent with **Section 18** above.

h. Successors. The covenants, terms, conditions, and restrictions of this Deed shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the Parties and their respective personal representatives, heirs, successors, and assigns and shall continue as a servitude running in perpetuity with the Property.

i. Termination of Rights and Obligations. Provided a transfer is permitted by this Deed, a Party's rights and obligations under the Deed terminate upon transfer of the Party's

interest in the Deed or Property, except that liability for acts or omissions occurring prior to transfer shall survive transfer.

j. Captions. The captions in this Deed have been inserted solely for convenience of reference and are not a part of this Deed and shall have no effect upon construction or interpretation.

k. No Third Party Beneficiaries. This Deed is entered into by and between Grantor and Grantee and is solely for the benefit of Grantor and Grantee and the Board and their respective successors and assigns for the purposes set forth in this Deed. This Deed does not create rights or responsibilities in any third parties beyond Grantor, Grantee, and the Board.

l. Amendment. If circumstances arise under which an amendment to or modification of this Deed or any of its exhibits would be appropriate, Grantor and Grantee may jointly amend this Deed so long as the amendment (i) is consistent with the Conservation Values and Purpose of this Deed, (ii) does not affect the perpetual duration of the restrictions contained in this Deed, (iii) does not affect the qualifications of this Deed under any applicable laws, (iv) complies with Grantee's and the Board's procedures and standards for amendments (as such procedures and standards may be amended from time to time) and (v) receives the Board's prior written approval. Any amendment must be in writing, signed by both parties, and recorded in the records of the Clerk and Recorder of the county or counties in which the Property is located. In order to preserve the Easement's priority, the Board may require that the Grantee obtain subordinations of any liens, mortgages, easements, or other encumbrances. For the purposes of the Board's approval under item (v) above, the term "amendment" means any instrument that purports to alter in any way any provision of or exhibit to this Easement. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as requiring Grantee or the Board to agree to any particular proposed amendment.

m. Change of Conditions or Circumstances. A change in the potential economic value of any use that is prohibited by or inconsistent with this Deed, or a change in any current or future uses of neighboring properties, shall not constitute a change in conditions or circumstances that make it impossible for continued use of the Property, or any portion thereof, for conservation purposes and shall not constitute grounds for terminating the Deed in whole or in part. In conveying this Deed, the Parties have considered the possibility that uses prohibited or restricted by the terms of this Deed may become more economically valuable than permitted uses, and that neighboring or nearby properties may in the future be put entirely to such prohibited or restricted uses. It is the intent of Grantor and Grantee that any such changes shall not be deemed to be circumstances justifying the termination or extinguishment of this Deed, in whole or in part. In addition, the inability of Grantor, or Grantor's heirs, successors, or assigns, to conduct or implement any or all of the uses permitted under the terms of this Deed, or the unprofitability of doing so, shall not impair the validity of this Deed or be considered grounds for its termination or extinguishment, in whole or in part.

o. Termination of the Board. In the event that Article XXVII of the Colorado Constitution, which established the Board, is amended or repealed to terminate the Board or merge the Board into another entity, the rights and obligations of the Board hereunder shall be assigned to and assumed by such other entity as provided by law, but in the absence of such direction, by the Colorado Department of Natural Resources or its successor.

p. Authority to Execute. Each Party represents to the other that such Party has full power and authority to execute, deliver, and perform this Deed, that the individual executing this Deed on behalf of each Party is fully empowered and authorized to do so, and that this Deed constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of each Party enforceable against each Party in accordance with its terms.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto Grantee, its successors, and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor and Grantee have executed this Deed of Conservation Easement as of the Effective Date.

[Signatures on following pages.]

GRANTEE:

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
LARIMER COUNTY, COLORADO

BY: _____
Chair

ATTEST: APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ _____
Deputy Clerk of the Board County Attorney
Date: _____ Date: _____

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss:
COUNTY OF LARIMER)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2024 by _____ as Chair of the Board of County Commissioners, Larimer County, Colorado.

Witness my hand and official seal.

_____
Notary Public

My commission expires: _____

GRANTOR:

CITY OF FORT COLLINS

By: _____
Kelly DiMartino, City Manager

Date: _____

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk
Printed Name: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Assistant City Attorney
Printed Name: _____

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss:
COUNTY OF LARIMER)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ___ day of _____, 2024, by Kelly DiMartino as City Manager of the City of Fort Collins.

Witness my hand and official seal.

_____
Notary Public

My commission expires: _____

GRANTOR:

CITY OF LOVELAND

By: _____
Rod Wensing, Acting City Manager

Date: _____

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Assistant City Attorney

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss:
COUNTY OF LARIMER)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ___ day of _____, 2024, by Rod Wensing as Acting City Manager of the City of Loveland.

Witness my hand and official seal.

_____
Notary Public

My commission expires: _____

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND ALTA SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY

The S ½ of Section 28, Township 6 North, Range 69 West of the 6th P.M., County of Larimer, State of Colorado.

Except those parcels described in deeds recorded: May 31, 2000 at Reception No. 2000035785 and October 19, 2016 at Reception No. 20160071291, and except any portion lying within County Road 19.

EXHIBIT A

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND ALTA SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY continued

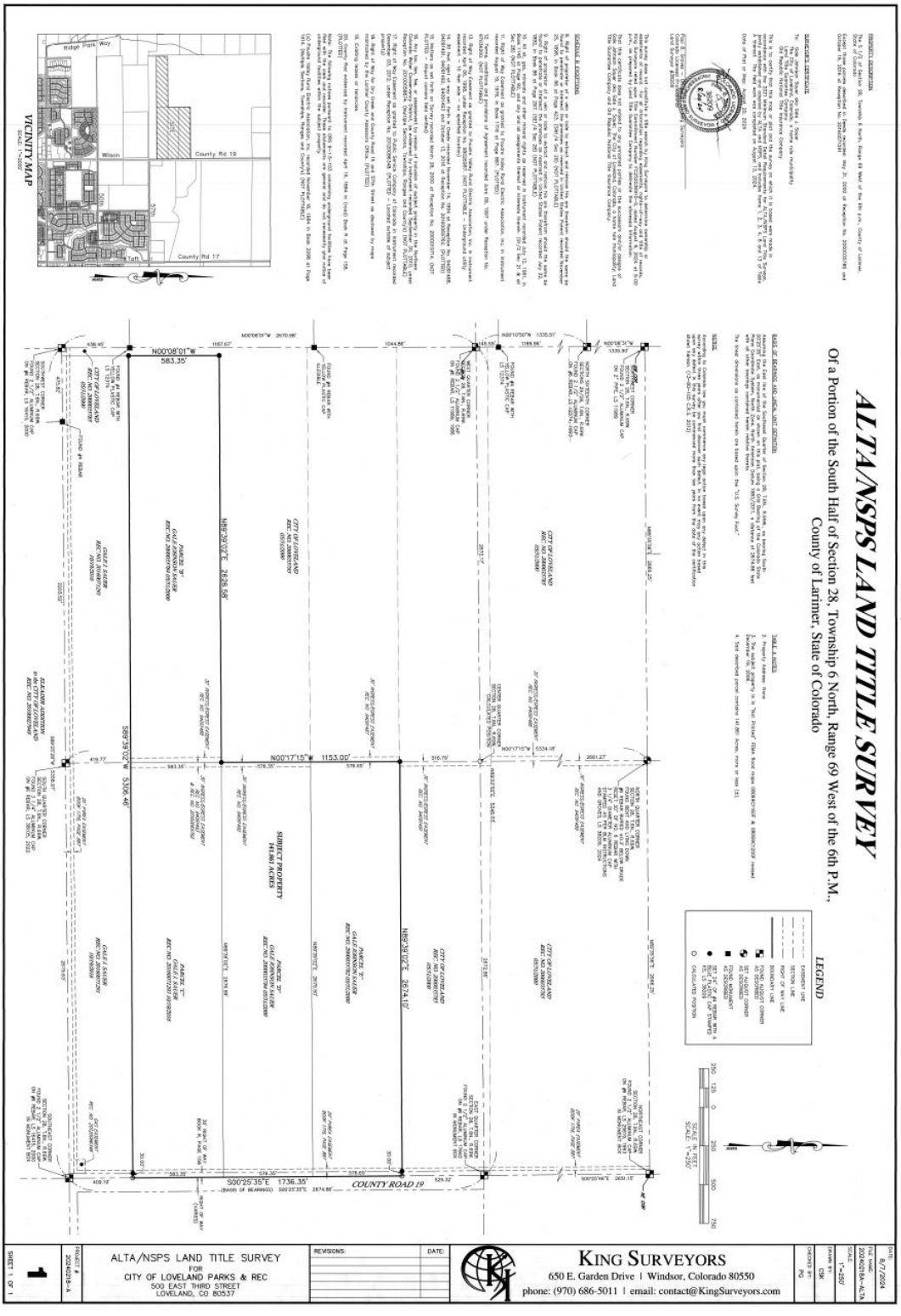

ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY
Of a Portion of the South Half of Section 28, Township 6 North, Range 69 West of the 6th P.M.,
County of Larimer, State of Colorado
VICINITY MAP
LEGEND
BASIS OF BEARINGS AND LINEAL UNIT DEFINITION
TABLE A NOTES
SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
SCHEDULE B EXCEPTIONS
N00°08'01"W 583.35'
N89°39'02"E 2626.58'
S89°39'02"W 5306.46'
N00°17'15"W 1153.00'
N89°39'02"E 2674.10'
S00°25'35"E 1736.35'
COUNTY ROAD 19
SURVEYED PROPERTY 68.981 ACRES
ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY
FOR
CITY OF LOVELAND PARKS & REC
500 EAST THIRD STREET
LOVELAND, CO 80537
REVISIONS:
DATE:
KING SURVEYORS
650 E. Garden Drive | Windsor, Colorado 80550
phone: (970) 686-5011 | email: contact@KingSurveyors.com
DRAWN BY: CSK
CHECKED BY: PG
DATE: 8/7/2024
SCALE: 1"=250'
SHEET 1 OF 1
PROJECT # 20244228-A

EXHIBIT B

MAP OF THE PROPERTY

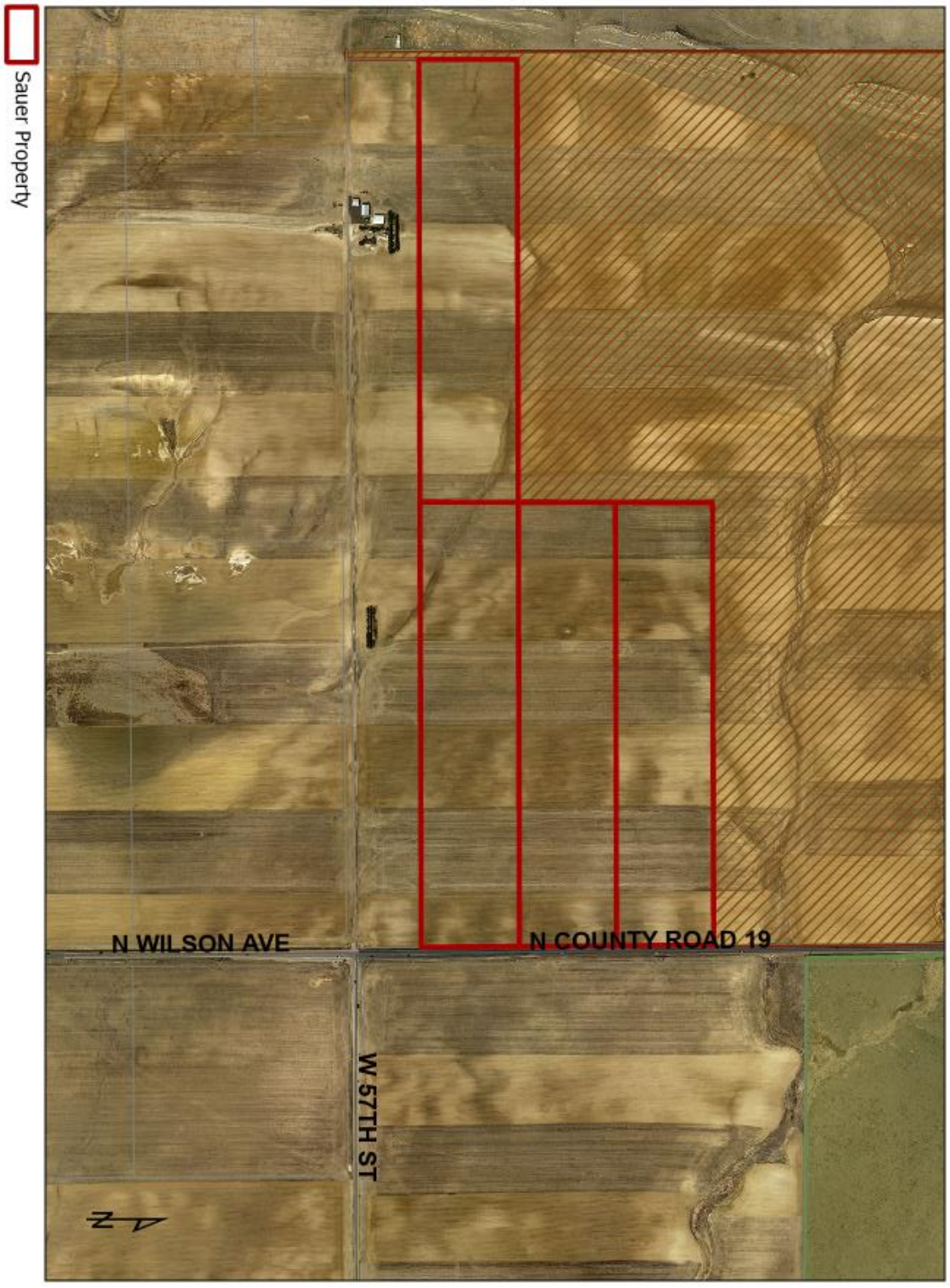


EXHIBIT C

BASELINE ACKNOWLDEGEMENT

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SHEET FROM BASELINE INVENTORY (to be inserted)

DRYLAND FARM LEASE

THIS LEASE is entered into between the City of Loveland, Colorado and the City of Fort Collins, Colorado (referred to herein as "Owners") and Sauer Dryland, LLC ("Tenant") whose address is 1530 West Shore Drive, Loveland, CO 80538.

WHEREAS, the City of Loveland and the City of Fort Collins ("Owners") own approximately 925 acres of land, more particularly described in **Exhibit "A"** and **Exhibit "B,"** known as Prairie Ridge Natural Area (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Owners and Tenant entered into a Dryland Farm Lease commencing August 1, 2023 for 560 farmable acres of a portion of the Property ("Original Lease"),

WHEREAS, the Owners entered into two Intergovernmental Agreements ("IGAs"), dated, March 22, 2000 as subsequently amended, and dated _____ regarding their joint ownership of the Property and related rights and responsibilities; and

WHEREAS, the IGAs provided that the Owners would use their best efforts to negotiate a lease with a tenant for farming the Property; and

WHEREAS, the IGAs further provided that the City of Loveland ("Managing Entity") is responsible for the management of the Property; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to terminate the Original Lease; and

WHEREAS, the Owners desire to enter into a lease agreement with Tenant for dryland agricultural production of the Property.

NOW THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Agricultural Crop Production. Tenant agrees to farm a portion of the Property, approximately 700 acres, located in Sections 21 and 28 of Township 6 North, Range 69 West, more particularly described on **Exhibit "C"** attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Leased Property"). Tenant shall only utilize the Leased Property for agricultural crop production. Tenant agrees to use all reasonable efforts to keep the land in a neat and clean condition, free of noxious weeds and otherwise in accordance with local dryland crop production customs, free of trespassers, and to prohibit any impermissible uses of the Property under this lease. During the term of the Lease, Tenant agrees to cooperate with the Managing Entity to restore portions of the Lease Property, which portions shall be mutually agreed upon by Tenant and Managing Entity, to its natural state by, where applicable, ceasing agricultural crop production and seeding or planting the appropriate native wetland or short grass prairie vegetation.

2. Rent. On or before December 1st, 2024, Tenant shall pay the Managing Entity rent in the amount of Thirteen Dollars ($13.00) per acre for the acreage planted into crop the preceding fall on the portion of the Leased Property. Tenant shall pay the rent without any other demand or notice, by December 1st of each subsequent year during the first five (5) years of this Lease. In the subsequent five years, beginning December 1st, 2029, until the termination of the term of this Lease, on or before December 1st, 2029 and on or before December 1st each subsequent year until the terminate of this Lease, Tenant shall pay the Managing Entity rent

without any other demand or notice in the amount of Twenty Dollars ($20.00) per acre of the acreage planted into crop the preceding fall on the portion of the Leased Property.

3. Term. The term of this Lease is for a period of ten (10) years, commencing on October 1, 2024 and terminating on the 30th day of September, 2034.

4. Income and Expenses. Tenant shall receive 100% of the crop and the Production Flexibility payments from the Farm Service Agency. Tenant shall be solely responsible for any and all costs associated with crop production, insect control, and perennial weed control on all cultivated areas of the Leased Property, whether in active production or fallow.

5. Termination By Tenant. Tenant shall have the right to cancel this Lease upon giving ninety(90) days prior written notice to the Managing Entity and, in this event, Tenant shall pay cash rent in the amount per acre that was set by the Owners for that year's crop, for any growing crop, Tenant's obligations hereunder shall continue and Tenant shall have the right to harvest that crop until July 31st the following year. Tenant shall not be entitled to damages or reimbursement of any expenses associated with the crop production.

6. Property Management.

a. The Tenant shall manage cultivation of the Leased Property to prevent soil erosion, control weeds, and enhance the visual attributes in a manner consistent with local farming practices and any management plan adopted by the Owners for the Prairie Ridge Natural Area (the "Management Plan").

b. Tenant shall execute any adjustments required by the Managing Entity with respect to farming operations that have a negative impact on natural resources. The Tenant shall execute any adjustments required by the Managing Entity within the time period required by the Managing Entity. The Tenant shall be held responsible and accountable for any damage to the Leased Property and ecological integrity of the area as a result of failure to adhere to any of Managing Entity's requirements. Such failure by the Tenant shall be grounds for termination of the Lease pursuant to paragraph twenty-two (22) of this Lease.

c. Tenant shall farm the Leased Property in a manner that conforms to current best practices for dryland wheat production as established by USDA and NRCS which may include strip cropping with alternating production and fallow strips across the field of a typical width, with approximately 50% of the farmable acreage in fallow each year. Specific management practices to be determined by Tenant at Tenant's discretion to allow for an adaptive management approach on the site.

7. Use

a. Tenant shall use the Leased Property only for the purpose of farming, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. The type of crops produced and any use of the Leased Property by the Tenant other than crop production must be approved by the Managing Entity.

b. The Tenant must not make alterations, additions, improvements, land treatment, or changes to the Leased Property, or the improvements located thereon, without the prior written approval of the Managing Entity. Any such alterations, additions, improvements, land treatment or changes approved by the Managing Entity must be completed by the Tenant in a good and workmanlike manner.

c. The Managing Entity reserves the right to perform management activities at any time during the year. Any management activity that Managing Entity determines has the potential to influence the Tenant's use of the Leased Property will be coordinated with the Tenant.

d. The Tenant shall not, nor permit any person to engage, in hunting, trapping, shooting, harassing of wildlife, or recreation activities upon the Leased Property.

e. The Tenant shall not use the Leased Property in a manner so as to violate any applicable law, statute, ordinance, rule, or regulation of any governmental entity or body.

f. There are no water rights associated with this Lease.

g. The Managing Entity, in its sole discretion, will resolve any conflicts between use of the Property for agricultural purposes and use of the Property for any other purpose. Tenant acknowledges and agrees their use of the Leased Property may be reduced or restricted in order to accommodate such conflicts.

h. Agreements and resolution of issues with adjacent property owners shall be the sole responsibility of the Owners.

8. Maintenance and Repairs

a. The Tenant shall maintain and keep in orderly condition and in a good state of repair all of the Leased Property and improvements located thereon, whether existing as of the date of this Lease or added thereafter.

b. The Tenant is only responsible for maintenance and repairs on the Leased Property that are ordinary and routine in nature. Tenant will promptly notify Owners of needed maintenance and repairs to the Leased Property that are extraordinary or major in nature. Responsibility for materials and labor costs of needed construction, reconstruction, or major maintenance and repair shall be by mutual agreement of Owners and Tenant. The Tenant shall confer with the Owners annually on capital improvements needed for the Leased Property as well as scheduling routine maintenance.

c. Tenant shall be responsible for the application of herbicide for control of noxious weeds and any needed insect control on the cultivated portion of the Leased Property. In using any herbicides or other materials to control noxious and toxic plants or using pesticides for the control of insects on the Leased Property, the Tenant shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations regarding the application and storage of such

herbicides, pesticides, and materials, and shall be in accordance with any applicable provisions of the Management Plan. The Tenant shall be responsible for the costs of any herbicides or other material necessary to control such plants on those portions of the Leased Property.

d. The Managing Entity shall be responsible for controlling all noxious and toxic plants found in the non-cultivated portion of the Property and upon any other portions of the Property in use by the Managing Entity for the management of natural resources or recreation. The Managing Entity shall be responsible for the costs of any herbicides or other material necessary to control such plants on those portions of the Property.

e. The Tenant shall keep records of all fertilizer, pesticide, and herbicide applications, which records shall be accessible and available to the Owners upon reasonable notice for their review and copying.

f. Tenant may manage prairie dogs on the Leased Property with the methods and to the degree Tenant sees fit provided that such methods are humane, conform to local regulations, and follow the best management practices as outlined by the Colorado State University Extension fact sheet 6.506 "Managing Prairie Dogs."

g. The Managing Entity shall be responsible for any maintenance or repairs necessitated as a result of the Managing Entity, their officers, employees, agents, or permittees entering upon and using the Property as permitted by the Lease.

h. All maintenance and repairs to the Leased Property required of the Tenant must be made promptly and when necessary. In addition, all such maintenance and repairs must be done in a good and workmanlike manner.

i. If the Tenant fails to perform any maintenance or make any repairs required under this Lease, the Managing Entity may, but is not required to, make such maintenance and repairs on the Tenant's account, and the Managing Entity may add its costs and expenses for such repairs or replacements as additional rent due to the Managing Entity under this Lease. Tenant will then pay such amount to the Managing Entity within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice from the Managing Entity of the costs and expenses paid by the Owners for such maintenance and repairs.

j. At the end of the Lease term, or upon termination under paragraph five (5) or paragraph twenty-two (22) of this Lease, the Tenant shall re-deliver the Leased Property and the improvements located thereon in a condition and state of repair comparable to the condition which existed at the time of original delivery, ordinary wear and tear, as determined by Managing Entity, excepted.

9. Tenant Covenants and Responsibilities

a. Tenant shall allow Owners access to the Leased Property at all times. Tenant shall allow public access for a trail head facility in the southeast corner of the Leased Property with the capacity for approximately 20 vehicles and approximately 2 miles of soft surface trail.

b. Tenant shall only allow odors, fumes, vibrations, and noise on and from the Leased Property, which are commensurate with the normal conduct of agricultural operations.

c. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Lease, all costs of crop production, including machinery, equipment, fuel, labor, seed, fertilizer, herbicides, pesticides, and soil supplements on the Leased Property shall be the responsibility of and provided by the Tenant.

d. Tenant shall not take, collect, gather, remove, alter, sell, possess, damage, or destroy any cultural or historic artifacts or natural objects on the Leased Property.

e. Tenant shall keep its farming operations in a neat and clean condition, and free from trash or litter.

f. Tenant shall not place, store, use, or dispose upon the land of the Leased Property, temporarily or permanently, any substances, including fuel products that are hazardous, toxic, dangerous, or harmful or which are defined as a hazardous substance by the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (”CERCLA”) 42 USC 9601. These substances shall be referred to collectively as “hazardous substances.” Tenant shall immediately notify Owners by phone or email and in writing, of all spills, releases, inspections, correspondence, orders, citations, notices, fines, response and/or cleanup actions, and violations of law, regulations, or ordinances which affect the Property.

g. Tenant agrees that Tenant shall not permit any mechanic’s lien to be perfected or remain against the Property. Tenant shall not directly or indirectly create, incur, assume, or suffer to exist any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance, or claim on or with respect to the Property.

h. Tenant agrees that Tenant shall not assign, sublet, pledge, or mortgage any of Tenant's interest herein without the prior written consent of the Owners thereto, which consent shall be in the absolute discretion of the Owners. This shall not preclude Tenant from using Tenant’s share of the crops for collateral for an operating loan.

i. Tenant agrees to deliver up and surrender to the Owners, possession of said Leased Property at the expiration or termination of this Lease, by lapse of time or otherwise.

j. The Tenant’s vehicular access on the Property shall be only for crop

management purposes. The Owners retain the right to implement vehicle access restrictions if vehicle access abuses or conflicts occur that may impact natural resources.

k. No public access, hunting, or recreational use of the Property can be authorized by the Tenant.

l. The Tenant and Tenant's guests, invitees and employees must not use the Property in any way that violates any applicable law, statute, ordinance, rule, or regulation of any governmental entity or body.

10. Tenants Having Agent or Manager Relationships. The Tenant may make legal arrangements with a third party to operate the Tenant's agricultural business under an agent or manager relationship. The Tenant retains full responsibility for compliance with the provisions and requirements specified in the Lease. Under an agent or manager relationship Owners must approve in advance an agreement made between a Tenant and manager or agent. Copies of the agreement must be filed with the Owners. The agreement must state the scope of authority conferred on the manager or agent.

11. Contacts. The Tenant shall provide a list of persons, including addresses and phone numbers, which may be contacted in the case of emergencies. The level of responsibility of each contact shall be noted. The Owners shall keep the list on file.

12. Assignment and Subletting. Tenant shall not assign any portion of this Lease nor sublet any portion of the Property without the prior written approval of the Owners, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. This Lease shall bind all successors and any permitted assigns of the parties.

13. Insurance. Owners and Tenant, in their discretion, shall each be independently responsible to maintain and pay for their own crop damage insurance.

General Liability Insurance. The Tenant shall procure and keep in force during the duration of this Lease a policy of comprehensive general liability insurance insuring the Tenant and naming the Owners as an additional insured against any liability for personal injury, bodily injury, or death arising out of its use of the Property with at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) each occurrence. The Tenant shall furnish to the Owners a certificate of insurance evidencing insurance coverage required by this Lease.

Workers Compensation Insurance. If applicable, the Tenant shall pay and maintain workers compensation insurance.

14. Indemnity. Tenant shall indemnify and save harmless Owners from and against any and all claims, suits, actions, damages, and causes of action arising during the term of this Lease for personal injury, loss of life, or damage to property sustained in, or upon the Property, and from and against all costs, attorneys fees, expenses, and liabilities incurred in and about any such claims, the investigation thereof or the defense of any action or proceedings brought thereon, and from any judgments, orders, decrees, or liens, resultant therefrom by virtue of the use of the Property by Tenant's or their agent's negligence or willful and wanton conduct. By requiring this right to indemnification, the Owners in no way waive or intend to waive the limitations on liability which

are provided to the Owners under the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S., Sections 24-10-101, et seq.

15. Release. Tenant hereby releases the Owners from any claim for personal injury or property damage suffered by Tenant as a result of any activity occurring on the Leased Property pursuant to this Lease.

16. Notices. Written notices required under this Agreement and all other correspondence between the parties shall be directed to the following and shall be deemed received when hand-delivered or three (3) days after being sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

If to Owners:

City of Loveland: Open Lands and Trails Manager
City of Loveland
500 E. 3rd Street
Loveland, CO 80525

City of Fort Collins: Natural Areas Department Director
City of Fort Collins
P.O. Box 580
Fort Collins, Colorado 80522

If to Tenant: Jake Sauer
Sauer Dryland LLC
1530 West Shore Drive
Loveland, CO 80538

17. Condition of Property. Prior to signing this Lease, Tenant has inspected or caused to be inspected the Leased Property and takes the Leased Property in the condition "AS IS." No additional representation, statement, or warranty, express or implied, has been made by or on behalf of Owners as to such condition. In no event shall the Owners be liable for any defect in such Leased Property or for any limitation on its use for crop production.

18. Joint and Several Liability. If this Lease is signed on behalf of Tenant by more than one person, then the liability of the persons so signing shall be joint and several. (The language "joint and several" means that if more than one person has signed the Lease, then each of these persons individually and all of these persons collectively are fully responsible for fulfilling all of the obligations of this Lease, except where expressly otherwise agreed between Owners and Tenant. For example, one person signing the Lease may be liable for any or all damages to the Property, even if caused by another person signing the Lease; and one person signing the Lease is liable for the total amount of rent due, even though other persons have also signed the Lease.)

19. Removal of Personal Property. Tenant shall have the duration of the Lease term to remove all of Tenant's personal property from the Leased Property, unless Owners terminate this Lease as provided in either paragraph five (5) or paragraph twenty-two (22) of this Lease. Tenant agrees that any personal property of Tenant remaining on the Leased Property after the end of the Lease term, or termination of the Lease, shall be deemed abandoned by Tenant and Owners shall have the right to dispose of any such personal property in any manner Owners deem appropriate. Tenant will be liable for any disposal costs incurred by Owners.

20. No Partnership Created. This Lease shall not be deemed to give rise to a partnership relation, and neither party shall have authority to obligate the other without written consent, except as specifically provided in the Lease.

21. Miscelaneous Provisions

a. Time is of the essence of this Lease and of all provisions herein.

b. If any provisions of this Lease shall be declared invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the Lease shall continue in full force and effect.

c. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Owners' liability under this Lease shall be limited to Owners' interest in the Property.

d. Subject to the provisions hereof, the benefits of this Lease and the burdens hereunder inure to and are binding upon the parties hereto and their respective heirs, administrators, successors, agents, and permitted assigns unless this Lease is otherwise terminated as provided in either paragraph five (5) or paragraph twenty-two (22) of this Lease.

e. The Owners reserve the right to grant to any third party such easements and rights-of-way as it desires over, across, and under portions of the Property and to lease all or any portion of the Property to any other third party so long as such easements, rights-of-way, and leases do not unreasonably interfere with the Tenant's continuing use of the Leased Property as provided in this Lease.

f. This Lease will not be recorded. However, at the request of the Tenant, the Owners and the Tenant will execute a memorandum of lease for recording, containing the names of the parties, the legal description of the Leased Property, the term of the Lease and such other information as the parties mutually agree upon.

g. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no term or condition of this contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protection, or other provisions of the "Colorado Governmental Immunity Act", Section 24-10-101, et. seq. CRS, as now or hereafter amended. The parties understand and agree that the liability of the Owners for claims for injuries to persons or property arising out of negligence of the Owners, its departments, institutions, agencies, boards, officials, and employees is controlled and limited by the provisions of Section 24-10-101, et. seq., CRS, as now or hereafter amended. Any liability of the Owners created under any other provision of this contract, whether or not incorporated herein by reference, shall be controlled by, limited to, and otherwise modified so as to conform with, the above cited laws.

22. Default.

a. The Tenant agrees to observe and perform the conditions and agreements herein set forth to be observed and performed by the Tenant. If Tenant defaults in the payment of rent, or any part thereof, or if the Tenant shall fail to observe or perform any conditions or agreements set forth in this Lease, Owners shall give Tenant written notice that Tenant has fifteen (15) days to cure such breach. If Tenant fails to commence within said fifteen-day period, a course of performance to cure such default and thereafter to diligently pursue the work required to correct it, then, and in that event, and as often as the same may happen, it shall be lawful for the Owners, at their election, to terminate this Lease and obtain a court order for the re-entry and repossession of the Leased Property, using such force as may be necessary, and for removal therefrom of crops and any personal property belonging to the Tenant without prejudice to any claim for rent or for the breach of covenants hereof. Tenant agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Owners from and against any costs for the removal and storing of crops and personal property elsewhere incurred by the Owners under the provisions of this paragraph.

b. If the Owners shall commence an action for collection of rent or other sums payable under this Lease, or to compel performance of any of the terms or conditions of this Lease, or for damages for failure of Tenant to perform under this Lease, the Owners shall collect from the Tenant and Tenant shall pay to the Owners all reasonable attorney's fees in respect thereof, unless the Owners shall lose such action.

23. Venue. This Lease shall be governed by the laws of the State of Colorado. Venue for any action brought under this Lease shall be in Larimer County, Colorado.

24. Entire Agreement. This Lease contains the entire agreement of the parties and may not be altered or amended except by mutual written agreement signed by both parties. This Lease shall supersede any prior agreements between the parties and shall specifically terminate the Original Lease between the parties.

(Remainder of page left intentionally blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Dryland Farm Lease as of the date last written below.

TENANT:

_____
Jake Sauer

_____
Matt Sauer

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of

_____, 20____ by _____.
Notary's official signature

_____
SEAL

_____
Commission expiration date

OWNERS:

CITY OF LOVELAND

ATTEST:

_____ _____

City Clerk Rod Wensing, Acting City Manager

Date: _____

Approved As To Form:

_____

Assistant City Attorney

CITY OF FORT COLLINS

ATTEST:

_____ _____

City Clerk Kelly DiMartino, City Manager

_____

(Print Name) Date _____

Approved As To Form:

_____

Assistant City Attorney

_____

(Print Name)

Exhibit A – Legal Description

Legal Description of a parcel of land being portions of Sections 21 and 28, Township 6 North, Range 69 West of the 6th Principal Meridian, Larimer County, Colorado being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Southwest Corner of said Section 28 and considering the West line of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 28 as bearing South 00°03'32" West and with all bearings contained herein relative thereto; thence along the South line of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 28 North 89°36'54" East 50.00 feet; thence departing said South line North 00°03'32" East 1013.51 feet; thence North 89°50'35" East 2626.58 feet to a point on the North-South centerline of said Section 28; thence along said North-South centerline North 00°05'42" West 1153.00 feet; thence departing said North-South centerline North 89°50'35" East 2674.10 feet to a point on the East line of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 28; thence along said East line North 00°14'02" West 529.32 feet to the East One Quarter Corner of said Section 28; thence along the East line of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 28; North 00°14'13" West 2651.15 feet to the Northeast Corner of said Section 28; thence along the East line of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 21 North 00°12'58" West 2626.00 feet to the East One Quarter Corner of said Section 21; thence along the East-West centerline of said Section 21 South 89°53'47" West 2660.74 feet to the center One Quarter Corner of said Section 21; thence continuing along said East-West centerline South 89°53'38" West 2708.47 feet to the West One Quarter Corner of said Section 21; thence along the West line of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 21 South 01°00'49" East 2636.00 feet to the Southwest Corner of said Section 21; thence along the West line of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 28 South 00°03'02" West 1335.90 feet to the Northwest Corner of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 28; thence along the West line of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 28 South 00°00'43" West 1335.51 feet to the West One Quarter Corner of said Section 28; thence along the West line of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 28 South 00°03'32" West 2670.98 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

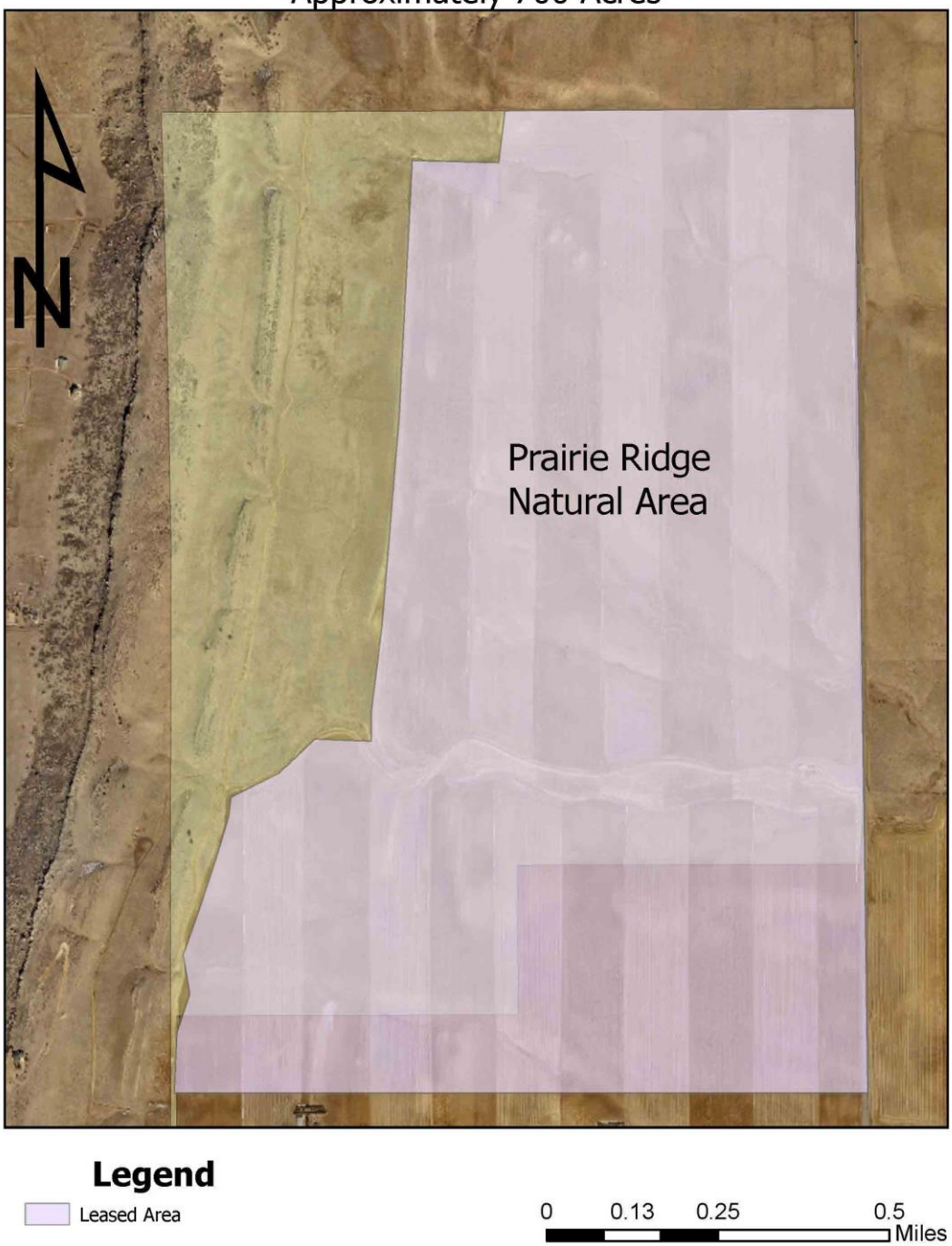
The above described tract of land contains 784.751 acres more or less and is subject to the right-of-way for Larimer County Road No. 19 and all other easements and rights-of-way of record.

Exhibit B – Property Legal Description

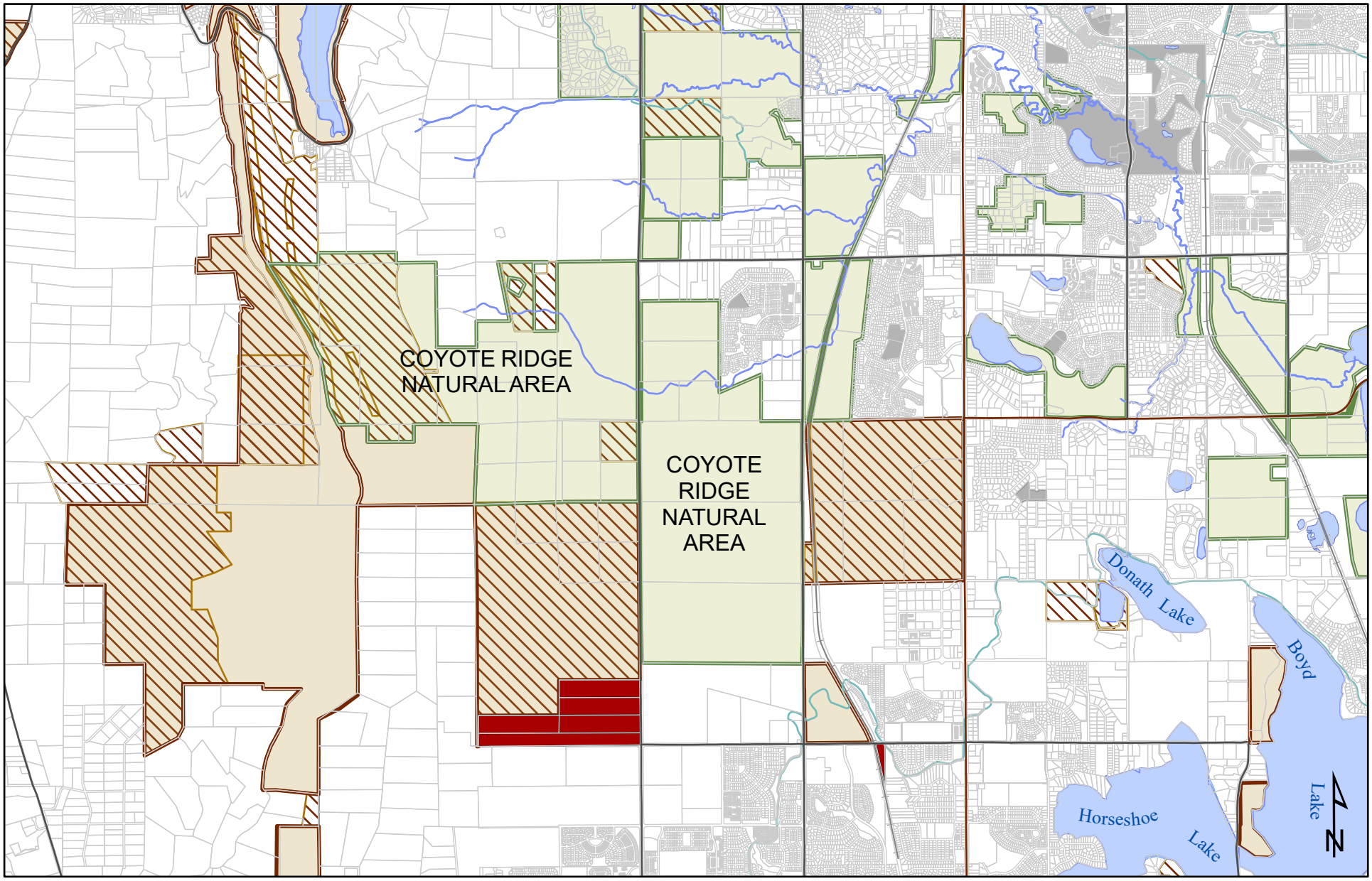
THE S 1/2 OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 69 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M., COUNTY OF LARIMER, STATE OF COLORADO

EXCEPT THOSE PARCELS DESCRIBED IN DEEDS RECORDED: MAY 31, 2000 AT RECEPTION NO. 2000035785 AND OCTOBER 19, 2016 AT RECEPTION NO. 20160071291, AND EXCEPT ANY PORTION LYING WITHIN COUNTY ROAD 19

Exhibit C
Prairie Ridge Natural Area- Farmable Leased Area
Approximately 700 Acres



Sauer Vicinity Map



Sauer Property

Natural Areas Departm
1745 Hoffman Mill Road
PO Box 580
Fort Collins, CO 80522

970.416.2815
970.416.2211 - fax
fcgov.com/naturalareas

Natural Areas – Administrative Policy
Land Acquisition Partnership Guidelines

Background

As requested by City Council during the December 11, 2018 work session, staff developed criteria and associated guiding questions to address Council's suggestions related to external land conservation partnerships. The criteria and guiding questions will be utilized well in advance of formalizing a partnership. If staff believes the partnership to be justified based upon the criteria and guiding questions, a memo detailing staff's recommendation will be presented to Council prior to moving forward. Thus, if Council has any concerns they can be addressed well in advance of a potential transaction.

Criteria

- The acquisition must align with the land conservation priorities set forth by the Council Adopted - City of Fort Collins 2014 Natural Areas Master Plan.
- Visitation must be free of charge if public access is allowed.
    - If access fees are proposed, a staff recommendation to move forward must be explained and justified in the report to council.
- The partner/s must have a positive track record of partnerships with the City and/or other organizations.
- The partnership must enhance the conservation protections of the project.
- The land conservation project must leverage the parties' resources in a manner that leads to additional land conservation by one, or both, parties.

Guiding Questions

- Does the land conservation project align with the land conservation priorities set forth by the Council Adopted - City of Fort Collins 2014 Natural Areas Master Plan?
- Does the partner have a positive track record of partnership with the City and or other organizations?
- Is the project of mutual interest due to previous investments by the partners or due to its location?
- How will the land conservation project benefit citizens of Fort Collins?
- How can/should the land conservation project be funded?
    - Are there grants available to help fund the project?
    - Do the partners have the financial ability to participate?
- Will the financial partnership positively affect a grant application?
    - Which partner is best suited to apply for and manage the grant?
- Would the land conservation project be possible without the partnership?
    - If so, does the partnership leverage resources for additional conservation or partnership opportunities?
- If the property is purchased:
    - Which partner is best suited to manage the property?
- If the land is conserved with a conservation easement?
    - Which partner is best suited to hold and monitor the conservation easement?

This Policy was Administratively Adopted by:

John Stokes Digitally signed by John Stokes Date: 2019.11.12 16:24:58 -07'00'

John Stokes, Natural Areas Department Director

November 12 2019

Date

MINUTES
CITY OF FORT COLLINS • BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

City of Fort Collins Boards & Commissions

Land Conservation & Stewardship Board
August 14, 2024
Regular Meeting – Excerpt

6. ACTION ITEMS

Sauer Conservation Easement, IGA and lease
Tawnya Ernst, Land Conservation Lead Specialist stated she was seeking a recommendation from the LCSB to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with the City of Loveland (Loveland) and Larimer County (County) to acquire 142 acres from the Sauer family. At the time of closing, Loveland and the City of Fort Collins (Fort Collins) will convey a conservation easement to Larimer County in exchange for the County's $400,000 contribution toward the purchase price. Additionally, Loveland and Fort Collins will establish a farming lease with the Sauer family that will encompass the newly acquired 142 acres and 560 acres of the existing 785-acre Prairie Ridge Natural Area. Tawnya noted the long-term relationship with the Sauer family and their commitment to conservation.

Discussion
Board members commended land conservation staff and were supportive of the acquisition, conservation easement and lease. Tawnya confirmed the family would continue to occupy their adjacent 10-acre residential property.

Vice Chair Mason made a motion the Land Conservation and Stewardship Board recommends that City Council approve an Intergovernmental Agreement with Larimer County and the City of Loveland to: Partner on the acquisition of a 142-acre addition to Prairie Ridge Natural Area; Approve a farming lease with the current landowner; Convey a conservation easement to Larimer County. ***Member Gooden seconded the motion. The motion was unanimously approved, 5-0.***

File Attachments for Item:

26. Items Relating to the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project.

A. Resolution 2024-111 Authorizing the Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Fort Collins and the Colorado Department of Transportation for the Pedestrian Intersection Improvement Project.

B. First Reading of Ordinance No. 132, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project and Related Art in Public Places.

The purpose of this item is to enable the City to receive and expend federal Highway Safety Improvement Program ("HSIP") funds and local funds for the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project (the "Project"). The funds will be used to design and install pedestrian improvements at five locations. It is anticipated that these improvements will improve bicycle and pedestrian safety by reducing crashes.

If approved, the item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") for the Project with the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"); 2) appropriate $1,250,326 of HSIP grant funds for the Project; 3) move previously appropriated matching funds from the Community Capital Improvement Program ("CCIP") Bicycle Program and Transportation Services Fund for the Project; and 4) appropriate funds to the Art in Public Places ("APP") program.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Dillon Willett, Project Manager
Dana Hornkohl, Capital Projects Manager

SUBJECT

Items Relating to the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A. Resolution 2024-111 Authorizing the Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Fort Collins and the Colorado Department of Transportation for the Pedestrian Intersection Improvement Project.

B. First Reading of Ordinance No. 132, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project and Related Art in Public Places.

The purpose of this item is to enable the City to receive and expend federal Highway Safety Improvement Program ("HSIP") funds and local funds for the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project (the "Project"). The funds will be used to design and install pedestrian improvements at five locations. It is anticipated that these improvements will improve bicycle and pedestrian safety by reducing crashes.

If approved, the item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") for the Project with the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"); 2) appropriate $1,250,326 of HSIP grant funds for the Project; 3) move previously appropriated matching funds from the Community Capital Improvement Program ("CCIP") Bicycle Program and Transportation Services Fund for the Project; and 4) appropriate funds to the Art in Public Places ("APP") program.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Resolution and Ordinance on First Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The Active Modes Plan recommends bicycle and pedestrian improvements at locations where these improvements could reduce vehicular-pedestrian crashes. Vehicle-pedestrian crashes and vehicle-cyclist crashes are more likely to result in severe injuries or fatalities. FC Moves staff and Engineering staff evaluated five recommendations where improvements were likely to have a significant impact. The City applied for HSIP grant funds to make improvements at these locations, applying for two locations in 2022 and three locations in 2023. The work includes a mix of improvements including a Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon ("PHB"), infrastructure intended to address Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") requirements,

a full signal, and Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons ("RRFBs"). The locations and proposed improvements are listed below.

Location	Improvements
West Prospect Road & Prospect Lane	PHB
East Mulberry Street & Remington	ADA Improvements in conjunction with the full signal
Sharp Point Drive and March Court	RRFB
Lake Street and Aggie Trail	RRFB East of Lake Street and Shields Street
Kechter Road and Old Mill Road	RRFB

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The following is a summary of the funding anticipated for design, right-of-way acquisition, and construction for the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project.

Funds to be Appropriated per this Action		
Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) Funds	$	1,250,326
Community Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) Bicycle Program (previously appropriated)	$	88,925
Transportation Services Funds (previously appropriated)	$	50,500
Total Funds to be Appropriated per this Action	**$**	**1,389,751**
Transfer to Art in Public Places	**$**	**500**
Total Project Funds	**$**	**1,389,251**

The total fund amount projected for this Project is $1,389,251 composed of funds appropriated with this action.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

The Project locations were identified as part of the Active Modes Plan adopted by City Council in December 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

Staff will develop and implement a Public Engagement Plan for the Project locations in conjunction with the Communications and Public Involvement Office.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution for Consideration
2. Exhibit A to Resolution
3. Ordinance for Consideration
4. Vicinity Map

RESOLUTION 2024-111
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF
FORT COLLINS AND THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION FOR THE PEDESTRIAN INTERSECTION
IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

A. This Resolution concerns the evaluation and design and installation of pedestrian improvements at five locations.

B. The Active Modes Plan recommends bicycle and pedestrian improvements at locations where these improvements could reduce vehicular-pedestrian crashes. Vehicle-pedestrian crashes and vehicle-cyclist crashes are more likely to result in severe injuries or fatalities.

C. FC Moves and Engineering staff evaluated five recommendations where improvements were likely to have a significant impact: West Prospect Road and Prospect Lane, East Mulberry Street and Remington Street, Sharp Point Drive and March Court, Lake Street and Aggie Trail, and Kechter Road and Old Mill Road.

D. The Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project (the "Project") has been developed to install a mix of improvements including a Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon ("PHB"), infrastructure intended to address Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") requirements, a full signal, and Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons ("RRFBs"), as listed in the following table:

Location	**Improvements**
West Prospect Road & Prospect Lane	PHB
East Mulberry Street & Remington	ADA Improvements in conjunction with the full signal
Sharp Point Drive and March Court	RRFB
Lake Street and Aggie Trail	RRFB East of Lake Street and Shields Street
Kechter Road and Old Mill Road	RRFB

E. It is anticipated that the Project will improve pedestrian and bicycle safety by reducing crashes.

F. The City applied for federal Highway Safety Improvement Program ("HSIP") grant funds to make improvements at these locations, applying for two locations in 2022 and three locations in 2023.

G. The Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") administers the grant funds for the Project and has proposed an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") to enable the City to receive and expend the HSIP grant funds to perform this work.

H. Colorado Revised Statutes Section 29-1-203 provides that governments may cooperate or contract with one another to provide certain services or facilities when the cooperation or contracts are authorized by each party thereto with the approval of its legislative body or other authority having the power to so approve.

I. Article II, Section 16 of the City Charter empowers the City Council, by ordinance or resolution, to enter into contracts with governmental bodies to furnish governmental services and make charges for such services, or enter into cooperative or joint activities with other governmental bodies.

J. City Code Section 1-22 requires the City Council to approve IGAs that require the City to make a direct, monetary payment over $50,000, and the proposed IGA requires the City to provide matching funds in the amount of $138,925.

K. The City Council has determined that the IGA with CDOT is in the best interests of the City and that the Mayor be authorized to execute the IGA between the City and CDOT in support thereof.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. The City Council authorizes the Mayor to execute, on behalf of the City, an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Colorado Department of Transportation, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such additional or modified terms and conditions as the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines to be necessary and appropriate to protect the interests of the City or effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.

Section 2. The City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager to approve and execute future amendments to the IGA that the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines to be necessary and appropriate to facilitate completion of the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project, so long as such amendments do not increase the cost of the Project, substantially modify the purposes of the IGA, increase the allocation or amount of funding for the Project funded by the City, or otherwise increase the obligations and responsibilities of the City as set forth in the IGA.

Passed and adopted on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 3, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis

STATE OF COLORADO INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
Signature and Cover Page

State Agency Department of Transportation			**Agreement Routing Number** 25-HA4-XC-00098
Local Agency CITY OF FORT COLLINS			**Agreement Effective Date** The later of the effective date or July 08, 2024
Agreement Description Fort Collins Pedestrian Intersection Imp			**Agreement Expiration Date** July 07, 2034
Project # SHO M455-145 (25041)	**Region #** 4	**Contract Writer** TCH	**Agreement Maximum Amount** $1,389,251.00

THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE EXECUTED THIS AGREEMENT

Each person signing this Agreement represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute this Agreement and to bind the Party authorizing his or her signature.

LOCAL AGENCY
CITY OF FORT COLLINS

By:_____
*Signature
Name: Jeni Arndt
Title: Mayor
Date:_____

STATE OF COLORADO
Jared S. Polis, Governor
Department of Transportation
Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director

_____
Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer

Date: _____

ADDITIONAL LOCAL AGENCY SIGNATURES
CITY OF FORT COLLINS

ATTEST:

By:_____
*Signature
Name: Delyn Coldiron
Title: City Clerk
Date:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By:_____
*Signature
Name: Heather N. Jarvis
Title: Assistant City Attorney
Date:

LEGAL REVIEW
Philip J. Weiser, Attorney General

_____
Assistant Attorney General

_____
By: (Print Name and Title)

Date: _____

In accordance with §24-30-202 C.R.S., this Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or an authorized delegate.

STATE CONTROLLER
Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD

By: _____
Department of Transportation

Effective Date: _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PARTIES

This Agreement is entered into by and between Local Agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement ("Local Agency"), and the STATE OF COLORADO acting by and through the State agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (the "State" or "CDOT"). Local Agency and the State agree to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.

2. TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE

A. Effective Date

This Agreement shall not be valid or enforceable until the Effective Date, and Agreement Funds shall be expended within the dates shown in **Exhibit C** for each respective phase ("Phase Performance Period(s)"). The State shall not be bound by any provision of this Agreement before the Effective Date, and shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred before 1) the Effective Date of this original Agreement; except as described in **§7.D**; 2) before the encumbering document for the respective phase *and* the official Notice to Proceed for the respective phase; or 3) after the Final Phase Performance End Date, as shown in **Exhibit C**. Additionally, the State shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred after the Agreement Expiration Date or after required billing deadline specified in **§7.B.i.e**., or the expiration of "Special Funding" if applicable, whichever is sooner. The State's obligation to pay Agreement Funds exclusive of Special Funding will continue until the Agreement Expiration Date. If Agreement Funds expire before the Agreement Expiration Date, then no payments will be made after expiration of Agreement Funds.

B. Initial Term and Extension

The Parties' respective performances under this Agreement shall commence on the Agreement Effective Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement and shall terminate on July 07, 2034 as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement, unless sooner terminated or further extended in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon request of Local Agency, the State may, in its sole discretion, extend the term of this Agreement by Option Letter pursuant **§7.E.iv**. If the Work will be performed in multiple phases, the period of performance start and end date of each phase is detailed under the Project Schedule in **Exhibit C**.

C. Early Termination in the Public Interest

The State is entering into this Agreement to serve the public interest of the State of Colorado as determined by its Governor, General Assembly, or Courts. If this Agreement ceases to further the public interest of the State, and this Award is not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Award the State, in its discretion, may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Agreement by the State for breach by Local Agency, which shall be governed by **§14.A.i.**

i. Method and Content

The State shall notify Local Agency by providing written notice to Local Agency of the termination and be in accordance with **§16.** The notice shall specify the effective date of the termination and whether it affects all or a portion of this Agreement.

ii. Obligations and Rights

Upon receipt of a termination notice for termination in the public interest, Local Agency shall be subject to **§14.A.i.a**

iii. Payments

If the State terminates this Agreement in the public interest, the State shall pay Local Agency an amount equal to the percentage of the total reimbursement payable under this Agreement that corresponds to the percentage of Work satisfactorily completed and accepted, as determined by the State, less payments previously made. Additionally, if this Agreement is less than 60% completed, as determined by the State, the State may reimburse Local Agency for a portion of actual out-of-pocket expenses, not otherwise reimbursed under this Agreement, incurred by Local Agency which are directly attributable to the uncompleted portion of Local Agency's obligations, provided that the sum of any and all reimbursement shall not exceed the maximum amount payable to Local Agency hereunder. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Award by the State for breach by Local Agency.

D. Local Agency Termination Under Federal Requirements

Local Agency may request termination of the ARPA Award, if applicable, by sending notice to the State, which includes the effective date of the termination. If this ARPA Award is terminated in this manner, then Local Agency shall return any advanced payments made for work that will not be performed prior to the effective date of the termination.

3. AUTHORITY

Authority to enter into this Agreement exists in the law as follows:

A. Federal Authority

Pursuant to Title I, Subtitle A, of the "Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act" (FAST Act) of 2015, and to applicable provisions of Title 23 of the United States Code and implementing regulations at Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as may be amended, (collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Federal Provisions"), certain federal funds have been and are expected to continue to be allocated for transportation projects requested by Local Agency and eligible under the Surface Transportation Improvement Program that has been proposed by the State and approved by the Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA").

If applicable, pursuant to Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602 of the "Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds", a part of the American Rescue Plan, provides state, local and Tribal governments with the resources needed to respond to the pandemic and its economic effects and to build a stronger, more equitable economy during the recovery.

B. State Authority

Pursuant to CRS §43-1-223 and to applicable portions of the Federal Provisions, the State is responsible for the general administration and supervision of performance of projects in the Program, including the administration of federal funds for a Program project performed by a Local Agency under a contract with the State. This Agreement is executed under the authority of CRS §§29-1-203, 43-1-110; 43-1-116, 43-2-101(4)(c) and 43-2-104.5.

4. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to disburse Federal funds to the Local Agency pursuant to CDOT's Stewardship Agreement with the FHWA and/or USDT as shown in **Exhibit C**.

5. DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall be construed and interpreted as follows:

A. "**Agreement**" means this agreement, including all attached Exhibits, all documents incorporated by reference, all referenced statutes, rules and cited authorities, and any future modifications thereto.

B. "**Agreement Funds**" means the funds that have been appropriated, designated, encumbered, or otherwise made available for payment by the State under this Agreement.

C. "**ARPA**" means American Rescue Plan Act, funded by the US Department of the Treasury ("USDT"). See "SLFRF" below.

D. "**Award**" means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

E. "**Budget**" means the budget for the Work described in **Exhibit C**.

F. "**Business Day**" means any day in which the State is open and conducting business, but shall not include Saturday, Sunday or any day on which the State observes one of the holidays listed in §24-11-101(1) C.R.S..

G. "**Chief Procurement Officer**" means the individual to whom the Executive Director has delegated his or her authority pursuant to §24-102-202 to procure or supervise the procurement of all supplies and services needed by the State.

H. "**CJI**" means criminal justice information collected by criminal justice agencies needed for the performance of their authorized functions, including, without limitation, all information defined as criminal justice information by the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy, as amended and all Criminal Justice Records as defined under §24-72-302, C.R.S.

I. "**Consultant**" means a professional engineer or designer hired by Local Agency to design the Work Product.

J. "**Contractor**" means the general construction contractor hired by Local Agency to construct the Work.

K. "**CORA**" means the Colorado Open Records Act, §§24-72-200.1 *et. seq.*, C.R.S.

L. "**Effective Date**" means the date on which this Agreement is approved and signed by the Colorado State Controller or designee, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.

M. "**Evaluation**" means the process of examining Local Agency's Work and rating it based on criteria established in **§6, Exhibit A** and **Exhibit E**.

N. "**Exhibits**" means the following exhibits attached to this Agreement:

i. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
ii. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
iii. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions
iv. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution
v. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist
vi. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts
vii. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
viii. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services
ix. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts
x. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements
xi. **Exhibit K**, The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions
xii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form
xiii. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the "Uniform Guidance")
xiv. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions
xv. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds
xvi. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report
xvii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form
xviii. **Exhibit R**, Applicable Federal Awards
xix. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification
xx. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source

O. "**Expiration Date**" means the date on which this Agreement expires, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.

P. "**Extension Term**" means the period of time by which the ARPA Expiration Date is extended by the State through delivery of an updated ARPA Letter, if applicable.

Q. "**Federal Award**" means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. "Federal Award" also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.

R. "**Federal Awarding Agency**" means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. The US Department of the Treasury is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award, which may be the subject of this Agreement.

S. "**FHWA**" means the Federal Highway Administration, which is one of the twelve administrations under the Office of the Secretary of Transportation at the U.S. Department of Transportation. FHWA provides stewardship over the construction, maintenance and preservation of the Nation's highways and tunnels. FHWA is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award which is the subject of this Agreement.

T. "**Goods**" means any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency in connection with the Services.

U. "**Incident**" means any accidental or deliberate event that results in or constitutes an imminent threat of the unauthorized access or disclosure of State Confidential Information or of the unauthorized modification, disruption, or destruction of any State Records.

V. "**Initial Term**" means the time period defined in **§2.B**.

W. "**Local Funds**" means the funds provided by the Local Agency as their obligated contribution to the federal and/or State Awards to receive the federal and/or State funding.

X. "**Notice to Proceed**" means the letter issued by the State to the Local Agency stating the date the Local Agency can begin work subject to the conditions of this Agreement.

Y. "**OMB**" means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.

Z. "**Oversight**" means the term as it is defined in the Stewardship Agreement between CDOT and the FHWA.

AA. "**Party**" means the State or Local Agency, and "**Parties**" means both the State and Local Agency.

BB. "**PCI**" means payment card information including any data related to credit card holders' names, credit card numbers, or the other credit card information as may be protected by state or federal law.

CC. "**PHI**" means any protected health information, including, without limitation any information whether oral or recorded in any form or medium: **(i)** that relates to the past, present or future physical or mental condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual; and **(ii)** that identifies the individual or with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual. PHI includes, but is not limited to, any information defined as Individually Identifiable Health Information by the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.

DD. "**PII**" means personally identifiable information including, without limitation, any information maintained by the State about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked or linkable to an individual, such as medical, educational, financial, and employment information. PII includes, but is not limited to, all information defined as personally identifiable information in §24-72-501 C.R.S. "PII" shall also mean "personal identifying information" as set forth at § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S.

EE. "**Recipient**" means the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) for this Federal Award.

FF. "**Services**" means the services to be performed by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any services to be rendered by Local Agency in connection with the Goods.

GG. "**SLFRF**" means State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, provided by ARPA, funded by the US Treasury Department.

HH. "**Special Funding**" means an award by Federal agency or the State which may include but is not limited to one or a combination of Multimodal Transportation & Mitigation Options Funding, Revitalizing Main Streets, Safer Main Streets, Stimulus Funds, Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Funds, ARPA, SLFRF, or COVID Relief.

II. "**State Confidential Information**" means any and all State Records not subject to disclosure under CORA. State Confidential Information shall include, but is not limited to, PII and State personnel records not subject to disclosure under CORA.

JJ. "**State Fiscal Rules**" means the fiscal rules promulgated by the Colorado State Controller pursuant to §24-30-202(13)(a).

KK. "**State Fiscal Year**" means a 12-month period beginning on July 1 of each calendar year and ending on June 30 of the following calendar year. If a single calendar year follows the term, then it means the State Fiscal Year ending in that calendar year.

LL. "**State Purchasing Director**" means the position described in the Colorado Procurement Code and its implementing regulations.

MM. "**State Records**" means any and all State data, information, and records, regardless of physical form, including, but not limited to, information subject to disclosure under CORA.

NN. "**Sub-Award**" means this Award by the State to Local Agency funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to this Sub-Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

OO. "**Subcontractor**" means third parties, if any, engaged by Local Agency to aid in performance of the Work.

PP. "**Subrecipient**" means a non-Federal entity that receives a sub-award from a Recipient to carry out part of a Federal program but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A Subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal Awards directly from a Federal Awarding Agency.

QQ. "**Tax Information**" means Federal and State of Colorado tax information including, without limitation, Federal and State tax returns, return information, and such other tax-related information as may be protected by Federal and State law and regulation. Tax Information includes but is not limited to all information defined as Federal tax Information in Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075.

RR. "**Uniform Guidance**" means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, A-122, A-89, A-102, and A-133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up.

SS. "**USDT**" The United States Department of the Treasury (**USDT**) is the national treasury and finance department of the federal government of the United States where it serves as an executive department. The USDT funds ARPA.

TT. "**Work**" means the delivery of the Goods and performance of the Services in compliance with CDOT's Local Agency Manual described in this Agreement.

UU. "**Work Product**" means the tangible and intangible results of the Work, whether finished or unfinished, including drafts. Work Product includes, but is not limited to, documents, text, software (including source code), research, reports, proposals, specifications, plans, notes, studies, data, images, photographs, negatives, pictures, drawings, designs, models, surveys, maps, materials, ideas, concepts, know-how, and any other results of the Work. "Work Product" does not include any material that was developed prior to the Effective Date that is used, without modification, in the performance of the Work.

Any other term used in this Agreement that is defined in an Exhibit shall be construed and interpreted as defined in that Exhibit.

6. SCOPE OF WORK

Local Agency shall complete the Work as described in this Agreement and in accordance with the provisions of **Exhibit A**, and the Local Agency Manual. The State shall have no liability to compensate Local Agency for the delivery of any Goods or the performance of any Services that are not specifically set forth in this Agreement. Work may be divided into multiple phases that have separate periods of performance. The State may not compensate for Work that Local Agency performs outside of its designated phase performance period. The performance period of phases, including, but not limited to Design, Construction, Right of Way, Utilities, or Environment phases, are identified in **Exhibit C**. The State may unilaterally modify **Exhibit C** from time to time, at its sole discretion, to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to extend the period of performance for a phase of Work authorized under this Agreement. To exercise these options to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to update the phase performance period extension option, the State will provide written notice to Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B.** The State's unilateral extension of the Agreement Expiration Date and/or the phase performance periods will not amend or alter in any way the funding provisions or any other terms specified in this Agreement, notwithstanding the options listed under **§7.E**

A. Local Agency Commitments

i. Design

If the Work includes preliminary design, final design, design work sheets, or special provisions and estimates (collectively referred to as the "Plans"), Local Agency shall ensure that it and its Contractors comply with and are responsible for satisfying the following requirements:

a. Perform or provide the Plans to the extent required by the nature of the Work.

b. Prepare final design in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) manual or other standard, such as the Uniform Building Code, as approved by the State.

c. Prepare provisions and estimates in accordance with the most current version of the State's Roadway and Bridge Design Manuals and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction or Local Agency specifications if approved by the State.

d. Include details of any required detours in the Plans in order to prevent any interference of the construction Work and to protect the traveling public.

e. Stamp the Plans as produced by a Colorado registered professional engineer.

f. Provide final assembly of Plans and all other necessary documents.

g. Ensure the Plans are accurate and complete.

h. Make no further changes in the Plans following the award of the construction contract to Contractor unless agreed to in writing by the Parties. The Plans shall be considered final when approved in writing by CDOT, and when final, they will be deemed incorporated herein.

ii. Local Agency Work

a. Local Agency shall comply with the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) 42 U.S.C. § 12101, et. seq., and applicable federal regulations and standards as contained in the document "ADA Accessibility Requirements in CDOT Transportation Projects".

b. Local Agency shall afford the State ample opportunity to review the Plans and shall make any changes in the Plans that are directed by the State to comply with FHWA requirements.

c. Local Agency may enter into a contract with a Consultant to perform all or any portion of the Plans and/or construction administration. Provided, however, if federal-aid funds are involved in the cost of such Work to be done by such Consultant, such Consultant contract (and the performance provision of the Plans under the contract) must comply with all applicable requirements of 23 C.F.R. Part 172 and with any procedures implementing those requirements as provided by the State, including those in **Exhibit H**. If Local Agency enters into a contract with a Consultant for the Work:

1) Local Agency shall submit a certification that procurement of any Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 23 C.F.R. 172.5(1) prior to entering into such Consultant contract, subject to the State's approval. If not approved by the State, Local Agency shall not enter into such Consultant contract.

2) Local Agency shall ensure that all changes in the Consultant contract have prior approval by the State and FHWA and that they are in writing. Immediately after the Consultant contract has been awarded, one copy of the executed Consultant contract and any amendments shall be submitted to the State.

3) Local Agency shall require that all billings under the Consultant contract comply with the State's standardized billing format. Examples of the billing formats are available from the CDOT Agreements Office.

4) Local Agency (and any Consultant) shall comply with 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and (d) and use the CDOT procedures described in **Exhibit H** to administer the Consultant contract.

5) Local Agency may expedite any CDOT approval of its procurement process and/or Consultant contract by submitting a letter to CDOT from Local Agency's attorney/authorized representative certifying compliance with **Exhibit H** and 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b)and (d).

6) Local Agency shall ensure that the Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 49 CFR 18.36(i) and contains the following language verbatim:

(a) The design work under this Agreement shall be compatible with the requirements of the contract between Local Agency and the State (which is incorporated herein by this

reference) for the design/construction of the project. The State is an intended third-party beneficiary of this agreement for that purpose.

(b) Upon advertisement of the project work for construction, the consultant shall make available services as requested by the State to assist the State in the evaluation of construction and the resolution of construction problems that may arise during the construction of the project.

(c) The consultant shall review the construction Contractor's shop drawings for conformance with the contract documents and compliance with the provisions of the State's publication, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, in connection with this work.

(d) The State, in its sole discretion, may review construction plans, special provisions and estimates and may require Local Agency to make such changes therein as the State determines necessary to comply with State and FHWA requirements.

iii. Construction

If the Work includes construction, Local Agency shall perform the construction in accordance with the approved design plans and/or administer the construction in accordance with **Exhibit E**. Such administration shall include Work inspection and testing; approving sources of materials; performing required plant and shop inspections; documentation of contract payments, testing and inspection activities; preparing and approving pay estimates; preparing, approving and securing the funding for contract modification orders and minor contract revisions; processing construction Contractor claims; construction supervision; and meeting the quality control requirements of the FHWA/CDOT Stewardship Agreement, as described in **Exhibit E**.

a. The State may, after providing written notice of the reason for the suspension to Local Agency, suspend the Work, wholly or in part, due to the failure of Local Agency or its Contractor to correct conditions which are unsafe for workers or for such periods as the State may deem necessary due to unsuitable weather, or for conditions considered unsuitable for the prosecution of the Work, or for any other condition or reason deemed by the State to be in the public interest.

b. Local Agency shall be responsible for the following:

1) Appointing a qualified professional engineer, licensed in the State of Colorado, as Local Agency Project Engineer (LAPE), to perform engineering administration. The LAPE shall administer the Work in accordance with this Agreement, the requirements of the construction contract and applicable State procedures, as defined in the CDOT Local Agency Manual (https://www.codot.gov/business/designsupport/bulletins_manuals/2006-local-agency-manual).

2) For the construction Services, advertising the call for bids, following its approval by the State, and awarding the construction contract(s) to the lowest responsible bidder(s).

(a) All Local Agency's advertising and bid awards pursuant to this Agreement shall comply with applicable requirements of 23 U.S.C. §112 and 23 C.F.R. Parts 633 and 635 and C.R.S. § 24-92-101 et seq. Those requirements include, without limitation, that Local Agency and its Contractor(s) incorporate Form 1273 (Exhibit I) in its entirety, verbatim, into any subcontract(s) for Services as terms and conditions thereof, as required by 23 C.F.R. 633.102(e).

(b) Local Agency may accept or reject the proposal of the apparent low bidder for Work on which competitive bids have been received. Local Agency must accept or reject such bids within three (3) working days after they are publicly opened.

(c) If Local Agency accepts bids and makes awards that exceed the amount of available Agreement Funds, Local Agency shall provide the additional funds necessary to complete the Work or not award such bids.

(d) The requirements of **§6.A.iii.b.2** also apply to any advertising and bid awards made by the State.

(e) The State (and in some cases FHWA) must approve in advance all Force Account Construction, and Local Agency shall not initiate any such Services until the State issues a written Notice to Proceed.

iv. Right of Way (ROW) and Acquisition/Relocation

a. If Local Agency purchases a ROW for a State highway, including areas of influence, Local Agency shall convey the ROW to CDOT promptly upon the completion of the project/construction.

b. Any acquisition/relocation activities shall comply with all applicable federal and State statutes and regulations, including but not limited to, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs, as amended (49 C.F.R. Part 24), CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and CDOT's Policy and Procedural Directives.

c. The Parties' respective responsibilities for ensuring compliance with acquisition, relocation and incidentals depend on the level of federal participation as detailed in CDOT's Right of Way Manual (located at http://www.codot.gov/business/manuals/right-of-way); however, the State always retains oversight responsibilities.

d. The Parties' respective responsibilities at each level of federal participation in CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and the State's reimbursement of Local Agency costs will be determined pursuant the following categories:

1) Right of way acquisition (3111) for federal participation and non-participation;

2) Relocation activities, if applicable (3109);

3) Right of way incidentals, if applicable (expenses incidental to acquisition/relocation of right of way – 3114).

v. Utilities

If necessary, Local Agency shall be responsible for obtaining the proper clearance or approval from any utility company that may become involved in the Work. Prior to the Work being advertised for bids, Local Agency shall certify in writing to the State that all such clearances have been obtained.

vi. Railroads

If the Work involves modification of a railroad company's facilities and such modification will be accomplished by the railroad company, Local Agency shall make timely application to the Public Utilities Commission ("PUC") requesting its order providing for the installation of the proposed improvements. Local Agency shall not proceed with that part of the Work before obtaining the PUC's order. Local Agency shall also establish contact with the railroad company involved for the purpose of complying with applicable provisions of 23 C.F.R. 646, subpart B, concerning federal-aid projects involving railroad facilities, and:

a. Execute an agreement with the railroad company setting out what work is to be accomplished and the location(s) thereof, and which costs shall be eligible for federal participation.

b. Obtain the railroad's detailed estimate of the cost of the Work.

c. Establish future maintenance responsibilities for the proposed installation.

d. Proscribe in the agreement the future use or dispositions of the proposed improvements in the event of abandonment or elimination of a grade crossing.

e. Establish future repair and/or replacement responsibilities, as between the railroad company and the Local Agency, in the event of accidental destruction or damage to the installation.

vii. Environmental Obligations

Local Agency shall perform all Work in accordance with the requirements of current federal and State environmental regulations, including the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) as applicable.

viii. Maintenance Obligations

Local Agency shall maintain and operate the Work constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during their useful life, in a manner satisfactory to the State and FHWA. Local Agency shall conduct such maintenance and operations in accordance with all applicable statutes, ordinances, and regulations pertaining to maintaining such improvements. The State and FHWA may make periodic inspections to verify that such improvements are being adequately maintained.

ix. Monitoring Obligations

Local Agency shall respond in a timely manner to and participate fully with the monitoring activities described in **§7.F.vi.**

B. State's Commitments

i. The State will perform a final project inspection of the Work as a quality control/assurance activity. When all Work has been satisfactorily completed, the State will sign the FHWA Form 1212.

ii. Notwithstanding any consents or approvals given by the State for the Plans, the State shall not be liable or responsible in any manner for the structural design, details or construction of any Work constituting major structures designed by, or that are the responsibility of, Local Agency, as identified in **Exhibit E**.

7. PAYMENTS

A. Maximum Amount

Payments to Local Agency are limited to the unpaid, obligated balance of the Agreement Funds set forth in **Exhibit C**. The State shall not pay Local Agency any amount under this Agreement that exceeds the Agreement Maximum set forth in **Exhibit C**.

B. Payment Procedures

i. Invoices and Payment

a. The State shall pay Local Agency in the amounts and in accordance with conditions set forth in **Exhibit C**.

b. Local Agency shall initiate payment requests by invoice to the State, in a form and manner approved by the State.

c. The State shall pay each invoice within 45 days following the State's receipt of that invoice, so long as the amount invoiced correctly represents Work completed by Local Agency and previously accepted by the State during the term that the invoice covers. If the State determines that the amount of any invoice is not correct, then Local Agency shall make all changes necessary to correct that invoice.

d. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.

e. If a project is funded in part with Federal or State special funding there may be an expiration date for the funds. The expiration date applies to grants and local funds used to match grants. To receive payment or credit for the match, Work must be completed or substantially completed, as outlined in the terms of the grant, prior to the expiration date of the special funding and invoiced in compliance with the rules outlined in the award of the funding. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.

ii. Interest

Amounts not paid by the State within 45 days after the State's acceptance of the invoice shall bear interest on the unpaid balance beginning on the 46th day at the rate of 1% per month, as required by §24-30-202(24)(a), C.R.S., until paid in full; provided, however, that interest shall not accrue on unpaid amounts that the State disputes in writing. Local Agency shall invoice the State separately for accrued interest on delinquent amounts, and the invoice shall reference the delinquent payment, the number of days interest to be paid and the interest rate.

iii. Payment Disputes

If Local Agency disputes any calculation, determination, or amount of any payment, Local Agency shall notify the State in writing of its dispute within 30 days following the earlier to occur of Local Agency's receipt of the payment or notification of the determination or calculation of the payment by the State. The State will review the information presented by Local Agency and may make changes to its determination based on this review. The calculation, determination, or payment amount that results from the State's review shall not be subject to additional dispute under this subsection. No payment subject to a dispute under this subsection shall be due until after the State has concluded its review, and the State shall not pay any interest on any amount during the period it is subject to dispute under this subsection.

iv. Available Funds-Contingency-Termination

a. The State is prohibited by law from making commitments beyond the term of the current State Fiscal Year. Payment to Local Agency beyond the current State Fiscal Year is contingent on the appropriation and continuing availability of Agreement Funds in any subsequent year (as provided in the Colorado Special Provisions). If federal funds or funds from any other non-State funds constitute all or some of the Agreement Funds, the State's obligation to pay Local Agency shall be contingent upon such non-State funding continuing to be made available for payment. Payments to be made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made only from Agreement Funds, and the State's liability for such payments shall be limited to the amount remaining of such Agreement Funds. If State, federal or other funds are not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Agreement, the State may, upon written notice, terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, without incurring further liability. The State shall, however, remain obligated to pay for Services and Goods that are delivered and accepted prior to the effective date of notice of termination, and this termination shall otherwise be treated as if this Agreement were terminated in the public interest as described in **§2.C**.

b. If the agreement funds are terminated, the State can terminate the contract early. Payment due for work done to the date of termination will be processed in a manner consistent with **§2.C**.

v. Erroneous Payments

The State may recover, at the State's discretion, payments made to Local Agency in error for any reason, including, but not limited to, overpayments or improper payments, and unexpended or excess funds received by Local Agency. The State may recover such payments by deduction from subsequent payments under this Agreement, deduction from any payment due under any other contracts, grants or agreements between the State and Local Agency, or by any other appropriate method for collecting debts owed to the State. The close out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of FHWA or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period (as defined below in **§9.A**.).

vi. Federal Recovery

The close-out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of the Federal Awarding Agency or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period, as defined below.

C. Local Agency Funds

Local Agency shall provide their obligated contribution funds as outlined in **§7.A**. and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency shall have raised the full amount of their funds prior to the Effective Date and shall report to the State regarding the status of such funds upon request. Local Agency's obligation to pay all or any part of any matching funds, whether direct or contingent, only extend to funds duly and lawfully appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement by the authorized representatives of Local Agency and paid into Local Agency's treasury. Local Agency represents to the State that the amount designated "Local Agency Funds" in **Exhibit C** has been legally appropriated for the purpose of this Agreement by its authorized representatives and paid into its treasury. Local Agency may evidence such obligation by an appropriate ordinance/resolution or other authority letter expressly authorizing Local Agency to enter into this Agreement and to expend its match share of the Work. A copy of any such ordinance/resolution or authority letter is attached hereto as **Exhibit D** if applicable. Local Agency does not by this Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payments in future fiscal years, and this Agreement is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year debt of

Local Agency. Local Agency shall not pay or be liable for any claimed interest, late charges, fees, taxes, or penalties of any nature, except as required by Local Agency's laws or policies.

D. Reimbursement of Local Agency Costs

The State shall reimburse Local Agency's allowable costs, not exceeding the maximum total amount described in **Exhibit C** and **§7**. However, any costs incurred by Local Agency prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. The State shall pay Local Agency for costs or expenses incurred or performance by the Local Agency prior to the Effective Date, only if (1) the Grant Funds involve federal funding and (2) federal laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Work provide for such retroactive payments to the Local Agency. Any such retroactive payments shall comply with State Fiscal Rules and be made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The applicable principles described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall govern the State's obligation to reimburse all costs incurred by Local Agency and submitted to the State for reimbursement hereunder, and Local Agency shall comply with all such principles. The State shall reimburse Local Agency for the federal-aid share of properly documented costs related to the Work after review and approval thereof, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency costs for Work performed prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. Local Agency costs for Work performed after any Performance Period End Date for a respective phase of the Work, is not reimbursable. Allowable costs shall be:

i. Reasonable and necessary to accomplish the Work and for the Goods and Services provided.

ii. Actual net cost to Local Agency (i.e. the price paid minus any items of value received by Local Agency that reduce the cost actually incurred).

E. Unilateral Modification of Agreement Funds Budget by State Option Letter

The State may, at its discretion, issue an "Option Letter" to Local Agency to add or modify Work phases in the Work schedule in **Exhibit C** if such modifications do not increase total budgeted Agreement Funds. Such Option Letters shall amend and update **Exhibit C**, Sections 2 or 4 of the Table, and sub-sections B and C of the **Exhibit C**. Option Letters shall not be deemed valid until signed by the State Controller or an authorized delegate. **This is NOT a Notice to Proceed**. Modification of **Exhibit C** by unilateral Option Letter is permitted only in the specific scenarios listed below. The State will exercise such options by providing Local Agency a fully executed Option Letter, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**. Such Option Letters will be incorporated into this Agreement. This applies to the entire Scope of Work.

i. Option to Begin a Phase and/or Increase or Decrease the Encumbrance Amount

The State may require by Option Letter that Local Agency begin a new Work phase that may include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous Work (but may not include Right of Way Acquisition/Relocation or Railroads) as detailed in **Exhibit A.** Such Option Letters may not modify the other terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and must decrease the amount budgeted and encumbered for one or more other Work phases so that the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same. The State may also change the funding sources so long as the amount budgeted remains the same and the Local Agency contribution does not increase. The State may also issue a unilateral Option Letter to increase and/or decrease the total encumbrance amount of two or more existing Work phases, as long as the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same, replacing the original Agreement Funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

ii. Option to Transfer Funds from One Phase to Another Phase.

The State may require or permit Local Agency to transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase (Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous) to another phase as a result of changes to State, federal, and local match funding. In such case, the original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The Agreement Funds transferred from one Work phase to another are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a

fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within thirty (30) days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iii. Option to Exercise Options i and ii.

The State may require Local Agency to add a Work phase as detailed in **Exhibit A**, and encumber and transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase to another. The original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) in the original Agreement will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The addition of a Work phase and encumbrance and transfer of Agreement Funds are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within 30 days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iv. Option to Extend Agreement/Phase Term and/or modify the OMB Uniform Guidance. The State, at its discretion, shall have the option to extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.). In order to exercise this option, the State shall provide written notice to the Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

F. Accounting

Local Agency shall establish and maintain accounting systems in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards (a separate set of accounts, or as a separate and integral part of its current accounting scheme). Such accounting systems shall, at a minimum, provide as follows:

i. Local Agency Performing the Work

If Local Agency is performing the Work, it shall document all allowable costs, including any approved Services contributed by Local Agency or subcontractors, using payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, vouchers, and other applicable records.

ii. Local Agency-Checks or Draws

Checks issued or draws made by Local Agency shall be made or drawn against properly signed vouchers detailing the purpose thereof. Local Agency shall keep on file all checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders, and other accounting documents in the office of Local Agency, clearly identified, readily accessible, and to the extent feasible, separate and apart from all other Work documents.

iii. State-Administrative Services

The State may perform any necessary administrative support services required hereunder. Local Agency shall reimburse the State for the costs of any such services from the budgeted Agreement Funds as provided for in **Exhibit C**. If FHWA Agreement Funds are or become unavailable, or if Local Agency terminates this Agreement prior to the Work being approved by the State or otherwise completed, then all actual incurred costs of such services and assistance provided by the State shall be reimbursed to the State by Local Agency at its sole expense.

iv. Local Agency-Invoices

Local Agency's invoices shall describe in detail the reimbursable costs incurred by Local Agency for which it seeks reimbursement, the dates such costs were incurred and the amounts thereof, and Local Agency shall not submit more than one invoice per month.

v. Invoicing Within 60 Days

The State shall not be liable to reimburse Local Agency for any costs invoiced more than 60 days after the date on which the costs were incurred, including costs included in Local Agency's final invoice. The State may withhold final payment to Local Agency at the State's sole discretion until completion of final audit. Any costs incurred by Local Agency that are not allowable under 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall be Local Agency's responsibility, and the State will deduct such disallowed costs from any payments due to Local Agency. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed after the Performance Period End Date for a respective Work phase. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed prior to Performance

Period End Date, but for which an invoice is received more than 60 days after the Performance Period End Date.

vi. Risk Assessment & Monitoring

Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. 200.331(b), – CDOT will evaluate Local Agency's risk of noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of this Agreement. Local Agency shall complete a Risk Assessment Form (**Exhibit L**) when that may be requested by CDOT. The risk assessment is a quantitative and/or qualitative determination of the potential for Local Agency's non-compliance with the requirements of the Federal Award. The risk assessment will evaluate some or all of the following factors:

- Experience: Factors associated with the experience and history of the Subrecipient with the same or similar Federal Awards or grants.
- Monitoring/Audit: Factors associated with the results of the Subrecipient's previous audits or monitoring visits, including those performed by the Federal Awarding Agency, when the Subrecipient also receives direct federal funding. Include audit results if Subrecipient receives single audit, where the specific award being assessed was selected as a major program.
- Operation: Factors associated with the significant aspects of the Subrecipient's operations, in which failure could impact the Subrecipient's ability to perform and account for the contracted goods or services.
- Financial: Factors associated with the Subrecipient's financial stability and ability to comply with financial requirements of the Federal Award.
- Internal Controls: Factors associated with safeguarding assets and resources, deterring and detecting errors, fraud and theft, ensuring accuracy and completeness of accounting data, producing reliable and timely financial and management information, and ensuring adherence to its policies and plans.
- Impact: Factors associated with the potential impact of a Subrecipient's non-compliance to the overall success of the program objectives.
- Program Management: Factors associated with processes to manage critical personnel, approved written procedures, and knowledge of rules and regulations regarding federal-aid projects.

Following Local Agency's completion of the Risk Assessment Tool (**Exhibit L**), CDOT will determine the level of monitoring it will apply to Local Agency's performance of the Work. This risk assessment may be re-evaluated after CDOT begins performing monitoring activities.

G. Close Out

Local Agency shall close out this Award within 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date. If SLFRF Funds are used the Local Agency shall close out that portion of the Award within 45 days after the ARPA Award Expiration Date. Close out requires Local Agency's submission to the State of all deliverables defined in this Agreement, and Local Agency's final reimbursement request or invoice. The State will withhold 5% of allowable costs until all final documentation has been submitted and accepted by the State as substantially complete. If FHWA or US Treasury has not closed this Federal Award within one (1) year and 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date due to Local Agency's failure to submit required documentation, then Local Agency may be prohibited from applying for new Federal Awards through the State until such documentation is submitted and accepted.

8. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION

A. Quarterly Reports

In addition to any reports required pursuant to **§19** or pursuant to any exhibit, for any contract having a term longer than 3 months, Local Agency shall submit, on a quarterly basis, a written report specifying progress made for each specified performance measure and standard in this Agreement. Such progress report shall be in accordance with the procedures developed and prescribed by the State. Progress reports shall be submitted to the State not later than ten (10) Business Days following the end of each calendar quarter or at such time as otherwise specified by the State. If SLFRF Funds are used the report must be in the format of **Exhibit P**.

B. Litigation Reporting

If Local Agency is served with a pleading or other document in connection with an action before a court or other administrative decision making body, and such pleading or document relates to this Agreement or may affect Local Agency's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, Local Agency shall, within 10 days after being served, notify the State of such action and deliver copies of such pleading or document to the State's principal representative identified in **§16**.

C. Performance and Final Status

Local Agency shall submit all financial, performance and other reports to the State no later than 60 calendar days after the Final Phase Performance End Date or sooner termination of this Agreement, containing an Evaluation of Subrecipient's performance and the final status of Subrecipient's obligations hereunder.

D. Violations Reporting

Local Agency must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the State and FHWA, all violations of federal or State criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal Award. Penalties for noncompliance may include suspension or debarment (2 CFR Part 180 and 31 U.S.C. 3321).

9. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS

A. Maintenance

Local Agency shall make, keep, maintain, and allow inspection and monitoring by the State of a complete file of all records, documents, communications, notes and other written materials, electronic media files, and communications, pertaining in any manner to the Work or the delivery of Services (including, but not limited to the operation of programs) or Goods hereunder. Local Agency shall maintain such records for a period (the "Record Retention Period") pursuant to the requirements of the funding source and for a minimum of three (3) years following the date of submission to the State of the final expenditure report, whichever is longer, or if this Award is renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of each quarterly or annual report, respectively. If any litigation, claim, or audit related to this Award starts before expiration of the Record Retention Period, the Record Retention Period shall extend until all litigation, claims, or audit findings have been resolved and final action taken by the State or Federal Awarding Agency. The Federal Awarding Agency, a cognizant agency for audit, oversight or indirect costs, and the State, may notify Local Agency in writing that the Record Retention Period shall be extended. For records for real property and equipment, the Record Retention Period shall extend three (3) years following final disposition of such property.

B. Inspection

Records during the Record Retention Period. Local Agency shall make Local Agency Records available during normal business hours at Local Agency's office or place of business, or at other mutually agreed upon times or locations, upon no fewer than two (2) Business Days' notice from the State, unless the State determines that a shorter period of notice, or no notice, is necessary to protect the interests of the State.

C. Monitoring

The State will monitor Local Agency's performance of its obligations under this Agreement using procedures as determined by the State. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. Local Agency shall allow the State to perform all monitoring required by the Uniform Guidance, based on the State's risk analysis of Local Agency. The State shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to change its monitoring procedures and requirements at any time during the term of this Agreement. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. If Local Agency enters into a subcontract with an entity that would also be considered a Subrecipient, then the subcontract entered into by Local Agency shall contain provisions permitting both Local Agency and the State to perform all monitoring of that Subcontractor in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

D. Final Audit Report

Local Agency shall promptly submit to the State a copy of any final audit report of an audit performed on Local Agency's records that relates to or affects this Agreement or the Work, whether the audit is conducted

by Local Agency or a third party. Additionally, if Local Agency is required to perform a single audit under 2 CFR 200.501, *et seq*., then Local Agency shall submit a copy of the results of that audit to the State within the same timelines as the submission to the federal government.

10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS

A. Confidentiality

Local Agency shall hold and maintain, and cause all Subcontractors to hold and maintain, any and all State Records that the State provides or makes available to Local Agency for the sole and exclusive benefit of the State, unless those State Records are otherwise publicly available at the time of disclosure or are subject to disclosure by Local Agency under CORA. Local Agency shall not, without prior written approval of the State, use for Local Agency's own benefit, publish, copy, or otherwise disclose to any third party, or permit the use by any third party for its benefit or to the detriment of the State, any State Records, except as otherwise stated in this Agreement. Local Agency shall provide for the security of all State Confidential Information in accordance with all policies promulgated by the Colorado Office of Information Security and all applicable laws, rules, policies, publications, and guidelines. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative. If Local Agency or any of its Subcontractors will or may receive the following types of data, Local Agency or its Subcontractors shall provide for the security of such data according to the following: **(i)** the most recently promulgated IRS Publication 1075 for all Tax Information and in accordance with the Safeguarding Requirements for Federal Tax Information attached to this Award as an Exhibit, if applicable, **(ii)** the most recently updated PCI Data Security Standard from the PCI Security Standards Council for all PCI, **(iii)** the most recently issued version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy for all CJI, and **(iv)** the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act for all PHI and the HIPAA Business Associate Agreement attached to this Award, if applicable. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative.

B. Other Entity Access and Nondisclosure Agreements

Local Agency may provide State Records to its agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors as necessary to perform the Work, but shall restrict access to State Confidential Information to those agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors who require access to perform their obligations under this Agreement. Local Agency shall ensure all such agents, employees, assigns, and Subcontractors sign nondisclosure agreements with provisions at least as protective as those in this Agreement, and that the nondisclosure agreements are in force at all times the agent, employee, assign or Subcontractor has access to any State Confidential Information. Local Agency shall provide copies of those signed nondisclosure agreements to the State upon request.

C. Use, Security, and Retention

Local Agency shall use, hold and maintain State Confidential Information in compliance with any and all applicable laws and regulations in facilities located within the United States, and shall maintain a secure environment that ensures confidentiality of all State Confidential Information wherever located. Local Agency shall provide the State with access, subject to Local Agency's reasonable security requirements, for purposes of inspecting and monitoring access and use of State Confidential Information and evaluating security control effectiveness. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Local Agency shall return State Records provided to Local Agency or destroy such State Records and certify to the State that it has done so, as directed by the State. If Local Agency is prevented by law or regulation from returning or destroying State Confidential Information, Local Agency warrants it will guarantee the confidentiality of, and cease to use, such State Confidential Information.

D. Incident Notice and Remediation

If Local Agency becomes aware of any Incident, it shall notify the State immediately and cooperate with the State regarding recovery, remediation, and the necessity to involve law enforcement, as determined by the State. Unless Local Agency can establish that none of Local Agency or any of its agents, employees, assigns, or Subcontractors are the cause or source of the Incident, Local Agency shall be responsible for the cost of notifying each person who may have been impacted by the Incident. After an Incident, Local Agency shall take steps to reduce the risk of incurring a similar type of Incident in the future as directed by the State, which

may include, but is not limited to, developing, and implementing a remediation plan that is approved by the State at no additional cost to the State.

E. Safeguarding Personally Identifying Information "PII"

If Local Agency or any of its Subcontracts will or may receive PII under this agreement, Local Agency shall provide for the security for such PII, in a manner and form acceptable to the State, including, without limitation, State non-disclosure requirements, use of appropriate technology, security practices, computer access security, data access security, data storage encryption, data transmission encryption, security inspections, and audits. Local Agency shall be a "Third Party Service Provider" as defined in §24-73-103(1)(i), C.R.S. and shall maintain security procedures and practices consistent with §§24-73-101 et seq., C.R.S. In addition, as set forth in § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S., Contractor, including, but not limited to, Contractor's employees, agents and Subcontractors, agrees not to share any PII with any third parties for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting with Federal immigration enforcement. If Contractor is given direct access to any State databases containing PII, Contractor shall execute, on behalf of itself and its employees, the certification attached hereto as **Exhibit S** on an annual basis Contractor's duty and obligation to certify as set forth in **Exhibit S** shall continue as long as Contractor has direct access to any State databases containing PII. If Contractor uses any Subcontractors to perform services requiring direct access to State databases containing PII, the Contractor shall require such Subcontractors to execute and deliver the certification to the State on an annual basis, so long as the Subcontractor has access to State databases containing PII.

11. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A. Actual Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency shall not engage in any business or activities or maintain any relationships that conflict in any way with the full performance of the obligations of Local Agency under this Agreement. Such a conflict of interest would arise when a Local Agency or Subcontractor's employee, officer or agent were to offer or provide any tangible personal benefit to an employee of the State, or any member of his or her immediate family or his or her partner, related to the award of, entry into or management or oversight of this Agreement. Officers, employees, and agents of Local Agency may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts.

B. Apparent Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency acknowledges that, with respect to this Agreement, even the appearance of a conflict of interest shall be harmful to the State's interests. Absent the State's prior written approval, Local Agency shall refrain from any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of Local Agency's obligations under this Agreement.

C. Disclosure to the State

If a conflict or the appearance of a conflict arises, or if Local Agency is uncertain whether a conflict or the appearance of a conflict has arisen, Local Agency shall submit to the State a disclosure statement setting forth the relevant details for the State's consideration. Failure to promptly submit a disclosure statement or to follow the State's direction in regard to the actual or apparent conflict constitutes a breach of this Agreement.

12. INSURANCE

Local Agency shall obtain and maintain, and ensure that each Subcontractor shall obtain and maintain, insurance as specified in this section at all times during the term of this Agreement. All insurance policies required by this Agreement that are not provided through self-insurance shall be issued by insurance companies with an AM Best rating of A-VIII or better.

A. Local Agency Insurance

Local Agency is a "public entity" within the meaning of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S. (the "GIA") and shall maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet its liabilities under the GIA.

B. Subcontractor Requirements

Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement, such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet the Subcontractor's obligations under the GIA. Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is not a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement all of the following insurance policies:

i. Workers' Compensation

Workers' compensation insurance as required by state statute, and employers' liability insurance covering all Local Agency or Subcontractor employees acting within the course and scope of their employment.

ii. General Liability

Commercial general liability insurance written on an Insurance Services Office occurrence form, covering premises operations, fire damage, independent contractors, products and completed operations, blanket contractual liability, personal injury, and advertising liability with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence;

b. $1,000,000 general aggregate;

c. $1,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate; and

d. $50,000 any one (1) fire.

iii. Automobile Liability

Automobile liability insurance covering any auto (including owned, hired and non-owned autos) with a minimum limit of $1,000,000 each accident combined single limit.

iv. Protected Information (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor has or will have access to State Confidential Information)

Liability insurance covering all loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected information with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $2,000,000 general aggregate.

v. Professional Liability Insurance (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor is providing professional services including but not limited to engineering, architectural, landscape architectural, professional surveying, industrial hygiene services, or any other commonly understood professional service)

Professional liability insurance covering any damages caused by an error, omission or any negligent act with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $1,000,000 general aggregate.

vi. Crime Insurance

Crime insurance including employee dishonesty coverage with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $1,000,000 general aggregate.

vii. Cyber/Network Security and Privacy Liability

Liability insurance covering all civil, regulatory and statutory damages, contractual damages, data breach management exposure, and any loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of breach, violation or infringement of right to privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected consumer data protection law,

confidentiality or other legal protection for personal information, as well as State Confidential Information with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $2,000,000 general aggregate.

C. Additional Insured

The State shall be named as additional insured on all commercial general liability policies (leases and construction contracts require additional insured coverage for completed operations) required of Local Agency and Subcontractors. In the event of cancellation of any commercial general liability policy, the carrier shall provide at least 10 days prior written notice to CDOT.

D. Primacy of Coverage

Coverage required of Local Agency and each Subcontractor shall be primary over any insurance or self-insurance program carried by Local Agency or the State.

E. Cancellation

All commercial insurance policies shall include provisions preventing cancellation or non-renewal, except for cancellation based on non-payment of premiums, without at least 30 days prior notice to Local Agency and Local Agency shall forward such notice to the State in accordance with **§16** within 7 days of Local Agency's receipt of such notice.

F. Subrogation Waiver

All commercial insurance policies secured or maintained by Local Agency or its Subcontractors in relation to this Agreement shall include clauses stating that each carrier shall waive all rights of recovery under subrogation or otherwise against Local Agency or the State, its agencies, institutions, organizations, officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

G. Certificates

For each commercial insurance plan provided by Local Agency under this Agreement, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Local Agency's insurance coverage required in this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date. Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date, except that, if Local Agency's subcontract is not in effect as of the Effective Date, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates showing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following Local Agency's execution of the subcontract. No later than 15 days before the expiration date of Local Agency's or any Subcontractor's coverage, Local Agency shall deliver to the State certificates of insurance evidencing renewals of coverage. At any other time during the term of this Agreement, upon request by the State, Local Agency shall, within seven (7) Business Days following the request by the State, supply to the State evidence satisfactory to the State of compliance with the provisions of this **§12**.

13. BREACH

A. Defined

The failure of a Party to perform any of its obligations in accordance with this Agreement, in whole or in part or in a timely or satisfactory manner, shall be a breach. The institution of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or similar law, by or against Local Agency, or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for Local Agency or any of its property, which is not vacated or fully stayed within 30 days after the institution of such proceeding, shall also constitute a breach.

B. Notice and Cure Period

In the event of a breach, the aggrieved Party shall give written notice of breach to the other Party. If the notified Party does not cure the breach, at its sole expense, within 30 days after the delivery of written notice, the Party may exercise any of the remedies as described in **§14** for that Party. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the State, in its discretion, need not provide notice or a cure period and

may immediately terminate this Agreement in whole or in part or institute any other remedy in the Agreement in order to protect the public interest of the State.

14. REMEDIES

A. State's Remedies

If Local Agency is in breach under any provision of this Agreement and fails to cure such breach, the State, following the notice and cure period set forth in **§13.B,** shall have all of the remedies listed in this **§14.A.** in addition to all other remedies set forth in this Agreement or at law. The State may exercise any or all of the remedies available to it, in its discretion, concurrently or consecutively.

i. Termination for Breach

In the event of Local Agency's uncured breach, the State may terminate this entire Agreement or any part of this Agreement. Local Agency shall continue performance of this Agreement to the extent not terminated, if any.

a. Obligations and Rights

To the extent specified in any termination notice, Local Agency shall not incur further obligations or render further performance past the effective date of such notice and shall terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts with third parties. However, Local Agency shall complete and deliver to the State all Work not canceled by the termination notice and may incur obligations as necessary to do so within this Agreement's terms. At the request of the State, Local Agency shall assign to the State all of Local Agency's rights, title, and interest in and to such terminated orders or subcontracts. Upon termination, Local Agency shall take timely, reasonable, and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of Local Agency but in which the State has an interest. At the State's request, Local Agency shall return materials owned by the State in Local Agency's possession at the time of any termination. Local Agency shall deliver all completed Work Product and all Work Product that was in the process of completion to the State at the State's request.

b. Payments

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the State shall only pay Local Agency for accepted Work received as of the date of termination. If, after termination by the State, the State agrees that Local Agency was not in breach or that Local Agency's action or inaction was excusable, such termination shall be treated as a termination in the public interest, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be as if this Agreement had been terminated in the public interest under **§2.C**.

c. Damages and Withholding

Notwithstanding any other remedial action by the State, Local Agency shall remain liable to the State for any damages sustained by the State in connection with any breach by Local Agency, and the State may withhold payment to Local Agency for the purpose of mitigating the State's damages until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the State from Local Agency is determined. The State may withhold any amount that may be due Local Agency as the State deems necessary to protect the State against loss including, without limitation, loss as a result of outstanding liens and excess costs incurred by the State in procuring from third parties replacement Work as cover.

ii. Remedies Not Involving Termination

The State, in its discretion, may exercise one or more of the following additional remedies:

a. Suspend Performance

Suspend Local Agency's performance with respect to all or any portion of the Work pending corrective action as specified by the State without entitling Local Agency to an adjustment in price or cost or an adjustment in the performance schedule. Local Agency shall promptly cease performing Work and incurring costs in accordance with the State's directive, and the State shall not be liable for costs incurred by Local Agency after the suspension of performance.

b. Withhold Payment

Withhold payment to Local Agency until Local Agency corrects its Work.

c. Deny Payment

Deny payment for Work not performed, or that due to Local Agency's actions or inactions, cannot be performed or if they were performed are reasonably of no value to the state; provided, that any denial of payment shall be equal to the value of the obligations not performed.

d. Removal

Demand immediate removal from the Work of any of Local Agency's employees, agents, or Subcontractors from the Work whom the State deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate, unsuitable, or otherwise unacceptable or whose continued relation to this Agreement is deemed by the State to be contrary to the public interest or the State's best interest.

e. Intellectual Property

If any Work infringes a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property right, Local Agency shall, as approved by the State (a) secure that right to use such Work for the State or Local Agency; (b) replace the Work with non infringing Work or modify the Work so that it becomes non infringing; or, (c) remove any infringing Work and refund the amount paid for such Work to the State.

B. Local Agency's Remedies

If the State is in breach of any provision of this Agreement and does not cure such breach, Local Agency, following the notice and cure period in **§13.B** and the dispute resolution process in **§15** shall have all remedies available at law and equity.

15. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

A. Initial Resolution

Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, disputes concerning the performance of this Agreement which cannot be resolved by the designated Agreement representatives shall be referred in writing to a senior departmental management staff member designated by the State and a senior manager designated by Local Agency for resolution.

B. Resolution of Controversies

If the initial resolution described in §15.A fails to resolve the dispute within 10 Business Days, Contractor shall submit any alleged breach of this Contract by the State to the Procurement Official of CDOT as described in §24-101-301(30), C.R.S. for resolution in accordance with the provisions of §§24-106-109, 24-109-101.1, 24-109-101.5, 24-109-106, 24-109-107, 24-109-201 through 24-109-206, and 24-109-501 through 24-109-505, C.R.S., (the "Resolution Statutes"), except that if Contractor wishes to challenge any decision rendered by the Procurement Official, Contractor's challenge shall be an appeal to the executive director of the Department of Personnel and Administration, or their delegate, under the Resolution Statutes before Contractor pursues any further action as permitted by such statutes. Except as otherwise stated in this Section, all requirements of the Resolution Statutes shall apply including, without limitation, time limitations.

C. Questions of Fact

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the Chief Engineer of the Department of Transportation. The decision of the Chief Engineer will be final and conclusive unless, within 30 calendar days after the date of receipt of a copy of such written decision, Local Agency mails or otherwise furnishes to the State a written appeal addressed to the Executive Director of CDOT. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this clause, Local Agency shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, Local Agency shall proceed diligently with the performance of this Agreement in accordance with the Chief Engineer's decision. The decision of the Executive Director or his duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive and serve as final agency action. This dispute clause does not preclude consideration of questions of law in connection with decisions provided for herein. Nothing in this Agreement, however, shall be construed as making final the decision of any administrative official, representative, or board on a question of law.

16. NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

Each individual identified below shall be the principal representative of the designating Party. All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered **(i)** by hand with receipt required, **(ii)** by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below or **(iii)** as an email with read receipt requested to the principal representative at the email address, if any, set forth below. If a Party delivers a notice to another through email and the email is undeliverable, then, unless the Party has been provided with an alternate email contact, the Party delivering the notice shall deliver the notice by hand with receipt required or by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below. Either Party may change its principal representative or principal representative contact information by notice submitted in accordance with this **§16** without a formal amendment to this Agreement. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, notices shall be effective upon delivery of the written notice.

For the State

Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT)
Armando Ochoa, E/PST II Local Agency Coordinator
CDOT Region 4
10601 West 10th Street
Greeley, CO 80634
970-652-1668
armando.ochoa@state.co.us

For the Local Agency

City of Fort Collins
Dillon Willett, Civil Engineer II
281 North College Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
970-726-7685
dwillett@fcgov.com

17. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION

A. Work Product

Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free license, with the right to sublicense, to make, use, reproduce, distribute, perform, display, create derivatives of and otherwise exploit all intellectual property created by Local Agency or any Subcontractors. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product. Whether or not Local Agency is under contract with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire.

i. Copyrights

To the extent that the Work Product (or any portion of the Work Product) would not be considered works made for hire under applicable law, Local Agency hereby assigns to the State, the entire right, title, and interest in and to copyrights in all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; all copyright applications, registrations, extensions, or renewals relating to all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; and all moral rights or similar rights with respect to the Work Product throughout the world. To the extent that Local Agency cannot make any of the assignments required by this section, Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use, modify, copy, publish, display, perform, transfer, distribute, sell, and create derivative works of the Work Product and all works based upon, derived from,

or incorporating the Work Product by all means and methods and in any format now known or invented in the future. The State may assign and license its rights under this license.

ii. Patents

In addition, Local Agency grants to the State (and to recipients of Work Product distributed by or on behalf of the State) a perpetual, worldwide, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable patent license to make, have made, use, distribute, sell, offer for sale, import, transfer, and otherwise utilize, operate, modify and propagate the contents of the Work Product. Such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by Local Agency that are necessarily infringed by the Work Product alone, or by the combination of the Work Product with anything else used by the State.

iii. Assignments and Assistance

Whether or not the Local Agency is under Agreement with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product.

B. Exclusive Property of the State

Except to the extent specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, any pre-existing State Records, State software, research, reports, studies, photographs, negatives, or other documents, drawings, models, materials, data, and information shall be the exclusive property of the State (collectively, "State Materials"). Local Agency shall not use, willingly allow, cause or permit Work Product or State Materials to be used for any purpose other than the performance of Local Agency's obligations in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the State. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Local Agency shall provide all Work Product and State Materials to the State in a form and manner as directed by the State.

C. Exclusive Property of Local Agency

Local Agency retains the exclusive rights, title, and ownership to any and all pre-existing materials owned or licensed to Local Agency including, but not limited to, all pre-existing software, licensed products, associated source code, machine code, text images, audio and/or video, and third-party materials, delivered by Local Agency under this Agreement, whether incorporated in a Deliverable or necessary to use a Deliverable (collectively, "Local Agency Property"). Local Agency Property shall be licensed to the State as set forth in this Agreement or a State approved license agreement: (i) entered into as exhibits to this Agreement, (ii) obtained by the State from the applicable third-party vendor, or (iii) in the case of open source software, the license terms set forth in the applicable open source license agreement.

18. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, their departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the GIA; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, *et seq.* C.R.S. No term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

19. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

If the maximum amount payable to Local Agency under this Agreement is $100,000 or greater, either on the Effective Date or at any time thereafter, this **§19** shall apply. Local Agency agrees to be governed by and comply with the provisions of §24-106-103, §24-102-206, §24-106-106, §24-106-107 C.R.S. regarding the monitoring of vendor performance and the reporting of contract performance information in the State's contract management system ("Contract Management System" or "CMS"). Local Agency's performance shall be subject to evaluation and review in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Colorado statutes governing CMS, and State Fiscal Rules and State Controller policies.

20. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Assignment

Local Agency's rights and obligations under this Agreement are personal and may not be transferred or assigned without the prior, written consent of the State. Any attempt at assignment or transfer without such consent shall be void. Any assignment or transfer of Local Agency's rights and obligations approved by the State shall be subject to the provisions of this Agreement

B. Subcontracts

Local Agency shall not enter into any subcontract in connection with its obligations under this Agreement without the prior, written approval of the State. Local Agency shall submit to the State a copy of each such subcontract upon request by the State. All subcontracts entered into by Local Agency in connection with this Agreement shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, shall provide that they are governed by the laws of the State of Colorado, and shall be subject to all provisions of this Agreement.

C. Binding Effect

Except as otherwise provided in **§20.A.** all provisions of this Agreement, including the benefits and burdens, shall extend to and be binding upon the Parties' respective successors and assigns.

D. Authority

Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of such Party's obligations have been duly authorized.

E. Captions and References

The captions and headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and shall not be used to interpret, define, or limit its provisions. All references in this Agreement to sections (whether spelled out or using the § symbol), subsections, exhibits or other attachments, are references to sections, subsections, exhibits or other attachments contained herein or incorporated as a part hereof, unless otherwise noted.

F. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in multiple, identical, original counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.

G. Digital Signatures

If any signatory signs this agreement using a digital signature in accordance with the Colorado State Controller Contract, Grant and Purchase Order Policies regarding the use of digital signatures issued under the State Fiscal Rules, then any agreement or consent to use digital signatures within the electronic system through which that signatory signed shall be incorporated into this Contract by reference.

H. Entire Understanding

This Agreement represents the complete integration of all understandings between the Parties related to the Work, and all prior representations and understandings related to the Work, oral or written, are merged into this Agreement. Prior or contemporaneous additions, deletions, or other changes to this Agreement shall not have any force or effect whatsoever, unless embodied herein.

I. Jurisdiction and Venue

All suits or actions related to this Agreement shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

J. Modification

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any modification to this Agreement shall only be effective if agreed to in a formal amendment to this Agreement, properly executed and approved in accordance with applicable Colorado State law and State Fiscal Rules. Modifications permitted under this Agreement, other than contract amendments, shall conform to the policies promulgated by the Colorado State Controller.

K. Statutes, Regulations, Fiscal Rules, and Other Authority.

Any reference in this Agreement to a statute, regulation, State Fiscal Rule, fiscal policy or other authority shall be interpreted to refer to such authority then current, as may have been changed or amended since the Effective Date of this Agreement.

L. Order of Precedence

In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and any exhibits or attachment such conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved by reference to the documents in the following order of priority:

i. The provisions of the other sections of the main body of this Agreement.
ii. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions.
iii. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts.
iv. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise.
v. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts.
vi. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements.
vii. **Exhibit K**, Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions.
viii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form.
ix. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the "Uniform Guidance").
x. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds.
xi. **Exhibit R**. Applicable Federal Awards.
xii Colorado Special Provisions in the main body of this Agreement.
xiii. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
xiv. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services.
xv. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
xvi. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions.
xvii. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report.
xviii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.
xix. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution.
xx. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist.
xxi. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification.
xxii. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source.
xxiii. Other exhibits in descending order of their attachment.

M. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect, provided that the Parties can continue to perform their obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the intent of the Agreement.

N. Survival of Certain Agreement Terms

Any provision of this Agreement that imposes an obligation on a Party after termination or expiration of the Agreement shall survive the termination or expiration of the Agreement and shall be enforceable by the other Party.

O. Third Party Beneficiaries

Except for the Parties' respective successors and assigns described in **§20.C,** this Agreement does not and is not intended to confer any rights or remedies upon any person or entity other than the Parties. Enforcement of this Agreement and all rights and obligations hereunder are reserved solely to the Parties. Any services or benefits which third parties receive as a result of this Agreement are incidental to the Agreement, and do not create any rights for such third parties.

P. Waiver

A Party's failure or delay in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement, whether explicit or by lack of enforcement, shall not operate as a waiver, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power, or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power, or privilege.

Q. CORA Disclosure

To the extent not prohibited by federal law, this Agreement and the performance measures and standards required under §24-106-107 C.R.S., if any, are subject to public release through the CORA.

R. Standard and Manner of Performance

Local Agency shall perform its obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the highest standards of care, skill and diligence in Local Agency's industry, trade, or profession.

S. Licenses, Permits, and Other Authorizations.

Local Agency shall secure, prior to the Effective Date, and maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement, at its sole expense, all licenses, certifications, permits, and other authorizations required to perform its obligations under this Agreement, and shall ensure that all employees, agents and Subcontractors secure and maintain at all times during the term of their employment, agency or subcontract, all license, certifications, permits and other authorizations required to perform their obligations in relation to this Agreement.

T. Compliance with State and Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders

Local Agency shall comply with all State and Federal law, regulations, executive orders, State and Federal Awarding Agency policies, procedures, directives, and reporting requirements at all times during the term of this Agreement.

U. Accessibility

i. Local Agency shall comply with and the Work Product provided under this Agreement shall be in compliance with all applicable provisions of §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability, as established by the Governor's Office of Information Technology (OIT), pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S. Local Agency shall also comply with all State of Colorado technology standards related to technology accessibility and with Level AA of the most current version of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG), incorporated in the State of Colorado technology standards.

ii. Each Party agrees to be responsible for its own liability incurred as a result of its participation in and performance under this Agreement. In the event any claim is litigated, each Party will be responsible for its own attorneys' fees, expenses of litigation, or other costs. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to be a relinquishment or waiver of any kind of the applicable limitations of liability provided to either the Local Agency or the State by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. § 24-10-101, et seq. and Article XI of the Colorado Constitution. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of the State Fiscal Rules.

iii. The State may require Local Agency's compliance to the State's Accessibility Standards to be determined by a third party selected by the State to attest to Local Agency's Work Product and software is in compliance with §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability as established by OIT pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S.

V. Taxes

The State is exempt from federal excise taxes under I.R.C. Chapter 32 (26 U.S.C., Subtitle D, Ch. 32) (Federal Excise Tax Exemption Certificate of Registry No. 84-730123K) and from State and local government sales and use taxes under §§39-26-704(1), *et seq.,* C.R.S. (Colorado Sales Tax Exemption Identification Number 98-02565). The State shall not be liable for the payment of any excise, sales, or use taxes, regardless of whether any political subdivision of the state imposes such taxes on Local Agency. Local Agency shall be solely responsible for any exemptions from the collection of excise, sales or use taxes that Local Agency may wish to have in place in connection with this Agreement.

21. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS (COLORADO FISCAL RULE 3-3)

These Special Provisions apply to all contracts. Contractor refers to Local Agency and Contract refers to Agreement.

A. STATUTORY APPROVAL. §24-30-202(1), C.R.S.

This Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the Colorado State Controller or designee. If this Contract is for a Major Information Technology Project, as defined in §24-37.5-102(19), then this Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the State's Chief Information Officer or designee.

B. FUND AVAILABILITY. §24-30-202(5.5), C.R.S., applicable Local Agency law, rule or regulation.

Financial obligations of the Parties payable after the current State Fiscal Year or fiscal year are contingent upon funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.

C. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, its departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, et seq., C.R.S.; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, et seq. C.R.S. No term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

D. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Contractor shall perform its duties hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an employee. Neither Contractor nor any agent or employee of Contractor shall be deemed to be an agent or employee of the State. Contractor shall not have authorization, express or implied, to bind the State to any agreement, liability or understanding, except as expressly set forth herein. **Contractor and its employees and agents are not entitled to unemployment insurance or workers compensation benefits through the State and the State shall not pay for or otherwise provide such coverage for Contractor or any of its agents or employees. Contractor shall pay when due all applicable employment taxes and income taxes and local head taxes incurred pursuant to this Contract. Contractor shall (i) provide and keep in force workers' compensation and unemployment compensation insurance in the amounts required by law, (ii) provide proof thereof when requested by the State, and (iii) be solely responsible for its acts and those of its employees and agents.**

E. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal and State laws, rules, and regulations in effect or hereafter established, including, without limitation, laws applicable to discrimination and unfair employment practices.

F. CHOICE OF LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE.

Colorado law, and rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, shall be applied in the interpretation, execution, and enforcement of this Contract. Any provision included or incorporated herein by reference which conflicts with said laws, rules, and regulations shall be null and void. All suits or actions related to this Contract shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

G. PROHIBITED TERMS.

Any term included in this Contract that requires the Parties to indemnify or hold Contractor harmless; requires the Parties to agree to binding arbitration; limits Contractor's liability for damages resulting from death, bodily injury, or damage to tangible property; or that conflicts with this provision in any way shall be void ab initio. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of §24-106-109 C.R.S. Any term included in this Contract that limits Contractor's liability that is not void under this section shall apply only in excess of any insurance to be maintained under this Contract, and no insurance policy shall be interpreted as being subject to any limitations of liability of this Contract.

H. SOFTWARE PIRACY PROHIBITION.

State or other public funds payable under this Contract shall not be used for the acquisition, operation, or maintenance of computer software in violation of federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions. Contractor hereby certifies and warrants that, during the term of this Contract and any extensions, Contractor has and shall maintain in place appropriate systems and controls to prevent such improper use of public funds. If the State determines that Contractor is in violation of this provision, the State may exercise any remedy

available at law or in equity or under this Contract, including, without limitation, immediate termination of this Contract and any remedy consistent with federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions.

I. EMPLOYEE FINANCIAL INTEREST/CONFLICT OF INTEREST. §§24-18-201 and 24-50-507, C.R.S.

The signatories aver that to their knowledge, no employee of the State has any personal or beneficial interest whatsoever in the service or property described in this Contract. Contractor has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Contractor's services and Contractor shall not employ any person having such known interests.

22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Local Agency and/or their contractors, subcontractors, and consultants shall at all times during the execution of this Agreement strictly adhere to, and comply with, all applicable federal and State laws, and their implementing regulations, as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended. A summary of applicable federal provisions are attached hereto as **Exhibit F**, **Exhibit I**, **Exhibit J**, **Exhibit K**, **Exhibit M, Exhibit N** and **Exhibit O** are hereby incorporated by this reference.

23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

Local Agency will comply with all requirements of **Exhibit G** and **Exhibit E,** Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist, regarding DBE requirements for the Work, except that if Local Agency desires to use its own DBE program to implement and administer the DBE provisions of 49 C.F.R. Part 26 under this Agreement, it must submit a copy of its program's requirements to the State for review and approval before the execution of this Agreement. If Local Agency uses any State- approved DBE program for this Agreement, Local Agency shall be solely responsible to defend that DBE program and its use of that program against all legal and other challenges or complaints, at its sole cost and expense. Such responsibility includes, without limitation, determinations concerning DBE eligibility requirements and certification, adequate legal and factual bases for DBE goals and good faith efforts. State approval (if provided) of Local Agency's DBE program does not waive or modify the sole responsibility of Local Agency for use of its program.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF WORK

Name of Project: Pedestrian Intersection Imp
Project Number: SHO M455-145
SubAccount #: 25041

The Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") will oversee the City of Fort Collins when the City of Fort Collins designs the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements (hereinafter referred to as "this work"). CDOT and the City of Fort Collins believe it will be beneficial to perform this work to improve the pedestrian safety at these intersections.

The design will be completed in accordance with AASHTO design standards, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and all applicable state, federal and local rules and regulations. The design phase of the work is expected to begin in 2024 and will identify more exact requirements, qualities, and attributes for this work (hereinaafter referred to as "the exact work"). The exact work shall be used to complete the construction phase of the project. The construction phase of the contract is anticipated to begin in 2025.

By accepting funds for this Scope of Work, Local Agency acknowledges, understands, and accepts the continuing responsibility for the safety of the traveling public after initial acceptance of the project. **Local Agency is responsible for maintaining and operating the scope of work described in this Exhibit A constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during its useful life.**

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF WORK

Name of Project: Pedestrian Intersection Imp
Project Number: SHO M455-145
SubAccount #: 25041

The Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") will oversee the City of Fort Collins when the City of Fort Collins designs and constructs the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements (hereinafter referred to as "this work"). CDOT and the City of Fort Collins believe it will be beneficial to perform this work to improve the pedestrian safety at these intersections.

The design will be completed in accordance with AASHTO design standards, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and all applicable state, federal and local rules and regulations. The design phase of the work is expected to begin in 2024 and will identify more exact requirements, qualities, and attributes for this work (hereinaafter referred to as "the exact work"). The exact work shall be used to complete the construction phase of the project. The construction phase of the contract is anticipated to begin in 2025.

By accepting funds for this Scope of Work, Local Agency acknowledges, understands, and accepts the continuing responsibility for the safety of the traveling public after initial acceptance of the project. **Local Agency is responsible for maintaining and operating the scope of work described in this Exhibit A constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during its useful life.**

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT B

SAMPLE IGA OPTION LETTER

Date	State Fiscal Year	Option Letter No.
Project Code	**Original Agreement #**	

Vendor Name:

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous and to update encumbrance amount(s).

Option to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous, to update encumbrance amount(s), and to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify OMB Guidance.

Option A

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to authorize the Local Agency to add a phase and to encumber funds for the phase based on changes in funding availability and authorization. The total encumbrance is (or increased) by $0.00. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option B

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to transfer funds based on variance in actual phase costs and original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option C

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to 1) release the Local Agency to begin a phase; 2) to encumber funds for the phase based upon changes in funding availability and authorization; and 3) to transfer funds from phases based on variance in actual phase costs and

original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option D

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. This is made part of the original Agreement and replaces the Expiration Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

The effective date of this option letter is upon approval of the State Controller or delegate.

STATE OF COLORADO
Jared S. Polis
Department of Transportation

By:_____
Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer
(For) Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director

Date: _____

ALL AGREEMENTS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE STATE CONTROLLER

CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Agreements. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. Contractor is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If the Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay the Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder.

STATE OF COLORADO
STATE CONTROLLER
Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD

By: _____
Colorado Department of Transportation

Date:_____

Fed $ LA Work

EXHIBIT C - FUNDING PROVISIONS

City of Fort Collins - SHO M455-145 (25041)

A. Cost of Work Estimate

The Local Agency has estimated the total cost the Work to be $1,389,251.00, which is to be funded as follows:

1. FUNDING

a. Federal Funds (90% of HSIP Award)	$1,250,326.00
b. Local Agency Funds (10% of HSIP Award)	$138,925.00
TOTAL FUNDS ALL SOURCES	**$1,389,251.00**

2. OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE

a.	Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN):	TBD
b.	Name of Federal Awarding Agency:	FHWA
c.	Local Agency Unique Entity Identifier	VEJ3BS5GK5G1
d.	Assistance Listing # Highway Planning and Construction	ALN 20.205
e.	Is the Award for R&D?	No
f.	Indirect Cost Rate (if applicable)	N/A
g.	Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action:	$0.00
h.	Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to Date (including this Action):	$0.00

3. ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY

a.	Federal Funds Budgeted	$1,250,326.00
b.	Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs	$0.00

TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY	**90%**	**$1,250,326.00**
TOTAL ESTIMATED FUNDING BY LOCAL AGENCY	**10%**	**$138,925.00**
TOTAL PROJECT ESTIMATED FUNDING	**100%**	**$1,389,251.00**

4. FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES

a.	Total Encumbrance Amount (Federal funds + Local Agency funds)	$1,389,251.00
b.	Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109	$0.00
NET TO BE ENCUMBERED BY CDOT IS AS FOLLOWS		**$1,389,251.00**

Note: No funds are currently available. Design and Construction funds will become available after execution of an Option letter (Exhibit B) or formal Amendment.

WBS Element 25041.10.30	Performance Period Start*/End Date TBD-TBD	Design 3020	$0.00
WBS Element 25041.20.10	Performance Period Start*/End Date TBD- TBD	Const. 3301	$0.00

* The Local Agency should not begin work until all three (3) of the following are in place: 1) Phase Performance Period Start Date; 2) the execution of the document encumbering funds for the respective phase; and 3) Local Agency receipt of the official Notice to Proceed. Any work performed before these three (3) milestones are achieved will not be reimbursable.

B. Funding Ratios

The funding ratio for the federal funds for this Work is 90% federal funds to 10% Local Agency funds, and this ratio applies only to the $1,389,251.00 that is eligible for federal funding. All other costs are borne by the Local Agency at 100%. If the total cost of performance of the Work exceeds $1,389,251.00, and additional federal funds are not available, the Local Agency shall pay all such excess costs. If the total

cost of performance of the Work is less than $1,389,251.00, then the amounts of Local Agency and federal funds will be decreased in accordance with the funding ratio described in **A1**. **This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

C. Maximum Amount Payable

The maximum amount payable to the Local Agency under this Agreement shall be $1,250,326.00. For CDOT accounting purposes, the federal funds of $1,250,326.00 and the Local Agency funds of $138,925.00 will be encumbered for a total encumbrance of $1,389,251.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total budget is $1,389,251.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total cost of the Work is the best estimate available, based on the design data as approved at the time of execution of this Agreement, and that any cost is subject to revisions agreed to by the parties prior to bid and award. The maximum amount payable will be reduced without amendment when the actual amount of the Local Agency's awarded Agreement is less than the budgeted total of the federal funds and the Local Agency funds. The maximum amount payable will be reduced through the execution of an Option Letter as described in Section 7. E. of this contract. **This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

D. Single Audit Act Amendment

All state and local government and non-profit organizations receiving $750,000 or more from all funding sources defined as federal financial assistance for Single Audit Act Amendment purposes shall comply with the audit requirements of 2 CFR part 200, subpart F (Audit Requirements) see also, 49 CFR 18.20 through 18.26. The Single Audit Act Amendment requirements applicable to the Local Agency receiving federal funds are as follows:

i. **Expenditure less than $750,000**
If the Local Agency expends less than $750,000 in Federal funds (all federal sources, not just Highway funds) in its fiscal year then this requirement does not apply.

ii. **Expenditure of $750,000 or more-Highway Funds Only**
If the Local Agency expends $750,000 or more, in Federal funds, but only received federal Highway funds (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, CFDA 20.205) then a program specific audit shall be performed. This audit will examine the "financial" procedures and processes for this program area.

iii. **Expenditure of $750,000 or more-Multiple Funding Sources**
If the Local Agency expends $750,000 or more in Federal funds, and the Federal funds are from multiple sources (FTA, HUD, NPS, etc.) then the Single Audit Act applies, which is an audit on the entire organization/entity.

iv. **Independent CPA**
Single Audit shall only be conducted by an independent CPA, not by an auditor on staff. An audit is an allowable direct or indirect cost.

EXHIBIT D

LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)

Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist

COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LOCAL AGENCY CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST

Project No.	STIP No.	Project Code	Region
SHO M455-145	**SR46666**	**25041**	**4**

Project Location	Date
City of Fort Collins	**6-17-2024**

Project Description
Pedestrian Intersection Imp

Local Agency	Local Agency Project Manager
City of Fort Collins	**Dillon Willet**
CDOT Resident Engineer	CDOT Project Manager
Bryce Reeves	**Armando Ochoa**

INSTRUCTIONS:
This checklist shall be used to establish the contractual administrative responsibilities of the individual parties to this agreement. The checklist becomes an attachment to the Local Agency Agreement. Section numbers (NO.) correspond to the applicable chapters of the *CDOT Local Agency Desk Reference (Local Agency Manual).* LAWR numbers correspond to the applicable flowchart in the Local Agency Web Resource.

The checklist shall be prepared by placing an X under the responsible party, opposite each of the tasks. The X denotes the party responsible for initiating and executing the task. Only one responsible party should be selected. When neither CDOT nor the Local Agency is responsible for a task, not applicable (NA) shall be noted. In addition, # will denote that CDOT must concur or approve.

Tasks that will be performed by Headquarters staff are indicated with an X in the CDOT column under Responsible Party. The Regions, in accordance with established policies and procedures, will determine who will perform all other tasks that are the responsibility of CDOT.

The checklist shall be prepared by the CDOT Resident Engineer or the CDOT Project Manager, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, and submitted to the Region Program Engineer. If contract administration responsibilities change, the CDOT Resident Engineer, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, will prepare and distribute a revised checklist.

Note:
Failure to comply with applicable Federal and State requirements may result in the loss of Federal or State participation in funding.

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	RESPONSIBLE PARTY CDOT
		TIP / STIP AND LONG-RANGE PLANS		
	2.1	Review Project to ensure it is consistent with Statewide Plan and amendments thereto		x
		FEDERAL FUNDING OBLIGATION AND AUTHORIZATION		
	4.1	Authorize funding by phases (Requires FHWA concurrence/involvement if Federal-aid Highway funded project.). *Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable.*		x
		PROJECT DEVELOPMENT		
1	5.1	Prepare Design Data - CDOT Form 463	x	#
	5.2	Determine Delivery Method	x	#
	5.3	Prepare Local Agency/CDOT Inter-Governmental Agreement (see also Chapter 3)		x
2	5.4	Conduct Consultant Selection/Execute Consultant Agreement • Project Development • Construction Contract Administration (including Fabrication Inspection Services)	 x x	 # #
3,3A	5.5	Conduct Design Scoping Review Meeting	x	#
3,6	5.6	Conduct Public Involvement (If applicable)	x	#

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	CDOT
3	5.7	Conduct Field Inspection Review (FIR)	x	#
4	5.8	Conduct Environmental Processes (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	x	#
5	5.9	Acquire Right-of-Way (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	x	#
3	5.10	Obtain Utility and Railroad Agreements	x	#
3	5.11	Conduct Final Office Review (FOR)	x	#
3A	5.12	Justify Force Account Work by the Local Agency	x	#
3B	5.13	Justify Proprietary, Sole Source, or Local Agency Furnished Items	x	#
3	5.14	Document Design Exceptions - CDOT Form 464	x	#
	5.15	Seek Permission for use of Guaranty and Warranty Clauses	x	#
3	5.18	Prepare Plans, Specifications, Construction Cost Estimates and Submittals	x	#
	5.19	Comply with Requirements for Off-and On-System Bridges & Other Structural Work	x	#
	5.20	Update Approvals on PS&E Package if Project Schedule Delayed	x	#
	5.21	Ensure Authorization of Funds for Construction	#	x
	5.22	Use Electronic Signatures	x	x
	5.23	File Project Development Records/Documentation in ProjectWise	#	x
	PROJECT DEVELOPMENT CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE			
3	6.1	Set Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goals for Consultant and Construction Contracts (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office).		x
	6.2	Determine Applicability of Davis-Bacon Act This project ☐ is ■ is not exempt from Davis-Bacon requirements as determined by the functional classification of the project location (Projects located on local roads and rural minor collectors may be exempt.) **Bryce Reeves** **1/17/2024** CDOT Resident Engineer Date		x
	6.3	Set On-the-Job Training Goals (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office) *"NA", if Not Applicable*		x
	6.4	Enforce Prompt Payment Requirements	x	#
	6.5	Use Electronic Tracking and Submission Systems – B2GNow ■ LCPtracker ■	x	#
3	6.6	Prepare/submit Title VI Plan and Incorporate Title VI Assurances	x	#
6,7		Ensure the correct Federal Wage Decision, all required Disadvantaged Business Enterprise/On-the-Job Training special provisions and FHWA Form 1273 are included in the Contract (CDOT Resident Engineer)	x	#
	ADVERTISE, BID AND AWARD of CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS Federal Project (use 7.1 series in Chapter 7) ■ Non-Federal Project (Use 7.2 series in Chapter 7) ☐			
6,7		Obtain Approval for Advertisement Period of Less Than Three Weeks;	x	#
7		Advertise for Bids	x	#
7		Concurrence to Advertise	#	x
7		Distribute “Advertisement Set” of Plans and Specifications	x	#
7		Review Worksite & Plan Details w/ Prospective Bidders While Project Is Under Ad	x	
7		Open Bids	x	
7		Process Bids for Compliance		
		Check CDOT Form 1415 – Commitment Confirmation when the low bidder meets DBE goals. (*Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable)*		x
		Evaluate CDOT Form 1416 - Good Faith Effort Report and determine if the Contractor has made a good faith effort when the low bidder does not meet DBE goals. *"NA", if Not Applicable.*		x
		Submit required documentation for CDOT award concurrence	x	
		Concurrence from CDOT to Award		x
		Approve Rejection of Low Bidder		x
7,8		Award Contract (federal)	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	CDOT
8		Provide "Award" and "Record" Sets of Plans and Specifications (federal)	x	
	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT			
8	Intro	File Project Construction Records/Documentation in ProjectWise or as directed	x	
8	8.1	Issue Notice to Proceed to the Contractor	x	#
8	8.2	Project Safety	x	
8	8.3	Conduct Conferences:		
		Pre-construction Conference (Appendix B) • Fabrication Inspection Notifications	x x	#
		Pre-survey • Construction staking • Monumentation	 x x	
		Partnering (Optional)	x	
		Structural Concrete Pre-Pour (Agenda is in *CDOT Construction Manual*) *(If applicable)*	x	
		Concrete Pavement Pre-Paving (Agenda is in *CDOT Construction Manual*) *(If applicable)*	x	
		HMA Pre-Paving (Agenda is in *CDOT Construction Manual*) *(If applicable)*	x	
8	8.4	Develop and distribute Public Notice of Planned Construction to media and local residents	x	
9	8.5	Supervise Construction		
		A Professional Engineer (PE) registered in Colorado, who will be "in responsible charge of construction supervision." **Dillon Willet** — **970-726-7685** Local Agency Professional Engineer or CDOT Resident Engineer — Phone number	x	
		Provide competent, experienced staff who will ensure the Contract work is constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications	x	
		Construction inspection and documentation (including projects with structures)	x	#
		Fabrication Inspection and documentation (If applicable)	x	
9	8.6	Review and Approve Shop Drawings	x	
9	8.7	Perform Traffic Control Inspections	x	#
9	8.8	Perform Construction Surveying	x	
9	8.9	Monument Right-of-Way	x	#
9,9A	8.10	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Contractor Pay Estimates. Collect and review CDOT Form 1418 (or equivalent) or use compliance software system. Provide the name and phone number of the person authorized for this task. **Dillon Willet** — **970-726-7685** Local Agency Representative — Phone number	x	
9	8.11	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Utility and Railroad Billings	x	
9B	8.12	Prepare and Authorize Change Orders	x	#
9B	8.13	Submit Change Order Package to CDOT	x	
9A	8.14	Prepare Local Agency Reimbursement Requests	x	
9	8.15	Monitor Project Financial Status	x	#
9	8.16	Prepare and Submit Monthly Progress Reports	x	
9	8.17	Resolve Contractor Claims and Disputes	x	#
	8.18	Conduct Routine and Random Project Reviews Provide the name and phone number of the person responsible for this task. **Bryce Reeves** — **970-350-2126** CDOT Resident Engineer — Phone number		x
9	8.19	Ongoing Oversight of DBE Participation	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	CDOT
	MATERIALS			
9,9C	9.1	Discuss Materials at Pre-Construction Meeting • Buy America documentation required prior to installation of steel	x	
9,9C	9.2	Complete CDOT Form 250 - Materials Documentation Record • Generate form, which includes determining the minimum number of required tests and applicable material submittals for all materials placed on the project • Update the form as work progresses • Complete and distribute form after work is completed	 x x	x
9C	9.3	Perform Project Acceptance Samples and Tests	x	
9C	9.4	Perform Laboratory Acceptance Tests	x	
9C	9.6	Accept Manufactured Products Inspection of structural components: • Fabrication of structural steel and pre-stressed concrete structural components • Bridge modular expansion devices (0" to 6" or greater) • Fabrication of bearing devices	x x x x	
9C	9.6	Approve Sources of Materials	x	
9C	9.7	Independent Assurance Testing (IAT) Local Agency Procedures ☐ CDOT Procedures ⬓ • Generate IAT schedule • Schedule and provide notification • Conduct IAT	 x x	x
9C	9.8	Approve mix designs • Concrete • Hot mix asphalt	 x x	 # #
9C	9.9	Check Final Materials Documentation	x	#
9C	9.10	Complete and Distribute Final Materials Documentation	x	#
	CONSTRUCTION CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE			
9	10.1	Fulfill Project Bulletin Board and Pre-Construction Packet Requirements	x	
8,9	10.2	Process CDOT Form 205 - Sublet Permit Application and CDOT Form 1425 – Supplier Application Approval Request. Review & sign completed forms, or review/approve in compliance software system, as applicable, & submit to Region Civil Rights Office.	x	#
9	10.3	Conduct Equal Employment Opportunity and Labor Compliance Verification Employee Interviews. Complete CDOT Form 280	x	
9	10.4	Monitor Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation to Ensure Compliance with the "Commercially Useful Function" Requirements	x	
9	10.5	Conduct Interviews When Project Utilizes On-the-Job Trainees. • Complete CDOT Form 1337 – Contractor Commitment to Meet OJT Requirements. • Complete CDOT Form 838 – OJT Trainee / Apprentice Record. • Complete CDOT Form 200 - OJT Training Questionnaire	 x x x	
9	10.6	Check Certified Payrolls (Contact the Region Civil Rights Office for training reqmts.)	x	#
9	10.7	Submit FHWA Form 1391 - Highway Construction Contractor's Annual EEO Report	x	
	10.8	Contract Compliance and Project Site Reviews		x
	FINALS			
	11.1	Conduct Final Project Inspection & Final Inspection of Structures, if applicable		x
10	11.2	Write Final Project Acceptance Letter	x	
10	11.3	Advertise for Final Settlement	x	
11	11.4	Prepare and Distribute Final As-Constructed Plans	x	
11	11.5	Prepare EEO Certification and Collect EEO Forms	x	
11	11.6	Check Final Quantities, Plans, and Pay Estimate; Check Project Documentation; and submit Final Certifications	x	#

LA WK	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
11	11.7	Check Material Documentation and Accept Final Material Certification (See Chapter 9)	x	#
	11.8	Review CDOT Form 1419		x
	11.9	Submit CDOT Professional Services Closeout Report Form	x	
	11.10	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 1212 LA – Final Acceptance Report (by CDOT)		x
11	11.11	Process Final Payment	x	#
	11.12	Close out Local Project	x	
	11.13	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 950 - Project Closure		x
11	11.14	Retain Project Records	x	
11	11.15	Retain Final Version of Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist	x	

cc: CDOT Resident Engineer/Project Manager
CDOT Region Program Engineer
CDOT Region Civil Rights Office
CDOT Region Materials Engineer
CDOT Contracts and Market Analysis Branch
Local Agency Project Manager

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

The Local Agency certifies, by signing this Agreement, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such sub- recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

EXHIBIT G

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

SECTION 1. Policy

It is the policy of the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement, pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26. Accordingly, CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan shall apply to this agreement.

SECTION 2. Subrecipient and Participant Obligation.

The Local Agency and its subrecipients agrees to ensure that DBEs certified through the Colorado Unified Certification Program have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this agreement.

All participants on contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this Agreement shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with the CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan to ensure that DBEs have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts.

Local Agency subrecipients and their contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of CDOT and federally assisted contracts.

SECTION 3. DBE Program.

The Local Agency subrecipient shall be responsible for complying with CDOT's FHWA-approved DBE Program Plan.

Local Agency requirements can be found at:

https://www.codot.gov/business/civilrights

EXHIBIT H

LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 172 applies to a federally funded Local Agency project agreement administered by CDOT that involves professional consultant services. 23 CFR 172.1 states "The policies and procedures involve federally funded contracts for engineering and design related services for projects subject to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 112(a) and are issued to ensure that a qualified consultant is obtained through an equitable selection process, that prescribed work is properly accomplished in a timely manner, and at fair and reasonable cost" and according to 23 CFR 172.5 "Price shall not be used as a factor in the analysis and selection phase." Therefore, local agencies must comply with these CFR requirements when obtaining professional consultant services under a federally funded consultant contract administered by CDOT.

CDOT has formulated its procedures in Procedural Directive (P.D.) 400.1 and the related operations guidebook titled "Obtaining Professional Consultant Services". This directive and guidebook incorporate requirements from both Federal and State regulations, i.e., 23 CFR 172 and CRS §24-30-1401 et seq. Copies of the directive and the guidebook may be obtained upon request from CDOT's Agreements and Consultant Management Unit. [Local agencies should have their own written procedures on file for each method of procurement that addresses the items in 23 CFR 172].

Because the procedures and laws described in the Procedural Directive and the guidebook are quite lengthy, the subsequent steps serve as a short-hand guide to CDOT procedures that a Local Agency must follow in obtaining professional consultant services. This guidance follows the format of 23 CFR 172. The steps are:

1. The contracting Local Agency shall document the need for obtaining professional services.

2. Prior to solicitation for consultant services, the contracting Local Agency shall develop a detailed scope of work and a list of evaluation factors and their relative importance. The evaluation factors are those identified in C.R.S. 24-30-1403. Also, a detailed cost estimate should be prepared for use during negotiations.

3. The contracting agency must advertise for contracts in conformity with the requirements of C.R.S. 24-30-1405. The public notice period, when such notice is required, is a minimum of 15 days prior to the selection of the three most qualified firms and the advertising should be done in one or more daily newspapers of general circulation.

4. The Local Agency shall not advertise any federal aid contract without prior review by the CDOT Regional Civil Rights Office (RCRO) to determine whether the contract shall be subject to a DBE contract goal. If the RCRO determines a goal is necessary, then the Local Agency shall include the goal and the applicable provisions within the advertisement. The Local Agency shall not award a contract to any Contractor or Consultant without the confirmation by the CDOT Civil Rights and Business Resource Center that the Contractor or Consultant has demonstrated good faith efforts. The Local Agency shall work with the CDOT RCRO to ensure compliance with the established terms during the performance of the contract.

5. The Local Agency shall require that all contractors pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work no later than 30 days after the receipt of payment for that work from the contractor. For construction projects, this time period shall be reduced to seven days in accordance with Colorado Revised Statute 24-91-103(2). If the Local Agency withholds retainage from contractors and/or allows contractors to withhold retainage from subcontractors, such retainage provisions must comply with 49 CFR 26.29.

6. Payments to all Subconsultants shall be made within thirty days of receipt of payment from [the Local Agency] or no later than ninety days from the date of the submission of a complete invoice from the Subconsultant, whichever occurs first. If the Consultant has good cause to dispute an amount invoiced by a Subconsultant, the Consultant shall notify [the Local Agency] no later than the required date for payment. Such notification shall include the amount disputed and justification for the withholding. The Consultant shall maintain records of payment that show amounts paid to all Subconsultants. Good cause does not include the Consultant's failure to submit an invoice to the Local Agency or to deposit payments made.

7. The analysis and selection of the consultants shall be done in accordance with CRS §24-30-1403. This section of the regulation identifies the criteria to be used in the evaluation of CDOT pre-qualified prime consultants and their team. It also shows which criteria are used to short-list and to make a final selection.

The short-list is based on the following evaluation factors:

a. Qualifications,

b. Approach to the Work,

c. Ability to furnish professional services.

d. Anticipated design concepts, and

e. Alternative methods of approach for furnishing the professional services.

Evaluation factors for final selection are the consultant's:

a. Abilities of their personnel,

b. Past performance,

c. Willingness to meet the time and budget requirement,

d. Location,

e. Current and projected work load,

f. Volume of previously awarded contracts, and

g. Involvement of minority consultants.

8. Once a consultant is selected, the Local Agency enters into negotiations with the consultant to obtain a fair and reasonable price for the anticipated work. Pre-negotiation audits are prepared for contracts expected to be greater than $50,000. Federal reimbursements for costs are limited to those costs allowable under the cost principles of 48 CFR 31. Fixed fees (profit) are determined with consideration given to size, complexity, duration, and degree of risk involved in the work. Profit is in the range of six to 15 percent of the total direct and indirect costs.

9. A qualified Local Agency employee shall be responsible and in charge of the Work to ensure that the workbeing pursued is complete, accurate, and consistent with the terms, conditions, and specifications of the contract. At the end of Work, the Local Agency prepares a performance evaluation (a CDOT form is available) on the consultant.

CRS §§24-30-1401 THROUGH 24-30-1408, 23 CFR PART 172, AND P.D. 400.1, PROVIDE ADDITIONALDETAILS FOR COMPLYING WITH THE PRECEEDING EIGHT (8) STEPS.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (*see* 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
(1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
(2) Assessing sanctions;
(3) Liquidated damages; and/or
(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than $10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided,* That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in 29 CFR part 1, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided,* That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Basic record requirements* (1) *Length of record retention.* All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) *Information required.* Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) *Additional records relating to fringe benefits.* Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) *Additional records relating to apprenticeship.* Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. *Certified payroll requirements* (1) *Frequency and method of submission.* The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) *Information required.* The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (*e.g.,* the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH–347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at *https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347/.pdf* or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) *Statement of Compliance.* Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) *Use of Optional Form WH–347.* The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 3729.

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices* (1) *Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* $31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of $150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

* * * * *

3. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

EXHIBIT J

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Federal laws and regulations that may be applicable to the Work include:

Executive Order 11246

Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967 and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Chapter 60) (All construction contracts awarded in excess of $10,000 by the Local Agencies and their contractors or the Local Agencies).

Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

The Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3) (All contracts and sub-Agreements for construction or repair).

Davis-Bacon Act

The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a to a-7) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5) (Construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by the Local Agencies and the Local Agencies when required by Federal Agreement program legislation. This act requires that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or sub-contractors to work on construction projects financed by federal assistance must be paid wages not less than those established for the locality of the project by the Secretary of Labor).

Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). (Construction contracts awarded by the Local Agency's in excess of $2,000, and in excess of $2,500 for other contracts which involve the employment of mechanics or laborers).

Clean Air Act

Standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368). Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15) (contracts, subcontracts, and sub-Agreements of amounts more than $100,000).

Energy Policy and Conservation Act

Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163).

OMB Circulars

Office of Management and Budget Circulars A-87, A-21 or A-122, and A-102 or A-110, whichever is applicable.

Hatch Act

The Hatch Act (5 USC 1501-1508) and Public Law 95-454 Section 4728. These statutes state that federal funds cannot be used for partisan political purposes of any kind by any person or organization involved in the administration of federally assisted programs.

Nondiscrimination

The Local Agency shall not exclude from participation in, deny the benefits of, or subject to discrimination any person in the United States on the ground of race, color national origin, sex, age or disability. Prior to the receipt of any Federal financial assistance from CDOT, the Local Agency shall execute the attached Standard DOT Title VI assurance. As appropriate, the Local Agency shall include Appendix A, B, or C to the Standard DOT Title VI assurance in any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other aid. The Local Agency shall also include the following in all contract advertisements:

> *The [Local Agency], in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (79 Stat. 252, 42 US.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, DBEs will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for any award.*

ADA

In any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other federal aid, the Local Agency shall require the federal-aid recipient or contractor to provide a statement of written assurance that they will comply with Section 504 and not discriminate on the basis of disability.

Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, as amended (Public Law 91-646, as amended and Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 246-256). (If the contractor is acquiring real property and displacing households or businesses in the performance of the Agreement).

Drug-Free Workplace Act

The Drug-Free Workplace Act (Public Law 100-690 Title V, subtitle D, 41 USC 701 et seq.).

Age Discrimination Act of 1975

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, 42 U.S.C. Sections 6101 et. seq. and its implementing regulation, 45 C.F.R. Part 91; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, and implementing regulation 45 C.F.R. Part 84.

23 C.F.R. Part 172

23 C.F.R. Part 172, concerning "Administration of Engineering and Design Related Contracts".

23 C.F.R Part 633

23 C.F.R Part 633, concerning "Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts".

23 C.F.R. Part 635

23 C.F.R. Part 635, concerning "Construction and Maintenance Provisions".

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973. The requirements for which are shown in the Nondiscrimination Provisions, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Nondiscrimination Provisions:

In compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and with Section 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agree as follows:

i. Compliance with Regulations

The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

ii. Nondiscrimination

The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of the contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin in the selection and retention of Subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix C of the Regulations.

iii. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential Subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin.

iv. Information and Reports

The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the State or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of the Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the State, or the FHWA as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain the information.

v. Sanctions for Noncompliance

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the State shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to: **a.** Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or **b.** Cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

Incorporation of Provisions §22

The Contractor will include the provisions of this Exhibit J in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, orders, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that, in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the State and in addition, the Contractor may request the FHWA to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SAMPLE

The United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination

Assurances for Local Agencies

DOT Order No. 1050.2A

The [Local Agency] (herein referred to as the "Recipient"), **HEREBY AGREES THAT**, as a condition to receiving any Federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), through the Colorado Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), is subject to and will comply with the following:

Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 C.F.R. Part 21 (entitled Non-discrimination In Federally-Assisted Programs Of The Department Of Transportation-Effectuation Of Title VI Of The Civil Rights Act Of 1964);
- 28 C.F.R. section 50.3 (U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);

The preceding statutory and regulatory cites hereinafter are referred to as the "Acts" and "Regulations," respectively.

General Assurances

In accordance with the Acts, the Regulations, and other pertinent directives, circulars, policy, memoranda, and/or guidance, the Recipient hereby gives assurance that it will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that:

> *"No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, "for which the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including the FHWA, FTA, or FAA.*

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 clarified the original intent of Congress, with respect to Title VI and other Non-discrimination requirements (The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973), by restoring the broad, institutional-wide scope and coverage of these non- discrimination statutes and requirements to include all programs and activities of the Recipient, so long as any portion of the program is Federally assisted.

Specific Assurances

More specifically, and without limiting the above general Assurance, the Recipient agrees with and gives the following Assurances with respect to its Federally assisted FHWA, FTA, and FAA assisted programs:

1. The Recipient agrees that each "activity," "facility," or "program," as defined in §§ 21.23(b) and 21.23(e) of 49 C.F.R. § 21 will be (with regard to an "activity") facilitated or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated or will be (with regard to a "program") conducted in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to the Acts and the Regulations.
2. The Recipient will insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests for Proposals for work, or material subject to the Acts and the Regulations made in connection with all FHWA, FTA and FAA programs and, in adapted form, in all proposals for negotiated agreements regardless of funding source:
3. "The [Local Agency] in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 US.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity

4. to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."
5. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix A and E of this Assurance in every contract or agreement subject to the Acts and the Regulations.

6. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a Recipient.

7. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance will extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

8. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the Assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

9. That the Recipient will include the clauses set forth in Appendix C and Appendix D of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Recipient with other parties:

    a. for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
    b. for the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.

10. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

    a. the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
    b. the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.

11. The Recipient will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom he/she delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

12. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

By signing this ASSURANCE, the [Local Agency] also agrees to comply (and require any sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, successors, transferees, and/or assignees to comply) with all applicable provisions governing the FHWA, FTA, and FAA's access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. You also recognize that you must comply with any program or compliance reviews, and/or complaint investigationsconducted by CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA. You must keep records, reports, and submit the material for review

upon request to CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA, or its designee in a timely, complete, and accurate way. Additionally, you must comply with all other reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

[Local Agency] gives this ASSURANCE in consideration of and for obtaining any Federal grants, loans, contracts, agreements, property, and/or discounts, or other Federal-aid and Federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the recipients by the U.S. Department of Transportation under the FHWA, FTA, and FAA. This ASSURANCE is binding on [Local Agency], other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors and their subcontractors', transferees, successors in interest, and any other participants in the FHWA, FTA, and FAA funded programs. The person(s) signing below is authorized to sign this ASSURANCE on behalf of the Recipient.

_____

(***Name of Recipient***)

by_____

(***Signature of Authorized Official***)

DATED_____

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations**: The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, FHWA, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Non-discrimination**: The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment**: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports**: The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance**: In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the [Local Agency] will impose such contract sanctions as it, CDOT or FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

   a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
   b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions**: The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4:

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the [Local Agency] will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with (***Name of Appropriate Legislative Authority***), the Regulations for the Administration of (***Name of Appropriate Program***), and the policies and procedures prescribed by the FHWA of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the [Local Agency] all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto [Local Agency] and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the [Local Agency] its successors and assigns.

The [Local Agency], in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the [Local Agency] will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended [, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned non-discrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX C

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:

    1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.

B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued. *

C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the [Local Agency] will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the [Local Agency] and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX D

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.

B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non- discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued. *

C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of [Local Agency] of Transportation and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination onthe basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601),(prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis ofsex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on thebasis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, orsex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability ofTitle VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all ofthe programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation,and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

EXHIBIT K

FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS

State of Colorado
Supplemental Provisions for
Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders
Subject to
The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA), As Amended
Revised as of 3-20-13

The contract, grant, or purchase order to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the contract or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the contract, the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

1.1. **"Award"** means an award of Federal financial assistance that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers in the form of:

1.1.1. Grants;
1.1.2. Contracts;
1.1.3. Cooperative agreements, which do not include cooperative research and development agreements (CRDA) pursuant to the Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710);
1.1.4. Loans;
1.1.5. Loan Guarantees;
1.1.6. Subsidies;
1.1.7. Insurance;
1.1.8. Food commodities;
1.1.9. Direct appropriations;
1.1.10. Assessed and voluntary contributions; and
1.1.11. Other financial assistance transactions that authorize the expenditure of Federal funds by non-Federal Entities.

Award ***does not*** include:

1.1.12. Technical assistance, which provides services in lieu of money;
1.1.13. A transfer of title to Federally-owned property provided in lieu of money; even if the award is called a grant;
1.1.14. Any award classified for security purposes; or
1.1.15. Any award funded in whole or in part with Recovery funds, as defined in section 1512 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 (Public Law 111-5).

1.2. **"Contract"** means the contract to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached and includes all Award types in **§1.1.1** through **1.1.11** above.

1.3. **"Contractor"** means the party or parties to a Contract funded, in whole or in part, with Federal financial assistance, other than the Prime Recipient, and includes grantees, subgrantees, Subrecipients, and borrowers. For purposes of Transparency Act reporting, Contractor does not include Vendors.

1.4. **"Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number"** means the nine-digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. to uniquely identify a business entity. Dun and Bradstreet's website may be found at: http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform.

1.5. **"Entity"** means all of the following as defined at 2 CFR part 25, subpart C;

1.5.1. A governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian Tribe;
1.5.2. A foreign public entity;
1.5.3. A domestic or foreign non-profit organization;

1.5.4. A domestic or foreign for-profit organization; and

1.5.5. A Federal agency, but only a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity.

1.6. **"Executive"** means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.

1.7. **"Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)"** means an Award number assigned by a Federal agency to a Prime Recipient.

1.8. **"FFATA"** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109- 282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. FFATA, as amended, also is referred to as the "Transparency Act."

1.9. **"Prime Recipient"** means a Colorado State agency or institution of higher education that receives an Award.

1.10. **"Subaward"** means a legal instrument pursuant to which a Prime Recipient of Award funds awards all or a portion of such funds to a Subrecipient, in exchange for the Subrecipient's support in the performance of all or any portion of the substantive project or program for which the Award was granted.

1.11. **"Subrecipient"** means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term "Subrecipient" includes and may be referred to as Subgrantee.

1.12. **"Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number"** means the subrecipient parent organization's 9-digit Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number that appears in the subrecipient's System for Award Management (SAM) profile, if applicable.

1.13. **"Supplemental Provisions"** means these Supplemental Provisions for Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders subject to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, As Amended, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institution of higher education.

1.14. **"System for Award Management (SAM)"** means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at http://www.sam.gov.

1.15. **"Total Compensation"** means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient's or Subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following:

1.15.1. Salary and bonus;

1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;

1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;

1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;

1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;

1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds $10,000.

1.16. "**Transparency Act**" means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. The Transparency Act also is referred to as FFATA.

1.17 "Vendor" means a dealer, distributor, merchant or other seller providing property or services required for a project or program funded by an Award. A Vendor is not a Prime Recipient or a Subrecipient and is not subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal award. Program compliance requirements do not pass through to a Vendor.

2. **Compliance.** Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, including but not limited to these Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Contractor of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.

3. **System for Award Management (SAM) and Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Requirements.**

   3.1. SAM. Contractor shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Contractor submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Contractor shall review and update SAM information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in its information.

   3.2. DUNS. Contractor shall provide its DUNS number to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Contractor's information in Dun & Bradstreet, Inc. at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in Contractor's information.

4. **Total Compensation.** Contractor shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:

   4.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is $25,000 or more; and

   4.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Contractor received:

      4.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

      4.2.2. $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

   4.3. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

5. **Reporting.** Contractor shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in §7 below if Contractor is a Subrecipient for the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act. No direct payment shall be made to Contractor for providing any reports required under these Supplemental Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Contract price. The reporting requirements in §7 below are based on guidance from the US Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Contract and shall become part of Contractor's obligations under this Contract, as provided in **§2** above. The Colorado Office of the State Controller will provide summaries of revised OMB reporting requirements at http://www.colorado.gov/dpa/dfp/sco/FFATA.htm.

6. **Effective Date and Dollar Threshold for Reporting.** The effective date of these Supplemental Provisions apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010. Reporting requirements in §7 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is $25,000 or more. If the initial Award is below $25,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of $25,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds $25,000. If the initial Award is $25,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below $25,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements.

7. **Subrecipient Reporting Requirements.** If Contractor is a Subrecipient, Contractor shall report as set forth below.

7.1 To SAM. A Subrecipient shall register in SAM and report the following data elements in SAM ***for each*** Federal Award Identification Number no later than the end of the month following the month in which theSubaward was made:

7.1.1 Subrecipient DUNS Number;

7.1.2 Subrecipient DUNS Number + 4 if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;

7.1.3 Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number;

7.1.4 Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, andCongressional District;

7.1.5 Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met;and

7.1.6 Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if criteria in §4 above met.

7.2 To Prime Recipient. A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, upon the effective date of theContract, the following dataelements:

7.2.1 Subrecipient's DUNS Number as registered in **SAM**.

7.2.2 Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zipcode + 4, and Congressional District.

8. Exemptions.

8.1. These Supplemental Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person,unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.

8.2 A Contractor with gross income from all sources of less than $300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.

8.3 Effective October 1, 2010, "Award" currently means a grant, cooperative agreement, or other arrangementas defined in Section 1.1 of these Special Provisions. On future dates "Award" may include other items to be specified by OMB in policy memoranda available at the OMB Web site; Award also will include other types of Awards subject to the Transparency Act.

8.4 There are no Transparency Act reporting requirements for Vendors.

Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under theContract and the State of Colorado may terminate the Contract upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Contract, at law or in equity.

EXHIBIT L

SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT

CDOT SUBRECIPIENT RISK ASSESSMENT	Date:	
Name of Entity (Subrecipient):		
Name of Project / Program:		
Estimated Award Period:		
Entity Executive Director or VP:		
Entity Chief Financial Officer:		
Entity Representative for this Self Assessment:		

	Instructions: (See "Instructions" tab for more information) *1. Check only one box for each question. All questions are required to be answered.* *2. Utilize the "Comment" section below the last question for additional responses.* *3. When complete, check the box at the bottom of the form to authorize.*	Yes	No	N/A
EXPERIENCE ASSESSMENT		**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
1	Is your entity new to operating or managing federal funds (has not done so within the past three years)?	☐	☐	
2	Is this funding program new for your entity (managed for less than three years)? *Examples of funding programs include CMAQ, TAP, STP-M, etc.*	☐	☐	
3	Does your staff assigned to the program have at least three full years of experience with this federal program?	☐	☐	
MONITORING/AUDIT ASSESSMENT		**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
4	Has your entity had an on-site project or grant review from an external entity *(e.g., CDOT, FHWA)* within the last three years?	☐	☐	☐
5	a) Were there non-compliance issues in this prior review?	☐	☐	☐
	b) What were the number and extent of issues in prior review?	☐ *1 to 2*	☐ *>3*	☐
OPERATION ASSESSMENT		**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
6	Does your entity have a time and effort reporting system in place to account for 100% of all employees' time, that can provide a breakdown of the actual time spent on each funded project? *If No, in the comment section please explain how you intend to document 100% of hours worked by employees and breakdown of time spent on each funding project.*	☐	☐	
FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT		**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
7	a) Does your entity have an indirect cost rate that is approved and current?	☐	☐	
	b) If Yes, who approved the rate, and what date was it approved?			
8	Is this grant/award 10% or more of your entity's overall funding?	☐ *>10%*	☐ *<10%*	
9	Has your entity returned lapsed* funds? **Funds "lapse" when they are no longer available for obligation.*	☐	☐	☐
10	Has your entity had difficulty meeting local match requirements in the last three years?	☐	☐	☐
11	What is the total federal funding your entity has been awarded for the last federal fiscal year, and what is your entity's fiscal year end?			

INTERNAL CONTROLS ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
12	Has your entity had any significant changes in key personnel or accounting system(s) in the last year? *(e.g., Controller, Exec Director, Program Mgr, Accounting Mgr, etc.) If Yes, in the comment section, please identify the accounting system(s), and / or list personnel positions and identify any that are vacant.*	☐	☐	☐
13	Does your entity have financial procedures and controls in place to accommodate a federal-aid project?	☐	☐	
14	Does your accounting system identify the receipts and expenditures of program funds separately for each award?	☐	☐	
15	Will your accounting system provide for the recording of expenditures for each award by the budget cost categories shown in the approved budget?	☐	☐	
16	Does your agency have a review process for all expenditures that will ensure that all costs are reasonable, allowable and allocated correctly to each funding source? *If Yes, in the comment section, please explain your current process for reviewing costs.*	☐	☐	☐
17	How many total FTE perform accounting functions within your organization?	☐ ≥6	☐ 2 to 5	☐ < 2
IMPACT ASSESSMENT		**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
18	For this upcoming federal award or in the immediate future, does your entity have any potential conflicts of interest* in accordance with applicable Federal awarding agency policy? *If Yes, please disclose these conflicts in writing, along with supporting information, and submit with this form. (*Any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of the Subrecipient's obligations to the State.)*	☐	☐	
19	For this award, has your entity disclosed to CDOT, in writing, violations of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the award? *Response options:* ***YES** = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have either disclosed previously to CDOT or as part of this form. In the comment section, list all violations with names of supporting documentation and submit with this form.* ***NO** = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have not disclosed previously or will not disclose as part of this form. Explain in the comment section.* ***N/A** = Check if have no violations.*	☐	☐	☐
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT		**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
20	Does your entity have a written process/procedure or certification statement approved by your governing board ensuring critical project personnel are capable of effectively managing Federal-aid projects? *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐
21	Does your entity have written procurement policies or certification statement for consultant selection approved by your governing board in compliance with 23 CFR 172*? *If Yes, please submit with this form. (*The Brooks Act requires agencies to promote open competition by advertising, ranking, selecting, and negotiating contracts based on demonstrated competence and qualifications, at a fair and reasonable price.)*	☐	☐	☐
22	a) Is your staff familiar with the relevant CDOT manuals and federal program requirements?	☐	☐	☐
	b) Does your entity have a written policy or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring federal-aid projects will receive adequate inspections? *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐
	c) Does your entity have a written process or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring a contractor's work will be completed in conformance with approved plans and specifications? *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐

	d) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that materials installed on the projects are sampled and tested per approved processes. *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐
	e) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that only US manufactured steel will be incorporated into the project *(Buy America requirements)? If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐

Comments *- As needed, include the question number and provide comments related to the above questions. Insert additional rows as needed.*

☐ ***By checking this box, the Executive Director, VP or Chief Financial Officer of this entity certifies that all information provided on this form is true and correct.***

Tool Version: v2.0 (081816)

EXHIBIT M

OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

Subject to
The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and AuditRequirements for Federal Awards ("Uniform Guidance"),
Federal Register, Vol. 78, No. 248, 78590

The agreement to which these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the agreement or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the agreement, the provisions of these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall control. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions and the FFATA Supplemental Provisions, the FFATA Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. Definitions. For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meaningsascribed to them below.

1.1. "Award" means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditionsof the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise. 2 CFR §200.38

1.2. "Federal Award" means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract underthe Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. "Federal Award"also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.

1.3."Federal Awarding Agency" means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. 2CFR §200.37

1.4. "FFATA" means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.

1.5. "Grant" or "Grant Agreement" means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of an Award. The term does not include an agreement that provides only direct Federal cash assistance to an individual,a subsidy, a loan, a loan guarantee, insurance, or acquires property or services for the direct benefit of use of the Federal Awarding Agency or Recipient. 2 CFR§200.51.

1.6. "OMB" means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.

1.7. "Recipient" means a Colorado State department, agency or institution of higher education that receives a Federal Award from a Federal Awarding Agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term does not include Subrecipients. 2 CFR §200.86

1.8. "State" means the State of Colorado, acting by and through its departments, agencies and institutions ofhigher education.

1.9. "Subrecipient" means a non-Federal entity receiving an Award from a Recipient to carry out part of aFederal program. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of such program.

1.10. "Uniform Guidance" means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, and A-122, OMB Circulars A-89, A-102, and A- 133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

1.11. "Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions" means these Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards subject to the OMB Uniform Guidance, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from relevant Federal agencies or the Colorado State Controller.

2. Compliance. Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, including but notlimited to these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions automatically shall become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either partyexecuting any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Subrecipient of suchrevisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.

3. Procurement Standards.

3.1 Procurement Procedures. Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation,

§§200.318 through 200.326 thereof.

3.2 Procurement of Recovered Materials. If Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a politicalsubdivision of a state, its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in theEPA guidelines.

4. Access to Records. Subrecipient shall permit Recipient and auditors to have access to Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of §200.331 (Requirements for pass through entities), §§200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance. 2 CFR §200.331(a)(5).

5. Single Audit Requirements. If Subrecipient expends $750,000 or more in Federal Awards during Subrecipient's fiscal year, Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant tothe Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR §200.501.

5.1 Election. Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.514(Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with §200.507 (Program-specific audits). Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be electedfor research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.

5.2 Exemption. If Subrecipient expends less than $750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR §200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government

Accountability Office.

5.3 Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Part F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by UniformGuidance Part F-Audit Requirements.

6. Contract Provisions for Subrecipient Contracts. Subrecipient shall comply with and shall include all of thefollowing applicable provisions in all subcontracts entered into by it pursuant to this Grant Agreement.

6.1 Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

"During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments

under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice inconspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965,and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuantthereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled,

terminated or suspendedin whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided bylaw.

(7) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuantto section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontractor purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however,* that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction,the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States."

6.2 Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractorsmust be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination.The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40

U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or Subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is other wise entitled.

The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

6.3 Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and Subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

6.4 Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251- 1387), as amended. Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Actas amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection

Agency (EPA).

6.5 Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220)must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAMExclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well asparties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

6.6 Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, oran employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any otheraward covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non- Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

7. Certifications. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2CFR §200.208.Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR §200.201(3). If the required level ofactivity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

7.1 Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall constitute anevent of default under the Grant Agreement (2 CFR §200.339) and the State may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.

8. Effective Date. The effective date of the Uniform Guidance is December 26, 2013. 2 CFR §200.110. The procurement standards set forth in Uniform Guidance §§200.317-200.326 are applicable to new Awards made by Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

9. Performance Measurement. The Uniform Guidance requires completion of OMB-approved standard information collection forms (the PPR). The form focuses on outcomes, as related to the Federal Award Performance Goals that awarding Federal agencies are required to detail in the Awards.

Section 200.301 provides guidance to Federal agencies to measure performance in a way that will help theFederal awarding agency and other non-Federal entities to improve program outcomes.

The Federal awarding agency is required to provide recipients with clear performance goals, indicators, and milestones (200.210). Also, must require the recipient to relate financial data to performance accomplishments of the Federal award.

Exhibit N
Federal Treasury Provisions

1. APPLICABILITY OF PROVISIONS.

1.1. The Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Federal Provisions, the Special Provisions, the body of the Grant, or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the Grant, the provisions of these Federal Provisions shall control.

1.2. The State of Colorado is accountable to Treasury for oversight of their subrecipients, including ensuring their subrecipients comply with the SLFRF statute, SLFRF Award Terms and Conditions, Treasury's Final Rule, and reporting requirements, as applicable.

1.3. Additionally, any subrecipient that issues a subaward to another entity (2nd tier subrecipient), must hold the 2nd tier subrecipient accountable to these provisions and adhere to reporting requirements.

1.4. These Federal Provisions are subject to the Award as defined in §2 of these Federal Provisions, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institutions of higher education.

2. DEFINITIONS.

2.1. For the purposes of these Federal Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

2.1.1. "Award" means an award of Federal financial assistance, and the Grant setting forth the terms and conditions of that financial assistance, that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers.

2.1.2. "Entity" means:

2.1.2.1. a Non-Federal Entity;

2.1.2.2. a foreign public entity;

2.1.2.3. a foreign organization;

2.1.2.4. a non-profit organization;

2.1.2.5. a domestic for-profit organization (for 2 CFR parts 25 and 170 only);

2.1.2.6. a foreign non-profit organization (only for 2 CFR part 170) only);

2.1.2.7. a Federal agency, but only as a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity (or 2 CFR 200.1); or

2.1.2.8. a foreign for-profit organization (for 2 CFR part 170 only).

2.1.3. "Executive" means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.

2.1.4. "Expenditure Category (EC)" means the category of eligible uses as defined by the US Department of Treasury in "Appendix 1 of the Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

2.1.5. "Federal Awarding Agency" means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient as described in 2 CFR 200.1

2.1.6. "Grant" means the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.

2.1.7. "Grantee" means the party or parties identified as such in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.

2.1.8. "Non-Federal Entity means a State, local government, Indian tribe, institution of higher education, or nonprofit organization that carries out a Federal Award as a Recipient or a Subrecipient.

2.1.9. "Nonprofit Organization" means any corporation, trust, association, cooperative, or other organization, not including IHEs, that:

2.1.9.1. Is operated primarily for scientific, educational, service, charitable, or similar purposes in the public interest;

2.1.9.2. Is not organized primarily for profit; and

2.1.9.3. Uses net proceeds to maintain, improve, or expand the operations of the organization.

2.1.10. "OMB" means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.

2.1.11. "Pass-through Entity" means a non-Federal Entity that provides a Subaward to a Subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal program.

2.1.12. "Prime Recipient" means the Colorado State agency or institution of higher education identified as the Grantor in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.

2.1.13. "Subaward" means an award by a Prime Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Subaward unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise in accordance with 2 CFR 200.101. The term does not include payments to a Contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.

2.1.14. "Subrecipient" or "Subgrantee" means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of a federal program.

2.1.15. "System for Award Management (SAM)" means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at http://www.sam.gov. "Total Compensation" means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient's or Subrecipient's preceding fiscal year (see 48 CFR 52.204-10, as prescribed in 48 CFR 4.1403(a)) and includes the following:

2.1.15.1. Salary and bonus;

2.1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the

fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;

2.1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;

2.1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;

2.1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;

2.1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g., severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds $10,000.

2.1.16. "Transparency Act" means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.

2.1.17. "Uniform Guidance" means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

2.1.18. "Unique Entity ID" means the Unique Entity ID established by the federal government for a Grantee at https://sam.gov/content/home.

3. COMPLIANCE.

3.1. Grantee shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and all applicable Federal Laws and regulations required by this Federal Award Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Federal Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado, at its discretion, may provide written notification to Grantee of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.

3.2. Per US Treasury Final Award requirements, grantee programs or services must not include a term or conditions that undermines efforts to stop COVID-19 or discourages compliance with recommendations and CDC guidelines.

4. SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM) AND UNIQUE ENTITY ID (UEI) REQUIREMENTS.

4.1. SAM. Grantee shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Grantee submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Grantee shall review and update SAM information at least annually.

4.2. UEI. Grantee shall provide its Unique Entity ID to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Grantee's information in Sam.gov at least annually.

5. TOTAL COMPENSATION.

5.1. Grantee shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:

5.1.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is $30,000 or more; and

5.1.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Grantee received:

5.1.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

5.1.2.2. $30,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

5.1.2.3. 5.1.2.3 The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

6. REPORTING.

6.1. If Grantee is a Subrecipient of the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act, Grantee shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in this Exhibit. No direct payment shall be made to Grantee for providing any reports required under these Federal Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Grant price. The reporting requirements in this Exhibit are based on guidance from the OMB, and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Grant and shall become part of Grantee's obligations under this Grant.

7. EFFECTIVE DATE AND DOLLAR THRESHOLD FOR FEDERAL REPORTING.

7.1. Reporting requirements in §8 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is $30,000 or more. If the initial Award is below $30,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of $30,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds $30,000. If the initial Award is $30,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below $30,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements. If the total award is below $30,000 no reporting required; if more than $30,000 and less than $50,000 then FFATA reporting is required; and, $50,000 and above SLFRF reporting is required.

7.2. The procurement standards in §9 below are applicable to new Awards made by Prime Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in §11 below are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

8. SUBRECIPIENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

8.1. Grantee shall report as set forth below.

8.1.1. Grantee shall use the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook as referenced in Exhibit P to report to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. Additional information on specific requirements are detailed in the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbooks and "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

EC 1 – Public Health

All Public Health Projects

a) Description of structure and objectives
b) Description of relation to COVID-19
c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
d) Capital Expenditures
    i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
    ii. Total projected capital expenditure
    iii. Type of capital expenditure
    iv. Written justification
    v. Labor reporting

COVID-19 Interventions and Mental Health (1.4, 1.11, 1.12, 1.13)

a) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs
b) Evaluation plan description

COVID-19 Small Business Economic Assistance (1.8)

a) Number of small businesses served

COVID-19 Assistance to Non-Profits (1.9)

a) Number of non-profits served

COVID-19 Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (1.10)

a) Sector of employer
b) Purpose of funds

EC 2 – Negative Economic Impacts

All Negative Economic Impacts Projects

a) Description of project structure and objectives
b) Description of project's response to COVID-19
c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
d) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs and description of evaluation plan *(not required for 2.5, 2.8, 2.21-2.24, 2.27-2.29, 2.31, 2.34-2.36)*
e) Number of workers enrolled in sectoral job training programs
f) Number of workers completing sectoral job training programs
g) Number of people participating in summer youth employment programs
h) Capital Expenditures
    i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
    ii. Total projected capital expenditure
    iii. Type of capital expenditure
    iv. Written justification
    v. Labor reporting

Household Assistance (2.1-2.8)

a) Number of households served

b) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
c) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Healthy Childhood Environments (2.11-2.13)

a) Number of children served by childcare and early learning *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
b) Number of families served by home visiting *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Education Assistance (2.14, 2.24-2.27)

a) National Center for Education Statistics ("NCES") School ID or NCES District ID
b) Number of students participating in evidence-based programs *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Housing Support (2.15, 2.16, 2.18)

a) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
b) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Small Business Economic Assistance (2.29-2.33)

a) Number of small businesses served

Assistance to Non-Profits (2.34)

a) Number of non-profits served

Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (2.35-2.36)

a) Sector of employer
b) Purpose of funds
c) If other than travel, tourism and hospitality (2.36) – description of hardship

EC 3 – Public Health – Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector Capacity

Payroll for Public Health and Safety Employees (EC 3.1)

a) Number of government FTEs responding to COVID-19

Rehiring Public Sector Staff (EC 3.2)

a) Number of FTEs rehired by governments

EC 4 – Premium Pay

All Premium Pay Projects

a) List of sectors designated as critical by the chief executive of the jurisdiction, if beyond those listed in the final rule
b) Numbers of workers served
c) Employer sector for all subawards to third-party employers
d) Written narrative justification of how premium pay is responsive to essential work during the public health emergency for non-exempt workers or those making over 150 percent of the state/county's average annual wage

e) Number of workers to be served with premium pay in K-12 schools

EC 5 – Infrastructure Projects

All Infrastructure Projects

a) Projected/actual construction start date (month/year)
b) Projected/actual initiation of operations date (month/year)
c) Location (for broadband, geospatial data of locations to be served)
d) Projects over $10 million
    i. Prevailing wage certification or detailed project employment and local impact report
    ii. Project labor agreement certification or project workforce continuity plan
    iii. Prioritization of local hires
    iv. Community benefit agreement description, if applicable

Water and sewer projects (EC 5.1-5.18)

a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Clean Water State Revolving Fund)
b) Public Water System (PWS) ID number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund)
c) Median Household Income of service area
d) Lowest Quintile Income of the service area

Broadband projects (EC 5.19-5.21)

a) Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds.
    i. If the project is not designed to reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds, explain why not, and
    ii. Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, meet or exceed 100 Mbps download speed and between at least 20 Mbps and 100 Mbps upload speed, and be scalable to a minimum of 100 Mbps download speed and 100 Mbps upload speed.
b) Additional programmatic data will be required for broadband projects and will be defined in a subsequent version of the US Treasury Reporting Guidance, including, but not limited to *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*:
    i. Number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have gained increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, with the number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download and number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload
    ii. Number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have projected increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously

lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization, with the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

iii. Narrative identifying speeds/pricing tiers to be offered, including the speed/pricing of its affordability offering, technology to be deployed, miles of fiber, cost per mile, cost per passing, number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload, and number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization. Specify the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

All Expenditure Categories

a) Program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs

8.1.2. A Subrecipient shall report the following data elements to Prime Recipient no later than five days after the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made.

8.1.2.1. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID;

8.1.2.2. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;

8.1.2.3. Subrecipient parent's organization Unique Entity ID;

8.1.2.4. Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;

8.1.2.5. Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and

8.1.2.6. Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above met.

8.1.3. To Prime Recipient. A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, the following data elements:

8.1.3.1. Subrecipient's Unique Entity ID as registered in SAM.

8.1.3.2. Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip code + 4, and Congressional District.

8.1.3.3. Narrative identifying methodology for serving disadvantaged communities. See the "Project Demographic Distribution" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. This requirement is applicable to all projects in Expenditure Categories 1 and 2.

8.1.3.4. Narrative identifying funds allocated towards evidenced-based interventions and the evidence base. See the "Use of Evidence" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. See section 8.1.1 for relevant Expenditure Categories.

8.1.3.5. Narrative describing the structure and objectives of the assistance program and in what manner the aid responds to the public health and negative economic impacts of COVID-19. This requirement is applicable to Expenditure Categories 1 and 2. For aid to travel, tourism, and hospitality or other impacted industries (EC 2.11-2.12), also provide the sector of employer, purpose of funds, and if not travel, tourism and hospitality a description of the pandemic impact on the industry.

8.1.3.6. Narrative identifying the sector served and designated as critical to the health and well-being of residents by the chief executive of the jurisdiction and the number of workers expected to be served. For groups of workers (e.g., an operating unit, a classification of worker, etc.) or, to the extent applicable, individual workers, other than those where the eligible worker receiving premium pay is earning (with the premium pay included) below 150 percent of their residing state or county's average annual wage for all occupations, as defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, whichever is higher, OR the eligible worker receiving premium pay is not exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act overtime provisions, include justification of how the premium pay or grant is responsive to workers performing essential work during the public health emergency. This could include a description of the essential workers' duties, health or financial risks faced due to COVID-19 but should not include personally identifiable information. This requirement applies to EC 4.1, and 4.2.

8.1.3.7. For infrastructure projects (EC 5), or capital expenditures in any expenditure category, narrative identifying the projected construction start date (month/year), projected initiation of operations date (month/year), and location (for broadband, geospatial location data). For projects over $10 million:

8.1.3.8. Certification that all laborers and mechanics employed by Contractors and Subcontractors in the performance of such project are paid wages at rates not less

than those prevailing, as determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code (commonly known as the "Davis-Bacon Act"), for the corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on projects of a character similar to the Agreement work in the civil subdivision of the State (or the District of Columbia) in which the work is to be performed, or by the appropriate State entity pursuant to a corollary State prevailing-wage-in-construction law (commonly known as "baby Davis-Bacon Acts"). If such certification is not provided, a recipient must provide a project employment and local impact report detailing (1) the number of employees of Contractors and sub-contractors working on the project; (2) the number of employees on the project hired directly and hired through a third party; (3) the wages and benefits of workers on the project by classification; and (4) whether those wages are at rates less than those prevailing. Recipients must maintain sufficient records to substantiate this information upon request.

8.1.3.8.1. A Subrecipient may provide a certification that a project includes a project labor agreement, meaning a pre-hire collective bargaining agreement consistent with section 8(f) of the National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 158(f)). If the recipient does not provide such certification, the recipient must provide a project workforce continuity plan, detailing: (1) how the Subrecipient will ensure the project has ready access to a sufficient supply of appropriately skilled and unskilled labor to ensure high-quality construction throughout the life of the project; (2) how the Subrecipient will minimize risks of labor disputes and disruptions that would jeopardize timeliness and cost-effectiveness of the project; and (3) how the Subrecipient will provide a safe and healthy workplace that avoids delays and costs associated with workplace illnesses, injuries, and fatalities; (4) whether workers on the project will receive wages and benefits that will secure an appropriately skilled workforce in the context of the local or regional labor market; and (5) whether the project has completed a project labor agreement.

8.1.3.8.2. Whether the project prioritizes local hires.

8.1.3.8.3. Whether the project has a Community Benefit Agreement, with a description of any such agreement.

8.1.4. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the US Treasury, Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller. The State of Colorado may need additional reporting requirements after this agreement is executed. If there are additional reporting requirements, the State will provide notice of such additional reporting requirements via Exhibit Q – SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.

9. PROCUREMENT STANDARDS.

9.1. Procurement Procedures. A Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and applicable regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation, 2 CFR 200.318 through 200.327 thereof.

9.2. Domestic preference for procurements (2 CFR 200.322). As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all Agreements and purchase orders for work or products under this award.

9.3. Procurement of Recovered Materials. If a Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a political subdivision of the State, its Contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247, that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

10. ACCESS TO RECORDS.

10.1. A Subrecipient shall permit Prime Recipient and its auditors to have access to Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of 2 CFR 200.332 (Requirements for pass-through entities), 2 CFR 200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 2 CFR 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

11. SINGLE AUDIT REQUIREMENTS.

11.1. If a Subrecipient expends $750,000 or more in Federal Awards during the Subrecipient's fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR 200.501.

11.1.1. Election. A Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.514 (Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507 (Program-specific audits). The Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Prime Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be elected for research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.

11.1.2. Exemption. If a Subrecipient expends less than $750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR 200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government Accountability Office.

11.1.3. Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. A Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Subpart F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with 2 CFR 200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements.

12. GRANT PROVISIONS FOR SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENTS.

12.1. In addition to other provisions required by the Federal Awarding Agency or the Prime Recipient, Grantees that are Subrecipients shall comply with the following provisions. Subrecipients shall include all of the following applicable provisions in all Subcontractors entered into by it pursuant to this Grant.

12.1.1. [Applicable to federally assisted construction Agreements.] Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all Agreements that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction Agreement" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, Office of Federal Agreement Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.

12.1.2. [Applicable to on-site employees working on government-funded construction, alteration and repair projects.] Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148).

12.1.3. Rights to Inventions Made Under a grant or agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR 401.2 (a) and the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient wishes to enter into an Agreement with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Agreements and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the Federal Awarding Agency.

12.1.4. Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended. Agreements and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal awardees to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Awarding Agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

12.1.5. Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A Agreement award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in SAM, in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

12.1.6. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal Agreement, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

12.1.7. Never Contract with the Enemy (2 CFR 200.215). Federal awarding agencies and recipients are subject to the regulations implementing "Never Contract with the Enemy" in 2 CFR part 183. The regulations in 2 CFR part 183 affect covered Agreements, grants and cooperative agreements that are expected to exceed $50,000 within the period of performance, are performed outside the United States and its territories, and are in support of a contingency operation in which members of the Armed Forces are actively engaged in hostilities.

12.1.8. Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment (2 CFR 200.216). Grantee is prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment pursuant to 2 CFR 200.216.

12.1.9. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act. The Subgrantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S. C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CRF Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement or agreement.

13. CERTIFICATIONS.

13.1. Subrecipient Certification. Subrecipient shall sign a "State of Colorado Agreement with Recipient of Federal Recovery Funds" Certification Form in Exhibit E and submit to State Agency with signed grant agreement.

13.2. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Prime Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2 CFR 200.208. Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR 200.201(3). If the required level of activity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

14. EXEMPTIONS.

14.1. These Federal Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.

14.2. A Grantee with gross income from all sources of less than $300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.

15. EVENT OF DEFAULT AND TERMINATION.

15.1. Failure to comply with these Federal Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Grant and the State of Colorado may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30-day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.

15.2. Termination (2 CFR 200.340). The Federal Award may be terminated in whole or in part as follows:

15.2.1. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity, if a Non-Federal Entity fails to comply with the terms and conditions of a Federal Award;

15.2.2. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity, to the greatest extent authorized by law, if an award no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities;

15.2.3. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity with the consent of the Non-Federal Entity, in which case the two parties must agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated;

15.2.4. By the Non-Federal Entity upon sending to the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity written notification setting forth the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated. However, if the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity determines in the case of partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Federal Award or Subaward will not accomplish the purposes for which the Federal Award was made, the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity may terminate the Federal Award in its entirety; or

15.2.5. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity pursuant to termination provisions included in the Federal Award.

EXHIBIT O

AGREEMENT WITH SUBSUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS

Section 602(b) of the Social Security Act (the Act), as added by section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA), Pub. L. No. 117-2 (March 11, 2021), authorizes the Department of the Treasury (Treasury) to make payments to certain Subrecipients from the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund. The State of Colorado has signed and certified a separate agreement with Treasury as a condition of receiving such payments from the Treasury. This agreement is between your organization and the State and your organization is signing and certifying the same terms and conditions included in the State's separate agreement with Treasury. Your organization is referred to as a Subrecipient.

As a condition of your organization receiving federal recovery funds from the State, the authorized representative below hereby (i) certifies that your organization will carry out the activities listed in section 602(c) of the Act and (ii) agrees to the terms attached hereto. Your organization also agrees to use the federal recovery funds as specified in bills passed by the General Assembly and signed by the Governor.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned official certifies that the authorized representative has read and understood the organization's obligations in the Assurances of Compliance and Civil Rights Requirements, that any information submitted in conjunction with this assurances document is accurate and complete, and that the organization is in compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements.

Subrecipient Name _____

Authorized Representative: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Use of Funds.

   a. Subrecipient understands and agrees that the funds disbursed under this award may only be used in compliance with section 602(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act) and Treasury's regulations implementing that section and guidance.

   b. Subrecipient will determine prior to engaging in any project using this assistance that it has the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of such project.

2. Period of Performance. The period of performance for this award begins on the date hereof and ends on December 31, 2026. As set forth in Treasury's implementing regulations, Subrecipient may use award funds to cover eligible costs incurred during the period that begins on March 3, 2021, and ends on December 31, 2024.

3. Reporting. Subrecipient agrees to comply with any reporting obligations established by Treasury as they relate to this award. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.

4. Maintenance of and Access to Records
   a. Subrecipient shall maintain records and financial documents sufficient to evidence compliance with section 602(c), Treasury's regulations implementing that section, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing.

   b. The Treasury Office of Inspector General and the Government Accountability Office, or their authorized representatives, shall have the right of access to records (electronic and otherwise) of Subrecipient in order to conduct audits or other investigations.

   c. Records shall be maintained by Subrecipient for a period of five (5) years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury, whichever is later.

5. Pre-award Costs. Pre-award costs, as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.458, may not be paid with funding from this award.

6. Administrative Costs. Subrecipient may use funds provided under this award to cover both direct and indirect costs. Subrecipient shall follow guidance on administrative costs issued by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.

7. Cost Sharing. Cost sharing or matching funds are not required to be provided by Subrecipient.

8. Conflicts of Interest. The State of Colorado understands and agrees it must maintain a conflict of interest policy consistent with 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c) and that such conflict of interest policy

is applicable to each activity funded under this award. Subrecipient and Contractors must disclose in writing to the Office of the State Controller or the pass-through entity, as appropriate, any potential conflict of interest affecting the awarded funds in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.112. The Office of the State Controller shall disclose such conflict to Treasury.

9. Compliance with Applicable Law and Regulations.
   a. Subrecipient agrees to comply with the requirements of section 602 of the Act, regulations adopted by Treasury pursuant to section 602(f) of the Act, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with all other applicable federal statutes, regulations, and executive orders, and Subrecipient shall provide for such compliance by other parties in any agreements it enters into with other parties relating to this award.

   b. Federal regulations applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:

      i. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, other than such provisions as Treasury may determine are inapplicable to this Award and subject to such exceptions as may be otherwise provided by Treasury. Subpart F – Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, implementing the Single Audit Act, shall apply to this award.

      ii. Universal Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM), 2 C.F.R. Part 25, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 25 is hereby incorporated by reference.

      iii. Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information, 2 C.F.R. Part 170, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 170 is hereby incorporated by reference.

      iv. OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement), 2 C.F.R. Part 180, including the requirement to include a term or condition in all lower tier covered transactions (Agreements and Subcontractors described in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart B) that the award is subject to 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Treasury's implementing regulation at 31 C.F.R. Part 19.

      v. Subrecipient Integrity and Performance Matters, pursuant to which the award term set forth in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII to Part 200 is hereby incorporated by reference.

      vi. Government wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace, 31 C.F.R. Part 20.

      vii. New Restrictions on Lobbying, 31 C.F.R. Part 21.

      viii. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655) and implementing regulations.

ix. Generally applicable federal environmental laws and regulations.

c. Statutes and regulations prohibiting discrimination applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:

i. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d et seq.) and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 22, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin under programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance;

ii. The Fair Housing Act, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status, or disability;

iii. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance;

iv. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 et seq.), and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 23, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance; and

v. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under programs, activities, and services provided or made available by state and local governments or instrumentalities or agencies thereto.

10. Remedial Actions. In the event of Subrecipient's noncompliance with section 602 of the Act, other applicable laws, Treasury's implementing regulations, guidance, or any reporting or other program requirements, Treasury may impose additional conditions on the receipt of a subsequent tranche of future award funds, if any, or take other available remedies as set forth in 2 C.F.R. § 200.339. In the case of a violation of section 602(c) of the Act regarding the use of funds, previous payments shall be subject to recoupment as provided in section 602(e) of the Act and any additional payments may be subject to withholding as provided in sections 602(b)(6)(A)(ii)(III) of the Act, as applicable.

11. Hatch Act. Subrecipient agrees to comply, as applicable, with requirements of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C.§§ 1501-1508 and 7324-7328), which limit certain political activities of State or local government employees whose principal employment is in connection with an activity financed in whole or in part by this federal assistance.

12. False Statements. Subrecipient understands that making false statements or claims in connection with this award is a violation of federal law and may result in criminal, civil, or administrative sanctions, including fines, imprisonment, civil damages and penalties, debarment from participating in federal awards or Agreements, and/or any other remedy available by law.

13. Publications. Any publications produced with funds from this award must display the following language: "This project [is being] [was] supported, in whole or in part, by federal award number SLFRF0126 awarded to the State of Colorado by the U.S. Department of the Treasury."

14. Debts Owed the Federal Government.
    a. Any funds paid to the Subrecipient (1) in excess of the amount to which the Subrecipient is finally determined to be authorized to retain under the terms of this award; (2) that are determined by the Treasury Office of Inspector General to have been misused; or (3) that are determined by Treasury to be subject to a repayment obligation pursuant to sections 602(e) and 603(b)(2)(D) of the Act and have not been repaid by the Subrecipient shall constitute a debt to the federal government.

    b. Any debts determined to be owed to the federal government must be paid promptly by Subrecipient. A debt is delinquent if it has not been paid by the date specified in Treasury's initial written demand for payment, unless other satisfactory arrangements have been made or if the Subrecipient knowingly or improperly retains funds that are a debt as defined in paragraph 14(a). Treasury will take any actions available to it to collect such a debt.

15. Disclaimer.
    a. The United States expressly disclaims any and all responsibility or liability to Subrecipient or third persons for the actions of Subrecipient or third persons resulting in death, bodily injury, property damages, or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any Agreement, or Subcontractor under this award.

    b. The acceptance of this award by Subrecipient does not in any way establish an agency relationship between the United States and Subrecipient.

16. Protections for Whistleblowers.
    a. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, Subrecipient may not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee in reprisal for disclosing to any of the list of persons or entities provided below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal Agreement or grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal Agreement or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal Agreement (including the competition for or negotiation of an Agreement) or grant.

    b. The list of persons and entities referenced in the paragraph above includes the following:
        i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
        ii. An Inspector General;

iii. The Government Accountability Office;
iv. A Treasury employee responsible for Agreement or grant oversight or management;
v. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency;
vi. A court or grand jury; or
vii. A management official or other employee of Subrecipient, Contractor, or Subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct.

c. Subrecipient shall inform its employees in writing of the rights and remedies provided under this section, in the predominant native language of the workforce.

17. Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States. Pursuant to Executive Order 13043, 62 FR 19217 (Apr. 18, 1997), Subrecipient should encourage its Contractors to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.

1. Reducing Text Messaging While Driving. Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, 74 FR 51225 (Oct. 6, 2009), Subrecipient should encourage its employees, Subrecipients, and Contractors to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving, and Subrecipient should establish workplace safety policies to decrease accidents caused by distracted drivers.

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI
OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

As a condition of receipt of federal financial assistance from the Department of the Treasury, the Subrecipient provides the assurances stated herein. The federal financial assistance may include federal grants, loans and Agreements to provide assistance to the Subrecipient's beneficiaries, the use or rent of Federal land or property at below market value, Federal training, a loan of Federal personnel, subsidies, and other arrangements with the intention of providing assistance. Federal financial assistance does not encompass Agreements of guarantee or insurance, regulated programs, licenses, procurement Agreements by the Federal government at market value, or programs that provide direct benefits.

The assurances apply to all federal financial assistance from or funds made available through the Department of the Treasury, including any assistance that the Subrecipient may request in the future.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 provides that the provisions of the assurances apply to all of the operations of the Subrecipient's program(s) and activity(ies), so long as any portion of the Subrecipient's program(s) or activity(ies) is federally assisted in the manner prescribed above.

1. Subrecipient ensures its current and future compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, which prohibits exclusion from participation, denial of the benefits of, or subjection to discrimination under programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance, of any person in the United States on the ground of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury Title VI regulations at 31 CFR Part 22 and other pertinent executive orders such as Executive Order 13166, directives, circulars, policies, memoranda, and/or guidance documents.
2. Subrecipient acknowledges that Executive Order 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," seeks to improve access to federally assisted programs and activities for individuals who, because of national origin, have Limited English proficiency (LEP). Subrecipient understands that denying a person access to its programs, services, and activities because of LEP is a form of national origin discrimination prohibited under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Department of the Treasury's implementing regulations. Accordingly, Subrecipient shall initiate reasonable steps, or comply with the Department of the Treasury's directives, to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs, services, and activities. Subrecipient understands and agrees that meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral interpretation and written translation where necessary, to ensure effective communication in the Subrecipient's programs, services, and activities.
3. Subrecipient agrees to consider the need for language services for LEP persons when Subrecipient develops applicable budgets and conducts programs, services, and activities. As a resource, the Department of the Treasury has published its LEP guidance at 70 FR 6067. For more information on taking reasonable steps to provide meaningful access for LEP persons, please visit http://www.lep.gov.

4. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that compliance with the assurances constitutes a condition of continued receipt of federal financial assistance and is binding upon Subrecipient and Subrecipient's successors, transferees, and assignees for the period in which such assistance is provided.

5. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that it must require any sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees to comply with assurances 1-4 above, and agrees to incorporate the following language in every Agreement or agreement subject to Title VI and its regulations between the Subrecipient and the Subrecipient's sub-grantees, Contractors, Subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees:

   The sub-grantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, successor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits Subrecipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement or agreement.

6. Subrecipient understands and agrees that if any real property or structure is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance by the Department of the Treasury, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient, or in the case of a subsequent transfer, the transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any personal property is provided, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property.

7. Subrecipient shall cooperate in any enforcement or compliance review activities by the Department of the Treasury of the aforementioned obligations. Enforcement may include investigation, arbitration, mediation, litigation, and monitoring of any settlement agreements that may result from these actions. The Subrecipient shall comply with information requests, on-site compliance reviews and reporting requirements.

8. Subrecipient shall maintain a complaint log and inform the Department of the Treasury of any complaints of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, and limited English proficiency covered by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and implementing regulations and provide, upon request, a list of all such reviews or proceedings based on the complaint, pending or completed, including outcome. Subrecipient also must inform the Department of the Treasury if Subrecipient has received no complaints under Title VI.

9. Subrecipient must provide documentation of an administrative agency's or court's findings of non-compliance of Title VI and efforts to address the non-compliance, including any voluntary compliance or other agreements between the Subrecipient and the administrative agency that made the finding. If the Subrecipient settles a case or matter alleging such discrimination, the Subrecipient must provide documentation of the settlement. If Subrecipient has not been the subject of any court or administrative agency finding of

discrimination, please so state.

10. If the Subrecipient makes sub-awards to other agencies or other entities, the Subrecipient is responsible for ensuring that sub-Subrecipients also comply with Title VI and other applicable authorities covered in this document State agencies that make sub-awards must have in place standard grant assurances and review procedures to demonstrate that that they are effectively monitoring the civil rights compliance of sub- Subrecipients.

The United States of America has the right to seek judicial enforcement of the terms of this assurances document and nothing in this document alters or limits the federal enforcement measures that the United States may take in order to address violations of this document or applicable federal law.

EXHIBIT P

SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT

1. SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT WORKBOOK

1.1 The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook must be submitted to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook can be foundat: https://osc.colorado.gov/american-rescue-plan-act (see SLFRF Grant Agreement Templates tab)

EXHIBIT Q

SAMPLE SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM

Local Agency:		Agreement No:
Project Title:		Project No:
Project Duration: To:		From:
State Agency:	CDOT	

This form serves as notification that there has been a change to the reporting requirements set forth in theoriginal SLFRF Grant Agreement.

The following reporting requirements have been (add/ remove additional rows as necessary):

Updated Reporting Requirement (Add/Delete/Modify)	Project Number	Reporting Requirement

By signing this form, the Local Agency agrees to and acknowledges the changes to the reporting requirements set forth in the original SLFRF Grant Agreement. All other terms and conditions of the original SLFRF Grant Agreement, with any approved modifications, remain in full force and effect. Grantee shall submit this form tothe State Agency within 10 business days of the date sent by that Agency.

_____ _____

Local Agency Date

_____ _____

CDOT Program Manager Date

Exhibit R
APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS

FEDERAL AWARD(S) APPLICABLE TO THIS GRANT AWARD

Federal Awarding Office	US Department of the Treasury
Grant Program	Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds
Assistance Listing Number	21.027
Federal Award Number	SLFRP0126
Federal Award Date *	May 18, 2021
Federal Award End Date	December 31, 2024
Federal Statutory Authority	Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602
Total Amount of Federal Award (this is not the amount of this grant agreement)	$3,828,761,790

* Funds may not be available through the Federal Award End Date subject to the provisions in §2 and §5 below.

EXHIBIT S

PII Certification

STATE OF COLORADO

LOCAL AGENCY CERTIFICATION FOR ACCESS TO PII THROUGH A DATABASE OR AUTOMATED NETWORK

Pursuant to § 24-74-105, C.R.S., I, _____, on behalf of _____ (legal name of Local Agency) (the "Local Agency"), hereby certify under the penalty of perjury that the Local Agency has not and will not use or disclose any Personal Identifying Information, as defined by § 24-74-102(1), C.R.S., for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting Federal Immigration Enforcement, including the enforcement of civil immigration laws, and the Illegal Immigration and Immigrant Responsibility Act, which is codified at 8 U.S.C. §§ 1325 and 1326, unless required to do so to comply with Federal or State law, or to comply with a court-issued subpoena, warrant or order.

I hereby represent and certify that I have full legal authority to execute this certification on behalf of the Local Agency.

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT T

CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE

Checklist for required exhibits due to funding sources. Required Exhibits are dependent on the source of funding. This is a guide to assist in the incorporation and completion of Exhibits in relation to funding sources.

Exhibit	Funding only from FHWA	Funding only from ARPA	FHWA and ARPA Funding
EXHIBIT A, SCOPE OF WORK	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT B, SAMPLE OPTION LETTER	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT C, FUNDING PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT D, LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT E, LOCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT F, CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT G, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	✓		✓
EXHIBIT H, LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES	✓		✓
EXHIBIT I, FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT J, ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT K, FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT L, SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT FORM	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT M, OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS	✓		✓

EXHIBIT N, FEDERAL TREASURY PROVISIONS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT O, AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT P, SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT		✓	✓
EXHIBIT Q, SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM		✓	✓
EXHIBIT R, APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT S, PII CERTIFICATAION	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT T, CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE	✓	✓	✓

ORDINANCE NO. 132, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
MAKING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS AND AUTHORIZING
TRANSFERS OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE PEDESTRAIN INTERSECTION
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT AND RELATED ART IN PUBLIC PLACES

A. This Ordinance concerns the evaluation and design and installation of pedestrian improvements at five locations.

B. The Active Modes Plan recommends bicycle and pedestrian improvements at locations where these improvements could reduce vehicular-pedestrian crashes. Vehicle-pedestrian crashes and vehicle-cyclist crashes are more likely to result in severe injuries or fatalities.

C. FC Moves and Engineering staff evaluated five recommendations where improvements were likely to have a significant impact: West Prospect Road and Prospect Lane, East Mulberry Street and Remington Street, Sharp Point Drive and March Court, Lake Street and Aggie Trail, and Kechter Road and Old Mill Road.

D. The Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project (the "Project") has been developed to install a mix of improvements including a Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon ("PHB"), infrastructure intended to address Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") requirements, a full signal, and Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons ("RRFBs"), as listed in the following table:

Location	**Improvements**
West Prospect Road & Prospect Lane	PHB
East Mulberry Street & Remington	ADA Improvements in conjunction with the full signal
Sharp Point Drive and March Court	RRFB
Lake Street and Aggie Trail	RRFB East of Lake Street and Shields Street
Kechter Road and Old Mill Road	RRFB

E. It is anticipated that the Project will improve pedestrian and bicycle safety by reducing crashes.

F. The City applied for federal Highway Safety Improvement Program ("HSIP") grant funds to make improvements at these locations, applying for two locations in 2022 and three locations in 2023.

G. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon recommendation of the City Manager, to make a supplemental appropriation by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year, provided that the total amount of such supplemental appropriation, in combination with all previous appropriations for that fiscal year, do not

exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received during the fiscal year.

H. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the Capital Projects fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Capital Projects fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this fund during this fiscal year.

I. Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council, upon recommendation by the City Manager, to transfer by ordinance any unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount or portion thereof from one fund or capital project to another fund or capital project, provided that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged, the purpose for which the funds were initially appropriated no longer exists, or the proposed transfer is from a fund or capital project in which the amount appropriated exceeds the amount needed to accomplish the purpose specified in the appropriation ordinance.

J. The City Manager has recommended the transfer of $50,500 from the Transportation Services fund to the Capital Projects fund and $88,925 from the Community Capital Improvement Program Bicycle Program capital project budget to the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project capital project budget determined that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged.

K. This Project involves construction estimated to cost more than $250,000 and, as such, City Code Section 23-304 requires one percent of these appropriations to be transferred to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund for a contribution to the Art in Public Places (“APP”) program.

L. The total project cost of $50,000 has been used to calculate the contribution to the APP program.

M. The amount to be contributed in this Ordinance will be $500.

N. A portion of the funds appropriated in this Ordinance for the Project are ineligible for use in the APP program due to restrictions placed on them by Colorado Department of Transportation, the source of these funds.

O. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a capital project that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made but continue until the completion of the capital project.

P. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriations herein for the Project as appropriations that shall not lapse until the completion of the Project.

Q. The appropriations in this Ordinance benefit public health, safety and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serve the public purpose of improving pedestrian infrastructure within the City's transportation infrastructure.

In light of the foregoing Recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the Capital Projects fund the sum of ONE MILLION TWO HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED TWENTY-SIX DOLLARS ($1,250,326) to be expended in the Capital Projects fund for the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project.

Section 2. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of EIGHTY-EIGHT THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE DOLLARS: ($88,925) is authorized for transfer from the Bicycle Program budget in the Capital Projects fund to the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements budget in the Capital Projects fund and appropriated therein to be expended for Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project.

Section 3. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of FIFTY THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED ($50,500) is authorized for transfer from the Transportation Services fund to the Capital Projects fund and appropriated therein to be expended for the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project.

Section 4, The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of THREE HUNDRED NINETY DOLLARS ($390) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein to fund art projects under the APP program.

Section 5. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein for the operation costs of the APP program.

Section 6. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of TEN DOLLARS ($10) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein for the maintenance costs of the APP program.

Section 7. The appropriations herein for the Pedestrian Intersection Improvements Project are hereby designated, as authorized in Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter, as appropriations that shall not lapse at the end of this fiscal year but continue until the completion of the Project.

Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on September 3, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 17, 2024.

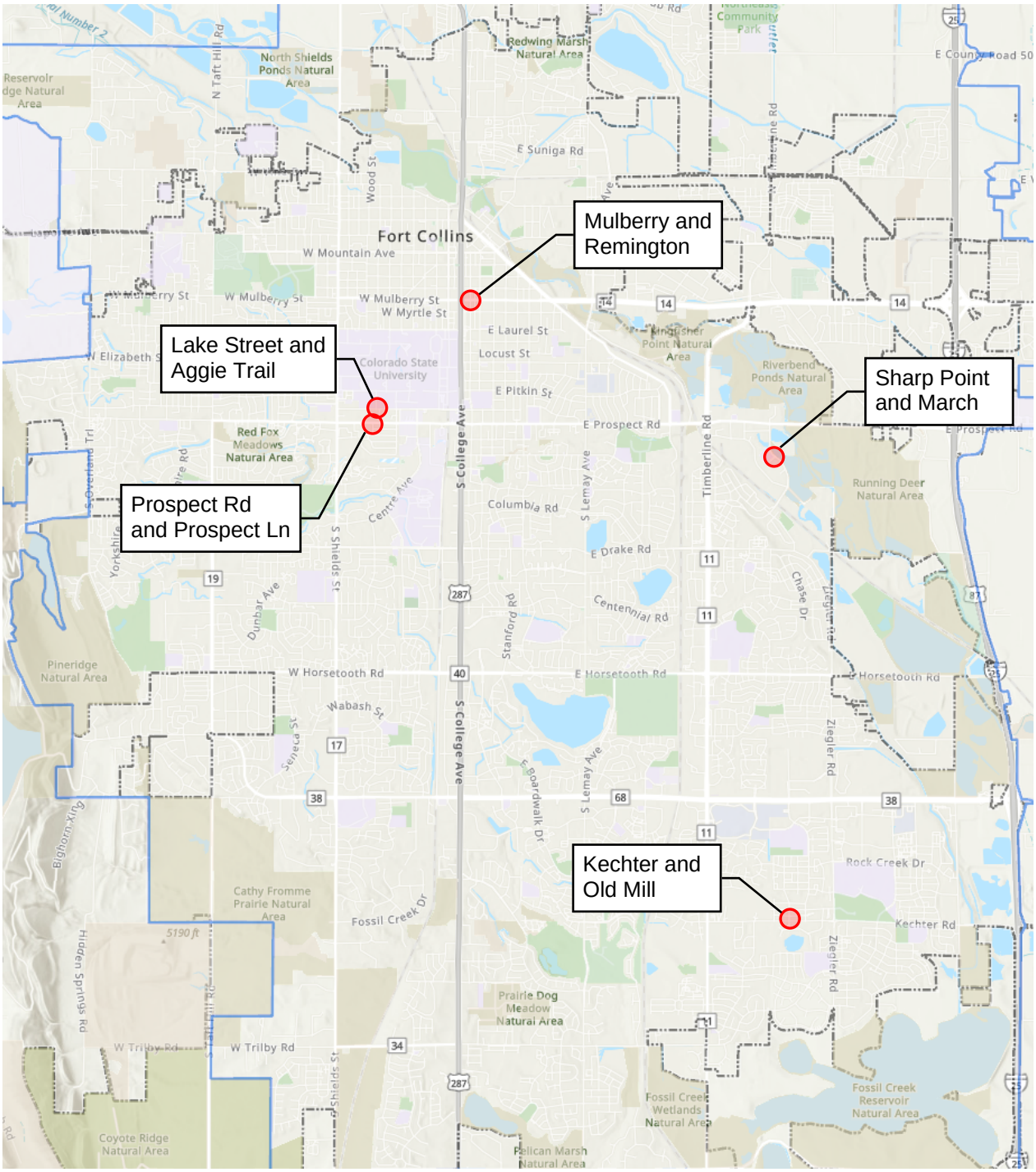
_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 27, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis

HSIP IGA 2 - Pedestrian Safety Improvements Project Locations



File Attachments for Item:

27. Items Relating to the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project.

A. Resolution 2024-112 Authorizing the Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Fort Collins and the Colorado Department of Transportation for the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project.

B. First Reading of Ordinance No. 133, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations and Appropriating Prior Year Reserves and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project and Related Art in Public Places.

The purpose of this item is to enable the City to receive and expend federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality ("CMAQ") Improvement Program funds and local funds for the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project (the "Project"). The funds will be used to gather and evaluate data for existing conditions and install adaptive signal system equipment at appropriate intersections on East Mulberry Street between College Avenue and Greenfields Court. It is anticipated that the synchronization of traffic signals along this corridor will reduce congestion and improve air quality.

If approved, the item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") for the Project with the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"); 2) appropriate $440,000 of CMAQ grant funds for the Project; 3) appropriate matching funds from the Transportation Services Funds Reserves for the Project; and 4) appropriate funds to the Art in Public Places (APP) program.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Dillon Willett, Project Manager
Dana Hornkohl, Capital Projects Manager

SUBJECT

Items Relating to the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A. Resolution 2024-112 Authorizing the Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the City of Fort Collins and the Colorado Department of Transportation for the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project.

B. First Reading of Ordinance No. 133, 2024, Making Supplemental Appropriations and Appropriating Prior Year Reserves and Authorizing Transfers of Appropriations for the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project and Related Art in Public Places.

The purpose of this item is to enable the City to receive and expend federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality ("CMAQ") Improvement Program funds and local funds for the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project (the "Project"). The funds will be used to gather and evaluate data for existing conditions and install adaptive signal system equipment at appropriate intersections on East Mulberry Street between College Avenue and Greenfields Court. It is anticipated that the synchronization of traffic signals along this corridor will reduce congestion and improve air quality.

If approved, the item will: 1) authorize the Mayor to execute an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") for the Project with the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"); 2) appropriate $440,000 of CMAQ grant funds for the Project; 3) appropriate matching funds from the Transportation Services Funds Reserves for the Project; and 4) appropriate funds to the Art in Public Places (APP) program.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Resolution and Ordinance on First Reading.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The East Mulberry Street (State Highway 14) corridor between College Avenue (US 287) and Greenfields Court includes nine signalized intersections (College Avenue, Remington Street, Whedbee Street, Riverside Avenue, Lemay Avenue, Link Lane, Timberline Road , Summit View Drive, Greenfields Court) with daily traffic volumes that range from approximately 27,000 vehicles per day ("VPD") to approximately 46,000 VPD as determined by the City of Fort Collins traffic count data. In 2021, Traffic Operations Department staff determined that synchronizing the traffic signals in this corridor would provide significant

benefits and applied to the North Front Range Metropolitan Planning Organization ("NFRMPO") for CMAQ grant funds in that year's call for projects. The application was successful, and the grant funds are now available.

The Project will gather and evaluate data for existing conditions and determine appropriate intersections to upgrade traffic signals with adaptive signal timing equipment. The new signal and system equipment will be purchased and installed to implement the synchronization plan. It is anticipated that synchronization of traffic signals along the Project corridor will have significant benefits by reducing traffic congestion at signalized intersections and throughout the corridor with the overall result of improving air quality.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The following is a summary of the funding anticipated for design, procurement, and installation for the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project.

Funds to be Appropriated per this Action		
Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Improvement Program Funds	$	440,000
Transportation Services Funds Reserves	$	93,144
Total Funds to be Appropriated per this Action	**$**	**533,144**
Transfer to Art in Public Places	**$**	**922**
Total Project Funds	**$**	**532,222**

The total fund amount projected for this Project is $532,222 composed of funds appropriated with this action.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

This Project was identified in the 2024 work plan for the Traffic Operations Department.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

Staff will develop and implement a Public Engagement Plan for the Project in conjunction with the Communications & Public Involvement Office.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution for Consideration
2. Exhibit A to Resolution
3. Ordinance for Consideration
4. Vicinity Map

RESOLUTION 2024-112
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF
FORT COLLINS AND THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION FOR THE MULBERRY STREET TRAFFIC
SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION PROJECT

A. This Resolution concerns the evaluation and design, purchase, and installation of synchronized traffic signal equipment along the East Mulberry Street corridor.

B. The East Mulberry Street (State Highway 14) corridor between College Avenue (US 287) and Greenfields Court includes nine signalized intersections: College Avenue, Remington Street, Whedbee Street, Riverside Avenue, Lemay Avenue, Link Lane, Timberline Road, Summit View Drive, and Greenfields Court.

C. Daily traffic volumes through this East Mulberry corridor range from approximately 27,000 vehicles per day ("VPD") to approximately 46,000 VPD as determined by the City of Fort Collins traffic count data.

D. In 2021, Traffic Operations Department staff determined that synchronizing the traffic signals in this corridor would provide significant benefits and applied to the North Front Range Metropolitan Planning Organization ("NFRMPO") for federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality ("CMAQ") Improvement Program grant funds in that year's call for projects. The application was successful, and the grant funds are now available.

E. The Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project (the "Project") has been developed to gather and evaluate data for existing conditions and install adaptive signal timing equipment at appropriate intersections on East Mulberry Street between College Avenue and Greenfields Court.

F. The Project involves purchasing and installing new signal and system equipment to implement the synchronization plan. It is anticipated that synchronization of traffic signals along the Project corridor will have significant benefits by reducing traffic congestion at signalized intersections and throughout the corridor with the overall result of improving air quality.

G. The Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") administers the grant funds for the Project and has proposed an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") to enable the City to receive and expend the CMAQ Improvement Program grant funds to perform this work to improve the traffic flow along Mulberry Street.

H. Colorado Revised Statutes Section 29-1-203 provides that governments may cooperate or contract with one another to provide certain services or facilities when

the cooperation or contracts are authorized by each party thereto with the approval of its legislative body or other authority having the power to so approve.

I. Article II, Section 16 of the City Charter empowers the City Council, by ordinance or resolution, to enter into contracts with governmental bodies to furnish governmental services and make charges for such services, or enter into cooperative or joint activities with other governmental bodies.

J. City Code Section 1-22 requires the City Council to approve IGAs that require the City to make a direct, monetary payment over $50,000, and the proposed IGA requires the City to provide matching funds in the amount of $91,465.

K. The City Council has determined that the IGA with CDOT is in the best interests of the City and that the Mayor be authorized to execute the IGA between the City and CDOT in support thereof.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. The City Council authorizes the Mayor to execute, on behalf of the City, an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Colorado Department of Transportation, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such additional or modified terms and conditions as the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines to be necessary and appropriate to protect the interests of the City or effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.

Section 2. The City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager to approve and execute future amendments to the IGA that the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines to be necessary and appropriate to facilitate completion of the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project, so long as such amendments do not increase the cost of the Project, substantially modify the purposes of the IGA, increase the allocation or amount of funding for the Project funded by the City, or otherwise increase the obligations and responsibilities of the City as set forth in the IGA.

Passed and adopted on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 3, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis

STATE OF COLORADO INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
Signature and Cover Page

State Agency Department of Transportation			**Agreement Routing Number** 25-HA4-XC-00099
Local Agency CITY OF FORT COLLINS			**Agreement Effective Date** The later of the effective date or July 08, 2024
Agreement Description Mulberry St. Traffic Signal			**Agreement Expiration Date** July 07, 2034
Project # AQC M455-143 (24986)	**Region #** 4	**Contract Writer** TCH	**Agreement Maximum Amount** $531,465.00

THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE EXECUTED THIS AGREEMENT

Each person signing this Agreement represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute this Agreement and to bind the Party authorizing his or her signature.

LOCAL AGENCY
CITY OF FORT COLLINS

By:_____
*Signature

Name: Jeni Arndt

Title: Mayor

Date:_____

STATE OF COLORADO
Jared S. Polis, Governor
Department of Transportation
Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director

_____
Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer

Date: _____

ADDITIONAL LOCAL AGENCY SIGNATURES
CITY OF FORT COLLINS

ATTEST:

By:_____
*Signature

Name: Delynn Coldiron

Title: City Clerk

Date:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By:_____
*Signature

Name: Heather N. Jarvis

Title: Assistant City Attorney

Date:

LEGAL REVIEW
Philip J. Weiser, Attorney General

_____
Assistant Attorney General

_____
By: (Print Name and Title)

Date: _____

In accordance with §24-30-202 C.R.S., this Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or an authorized delegate.

STATE CONTROLLER
Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD

By: _____
Department of Transportation

Effective Date: _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PARTIES

This Agreement is entered into by and between Local Agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (“Local Agency”), and the STATE OF COLORADO acting by and through the State agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (the “State” or “CDOT”). Local Agency and the State agree to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.

2. TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE

A. Effective Date

This Agreement shall not be valid or enforceable until the Effective Date, and Agreement Funds shall be expended within the dates shown in **Exhibit C** for each respective phase ("Phase Performance Period(s)"). The State shall not be bound by any provision of this Agreement before the Effective Date, and shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred before 1) the Effective Date of this original Agreement; except as described in **§7.D**; 2) before the encumbering document for the respective phase *and* the official Notice to Proceed for the respective phase; or 3) after the Final Phase Performance End Date, as shown in **Exhibit C**. Additionally, the State shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred after the Agreement Expiration Date or after required billing deadline specified in **§7.B.i.e**., or the expiration of "Special Funding" if applicable, whichever is sooner. The State's obligation to pay Agreement Funds exclusive of Special Funding will continue until the Agreement Expiration Date. If Agreement Funds expire before the Agreement Expiration Date, then no payments will be made after expiration of Agreement Funds.

B. Initial Term and Extension

The Parties' respective performances under this Agreement shall commence on the Agreement Effective Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement and shall terminate on July 07, 2034 as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement, unless sooner terminated or further extended in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon request of Local Agency, the State may, in its sole discretion, extend the term of this Agreement by Option Letter pursuant **§7.E.iv**. If the Work will be performed in multiple phases, the period of performance start and end date of each phase is detailed under the Project Schedule in **Exhibit C**.

C. Early Termination in the Public Interest

The State is entering into this Agreement to serve the public interest of the State of Colorado as determined by its Governor, General Assembly, or Courts. If this Agreement ceases to further the public interest of the State, and this Award is not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Award the State, in its discretion, may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Agreement by the State for breach by Local Agency, which shall be governed by **§14.A.i.**

i. Method and Content

The State shall notify Local Agency by providing written notice to Local Agency of the termination and be in accordance with **§16.** The notice shall specify the effective date of the termination and whether it affects all or a portion of this Agreement.

ii. Obligations and Rights

Upon receipt of a termination notice for termination in the public interest, Local Agency shall be subject to **§14.A.i.a**

iii. Payments

If the State terminates this Agreement in the public interest, the State shall pay Local Agency an amount equal to the percentage of the total reimbursement payable under this Agreement that corresponds to the percentage of Work satisfactorily completed and accepted, as determined by the State, less payments previously made. Additionally, if this Agreement is less than 60% completed, as determined by the State, the State may reimburse Local Agency for a portion of actual out-of-pocket expenses, not otherwise reimbursed under this Agreement, incurred by Local Agency which are directly attributable to the uncompleted portion of Local Agency's obligations, provided that the sum of any and all reimbursement shall not exceed the maximum amount payable to Local Agency hereunder. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Award by the State for breach by Local Agency.

D. Local Agency Termination Under Federal Requirements

Local Agency may request termination of the ARPA Award, if applicable, by sending notice to the State, which includes the effective date of the termination. If this ARPA Award is terminated in this manner, then Local Agency shall return any advanced payments made for work that will not be performed prior to the effective date of the termination.

3. AUTHORITY

Authority to enter into this Agreement exists in the law as follows:

A. Federal Authority

Pursuant to Title I, Subtitle A, of the "Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act" (FAST Act) of 2015, and to applicable provisions of Title 23 of the United States Code and implementing regulations at Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as may be amended, (collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Federal Provisions"), certain federal funds have been and are expected to continue to be allocated for transportation projects requested by Local Agency and eligible under the Surface Transportation Improvement Program that has been proposed by the State and approved by the Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA").

If applicable, pursuant to Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602 of the "Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds", a part of the American Rescue Plan, provides state, local and Tribal governments with the resources needed to respond to the pandemic and its economic effects and to build a stronger, more equitable economy during the recovery.

B. State Authority

Pursuant to CRS §43-1-223 and to applicable portions of the Federal Provisions, the State is responsible for the general administration and supervision of performance of projects in the Program, including the administration of federal funds for a Program project performed by a Local Agency under a contract with the State. This Agreement is executed under the authority of CRS §§29-1-203, 43-1-110; 43-1-116, 43-2-101(4)(c) and 43-2-104.5.

4. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to disburse Federal funds to the Local Agency pursuant to CDOT's Stewardship Agreement with the FHWA and/or USDT as shown in **Exhibit C**.

5. DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall be construed and interpreted as follows:

A. "**Agreement**" means this agreement, including all attached Exhibits, all documents incorporated by reference, all referenced statutes, rules and cited authorities, and any future modifications thereto.

B. "**Agreement Funds**" means the funds that have been appropriated, designated, encumbered, or otherwise made available for payment by the State under this Agreement.

C. "**ARPA**" means American Rescue Plan Act, funded by the US Department of the Treasury ("USDT"). See "SLFRF" below.

D. "**Award**" means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

E. "**Budget**" means the budget for the Work described in **Exhibit C**.

F. "**Business Day**" means any day in which the State is open and conducting business, but shall not include Saturday, Sunday or any day on which the State observes one of the holidays listed in §24-11-101(1) C.R.S..

G. "**Chief Procurement Officer**" means the individual to whom the Executive Director has delegated his or her authority pursuant to §24-102-202 to procure or supervise the procurement of all supplies and services needed by the State.

H. "**CJI**" means criminal justice information collected by criminal justice agencies needed for the performance of their authorized functions, including, without limitation, all information defined as criminal justice information by the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy, as amended and all Criminal Justice Records as defined under §24-72-302, C.R.S.

I. "**Consultant**" means a professional engineer or designer hired by Local Agency to design the Work Product.

J. "**Contractor**" means the general construction contractor hired by Local Agency to construct the Work.

K. "**CORA**" means the Colorado Open Records Act, §§24-72-200.1 *et. seq.*, C.R.S.

L. "**Effective Date**" means the date on which this Agreement is approved and signed by the Colorado State Controller or designee, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.

M. "**Evaluation**" means the process of examining Local Agency's Work and rating it based on criteria established in **§6, Exhibit A** and **Exhibit E**.

N. "**Exhibits**" means the following exhibits attached to this Agreement:

i. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.

ii. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.

iii. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions

iv. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution

v. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist

vi. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts

vii. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise

viii. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services

ix. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts

x. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements

xi. **Exhibit K**, The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions

xii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form

xiii. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the "Uniform Guidance")

xiv. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions

xv. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds

xvi. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report

xvii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form

xviii. **Exhibit R**, Applicable Federal Awards

xix. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification

xx. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source

O. "**Expiration Date**" means the date on which this Agreement expires, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.

P. "**Extension Term**" means the period of time by which the ARPA Expiration Date is extended by the State through delivery of an updated ARPA Letter, if applicable.

Q. "**Federal Award**" means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. "Federal Award" also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.

R. "**Federal Awarding Agency**" means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. The US Department of the Treasury is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award, which may be the subject of this Agreement.

S. "**FHWA**" means the Federal Highway Administration, which is one of the twelve administrations under the Office of the Secretary of Transportation at the U.S. Department of Transportation. FHWA provides stewardship over the construction, maintenance and preservation of the Nation's highways and tunnels. FHWA is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award which is the subject of this Agreement.

T. "**Goods**" means any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency in connection with the Services.

U. "**Incident**" means any accidental or deliberate event that results in or constitutes an imminent threat of the unauthorized access or disclosure of State Confidential Information or of the unauthorized modification, disruption, or destruction of any State Records.

V. "**Initial Term**" means the time period defined in **§2.B**.

W. "**Local Funds**" means the funds provided by the Local Agency as their obligated contribution to the federal and/or State Awards to receive the federal and/or State funding.

X. "**Notice to Proceed**" means the letter issued by the State to the Local Agency stating the date the Local Agency can begin work subject to the conditions of this Agreement.

Y. "**OMB**" means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.

Z. "**Oversight**" means the term as it is defined in the Stewardship Agreement between CDOT and the FHWA.

AA. "**Party**" means the State or Local Agency, and "**Parties**" means both the State and Local Agency.

BB. "**PCI**" means payment card information including any data related to credit card holders' names, credit card numbers, or the other credit card information as may be protected by state or federal law.

CC. "**PHI**" means any protected health information, including, without limitation any information whether oral or recorded in any form or medium: **(i)** that relates to the past, present or future physical or mental condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual; and **(ii)** that identifies the individual or with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual. PHI includes, but is not limited to, any information defined as Individually Identifiable Health Information by the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.

DD. "**PII**" means personally identifiable information including, without limitation, any information maintained by the State about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual‘s identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother‘s maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked or linkable to an individual, such as medical, educational, financial, and employment information. PII includes, but is not limited to, all information defined as personally identifiable information in §24-72-501 C.R.S. "PII" shall also mean "personal identifying information" as set forth at § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S.

EE. "**Recipient**" means the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) for this Federal Award.

FF. "**Services**" means the services to be performed by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any services to be rendered by Local Agency in connection with the Goods.

GG. "**SLFRF**" means State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, provided by ARPA, funded by the US Treasury Department.

HH. "**Special Funding**" means an award by Federal agency or the State which may include but is not limited to one or a combination of Multimodal Transportation & Mitigation Options Funding, Revitalizing Main Streets, Safer Main Streets, Stimulus Funds, Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Funds, ARPA, SLFRF, or COVID Relief.

II. "**State Confidential Information**" means any and all State Records not subject to disclosure under CORA. State Confidential Information shall include, but is not limited to, PII and State personnel records not subject to disclosure under CORA.

JJ. "**State Fiscal Rules**" means the fiscal rules promulgated by the Colorado State Controller pursuant to §24-30-202(13)(a).

KK. "**State Fiscal Year**" means a 12-month period beginning on July 1 of each calendar year and ending on June 30 of the following calendar year. If a single calendar year follows the term, then it means the State Fiscal Year ending in that calendar year.

LL. "**State Purchasing Director**" means the position described in the Colorado Procurement Code and its implementing regulations.

MM. "**State Records**" means any and all State data, information, and records, regardless of physical form, including, but not limited to, information subject to disclosure under CORA.

NN. "**Sub-Award**" means this Award by the State to Local Agency funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to this Sub-Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

OO. "**Subcontractor**" means third parties, if any, engaged by Local Agency to aid in performance of the Work.

PP. "**Subrecipient**" means a non-Federal entity that receives a sub-award from a Recipient to carry out part of a Federal program but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A Subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal Awards directly from a Federal Awarding Agency.

QQ. "**Tax Information**" means Federal and State of Colorado tax information including, without limitation, Federal and State tax returns, return information, and such other tax-related information as may be protected by Federal and State law and regulation. Tax Information includes but is not limited to all information defined as Federal tax Information in Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075.

RR. "**Uniform Guidance**" means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, A-122, A-89, A-102, and A-133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up.

SS. "**USDT**" The United States Department of the Treasury (**USDT**) is the national treasury and finance department of the federal government of the United States where it serves as an executive department. The USDT funds ARPA.

TT. "**Work**" means the delivery of the Goods and performance of the Services in compliance with CDOT's Local Agency Manual described in this Agreement.

UU. "**Work Product**" means the tangible and intangible results of the Work, whether finished or unfinished, including drafts. Work Product includes, but is not limited to, documents, text, software (including source code), research, reports, proposals, specifications, plans, notes, studies, data, images, photographs, negatives, pictures, drawings, designs, models, surveys, maps, materials, ideas, concepts, know-how, and any other results of the Work. "Work Product" does not include any material that was developed prior to the Effective Date that is used, without modification, in the performance of the Work.

Any other term used in this Agreement that is defined in an Exhibit shall be construed and interpreted as defined in that Exhibit.

6. SCOPE OF WORK

Local Agency shall complete the Work as described in this Agreement and in accordance with the provisions of **Exhibit A**, and the Local Agency Manual. The State shall have no liability to compensate Local Agency for the delivery of any Goods or the performance of any Services that are not specifically set forth in this Agreement. Work may be divided into multiple phases that have separate periods of performance. The State may not compensate for Work that Local Agency performs outside of its designated phase performance period. The performance period of phases, including, but not limited to Design, Construction, Right of Way, Utilities, or Environment phases, are identified in **Exhibit C**. The State may unilaterally modify **Exhibit C** from time to time, at its sole discretion, to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to extend the period of performance for a phase of Work authorized under this Agreement. To exercise these options to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to update the phase performance period extension option, the State will provide written notice to Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B.** The State's unilateral extension of the Agreement Expiration Date and/or the phase performance periods will not amend or alter in any way the funding provisions or any other terms specified in this Agreement, notwithstanding the options listed under **§7.E**

A. Local Agency Commitments

i. Design

If the Work includes preliminary design, final design, design work sheets, or special provisions and estimates (collectively referred to as the "Plans"), Local Agency shall ensure that it and its Contractors comply with and are responsible for satisfying the following requirements:

a. Perform or provide the Plans to the extent required by the nature of the Work.

b. Prepare final design in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) manual or other standard, such as the Uniform Building Code, as approved by the State.

c. Prepare provisions and estimates in accordance with the most current version of the State's Roadway and Bridge Design Manuals and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction or Local Agency specifications if approved by the State.

d. Include details of any required detours in the Plans in order to prevent any interference of the construction Work and to protect the traveling public.

e. Stamp the Plans as produced by a Colorado registered professional engineer.

f. Provide final assembly of Plans and all other necessary documents.

g. Ensure the Plans are accurate and complete.

h. Make no further changes in the Plans following the award of the construction contract to Contractor unless agreed to in writing by the Parties. The Plans shall be considered final when approved in writing by CDOT, and when final, they will be deemed incorporated herein.

ii. Local Agency Work

a. Local Agency shall comply with the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) 42 U.S.C. § 12101, et. seq., and applicable federal regulations and standards as contained in the document "ADA Accessibility Requirements in CDOT Transportation Projects".

b. Local Agency shall afford the State ample opportunity to review the Plans and shall make any changes in the Plans that are directed by the State to comply with FHWA requirements.

c. Local Agency may enter into a contract with a Consultant to perform all or any portion of the Plans and/or construction administration. Provided, however, if federal-aid funds are involved in the cost of such Work to be done by such Consultant, such Consultant contract (and the performance provision of the Plans under the contract) must comply with all applicable requirements of 23 C.F.R. Part 172 and with any procedures implementing those requirements as provided by the State, including those in **Exhibit H**. If Local Agency enters into a contract with a Consultant for the Work:

1) Local Agency shall submit a certification that procurement of any Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 23 C.F.R. 172.5(1) prior to entering into such Consultant contract, subject to the State's approval. If not approved by the State, Local Agency shall not enter into such Consultant contract.

2) Local Agency shall ensure that all changes in the Consultant contract have prior approval by the State and FHWA and that they are in writing. Immediately after the Consultant contract has been awarded, one copy of the executed Consultant contract and any amendments shall be submitted to the State.

3) Local Agency shall require that all billings under the Consultant contract comply with the State's standardized billing format. Examples of the billing formats are available from the CDOT Agreements Office.

4) Local Agency (and any Consultant) shall comply with 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and (d) and use the CDOT procedures described in **Exhibit H** to administer the Consultant contract.

5) Local Agency may expedite any CDOT approval of its procurement process and/or Consultant contract by submitting a letter to CDOT from Local Agency's attorney/authorized representative certifying compliance with **Exhibit H** and 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b)and (d).

6) Local Agency shall ensure that the Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 49 CFR 18.36(i) and contains the following language verbatim:

(a) The design work under this Agreement shall be compatible with the requirements of the contract between Local Agency and the State (which is incorporated herein by this

reference) for the design/construction of the project. The State is an intended third-party beneficiary of this agreement for that purpose.

(b) Upon advertisement of the project work for construction, the consultant shall make available services as requested by the State to assist the State in the evaluation of construction and the resolution of construction problems that may arise during the construction of the project.

(c) The consultant shall review the construction Contractor's shop drawings for conformance with the contract documents and compliance with the provisions of the State's publication, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, in connection with this work.

(d) The State, in its sole discretion, may review construction plans, special provisions and estimates and may require Local Agency to make such changes therein as the State determines necessary to comply with State and FHWA requirements.

iii. Construction

If the Work includes construction, Local Agency shall perform the construction in accordance with the approved design plans and/or administer the construction in accordance with **Exhibit E**. Such administration shall include Work inspection and testing; approving sources of materials; performing required plant and shop inspections; documentation of contract payments, testing and inspection activities; preparing and approving pay estimates; preparing, approving and securing the funding for contract modification orders and minor contract revisions; processing construction Contractor claims; construction supervision; and meeting the quality control requirements of the FHWA/CDOT Stewardship Agreement, as described in **Exhibit E**.

a. The State may, after providing written notice of the reason for the suspension to Local Agency, suspend the Work, wholly or in part, due to the failure of Local Agency or its Contractor to correct conditions which are unsafe for workers or for such periods as the State may deem necessary due to unsuitable weather, or for conditions considered unsuitable for the prosecution of the Work, or for any other condition or reason deemed by the State to be in the public interest.

b. Local Agency shall be responsible for the following:

1) Appointing a qualified professional engineer, licensed in the State of Colorado, as Local Agency Project Engineer (LAPE), to perform engineering administration. The LAPE shall administer the Work in accordance with this Agreement, the requirements of the construction contract and applicable State procedures, as defined in the CDOT Local Agency Manual (https://www.codot.gov/business/designsupport/bulletins_manuals/2006-local-agency-manual).

2) For the construction Services, advertising the call for bids, following its approval by the State, and awarding the construction contract(s) to the lowest responsible bidder(s).

(a) All Local Agency's advertising and bid awards pursuant to this Agreement shall comply with applicable requirements of 23 U.S.C. §112 and 23 C.F.R. Parts 633 and 635 and C.R.S. § 24-92-101 et seq. Those requirements include, without limitation, that Local Agency and its Contractor(s) incorporate Form 1273 (Exhibit I) in its entirety, verbatim, into any subcontract(s) for Services as terms and conditions thereof, as required by 23 C.F.R. 633.102(e).

(b) Local Agency may accept or reject the proposal of the apparent low bidder for Work on which competitive bids have been received. Local Agency must accept or reject such bids within three (3) working days after they are publicly opened.

(c) If Local Agency accepts bids and makes awards that exceed the amount of available Agreement Funds, Local Agency shall provide the additional funds necessary to complete the Work or not award such bids.

(d) The requirements of **§6.A.iii.b.2** also apply to any advertising and bid awards made by the State.

(e) The State (and in some cases FHWA) must approve in advance all Force Account Construction, and Local Agency shall not initiate any such Services until the State issues a written Notice to Proceed.

iv. Right of Way (ROW) and Acquisition/Relocation

a. If Local Agency purchases a ROW for a State highway, including areas of influence, Local Agency shall convey the ROW to CDOT promptly upon the completion of the project/construction.

b. Any acquisition/relocation activities shall comply with all applicable federal and State statutes and regulations, including but not limited to, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs, as amended (49 C.F.R. Part 24), CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and CDOT's Policy and Procedural Directives.

c. The Parties' respective responsibilities for ensuring compliance with acquisition, relocation and incidentals depend on the level of federal participation as detailed in CDOT's Right of Way Manual (located at http://www.codot.gov/business/manuals/right-of-way); however, the State always retains oversight responsibilities.

d. The Parties' respective responsibilities at each level of federal participation in CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and the State's reimbursement of Local Agency costs will be determined pursuant the following categories:

1) Right of way acquisition (3111) for federal participation and non-participation;

2) Relocation activities, if applicable (3109);

3) Right of way incidentals, if applicable (expenses incidental to acquisition/relocation of right of way – 3114).

v. Utilities

If necessary, Local Agency shall be responsible for obtaining the proper clearance or approval from any utility company that may become involved in the Work. Prior to the Work being advertised for bids, Local Agency shall certify in writing to the State that all such clearances have been obtained.

vi. Railroads

If the Work involves modification of a railroad company's facilities and such modification will be accomplished by the railroad company, Local Agency shall make timely application to the Public Utilities Commission ("PUC") requesting its order providing for the installation of the proposed improvements. Local Agency shall not proceed with that part of the Work before obtaining the PUC's order. Local Agency shall also establish contact with the railroad company involved for the purpose of complying with applicable provisions of 23 C.F.R. 646, subpart B, concerning federal-aid projects involving railroad facilities, and:

a. Execute an agreement with the railroad company setting out what work is to be accomplished and the location(s) thereof, and which costs shall be eligible for federal participation.

b. Obtain the railroad's detailed estimate of the cost of the Work.

c. Establish future maintenance responsibilities for the proposed installation.

d. Proscribe in the agreement the future use or dispositions of the proposed improvements in the event of abandonment or elimination of a grade crossing.

e. Establish future repair and/or replacement responsibilities, as between the railroad company and the Local Agency, in the event of accidental destruction or damage to the installation.

vii. Environmental Obligations

Local Agency shall perform all Work in accordance with the requirements of current federal and State environmental regulations, including the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) as applicable.

viii. Maintenance Obligations

Local Agency shall maintain and operate the Work constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during their useful life, in a manner satisfactory to the State and FHWA. Local Agency shall conduct such maintenance and operations in accordance with all applicable statutes, ordinances, and regulations pertaining to maintaining such improvements. The State and FHWA may make periodic inspections to verify that such improvements are being adequately maintained.

ix. Monitoring Obligations

Local Agency shall respond in a timely manner to and participate fully with the monitoring activities described in **§7.F.vi.**

B. State's Commitments

i. The State will perform a final project inspection of the Work as a quality control/assurance activity. When all Work has been satisfactorily completed, the State will sign the FHWA Form 1212.

ii. Notwithstanding any consents or approvals given by the State for the Plans, the State shall not be liable or responsible in any manner for the structural design, details or construction of any Work constituting major structures designed by, or that are the responsibility of, Local Agency, as identified in **Exhibit E**.

7. PAYMENTS

A. Maximum Amount

Payments to Local Agency are limited to the unpaid, obligated balance of the Agreement Funds set forth in **Exhibit C**. The State shall not pay Local Agency any amount under this Agreement that exceeds the Agreement Maximum set forth in **Exhibit C**.

B. Payment Procedures

i. Invoices and Payment

a. The State shall pay Local Agency in the amounts and in accordance with conditions set forth in **Exhibit C**.

b. Local Agency shall initiate payment requests by invoice to the State, in a form and manner approved by the State.

c. The State shall pay each invoice within 45 days following the State's receipt of that invoice, so long as the amount invoiced correctly represents Work completed by Local Agency and previously accepted by the State during the term that the invoice covers. If the State determines that the amount of any invoice is not correct, then Local Agency shall make all changes necessary to correct that invoice.

d. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.

e. If a project is funded in part with Federal or State special funding there may be an expiration date for the funds. The expiration date applies to grants and local funds used to match grants. To receive payment or credit for the match, Work must be completed or substantially completed, as outlined in the terms of the grant, prior to the expiration date of the special funding and invoiced in compliance with the rules outlined in the award of the funding. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.

ii. Interest

Amounts not paid by the State within 45 days after the State's acceptance of the invoice shall bear interest on the unpaid balance beginning on the 46th day at the rate of 1% per month, as required by §24-30-202(24)(a), C.R.S., until paid in full; provided, however, that interest shall not accrue on unpaid amounts that the State disputes in writing. Local Agency shall invoice the State separately for accrued interest on delinquent amounts, and the invoice shall reference the delinquent payment, the number of days interest to be paid and the interest rate.

iii. Payment Disputes

If Local Agency disputes any calculation, determination, or amount of any payment, Local Agency shall notify the State in writing of its dispute within 30 days following the earlier to occur of Local Agency's receipt of the payment or notification of the determination or calculation of the payment by the State. The State will review the information presented by Local Agency and may make changes to its determination based on this review. The calculation, determination, or payment amount that results from the State's review shall not be subject to additional dispute under this subsection. No payment subject to a dispute under this subsection shall be due until after the State has concluded its review, and the State shall not pay any interest on any amount during the period it is subject to dispute under this subsection.

iv. Available Funds-Contingency-Termination

a. The State is prohibited by law from making commitments beyond the term of the current State Fiscal Year. Payment to Local Agency beyond the current State Fiscal Year is contingent on the appropriation and continuing availability of Agreement Funds in any subsequent year (as provided in the Colorado Special Provisions). If federal funds or funds from any other non-State funds constitute all or some of the Agreement Funds, the State's obligation to pay Local Agency shall be contingent upon such non-State funding continuing to be made available for payment. Payments to be made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made only from Agreement Funds, and the State's liability for such payments shall be limited to the amount remaining of such Agreement Funds. If State, federal or other funds are not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Agreement, the State may, upon written notice, terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, without incurring further liability. The State shall, however, remain obligated to pay for Services and Goods that are delivered and accepted prior to the effective date of notice of termination, and this termination shall otherwise be treated as if this Agreement were terminated in the public interest as described in **§2.C**.

b. If the agreement funds are terminated, the State can terminate the contract early. Payment due for work done to the date of termination will be processed in a manner consistent with **§2.C**.

v. Erroneous Payments

The State may recover, at the State's discretion, payments made to Local Agency in error for any reason, including, but not limited to, overpayments or improper payments, and unexpended or excess funds received by Local Agency. The State may recover such payments by deduction from subsequent payments under this Agreement, deduction from any payment due under any other contracts, grants or agreements between the State and Local Agency, or by any other appropriate method for collecting debts owed to the State. The close out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of FHWA or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period (as defined below in **§9.A**.).

vi. Federal Recovery

The close-out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of the Federal Awarding Agency or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period, as defined below.

C. Local Agency Funds

Local Agency shall provide their obligated contribution funds as outlined in **§7.A**. and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency shall have raised the full amount of their funds prior to the Effective Date and shall report to the State regarding the status of such funds upon request. Local Agency's obligation to pay all or any part of any matching funds, whether direct or contingent, only extend to funds duly and lawfully appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement by the authorized representatives of Local Agency and paid into Local Agency's treasury. Local Agency represents to the State that the amount designated "Local Agency Funds" in **Exhibit C** has been legally appropriated for the purpose of this Agreement by its authorized representatives and paid into its treasury. Local Agency may evidence such obligation by an appropriate ordinance/resolution or other authority letter expressly authorizing Local Agency to enter into this Agreement and to expend its match share of the Work. A copy of any such ordinance/resolution or authority letter is attached hereto as **Exhibit D** if applicable. Local Agency does not by this Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payments in future fiscal years, and this Agreement is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year debt of

Local Agency. Local Agency shall not pay or be liable for any claimed interest, late charges, fees, taxes, or penalties of any nature, except as required by Local Agency's laws or policies.

D. Reimbursement of Local Agency Costs

The State shall reimburse Local Agency's allowable costs, not exceeding the maximum total amount described in **Exhibit C** and **§7**. However, any costs incurred by Local Agency prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. The State shall pay Local Agency for costs or expenses incurred or performance by the Local Agency prior to the Effective Date, only if (1) the Grant Funds involve federal funding and (2) federal laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Work provide for such retroactive payments to the Local Agency. Any such retroactive payments shall comply with State Fiscal Rules and be made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The applicable principles described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall govern the State's obligation to reimburse all costs incurred by Local Agency and submitted to the State for reimbursement hereunder, and Local Agency shall comply with all such principles. The State shall reimburse Local Agency for the federal-aid share of properly documented costs related to the Work after review and approval thereof, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency costs for Work performed prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. Local Agency costs for Work performed after any Performance Period End Date for a respective phase of the Work, is not reimbursable. Allowable costs shall be:

i. Reasonable and necessary to accomplish the Work and for the Goods and Services provided.

ii. Actual net cost to Local Agency (i.e. the price paid minus any items of value received by Local Agency that reduce the cost actually incurred).

E. Unilateral Modification of Agreement Funds Budget by State Option Letter

The State may, at its discretion, issue an "Option Letter" to Local Agency to add or modify Work phases in the Work schedule in **Exhibit C** if such modifications do not increase total budgeted Agreement Funds. Such Option Letters shall amend and update **Exhibit C**, Sections 2 or 4 of the Table, and sub-sections B and C of the **Exhibit C**. Option Letters shall not be deemed valid until signed by the State Controller or an authorized delegate. **This is NOT a Notice to Proceed**. Modification of **Exhibit C** by unilateral Option Letter is permitted only in the specific scenarios listed below. The State will exercise such options by providing Local Agency a fully executed Option Letter, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**. Such Option Letters will be incorporated into this Agreement. This applies to the entire Scope of Work.

i. Option to Begin a Phase and/or Increase or Decrease the Encumbrance Amount

The State may require by Option Letter that Local Agency begin a new Work phase that may include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous Work (but may not include Right of Way Acquisition/Relocation or Railroads) as detailed in **Exhibit A.** Such Option Letters may not modify the other terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and must decrease the amount budgeted and encumbered for one or more other Work phases so that the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same. The State may also change the funding sources so long as the amount budgeted remains the same and the Local Agency contribution does not increase. The State may also issue a unilateral Option Letter to increase and/or decrease the total encumbrance amount of two or more existing Work phases, as long as the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same, replacing the original Agreement Funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

ii. Option to Transfer Funds from One Phase to Another Phase.

The State may require or permit Local Agency to transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase (Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous) to another phase as a result of changes to State, federal, and local match funding. In such case, the original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The Agreement Funds transferred from one Work phase to another are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a

fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within thirty (30) days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iii. Option to Exercise Options i and ii.

The State may require Local Agency to add a Work phase as detailed in **Exhibit A**, and encumber and transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase to another. The original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) in the original Agreement will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The addition of a Work phase and encumbrance and transfer of Agreement Funds are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within 30 days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iv. Option to Extend Agreement/Phase Term and/or modify the OMB Uniform Guidance. The State, at its discretion, shall have the option to extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.). In order to exercise this option, the State shall provide written notice to the Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

F. Accounting

Local Agency shall establish and maintain accounting systems in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards (a separate set of accounts, or as a separate and integral part of its current accounting scheme). Such accounting systems shall, at a minimum, provide as follows:

i. Local Agency Performing the Work

If Local Agency is performing the Work, it shall document all allowable costs, including any approved Services contributed by Local Agency or subcontractors, using payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, vouchers, and other applicable records.

ii. Local Agency-Checks or Draws

Checks issued or draws made by Local Agency shall be made or drawn against properly signed vouchers detailing the purpose thereof. Local Agency shall keep on file all checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders, and other accounting documents in the office of Local Agency, clearly identified, readily accessible, and to the extent feasible, separate and apart from all other Work documents.

iii. State-Administrative Services

The State may perform any necessary administrative support services required hereunder. Local Agency shall reimburse the State for the costs of any such services from the budgeted Agreement Funds as provided for in **Exhibit C**. If FHWA Agreement Funds are or become unavailable, or if Local Agency terminates this Agreement prior to the Work being approved by the State or otherwise completed, then all actual incurred costs of such services and assistance provided by the State shall be reimbursed to the State by Local Agency at its sole expense.

iv. Local Agency-Invoices

Local Agency's invoices shall describe in detail the reimbursable costs incurred by Local Agency for which it seeks reimbursement, the dates such costs were incurred and the amounts thereof, and Local Agency shall not submit more than one invoice per month.

v. Invoicing Within 60 Days

The State shall not be liable to reimburse Local Agency for any costs invoiced more than 60 days after the date on which the costs were incurred, including costs included in Local Agency's final invoice. The State may withhold final payment to Local Agency at the State's sole discretion until completion of final audit. Any costs incurred by Local Agency that are not allowable under 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall be Local Agency's responsibility, and the State will deduct such disallowed costs from any payments due to Local Agency. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed after the Performance Period End Date for a respective Work phase. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed prior to Performance

Period End Date, but for which an invoice is received more than 60 days after the Performance Period End Date.

vi. Risk Assessment & Monitoring

Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. 200.331(b), – CDOT will evaluate Local Agency's risk of noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of this Agreement. Local Agency shall complete a Risk Assessment Form (**Exhibit L**) when that may be requested by CDOT. The risk assessment is a quantitative and/or qualitative determination of the potential for Local Agency's non-compliance with the requirements of the Federal Award. The risk assessment will evaluate some or all of the following factors:

- Experience: Factors associated with the experience and history of the Subrecipient with the same or similar Federal Awards or grants.
- Monitoring/Audit: Factors associated with the results of the Subrecipient's previous audits or monitoring visits, including those performed by the Federal Awarding Agency, when the Subrecipient also receives direct federal funding. Include audit results if Subrecipient receives single audit, where the specific award being assessed was selected as a major program.
- Operation: Factors associated with the significant aspects of the Subrecipient's operations, in which failure could impact the Subrecipient's ability to perform and account for the contracted goods or services.
- Financial: Factors associated with the Subrecipient's financial stability and ability to comply with financial requirements of the Federal Award.
- Internal Controls: Factors associated with safeguarding assets and resources, deterring and detecting errors, fraud and theft, ensuring accuracy and completeness of accounting data, producing reliable and timely financial and management information, and ensuring adherence to its policies and plans.
- Impact: Factors associated with the potential impact of a Subrecipient's non-compliance to the overall success of the program objectives.
- Program Management: Factors associated with processes to manage critical personnel, approved written procedures, and knowledge of rules and regulations regarding federal-aid projects.

Following Local Agency's completion of the Risk Assessment Tool (**Exhibit L**), CDOT will determine the level of monitoring it will apply to Local Agency's performance of the Work. This risk assessment may be re-evaluated after CDOT begins performing monitoring activities.

G. Close Out

Local Agency shall close out this Award within 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date. If SLFRF Funds are used the Local Agency shall close out that portion of the Award within 45 days after the ARPA Award Expiration Date. Close out requires Local Agency's submission to the State of all deliverables defined in this Agreement, and Local Agency's final reimbursement request or invoice. The State will withhold 5% of allowable costs until all final documentation has been submitted and accepted by the State as substantially complete. If FHWA or US Treasury has not closed this Federal Award within one (1) year and 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date due to Local Agency's failure to submit required documentation, then Local Agency may be prohibited from applying for new Federal Awards through the State until such documentation is submitted and accepted.

8. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION

A. Quarterly Reports

In addition to any reports required pursuant to **§19** or pursuant to any exhibit, for any contract having a term longer than 3 months, Local Agency shall submit, on a quarterly basis, a written report specifying progress made for each specified performance measure and standard in this Agreement. Such progress report shall be in accordance with the procedures developed and prescribed by the State. Progress reports shall be submitted to the State not later than ten (10) Business Days following the end of each calendar quarter or at such time as otherwise specified by the State. If SLFRF Funds are used the report must be in the format of **Exhibit P**.

B. Litigation Reporting

If Local Agency is served with a pleading or other document in connection with an action before a court or other administrative decision making body, and such pleading or document relates to this Agreement or may affect Local Agency's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, Local Agency shall, within 10 days after being served, notify the State of such action and deliver copies of such pleading or document to the State's principal representative identified in **§16**.

C. Performance and Final Status

Local Agency shall submit all financial, performance and other reports to the State no later than 60 calendar days after the Final Phase Performance End Date or sooner termination of this Agreement, containing an Evaluation of Subrecipient's performance and the final status of Subrecipient's obligations hereunder.

D. Violations Reporting

Local Agency must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the State and FHWA, all violations of federal or State criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal Award. Penalties for noncompliance may include suspension or debarment (2 CFR Part 180 and 31 U.S.C. 3321).

9. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS

A. Maintenance

Local Agency shall make, keep, maintain, and allow inspection and monitoring by the State of a complete file of all records, documents, communications, notes and other written materials, electronic media files, and communications, pertaining in any manner to the Work or the delivery of Services (including, but not limited to the operation of programs) or Goods hereunder. Local Agency shall maintain such records for a period (the "Record Retention Period") pursuant to the requirements of the funding source and for a minimum of three (3) years following the date of submission to the State of the final expenditure report, whichever is longer, or if this Award is renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of each quarterly or annual report, respectively. If any litigation, claim, or audit related to this Award starts before expiration of the Record Retention Period, the Record Retention Period shall extend until all litigation, claims, or audit findings have been resolved and final action taken by the State or Federal Awarding Agency. The Federal Awarding Agency, a cognizant agency for audit, oversight or indirect costs, and the State, may notify Local Agency in writing that the Record Retention Period shall be extended. For records for real property and equipment, the Record Retention Period shall extend three (3) years following final disposition of such property.

B. Inspection

Records during the Record Retention Period. Local Agency shall make Local Agency Records available during normal business hours at Local Agency's office or place of business, or at other mutually agreed upon times or locations, upon no fewer than two (2) Business Days' notice from the State, unless the State determines that a shorter period of notice, or no notice, is necessary to protect the interests of the State.

C. Monitoring

The State will monitor Local Agency's performance of its obligations under this Agreement using procedures as determined by the State. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. Local Agency shall allow the State to perform all monitoring required by the Uniform Guidance, based on the State's risk analysis of Local Agency. The State shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to change its monitoring procedures and requirements at any time during the term of this Agreement. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. If Local Agency enters into a subcontract with an entity that would also be considered a Subrecipient, then the subcontract entered into by Local Agency shall contain provisions permitting both Local Agency and the State to perform all monitoring of that Subcontractor in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

D. Final Audit Report

Local Agency shall promptly submit to the State a copy of any final audit report of an audit performed on Local Agency's records that relates to or affects this Agreement or the Work, whether the audit is conducted

by Local Agency or a third party. Additionally, if Local Agency is required to perform a single audit under 2 CFR 200.501, *et seq*., then Local Agency shall submit a copy of the results of that audit to the State within the same timelines as the submission to the federal government.

10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS

A. Confidentiality

Local Agency shall hold and maintain, and cause all Subcontractors to hold and maintain, any and all State Records that the State provides or makes available to Local Agency for the sole and exclusive benefit of the State, unless those State Records are otherwise publicly available at the time of disclosure or are subject to disclosure by Local Agency under CORA. Local Agency shall not, without prior written approval of the State, use for Local Agency's own benefit, publish, copy, or otherwise disclose to any third party, or permit the use by any third party for its benefit or to the detriment of the State, any State Records, except as otherwise stated in this Agreement. Local Agency shall provide for the security of all State Confidential Information in accordance with all policies promulgated by the Colorado Office of Information Security and all applicable laws, rules, policies, publications, and guidelines. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative. If Local Agency or any of its Subcontractors will or may receive the following types of data, Local Agency or its Subcontractors shall provide for the security of such data according to the following: **(i)** the most recently promulgated IRS Publication 1075 for all Tax Information and in accordance with the Safeguarding Requirements for Federal Tax Information attached to this Award as an Exhibit, if applicable, **(ii)** the most recently updated PCI Data Security Standard from the PCI Security Standards Council for all PCI, **(iii)** the most recently issued version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy for all CJI, and **(iv)** the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act for all PHI and the HIPAA Business Associate Agreement attached to this Award, if applicable. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative.

B. Other Entity Access and Nondisclosure Agreements

Local Agency may provide State Records to its agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors as necessary to perform the Work, but shall restrict access to State Confidential Information to those agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors who require access to perform their obligations under this Agreement. Local Agency shall ensure all such agents, employees, assigns, and Subcontractors sign nondisclosure agreements with provisions at least as protective as those in this Agreement, and that the nondisclosure agreements are in force at all times the agent, employee, assign or Subcontractor has access to any State Confidential Information. Local Agency shall provide copies of those signed nondisclosure agreements to the State upon request.

C. Use, Security, and Retention

Local Agency shall use, hold and maintain State Confidential Information in compliance with any and all applicable laws and regulations in facilities located within the United States, and shall maintain a secure environment that ensures confidentiality of all State Confidential Information wherever located. Local Agency shall provide the State with access, subject to Local Agency's reasonable security requirements, for purposes of inspecting and monitoring access and use of State Confidential Information and evaluating security control effectiveness. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Local Agency shall return State Records provided to Local Agency or destroy such State Records and certify to the State that it has done so, as directed by the State. If Local Agency is prevented by law or regulation from returning or destroying State Confidential Information, Local Agency warrants it will guarantee the confidentiality of, and cease to use, such State Confidential Information.

D. Incident Notice and Remediation

If Local Agency becomes aware of any Incident, it shall notify the State immediately and cooperate with the State regarding recovery, remediation, and the necessity to involve law enforcement, as determined by the State. Unless Local Agency can establish that none of Local Agency or any of its agents, employees, assigns, or Subcontractors are the cause or source of the Incident, Local Agency shall be responsible for the cost of notifying each person who may have been impacted by the Incident. After an Incident, Local Agency shall take steps to reduce the risk of incurring a similar type of Incident in the future as directed by the State, which

may include, but is not limited to, developing, and implementing a remediation plan that is approved by the State at no additional cost to the State.

E. Safeguarding Personally Identifying Information "PII"

If Local Agency or any of its Subcontracts will or may receive PII under this agreement, Local Agency shall provide for the security for such PII, in a manner and form acceptable to the State, including, without limitation, State non-disclosure requirements, use of appropriate technology, security practices, computer access security, data access security, data storage encryption, data transmission encryption, security inspections, and audits. Local Agency shall be a "Third Party Service Provider" as defined in §24-73-103(1)(i), C.R.S. and shall maintain security procedures and practices consistent with §§24-73-101 et seq., C.R.S. In addition, as set forth in § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S., Contractor, including, but not limited to, Contractor's employees, agents and Subcontractors, agrees not to share any PII with any third parties for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting with Federal immigration enforcement. If Contractor is given direct access to any State databases containing PII, Contractor shall execute, on behalf of itself and its employees, the certification attached hereto as **Exhibit S** on an annual basis Contractor's duty and obligation to certify as set forth in **Exhibit S** shall continue as long as Contractor has direct access to any State databases containing PII. If Contractor uses any Subcontractors to perform services requiring direct access to State databases containing PII, the Contractor shall require such Subcontractors to execute and deliver the certification to the State on an annual basis, so long as the Subcontractor has access to State databases containing PII.

11. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A. Actual Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency shall not engage in any business or activities or maintain any relationships that conflict in any way with the full performance of the obligations of Local Agency under this Agreement. Such a conflict of interest would arise when a Local Agency or Subcontractor's employee, officer or agent were to offer or provide any tangible personal benefit to an employee of the State, or any member of his or her immediate family or his or her partner, related to the award of, entry into or management or oversight of this Agreement. Officers, employees, and agents of Local Agency may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts.

B. Apparent Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency acknowledges that, with respect to this Agreement, even the appearance of a conflict of interest shall be harmful to the State's interests. Absent the State's prior written approval, Local Agency shall refrain from any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of Local Agency's obligations under this Agreement.

C. Disclosure to the State

If a conflict or the appearance of a conflict arises, or if Local Agency is uncertain whether a conflict or the appearance of a conflict has arisen, Local Agency shall submit to the State a disclosure statement setting forth the relevant details for the State's consideration. Failure to promptly submit a disclosure statement or to follow the State's direction in regard to the actual or apparent conflict constitutes a breach of this Agreement.

12. INSURANCE

Local Agency shall obtain and maintain, and ensure that each Subcontractor shall obtain and maintain, insurance as specified in this section at all times during the term of this Agreement. All insurance policies required by this Agreement that are not provided through self-insurance shall be issued by insurance companies with an AM Best rating of A-VIII or better.

A. Local Agency Insurance

Local Agency is a "public entity" within the meaning of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S. (the "GIA") and shall maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet its liabilities under the GIA.

B. Subcontractor Requirements

Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement, such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet the Subcontractor's obligations under the GIA. Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is not a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement all of the following insurance policies:

i. Workers' Compensation

Workers' compensation insurance as required by state statute, and employers' liability insurance covering all Local Agency or Subcontractor employees acting within the course and scope of their employment.

ii. General Liability

Commercial general liability insurance written on an Insurance Services Office occurrence form, covering premises operations, fire damage, independent contractors, products and completed operations, blanket contractual liability, personal injury, and advertising liability with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence;

b. $1,000,000 general aggregate;

c. $1,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate; and

d. $50,000 any one (1) fire.

iii. Automobile Liability

Automobile liability insurance covering any auto (including owned, hired and non-owned autos) with a minimum limit of $1,000,000 each accident combined single limit.

iv. Protected Information (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor has or will have access to State Confidential Information)

Liability insurance covering all loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected information with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $2,000,000 general aggregate.

v. Professional Liability Insurance (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor is providing professional services including but not limited to engineering, architectural, landscape architectural, professional surveying, industrial hygiene services, or any other commonly understood professional service)

Professional liability insurance covering any damages caused by an error, omission or any negligent act with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $1,000,000 general aggregate.

vi. Crime Insurance

Crime insurance including employee dishonesty coverage with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $1,000,000 general aggregate.

vii. Cyber/Network Security and Privacy Liability

Liability insurance covering all civil, regulatory and statutory damages, contractual damages, data breach management exposure, and any loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of breach, violation or infringement of right to privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected consumer data protection law,

confidentiality or other legal protection for personal information, as well as State Confidential Information with minimum limits as follows:

a. $1,000,000 each occurrence; and

b. $2,000,000 general aggregate.

C. Additional Insured

The State shall be named as additional insured on all commercial general liability policies (leases and construction contracts require additional insured coverage for completed operations) required of Local Agency and Subcontractors. In the event of cancellation of any commercial general liability policy, the carrier shall provide at least 10 days prior written notice to CDOT.

D. Primacy of Coverage

Coverage required of Local Agency and each Subcontractor shall be primary over any insurance or self-insurance program carried by Local Agency or the State.

E. Cancellation

All commercial insurance policies shall include provisions preventing cancellation or non-renewal, except for cancellation based on non-payment of premiums, without at least 30 days prior notice to Local Agency and Local Agency shall forward such notice to the State in accordance with **§16** within 7 days of Local Agency's receipt of such notice.

F. Subrogation Waiver

All commercial insurance policies secured or maintained by Local Agency or its Subcontractors in relation to this Agreement shall include clauses stating that each carrier shall waive all rights of recovery under subrogation or otherwise against Local Agency or the State, its agencies, institutions, organizations, officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

G. Certificates

For each commercial insurance plan provided by Local Agency under this Agreement, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Local Agency's insurance coverage required in this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date. Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date, except that, if Local Agency's subcontract is not in effect as of the Effective Date, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates showing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following Local Agency's execution of the subcontract. No later than 15 days before the expiration date of Local Agency's or any Subcontractor's coverage, Local Agency shall deliver to the State certificates of insurance evidencing renewals of coverage. At any other time during the term of this Agreement, upon request by the State, Local Agency shall, within seven (7) Business Days following the request by the State, supply to the State evidence satisfactory to the State of compliance with the provisions of this **§12**.

13. BREACH

A. Defined

The failure of a Party to perform any of its obligations in accordance with this Agreement, in whole or in part or in a timely or satisfactory manner, shall be a breach. The institution of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or similar law, by or against Local Agency, or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for Local Agency or any of its property, which is not vacated or fully stayed within 30 days after the institution of such proceeding, shall also constitute a breach.

B. Notice and Cure Period

In the event of a breach, the aggrieved Party shall give written notice of breach to the other Party. If the notified Party does not cure the breach, at its sole expense, within 30 days after the delivery of written notice, the Party may exercise any of the remedies as described in **§14** for that Party. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the State, in its discretion, need not provide notice or a cure period and

may immediately terminate this Agreement in whole or in part or institute any other remedy in the Agreement in order to protect the public interest of the State.

14. REMEDIES

A. State's Remedies

If Local Agency is in breach under any provision of this Agreement and fails to cure such breach, the State, following the notice and cure period set forth in **§13.B,** shall have all of the remedies listed in this **§14.A.** in addition to all other remedies set forth in this Agreement or at law. The State may exercise any or all of the remedies available to it, in its discretion, concurrently or consecutively.

i. Termination for Breach

In the event of Local Agency's uncured breach, the State may terminate this entire Agreement or any part of this Agreement. Local Agency shall continue performance of this Agreement to the extent not terminated, if any.

a. Obligations and Rights

To the extent specified in any termination notice, Local Agency shall not incur further obligations or render further performance past the effective date of such notice and shall terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts with third parties. However, Local Agency shall complete and deliver to the State all Work not canceled by the termination notice and may incur obligations as necessary to do so within this Agreement's terms. At the request of the State, Local Agency shall assign to the State all of Local Agency's rights, title, and interest in and to such terminated orders or subcontracts. Upon termination, Local Agency shall take timely, reasonable, and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of Local Agency but in which the State has an interest. At the State's request, Local Agency shall return materials owned by the State in Local Agency's possession at the time of any termination. Local Agency shall deliver all completed Work Product and all Work Product that was in the process of completion to the State at the State's request.

b. Payments

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the State shall only pay Local Agency for accepted Work received as of the date of termination. If, after termination by the State, the State agrees that Local Agency was not in breach or that Local Agency's action or inaction was excusable, such termination shall be treated as a termination in the public interest, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be as if this Agreement had been terminated in the public interest under **§2.C**.

c. Damages and Withholding

Notwithstanding any other remedial action by the State, Local Agency shall remain liable to the State for any damages sustained by the State in connection with any breach by Local Agency, and the State may withhold payment to Local Agency for the purpose of mitigating the State's damages until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the State from Local Agency is determined. The State may withhold any amount that may be due Local Agency as the State deems necessary to protect the State against loss including, without limitation, loss as a result of outstanding liens and excess costs incurred by the State in procuring from third parties replacement Work as cover.

ii. Remedies Not Involving Termination

The State, in its discretion, may exercise one or more of the following additional remedies:

a. Suspend Performance

Suspend Local Agency's performance with respect to all or any portion of the Work pending corrective action as specified by the State without entitling Local Agency to an adjustment in price or cost or an adjustment in the performance schedule. Local Agency shall promptly cease performing Work and incurring costs in accordance with the State's directive, and the State shall not be liable for costs incurred by Local Agency after the suspension of performance.

b. Withhold Payment

Withhold payment to Local Agency until Local Agency corrects its Work.

c. Deny Payment

Deny payment for Work not performed, or that due to Local Agency's actions or inactions, cannot be performed or if they were performed are reasonably of no value to the state; provided, that any denial of payment shall be equal to the value of the obligations not performed.

d. Removal

Demand immediate removal from the Work of any of Local Agency's employees, agents, or Subcontractors from the Work whom the State deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate, unsuitable, or otherwise unacceptable or whose continued relation to this Agreement is deemed by the State to be contrary to the public interest or the State's best interest.

e. Intellectual Property

If any Work infringes a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property right, Local Agency shall, as approved by the State (a) secure that right to use such Work for the State or Local Agency; (b) replace the Work with non infringing Work or modify the Work so that it becomes non infringing; or, (c) remove any infringing Work and refund the amount paid for such Work to the State.

B. Local Agency's Remedies

If the State is in breach of any provision of this Agreement and does not cure such breach, Local Agency, following the notice and cure period in **§13.B** and the dispute resolution process in **§15** shall have all remedies available at law and equity.

15. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

A. Initial Resolution

Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, disputes concerning the performance of this Agreement which cannot be resolved by the designated Agreement representatives shall be referred in writing to a senior departmental management staff member designated by the State and a senior manager designated by Local Agency for resolution.

B. Resolution of Controversies

If the initial resolution described in §15.A fails to resolve the dispute within 10 Business Days, Contractor shall submit any alleged breach of this Contract by the State to the Procurement Official of CDOT as described in §24-101-301(30), C.R.S. for resolution in accordance with the provisions of §§24-106-109, 24-109-101.1, 24-109-101.5, 24-109-106, 24-109-107, 24-109-201 through 24-109-206, and 24-109-501 through 24-109-505, C.R.S., (the "Resolution Statutes"), except that if Contractor wishes to challenge any decision rendered by the Procurement Official, Contractor's challenge shall be an appeal to the executive director of the Department of Personnel and Administration, or their delegate, under the Resolution Statutes before Contractor pursues any further action as permitted by such statutes. Except as otherwise stated in this Section, all requirements of the Resolution Statutes shall apply including, without limitation, time limitations.

C. Questions of Fact

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the Chief Engineer of the Department of Transportation. The decision of the Chief Engineer will be final and conclusive unless, within 30 calendar days after the date of receipt of a copy of such written decision, Local Agency mails or otherwise furnishes to the State a written appeal addressed to the Executive Director of CDOT. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this clause, Local Agency shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, Local Agency shall proceed diligently with the performance of this Agreement in accordance with the Chief Engineer's decision. The decision of the Executive Director or his duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive and serve as final agency action. This dispute clause does not preclude consideration of questions of law in connection with decisions provided for herein. Nothing in this Agreement, however, shall be construed as making final the decision of any administrative official, representative, or board on a question of law.

16. NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

Each individual identified below shall be the principal representative of the designating Party. All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered **(i)** by hand with receipt required, **(ii)** by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below or **(iii)** as an email with read receipt requested to the principal representative at the email address, if any, set forth below. If a Party delivers a notice to another through email and the email is undeliverable, then, unless the Party has been provided with an alternate email contact, the Party delivering the notice shall deliver the notice by hand with receipt required or by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below. Either Party may change its principal representative or principal representative contact information by notice submitted in accordance with this **§16** without a formal amendment to this Agreement. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, notices shall be effective upon delivery of the written notice.

For the State

Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT)
Armando Ochoa, E/PST II Local Agency Coordinator
CDOT Region 4
10601 West 10th Street
Greeley, CO 80634
970-652-1668
armando.ochoa@state.co.us

For the Local Agency

City of Fort Collins
Dillon Willett, Civil Engineer II
281 North College Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
907-726-7685
dwillett@fcgov.com

17. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION

A. Work Product

Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free license, with the right to sublicense, to make, use, reproduce, distribute, perform, display, create derivatives of and otherwise exploit all intellectual property created by Local Agency or any Subcontractors. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product. Whether or not Local Agency is under contract with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire.

i. Copyrights

To the extent that the Work Product (or any portion of the Work Product) would not be considered works made for hire under applicable law, Local Agency hereby assigns to the State, the entire right, title, and interest in and to copyrights in all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; all copyright applications, registrations, extensions, or renewals relating to all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; and all moral rights or similar rights with respect to the Work Product throughout the world. To the extent that Local Agency cannot make any of the assignments required by this section, Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use, modify, copy, publish, display, perform, transfer, distribute, sell, and create derivative works of the Work Product and all works based upon, derived from,

or incorporating the Work Product by all means and methods and in any format now known or invented in the future. The State may assign and license its rights under this license.

ii. Patents

In addition, Local Agency grants to the State (and to recipients of Work Product distributed by or on behalf of the State) a perpetual, worldwide, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable patent license to make, have made, use, distribute, sell, offer for sale, import, transfer, and otherwise utilize, operate, modify and propagate the contents of the Work Product. Such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by Local Agency that are necessarily infringed by the Work Product alone, or by the combination of the Work Product with anything else used by the State.

iii. Assignments and Assistance

Whether or not the Local Agency is under Agreement with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product.

B. Exclusive Property of the State

Except to the extent specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, any pre-existing State Records, State software, research, reports, studies, photographs, negatives, or other documents, drawings, models, materials, data, and information shall be the exclusive property of the State (collectively, "State Materials"). Local Agency shall not use, willingly allow, cause or permit Work Product or State Materials to be used for any purpose other than the performance of Local Agency's obligations in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the State. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Local Agency shall provide all Work Product and State Materials to the State in a form and manner as directed by the State.

C. Exclusive Property of Local Agency

Local Agency retains the exclusive rights, title, and ownership to any and all pre-existing materials owned or licensed to Local Agency including, but not limited to, all pre-existing software, licensed products, associated source code, machine code, text images, audio and/or video, and third-party materials, delivered by Local Agency under this Agreement, whether incorporated in a Deliverable or necessary to use a Deliverable (collectively, "Local Agency Property"). Local Agency Property shall be licensed to the State as set forth in this Agreement or a State approved license agreement: (i) entered into as exhibits to this Agreement, (ii) obtained by the State from the applicable third-party vendor, or (iii) in the case of open source software, the license terms set forth in the applicable open source license agreement.

18. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, their departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the GIA; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, *et seq.* C.R.S. No term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

19. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

If the maximum amount payable to Local Agency under this Agreement is $100,000 or greater, either on the Effective Date or at any time thereafter, this **§19** shall apply. Local Agency agrees to be governed by and comply with the provisions of §24-106-103, §24-102-206, §24-106-106, §24-106-107 C.R.S. regarding the monitoring of vendor performance and the reporting of contract performance information in the State's contract management system ("Contract Management System" or "CMS"). Local Agency's performance shall be subject to evaluation and review in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Colorado statutes governing CMS, and State Fiscal Rules and State Controller policies.

20. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Assignment

Local Agency's rights and obligations under this Agreement are personal and may not be transferred or assigned without the prior, written consent of the State. Any attempt at assignment or transfer without such consent shall be void. Any assignment or transfer of Local Agency's rights and obligations approved by the State shall be subject to the provisions of this Agreement

B. Subcontracts

Local Agency shall not enter into any subcontract in connection with its obligations under this Agreement without the prior, written approval of the State. Local Agency shall submit to the State a copy of each such subcontract upon request by the State. All subcontracts entered into by Local Agency in connection with this Agreement shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, shall provide that they are governed by the laws of the State of Colorado, and shall be subject to all provisions of this Agreement.

C. Binding Effect

Except as otherwise provided in **§20.A.** all provisions of this Agreement, including the benefits and burdens, shall extend to and be binding upon the Parties' respective successors and assigns.

D. Authority

Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of such Party's obligations have been duly authorized.

E. Captions and References

The captions and headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and shall not be used to interpret, define, or limit its provisions. All references in this Agreement to sections (whether spelled out or using the § symbol), subsections, exhibits or other attachments, are references to sections, subsections, exhibits or other attachments contained herein or incorporated as a part hereof, unless otherwise noted.

F. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in multiple, identical, original counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.

G. Digital Signatures

If any signatory signs this agreement using a digital signature in accordance with the Colorado State Controller Contract, Grant and Purchase Order Policies regarding the use of digital signatures issued under the State Fiscal Rules, then any agreement or consent to use digital signatures within the electronic system through which that signatory signed shall be incorporated into this Contract by reference.

H. Entire Understanding

This Agreement represents the complete integration of all understandings between the Parties related to the Work, and all prior representations and understandings related to the Work, oral or written, are merged into this Agreement. Prior or contemporaneous additions, deletions, or other changes to this Agreement shall not have any force or effect whatsoever, unless embodied herein.

I. Jurisdiction and Venue

All suits or actions related to this Agreement shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

J. Modification

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any modification to this Agreement shall only be effective if agreed to in a formal amendment to this Agreement, properly executed and approved in accordance with applicable Colorado State law and State Fiscal Rules. Modifications permitted under this Agreement, other than contract amendments, shall conform to the policies promulgated by the Colorado State Controller.

K. Statutes, Regulations, Fiscal Rules, and Other Authority.

Any reference in this Agreement to a statute, regulation, State Fiscal Rule, fiscal policy or other authority shall be interpreted to refer to such authority then current, as may have been changed or amended since the Effective Date of this Agreement.

L. Order of Precedence

In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and any exhibits or attachment such conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved by reference to the documents in the following order of priority:

i. The provisions of the other sections of the main body of this Agreement.
ii. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions.
iii. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts.
iv. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise.
v. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts.
vi. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements.
vii. **Exhibit K**, Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions.
viii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form.
ix. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the "Uniform Guidance").
x. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds.
xi. **Exhibit R**. Applicable Federal Awards.
xii Colorado Special Provisions in the main body of this Agreement.
xiii. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
xiv. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services.
xv. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
xvi. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions.
xvii. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report.
xviii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.
xix. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution.
xx. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist.
xxi. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification.
xxii. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source.
xxiii. Other exhibits in descending order of their attachment.

M. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect, provided that the Parties can continue to perform their obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the intent of the Agreement.

N. Survival of Certain Agreement Terms

Any provision of this Agreement that imposes an obligation on a Party after termination or expiration of the Agreement shall survive the termination or expiration of the Agreement and shall be enforceable by the other Party.

O. Third Party Beneficiaries

Except for the Parties' respective successors and assigns described in **§20.C,** this Agreement does not and is not intended to confer any rights or remedies upon any person or entity other than the Parties. Enforcement of this Agreement and all rights and obligations hereunder are reserved solely to the Parties. Any services or benefits which third parties receive as a result of this Agreement are incidental to the Agreement, and do not create any rights for such third parties.

P. Waiver

A Party's failure or delay in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement, whether explicit or by lack of enforcement, shall not operate as a waiver, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power, or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power, or privilege.

Q. CORA Disclosure

To the extent not prohibited by federal law, this Agreement and the performance measures and standards required under §24-106-107 C.R.S., if any, are subject to public release through the CORA.

R. Standard and Manner of Performance

Local Agency shall perform its obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the highest standards of care, skill and diligence in Local Agency's industry, trade, or profession.

S. Licenses, Permits, and Other Authorizations.

Local Agency shall secure, prior to the Effective Date, and maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement, at its sole expense, all licenses, certifications, permits, and other authorizations required to perform its obligations under this Agreement, and shall ensure that all employees, agents and Subcontractors secure and maintain at all times during the term of their employment, agency or subcontract, all license, certifications, permits and other authorizations required to perform their obligations in relation to this Agreement.

T. Compliance with State and Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders

Local Agency shall comply with all State and Federal law, regulations, executive orders, State and Federal Awarding Agency policies, procedures, directives, and reporting requirements at all times during the term of this Agreement.

U. Accessibility

i. Local Agency shall comply with and the Work Product provided under this Agreement shall be in compliance with all applicable provisions of §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability, as established by the Governor's Office of Information Technology (OIT), pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S. Local Agency shall also comply with all State of Colorado technology standards related to technology accessibility and with Level AA of the most current version of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG), incorporated in the State of Colorado technology standards.

ii. Each Party agrees to be responsible for its own liability incurred as a result of its participation in and performance under this Agreement. In the event any claim is litigated, each Party will be responsible for its own attorneys' fees, expenses of litigation, or other costs. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to be a relinquishment or waiver of any kind of the applicable limitations of liability provided to either the Local Agency or the State by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. § 24-10-101, et seq. and Article XI of the Colorado Constitution. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of the State Fiscal Rules.

iii. The State may require Local Agency's compliance to the State's Accessibility Standards to be determined by a third party selected by the State to attest to Local Agency's Work Product and software is in compliance with §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability as established by OIT pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S.

V. Taxes

The State is exempt from federal excise taxes under I.R.C. Chapter 32 (26 U.S.C., Subtitle D, Ch. 32) (Federal Excise Tax Exemption Certificate of Registry No. 84-730123K) and from State and local government sales and use taxes under §§39-26-704(1), *et seq.,* C.R.S. (Colorado Sales Tax Exemption Identification Number 98-02565). The State shall not be liable for the payment of any excise, sales, or use taxes, regardless of whether any political subdivision of the state imposes such taxes on Local Agency. Local Agency shall be solely responsible for any exemptions from the collection of excise, sales or use taxes that Local Agency may wish to have in place in connection with this Agreement.

21. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS (COLORADO FISCAL RULE 3-3)

These Special Provisions apply to all contracts. Contractor refers to Local Agency and Contract refers to Agreement.

A. STATUTORY APPROVAL. §24-30-202(1), C.R.S.

This Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the Colorado State Controller or designee. If this Contract is for a Major Information Technology Project, as defined in §24-37.5-102(19), then this Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the State's Chief Information Officer or designee.

B. FUND AVAILABILITY. §24-30-202(5.5), C.R.S., applicable Local Agency law, rule or regulation.

Financial obligations of the Parties payable after the current State Fiscal Year or fiscal year are contingent upon funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.

C. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, its departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, et seq., C.R.S.; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, et seq. C.R.S. No term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

D. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Contractor shall perform its duties hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an employee. Neither Contractor nor any agent or employee of Contractor shall be deemed to be an agent or employee of the State. Contractor shall not have authorization, express or implied, to bind the State to any agreement, liability or understanding, except as expressly set forth herein. **Contractor and its employees and agents are not entitled to unemployment insurance or workers compensation benefits through the State and the State shall not pay for or otherwise provide such coverage for Contractor or any of its agents or employees. Contractor shall pay when due all applicable employment taxes and income taxes and local head taxes incurred pursuant to this Contract. Contractor shall (i) provide and keep in force workers' compensation and unemployment compensation insurance in the amounts required by law, (ii) provide proof thereof when requested by the State, and (iii) be solely responsible for its acts and those of its employees and agents.**

E. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal and State laws, rules, and regulations in effect or hereafter established, including, without limitation, laws applicable to discrimination and unfair employment practices.

F. CHOICE OF LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE.

Colorado law, and rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, shall be applied in the interpretation, execution, and enforcement of this Contract. Any provision included or incorporated herein by reference which conflicts with said laws, rules, and regulations shall be null and void. All suits or actions related to this Contract shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

G. PROHIBITED TERMS.

Any term included in this Contract that requires the Parties to indemnify or hold Contractor harmless; requires the Parties to agree to binding arbitration; limits Contractor's liability for damages resulting from death, bodily injury, or damage to tangible property; or that conflicts with this provision in any way shall be void ab initio. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of §24-106-109 C.R.S. Any term included in this Contract that limits Contractor's liability that is not void under this section shall apply only in excess of any insurance to be maintained under this Contract, and no insurance policy shall be interpreted as being subject to any limitations of liability of this Contract.

H. SOFTWARE PIRACY PROHIBITION.

State or other public funds payable under this Contract shall not be used for the acquisition, operation, or maintenance of computer software in violation of federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions. Contractor hereby certifies and warrants that, during the term of this Contract and any extensions, Contractor has and shall maintain in place appropriate systems and controls to prevent such improper use of public funds. If the State determines that Contractor is in violation of this provision, the State may exercise any remedy

available at law or in equity or under this Contract, including, without limitation, immediate termination of this Contract and any remedy consistent with federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions.

I. EMPLOYEE FINANCIAL INTEREST/CONFLICT OF INTEREST. §§24-18-201 and 24-50-507, C.R.S.

The signatories aver that to their knowledge, no employee of the State has any personal or beneficial interest whatsoever in the service or property described in this Contract. Contractor has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Contractor's services and Contractor shall not employ any person having such known interests.

22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Local Agency and/or their contractors, subcontractors, and consultants shall at all times during the execution of this Agreement strictly adhere to, and comply with, all applicable federal and State laws, and their implementing regulations, as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended. A summary of applicable federal provisions are attached hereto as **Exhibit F**, **Exhibit I**, **Exhibit J**, **Exhibit K**, **Exhibit M, Exhibit N** and **Exhibit O** are hereby incorporated by this reference.

23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

Local Agency will comply with all requirements of **Exhibit G** and **Exhibit E,** Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist, regarding DBE requirements for the Work, except that if Local Agency desires to use its own DBE program to implement and administer the DBE provisions of 49 C.F.R. Part 26 under this Agreement, it must submit a copy of its program's requirements to the State for review and approval before the execution of this Agreement. If Local Agency uses any State- approved DBE program for this Agreement, Local Agency shall be solely responsible to defend that DBE program and its use of that program against all legal and other challenges or complaints, at its sole cost and expense. Such responsibility includes, without limitation, determinations concerning DBE eligibility requirements and certification, adequate legal and factual bases for DBE goals and good faith efforts. State approval (if provided) of Local Agency's DBE program does not waive or modify the sole responsibility of Local Agency for use of its program.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF WORK

Name of Project: Mulberry St. Traffic Signal Synchronization
Project Number: AQC M455-143
SubAccount #: 24986

The Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") will oversee the City of Fort Collins when the City of Fort Collins designs and constructs the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Improvements (hereinafter referred to as "this work"). CDOT and the City of Fort Collins believe it will be beneficial to perform this work to improve the traffic flow at Mulberry Street.

The design will be completed in accordance with AASHTO design standards, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and all applicable state, federal and local rules and regulations. The design phase of the work is expected to begin in 2024 and will identify more exact requirements, qualities, and attributes for this work (hereinafter referred to as "the exact work"). The exact work shall be used to complete the construction phase of the project. The construction phase of the contract is anticipated to begin in 2025.

By accepting funds for this Scope of Work, Local Agency acknowledges, understands, and accepts the continuing responsibility for the safety of the traveling public after initial acceptance of the project. **Local Agency is responsible for maintaining and operating the scope of work described in this Exhibit A constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during its useful life.**

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT B

SAMPLE IGA OPTION LETTER

Date	State Fiscal Year	Option Letter No.
Project Code	**Original Agreement #**	

Vendor Name:

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous and to update encumbrance amount(s).

Option to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous, to update encumbrance amount(s), and to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify OMB Guidance.

Option A

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to authorize the Local Agency to add a phase and to encumber funds for the phase based on changes in funding availability and authorization. The total encumbrance is (or increased) by $0.00. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option B

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to transfer funds based on variance in actual phase costs and original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option C

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to 1) release the Local Agency to begin a phase; 2) to encumber funds for the phase based upon changes in funding availability and authorization; and 3) to transfer funds from phases based on variance in actual phase costs and

original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option D

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. This is made part of the original Agreement and replaces the Expiration Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

The effective date of this option letter is upon approval of the State Controller or delegate.

STATE OF COLORADO
Jared S. Polis
Department of Transportation

By:_____
Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer
(For) Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director

Date: _____

ALL AGREEMENTS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE STATE CONTROLLER

CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Agreements. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. Contractor is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If the Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay the Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder.

STATE OF COLORADO
STATE CONTROLLER
Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD

By: _____
Colorado Department of Transportation

Date:_____

EXHIBIT C - FUNDING PROVISIONS

City of Fort Collins - AQC M455-143 (24986)

A. Cost of Work Estimate

The Local Agency has estimated the total cost the Work to be $531,465.00, which is to be funded as follows:

1. FUNDING

a. Federal Funds (82.79% of CMAQ Award)	$440,000.00
b. Local Agency Funds (17.21% of CMAQ Award)	$91,465.00
TOTAL FUNDS ALL SOURCES	**$531,465.00**

2. OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE

a.	Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN):	TBD
b.	Name of Federal Awarding Agency:	FHWA
c.	Local Agency Unique Entity Identifier	VEJ3BS5GK5G1
d.	Assistance Listing # Highway Planning and Construction	ALN 20.205
e.	Is the Award for R&D?	No
f.	Indirect Cost Rate (if applicable)	N/A
g.	Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action:	$0.00
h.	Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to Date (including this Action):	$0.00

3. ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY

a.	Federal Funds Budgeted	$531,465.00
b.	Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs	$0.00

TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY	**82.79%**	**$440,000.00**
TOTAL ESTIMATED FUNDING BY LOCAL AGENCY	**17.21%**	**$91,465.00**
TOTAL PROJECT ESTIMATED FUNDING	**100.00%**	**$531,465.00**

4. FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES

a.	Total Encumbrance Amount (Federal funds + Local Agency funds)	$531,465.00
b.	Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109	$0.00
NET TO BE ENCUMBERED BY CDOT IS AS FOLLOWS		**$531,465.00**

Note: No funds are currently available. Design and Construction funds will become available after execution of an Option letter (Exhibit B) or formal Amendment.

WBS Element 24986.10.30	Performance Period Start*/End Date TBD-TBD	Design 3020	$0.00
WBS Element 24986.20.10	Performance Period Start*/End Date TBD- TBD	Const. 3301	$0.00

* The Local Agency should not begin work until all three (3) of the following are in place: 1) Phase Performance Period Start Date; 2) the execution of the document encumbering funds for the respective phase; and 3) Local Agency receipt of the official Notice to Proceed. Any work performed before these three (3) milestones are achieved will not be reimbursable.

B. Funding Ratios

The funding ratio for the federal funds for this Work is 82.79% federal funds to 17.21% Local Agency funds, and this ratio applies only to the $531,465.00 that is eligible for federal funding. All other costs are borne by the Local Agency at 100%. If the total cost of performance of the Work exceeds $531,465.00, and additional federal funds are not available, the Local Agency shall pay all such excess costs. If the

total cost of performance of the Work is less than $531,465.00, then the amounts of Local Agency and federal funds will be decreased in accordance with the funding ratio described in **A1**. **This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

C. Maximum Amount Payable

The maximum amount payable to the Local Agency under this Agreement shall be $440,000.00. For CDOT accounting purposes, the federal funds of $440,000.00 and the Local Agency funds of $91,465.00 will be encumbered for a total encumbrance of $531,465.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total budget is $531,465.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total cost of the Work is the best estimate available, based on the design data as approved at the time of execution of this Agreement, and that any cost is subject to revisions agreed to by the parties prior to bid and award. The maximum amount payable will be reduced without amendment when the actual amount of the Local Agency's awarded Agreement is less than the budgeted total of the federal funds and the Local Agency funds. The maximum amount payable will be reduced through the execution of an Option Letter as described in Section 7. E. of this contract. **This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

D. Single Audit Act Amendment

All state and local government and non-profit organizations receiving $750,000 or more from all funding sources defined as federal financial assistance for Single Audit Act Amendment purposes shall comply with the audit requirements of 2 CFR part 200, subpart F (Audit Requirements) see also, 49 CFR 18.20 through 18.26. The Single Audit Act Amendment requirements applicable to the Local Agency receiving federal funds are as follows:

i. **Expenditure less than $750,000**
If the Local Agency expends less than $750,000 in Federal funds (all federal sources, not just Highway funds) in its fiscal year then this requirement does not apply.

ii. **Expenditure of $750,000 or more-Highway Funds Only**
If the Local Agency expends $750,000 or more, in Federal funds, but only received federal Highway funds (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, CFDA 20.205) then a program specific audit shall be performed. This audit will examine the "financial" procedures and processes for this program area.

iii. **Expenditure of $750,000 or more-Multiple Funding Sources**
If the Local Agency expends $750,000 or more in Federal funds, and the Federal funds are from multiple sources (FTA, HUD, NPS, etc.) then the Single Audit Act applies, which is an audit on the entire organization/entity.

iv. **Independent CPA**
Single Audit shall only be conducted by an independent CPA, not by an auditor on staff. An audit is an allowable direct or indirect cost.

EXHIBIT D

LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)

Exhibit E-

Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist

COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LOCAL AGENCY CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST

Project No.	STIP No.	Project Code	Region
AQC M455-143	**SNF5173**	**24986**	**4**

Project Location	Date
City of Fort Collins	**6-27-2024**

Project Description
Mulberry St. Traffic Signal

Local Agency	Local Agency Project Manager
City of Fort Collins	**Dillon Willet**
CDOT Resident Engineer	CDOT Project Manager
Bryce Reeves	**Armando Ochoa**

INSTRUCTIONS:
This checklist shall be used to establish the contractual administrative responsibilities of the individual parties to this agreement. The checklist becomes an attachment to the Local Agency Agreement. Section numbers (NO.) correspond to the applicable chapters of the *CDOT Local Agency Desk Reference (Local Agency Manual).* LAWR numbers correspond to the applicable flowchart in the Local Agency Web Resource.

The checklist shall be prepared by placing an X under the responsible party, opposite each of the tasks. The X denotes the party responsible for initiating and executing the task. Only one responsible party should be selected. When neither CDOT nor the Local Agency is responsible for a task, not applicable (NA) shall be noted. In addition, # will denote that CDOT must concur or approve.

Tasks that will be performed by Headquarters staff are indicated with an X in the CDOT column under Responsible Party. The Regions, in accordance with established policies and procedures, will determine who will perform all other tasks that are the responsibility of CDOT.

The checklist shall be prepared by the CDOT Resident Engineer or the CDOT Project Manager, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, and submitted to the Region Program Engineer. If contract administration responsibilities change, the CDOT Resident Engineer, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, will prepare and distribute a revised checklist.

Note:
Failure to comply with applicable Federal and State requirements may result in the loss of Federal or State participation in funding.

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	RESPONSIBLE PARTY CDOT
		TIP / STIP AND LONG-RANGE PLANS		
	2.1	Review Project to ensure it is consistent with Statewide Plan and amendments thereto		x
		FEDERAL FUNDING OBLIGATION AND AUTHORIZATION		
	4.1	Authorize funding by phases (Requires FHWA concurrence/involvement if Federal-aid Highway funded project.). *Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable.*		x
		PROJECT DEVELOPMENT		
1	5.1	Prepare Design Data - CDOT Form 463	x	#
	5.2	Determine Delivery Method	x	#
	5.3	Prepare Local Agency/CDOT Inter-Governmental Agreement (see also Chapter 3)		x
2	5.4	Conduct Consultant Selection/Execute Consultant Agreement • Project Development • Construction Contract Administration (including Fabrication Inspection Services)	 x x	 # #
3,3A	5.5	Conduct Design Scoping Review Meeting	x	#
3,6	5.6	Conduct Public Involvement (If applicable)	x	#

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	CDOT
3	5.7	Conduct Field Inspection Review (FIR)	x	#
4	5.8	Conduct Environmental Processes (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	x	#
5	5.9	Acquire Right-of-Way (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	x	#
3	5.10	Obtain Utility and Railroad Agreements	x	#
3	5.11	Conduct Final Office Review (FOR)	x	#
3A	5.12	Justify Force Account Work by the Local Agency	x	#
3B	5.13	Justify Proprietary, Sole Source, or Local Agency Furnished Items	x	#
3	5.14	Document Design Exceptions - CDOT Form 464	x	#
	5.15	Seek Permission for use of Guaranty and Warranty Clauses	x	#
3	5.18	Prepare Plans, Specifications, Construction Cost Estimates and Submittals	x	#
	5.19	Comply with Requirements for Off-and On-System Bridges & Other Structural Work	x	#
	5.20	Update Approvals on PS&E Package if Project Schedule Delayed	x	#
	5.21	Ensure Authorization of Funds for Construction	#	x
	5.22	Use Electronic Signatures	x	x
	5.23	File Project Development Records/Documentation in ProjectWise	#	x
	PROJECT DEVELOPMENT CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE			
3	6.1	Set Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goals for Consultant and Construction Contracts (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office).		x
	6.2	Determine Applicability of Davis-Bacon Act This project ☐ is ■ is not exempt from Davis-Bacon requirements as determined by the functional classification of the project location (Projects located on local roads and rural minor collectors may be exempt.) **Bryce Reeves** **6/27/2024** CDOT Resident Engineer Date		x
	6.3	Set On-the-Job Training Goals (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office) *"NA", if Not Applicable*		x
	6.4	Enforce Prompt Payment Requirements	x	#
	6.5	Use Electronic Tracking and Submission Systems – B2GNow ■ LCPtracker ■	x	#
3	6.6	Prepare/submit Title VI Plan and Incorporate Title VI Assurances	x	#
6,7		Ensure the correct Federal Wage Decision, all required Disadvantaged Business Enterprise/On-the-Job Training special provisions and FHWA Form 1273 are included in the Contract (CDOT Resident Engineer)	x	#
	ADVERTISE, BID AND AWARD of CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS Federal Project (use 7.1 series in Chapter 7) ■ Non-Federal Project (Use 7.2 series in Chapter 7) ☐			
6,7		Obtain Approval for Advertisement Period of Less Than Three Weeks;	x	#
7		Advertise for Bids	x	#
7		Concurrence to Advertise	#	x
7		Distribute “Advertisement Set” of Plans and Specifications	x	#
7		Review Worksite & Plan Details w/ Prospective Bidders While Project Is Under Ad	x	
7		Open Bids	x	
7		Process Bids for Compliance		
		Check CDOT Form 1415 – Commitment Confirmation when the low bidder meets DBE goals. (*Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable)*		x
		Evaluate CDOT Form 1416 - Good Faith Effort Report and determine if the Contractor has made a good faith effort when the low bidder does not meet DBE goals. *"NA", if Not Applicable.*		x
		Submit required documentation for CDOT award concurrence	x	
		Concurrence from CDOT to Award		x
		Approve Rejection of Low Bidder		x
7,8		Award Contract (federal)	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	CDOT
8		Provide "Award" and "Record" Sets of Plans and Specifications (federal)	x	
	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT			
8	Intro	File Project Construction Records/Documentation in ProjectWise or as directed	x	
8	8.1	Issue Notice to Proceed to the Contractor	x	#
8	8.2	Project Safety	x	
8	8.3	Conduct Conferences:		
		Pre-construction Conference (Appendix B) • Fabrication Inspection Notifications	x x	#
		Pre-survey • Construction staking • Monumentation	 x x	
		Partnering (Optional)	x	
		Structural Concrete Pre-Pour (Agenda is in *CDOT Construction Manual*) *(If applicable)*	x	
		Concrete Pavement Pre-Paving (Agenda is in *CDOT Construction Manual*) *(If applicable)*	x	
		HMA Pre-Paving (Agenda is in *CDOT Construction Manual*) *(If applicable)*	x	
8	8.4	Develop and distribute Public Notice of Planned Construction to media and local residents	x	
9	8.5	Supervise Construction		
		A Professional Engineer (PE) registered in Colorado, who will be "in responsible charge of construction supervision." **Dillon Willet** — **970-726-7685** Local Agency Professional Engineer or CDOT Resident Engineer — Phone number	x	
		Provide competent, experienced staff who will ensure the Contract work is constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications	x	
		Construction inspection and documentation (including projects with structures)	x	#
		Fabrication Inspection and documentation (If applicable)	x	
9	8.6	Review and Approve Shop Drawings	x	
9	8.7	Perform Traffic Control Inspections	x	#
9	8.8	Perform Construction Surveying	x	
9	8.9	Monument Right-of-Way	x	#
9,9A	8.10	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Contractor Pay Estimates. Collect and review CDOT Form 1418 (or equivalent) or use compliance software system. Provide the name and phone number of the person authorized for this task. **Dillon Willet** — **970-726-7685** Local Agency Representative — Phone number	x	
9	8.11	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Utility and Railroad Billings	x	
9B	8.12	Prepare and Authorize Change Orders	x	#
9B	8.13	Submit Change Order Package to CDOT	x	
9A	8.14	Prepare Local Agency Reimbursement Requests	x	
9	8.15	Monitor Project Financial Status	x	#
9	8.16	Prepare and Submit Monthly Progress Reports	x	
9	8.17	Resolve Contractor Claims and Disputes	x	#
	8.18	Conduct Routine and Random Project Reviews Provide the name and phone number of the person responsible for this task. **Bryce Reeves** — **970-350-2126** CDOT Resident Engineer — Phone number		x
9	8.19	Ongoing Oversight of DBE Participation	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	CDOT
	MATERIALS			
9,9C	9.1	Discuss Materials at Pre-Construction Meeting • Buy America documentation required prior to installation of steel	x	
9,9C	9.2	Complete CDOT Form 250 - Materials Documentation Record • Generate form, which includes determining the minimum number of required tests and applicable material submittals for all materials placed on the project • Update the form as work progresses • Complete and distribute form after work is completed	 x x	x
9C	9.3	Perform Project Acceptance Samples and Tests	x	
9C	9.4	Perform Laboratory Acceptance Tests	x	
9C	9.6	Accept Manufactured Products Inspection of structural components: • Fabrication of structural steel and pre-stressed concrete structural components • Bridge modular expansion devices (0" to 6" or greater) • Fabrication of bearing devices	x x x x	
9C	9.6	Approve Sources of Materials	x	
9C	9.7	Independent Assurance Testing (IAT) Local Agency Procedures ☐ CDOT Procedures ⬓ • Generate IAT schedule • Schedule and provide notification • Conduct IAT	 x x	x
9C	9.8	Approve mix designs • Concrete • Hot mix asphalt	 x x	 # #
9C	9.9	Check Final Materials Documentation	x	#
9C	9.10	Complete and Distribute Final Materials Documentation	x	#
	CONSTRUCTION CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE			
9	10.1	Fulfill Project Bulletin Board and Pre-Construction Packet Requirements	x	
8,9	10.2	Process CDOT Form 205 - Sublet Permit Application and CDOT Form 1425 – Supplier Application Approval Request. Review & sign completed forms, or review/approve in compliance software system, as applicable, & submit to Region Civil Rights Office.	x	#
9	10.3	Conduct Equal Employment Opportunity and Labor Compliance Verification Employee Interviews. Complete CDOT Form 280	x	
9	10.4	Monitor Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation to Ensure Compliance with the "Commercially Useful Function" Requirements	x	
9	10.5	Conduct Interviews When Project Utilizes On-the-Job Trainees. • Complete CDOT Form 1337 – Contractor Commitment to Meet OJT Requirements. • Complete CDOT Form 838 – OJT Trainee / Apprentice Record. • Complete CDOT Form 200 - OJT Training Questionnaire	 x x x	
9	10.6	Check Certified Payrolls (Contact the Region Civil Rights Office for training reqmts.)	x	#
9	10.7	Submit FHWA Form 1391 - Highway Construction Contractor's Annual EEO Report	x	
	10.8	Contract Compliance and Project Site Reviews		x
	FINALS			
	11.1	Conduct Final Project Inspection & Final Inspection of Structures, if applicable		x
10	11.2	Write Final Project Acceptance Letter	x	
10	11.3	Advertise for Final Settlement	x	
11	11.4	Prepare and Distribute Final As-Constructed Plans	x	
11	11.5	Prepare EEO Certification and Collect EEO Forms	x	
11	11.6	Check Final Quantities, Plans, and Pay Estimate; Check Project Documentation; and submit Final Certifications	x	#

LA WK	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA	CDOT
11	11.7	Check Material Documentation and Accept Final Material Certification (See Chapter 9)	x	#
	11.8	Review CDOT Form 1419		x
	11.9	Submit CDOT Professional Services Closeout Report Form	x	
	11.10	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 1212 LA – Final Acceptance Report (by CDOT)		x
11	11.11	Process Final Payment	x	#
	11.12	Close out Local Project	x	
	11.13	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 950 - Project Closure		x
11	11.14	Retain Project Records	x	
11	11.15	Retain Final Version of Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist	x	

cc: CDOT Resident Engineer/Project Manager
CDOT Region Program Engineer
CDOT Region Civil Rights Office
CDOT Region Materials Engineer
CDOT Contracts and Market Analysis Branch
Local Agency Project Manager

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

The Local Agency certifies, by signing this Agreement, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such sub- recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

EXHIBIT G

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

SECTION 1. Policy

It is the policy of the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement, pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26. Accordingly, CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan shall apply to this agreement.

SECTION 2. Subrecipient and Participant Obligation.

The Local Agency and its subrecipients agrees to ensure that DBEs certified through the Colorado Unified Certification Program have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this agreement.

All participants on contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this Agreement shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with the CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan to ensure that DBEs have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts.

Local Agency subrecipients and their contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of CDOT and federally assisted contracts.

SECTION 3. DBE Program.

The Local Agency subrecipient shall be responsible for complying with CDOT's FHWA-approved DBE Program Plan.

Local Agency requirements can be found at:

https://www.codot.gov/business/civilrights

EXHIBIT H

LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 172 applies to a federally funded Local Agency project agreement administered by CDOT that involves professional consultant services. 23 CFR 172.1 states "The policies and procedures involve federally funded contracts for engineering and design related services for projects subject to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 112(a) and are issued to ensure that a qualified consultant is obtained through an equitable selection process, that prescribed work is properly accomplished in a timely manner, and at fair and reasonable cost" and according to 23 CFR 172.5 "Price shall not be used as a factor in the analysis and selection phase." Therefore, local agencies must comply with these CFR requirements when obtaining professional consultant services under a federally funded consultant contract administered by CDOT.

CDOT has formulated its procedures in Procedural Directive (P.D.) 400.1 and the related operations guidebook titled "Obtaining Professional Consultant Services". This directive and guidebook incorporate requirements from both Federal and State regulations, i.e., 23 CFR 172 and CRS §24-30-1401 et seq. Copies of the directive and the guidebook may be obtained upon request from CDOT's Agreements and Consultant Management Unit. [Local agencies should have their own written procedures on file for each method of procurement that addresses the items in 23 CFR 172].

Because the procedures and laws described in the Procedural Directive and the guidebook are quite lengthy, the subsequent steps serve as a short-hand guide to CDOT procedures that a Local Agency must follow in obtaining professional consultant services. This guidance follows the format of 23 CFR 172. The steps are:

1. The contracting Local Agency shall document the need for obtaining professional services.

2. Prior to solicitation for consultant services, the contracting Local Agency shall develop a detailed scope of work and a list of evaluation factors and their relative importance. The evaluation factors are those identified in C.R.S. 24-30-1403. Also, a detailed cost estimate should be prepared for use during negotiations.

3. The contracting agency must advertise for contracts in conformity with the requirements of C.R.S. 24-30-1405. The public notice period, when such notice is required, is a minimum of 15 days prior to the selection of the three most qualified firms and the advertising should be done in one or more daily newspapers of general circulation.

4. The Local Agency shall not advertise any federal aid contract without prior review by the CDOT Regional Civil Rights Office (RCRO) to determine whether the contract shall be subject to a DBE contract goal. If the RCRO determines a goal is necessary, then the Local Agency shall include the goal and the applicable provisions within the advertisement. The Local Agency shall not award a contract to any Contractor or Consultant without the confirmation by the CDOT Civil Rights and Business Resource Center that the Contractor or Consultant has demonstrated good faith efforts. The Local Agency shall work with the CDOT RCRO to ensure compliance with the established terms during the performance of the contract.

5. The Local Agency shall require that all contractors pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work no later than 30 days after the receipt of payment for that work from the contractor. For construction projects, this time period shall be reduced to seven days in accordance with Colorado Revised Statute 24-91-103(2). If the Local Agency withholds retainage from contractors and/or allows contractors to withhold retainage from subcontractors, such retainage provisions must comply with 49 CFR 26.29.

6. Payments to all Subconsultants shall be made within thirty days of receipt of payment from [the Local Agency] or no later than ninety days from the date of the submission of a complete invoice from the Subconsultant, whichever occurs first. If the Consultant has good cause to dispute an amount invoiced by a Subconsultant, the Consultant shall notify [the Local Agency] no later than the required date for payment. Such notification shall include the amount disputed and justification for the withholding. The Consultant shall maintain records of payment that show amounts paid to all Subconsultants. Good cause does not include the Consultant's failure to submit an invoice to the Local Agency or to deposit payments made.

7. The analysis and selection of the consultants shall be done in accordance with CRS §24-30-1403. This section of the regulation identifies the criteria to be used in the evaluation of CDOT pre-qualified prime consultants and their team. It also shows which criteria are used to short-list and to make a final selection.

The short-list is based on the following evaluation factors:

a. Qualifications,

b. Approach to the Work,

c. Ability to furnish professional services.

d. Anticipated design concepts, and

e. Alternative methods of approach for furnishing the professional services.

Evaluation factors for final selection are the consultant's:

a. Abilities of their personnel,

b. Past performance,

c. Willingness to meet the time and budget requirement,

d. Location,

e. Current and projected work load,

f. Volume of previously awarded contracts, and

g. Involvement of minority consultants.

8. Once a consultant is selected, the Local Agency enters into negotiations with the consultant to obtain a fair and reasonable price for the anticipated work. Pre-negotiation audits are prepared for contracts expected to be greater than $50,000. Federal reimbursements for costs are limited to those costs allowable under the cost principles of 48 CFR 31. Fixed fees (profit) are determined with consideration given to size, complexity, duration, and degree of risk involved in the work. Profit is in the range of six to 15 percent of the total direct and indirect costs.

9. A qualified Local Agency employee shall be responsible and in charge of the Work to ensure that the workbeing pursued is complete, accurate, and consistent with the terms, conditions, and specifications of the contract. At the end of Work, the Local Agency prepares a performance evaluation (a CDOT form is available) on the consultant.

CRS §§24-30-1401 THROUGH 24-30-1408, 23 CFR PART 172, AND P.D. 400.1, PROVIDE ADDITIONALDETAILS FOR COMPLYING WITH THE PRECEEDING EIGHT (8) STEPS.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (*see* 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
(1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
(2) Assessing sanctions;
(3) Liquidated damages; and/or
(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than $10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided,* That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in 29 CFR part 1, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to *DBAconformance@dol.gov*. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to *DBAconformance@dol.gov*, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided,* That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Basic record requirements* (1) *Length of record retention.* All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) *Information required.* Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) *Additional records relating to fringe benefits.* Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) *Additional records relating to apprenticeship.* Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. *Certified payroll requirements* (1) *Frequency and method of submission.* The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) *Information required.* The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (*e.g.,* the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH–347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at *https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347/.pdf* or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) *Statement of Compliance.* Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) *Use of Optional Form WH–347.* The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 3729.

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices* (1) *Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* $31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of $150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

* * * * *

3. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

EXHIBIT J

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Federal laws and regulations that may be applicable to the Work include:

Executive Order 11246

Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967 and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Chapter 60) (All construction contracts awarded in excess of $10,000 by the Local Agencies and their contractors or the Local Agencies).

Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

The Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3) (All contracts and sub-Agreements for construction or repair).

Davis-Bacon Act

The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a to a-7) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5) (Construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by the Local Agencies and the Local Agencies when required by Federal Agreement program legislation. This act requires that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or sub-contractors to work on construction projects financed by federal assistance must be paid wages not less than those established for the locality of the project by the Secretary of Labor).

Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). (Construction contracts awarded by the Local Agency's in excess of $2,000, and in excess of $2,500 for other contracts which involve the employment of mechanics or laborers).

Clean Air Act

Standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368). Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15) (contracts, subcontracts, and sub-Agreements of amounts more than $100,000).

Energy Policy and Conservation Act

Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163).

OMB Circulars

Office of Management and Budget Circulars A-87, A-21 or A-122, and A-102 or A-110, whichever is applicable.

Hatch Act

The Hatch Act (5 USC 1501-1508) and Public Law 95-454 Section 4728. These statutes state that federal funds cannot be used for partisan political purposes of any kind by any person or organization involved in the administration of federally assisted programs.

Nondiscrimination

The Local Agency shall not exclude from participation in, deny the benefits of, or subject to discrimination any person in the United States on the ground of race, color national origin, sex, age or disability. Prior to the receipt of any Federal financial assistance from CDOT, the Local Agency shall execute the attached Standard DOT Title VI assurance. As appropriate, the Local Agency shall include Appendix A, B, or C to the Standard DOT Title VI assurance in any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other aid. The Local Agency shall also include the following in all contract advertisements:

> *The [Local Agency], in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (79 Stat. 252, 42 US.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, DBEs will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for any award.*

ADA

In any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other federal aid, the Local Agency shall require the federal-aid recipient or contractor to provide a statement of written assurance that they will comply with Section 504 and not discriminate on the basis of disability.

Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, as amended (Public Law 91-646, as amended and Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 246-256). (If the contractor is acquiring real property and displacing households or businesses in the performance of the Agreement).

Drug-Free Workplace Act

The Drug-Free Workplace Act (Public Law 100-690 Title V, subtitle D, 41 USC 701 et seq.).

Age Discrimination Act of 1975

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, 42 U.S.C. Sections 6101 et. seq. and its implementing regulation, 45 C.F.R. Part 91; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, and implementing regulation 45 C.F.R. Part 84.

23 C.F.R. Part 172

23 C.F.R. Part 172, concerning "Administration of Engineering and Design Related Contracts".

23 C.F.R Part 633

23 C.F.R Part 633, concerning "Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts".

23 C.F.R. Part 635

23 C.F.R. Part 635, concerning "Construction and Maintenance Provisions".

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973. The requirements for which are shown in the Nondiscrimination Provisions, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Nondiscrimination Provisions:

In compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and with Section 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agree as follows:

i. Compliance with Regulations

The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

ii. Nondiscrimination

The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of the contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin in the selection and retention of Subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix C of the Regulations.

iii. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential Subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin.

iv. Information and Reports

The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the State or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of the Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the State, or the FHWA as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain the information.

v. Sanctions for Noncompliance

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the State shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to: **a.** Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or **b.** Cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

Incorporation of Provisions §22

The Contractor will include the provisions of this Exhibit J in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, orders, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that, in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the State and in addition, the Contractor may request the FHWA to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SAMPLE

The United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination

Assurances for Local Agencies

DOT Order No. 1050.2A

The [Local Agency] (herein referred to as the "Recipient"), **HEREBY AGREES THAT**, as a condition to receiving any Federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), through the Colorado Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), is subject to and will comply with the following:

Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 C.F.R. Part 21 (entitled Non-discrimination In Federally-Assisted Programs Of The Department Of Transportation-Effectuation Of Title VI Of The Civil Rights Act Of 1964);
- 28 C.F.R. section 50.3 (U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);

The preceding statutory and regulatory cites hereinafter are referred to as the "Acts" and "Regulations," respectively.

General Assurances

In accordance with the Acts, the Regulations, and other pertinent directives, circulars, policy, memoranda, and/or guidance, the Recipient hereby gives assurance that it will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that:

> *"No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, "for which the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including the FHWA, FTA, or FAA.*

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 clarified the original intent of Congress, with respect to Title VI and other Non-discrimination requirements (The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973), by restoring the broad, institutional-wide scope and coverage of these non- discrimination statutes and requirements to include all programs and activities of the Recipient, so long as any portion of the program is Federally assisted.

Specific Assurances

More specifically, and without limiting the above general Assurance, the Recipient agrees with and gives the following Assurances with respect to its Federally assisted FHWA, FTA, and FAA assisted programs:

1. The Recipient agrees that each "activity," "facility," or "program," as defined in §§ 21.23(b) and 21.23(e) of 49 C.F.R. § 21 will be (with regard to an "activity") facilitated or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated or will be (with regard to a "program") conducted in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to the Acts and the Regulations.
2. The Recipient will insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests for Proposals for work, or material subject to the Acts and the Regulations made in connection with all FHWA, FTA and FAA programs and, in adapted form, in all proposals for negotiated agreements regardless of funding source:
3. "The [Local Agency] in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 US.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity

4. to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."
5. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix A and E of this Assurance in every contract or agreement subject to the Acts and the Regulations.

6. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a Recipient.

7. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance will extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

8. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the Assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

9. That the Recipient will include the clauses set forth in Appendix C and Appendix D of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Recipient with other parties:

    a. for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
    b. for the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.

10. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

    a. the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
    b. the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.

11. The Recipient will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom he/she delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

12. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

By signing this ASSURANCE, the [Local Agency] also agrees to comply (and require any sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, successors, transferees, and/or assignees to comply) with all applicable provisions governing the FHWA, FTA, and FAA's access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. You also recognize that you must comply with any program or compliance reviews, and/or complaint investigationsconducted by CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA. You must keep records, reports, and submit the material for review

upon request to CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA, or its designee in a timely, complete, and accurate way. Additionally, you must comply with all other reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

[Local Agency] gives this ASSURANCE in consideration of and for obtaining any Federal grants, loans, contracts, agreements, property, and/or discounts, or other Federal-aid and Federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the recipients by the U.S. Department of Transportation under the FHWA, FTA, and FAA. This ASSURANCE is binding on [Local Agency], other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors and their subcontractors', transferees, successors in interest, and any other participants in the FHWA, FTA, and FAA funded programs. The person(s) signing below is authorized to sign this ASSURANCE on behalf of the Recipient.

_____

(***Name of Recipient***)

by_____

(***Signature of Authorized Official***)

DATED_____

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations**: The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, FHWA, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Non-discrimination**: The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment**: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports**: The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance**: In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the [Local Agency] will impose such contract sanctions as it, CDOT or FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

    a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
    b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions**: The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4:

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the [Local Agency] will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with (***Name of Appropriate Legislative Authority***), the Regulations for the Administration of (***Name of Appropriate Program***), and the policies and procedures prescribed by the FHWA of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the [Local Agency] all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto [Local Agency] and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the [Local Agency] its successors and assigns.

The [Local Agency], in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the [Local Agency] will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended [, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned non-discrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX C

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:

    1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.

B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued. *

C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the [Local Agency] will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the [Local Agency] and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX D

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.

B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non- discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued. *

C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of [Local Agency] of Transportation and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination onthe basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601),(prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis ofsex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on thebasis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, orsex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability ofTitle VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all ofthe programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation,and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

EXHIBIT K

FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS

State of Colorado
Supplemental Provisions for
Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders
Subject to
The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA), As Amended
Revised as of 3-20-13

The contract, grant, or purchase order to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the contract or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the contract, the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

1.1. **"Award"** means an award of Federal financial assistance that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers in the form of:

1.1.1. Grants;
1.1.2. Contracts;
1.1.3. Cooperative agreements, which do not include cooperative research and development agreements (CRDA) pursuant to the Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710);
1.1.4. Loans;
1.1.5. Loan Guarantees;
1.1.6. Subsidies;
1.1.7. Insurance;
1.1.8. Food commodities;
1.1.9. Direct appropriations;
1.1.10. Assessed and voluntary contributions; and
1.1.11. Other financial assistance transactions that authorize the expenditure of Federal funds by non-Federal Entities.

Award ***does not*** include:

1.1.12. Technical assistance, which provides services in lieu of money;
1.1.13. A transfer of title to Federally-owned property provided in lieu of money; even if the award is called a grant;
1.1.14. Any award classified for security purposes; or
1.1.15. Any award funded in whole or in part with Recovery funds, as defined in section 1512 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 (Public Law 111-5).

1.2. **"Contract"** means the contract to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached and includes all Award types in **§1.1.1** through **1.1.11** above.

1.3. **"Contractor"** means the party or parties to a Contract funded, in whole or in part, with Federal financial assistance, other than the Prime Recipient, and includes grantees, subgrantees, Subrecipients, and borrowers. For purposes of Transparency Act reporting, Contractor does not include Vendors.

1.4. **"Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number"** means the nine-digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. to uniquely identify a business entity. Dun and Bradstreet's website may be found at: http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform.

1.5. **"Entity"** means all of the following as defined at 2 CFR part 25, subpart C;

1.5.1. A governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian Tribe;
1.5.2. A foreign public entity;
1.5.3. A domestic or foreign non-profit organization;

1.5.4. A domestic or foreign for-profit organization; and

1.5.5. A Federal agency, but only a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity.

1.6. **"Executive"** means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.

1.7. **"Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)"** means an Award number assigned by a Federal agency to a Prime Recipient.

1.8. **"FFATA"** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109- 282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. FFATA, as amended, also is referred to as the "Transparency Act."

1.9. **"Prime Recipient"** means a Colorado State agency or institution of higher education that receives an Award.

1.10. **"Subaward"** means a legal instrument pursuant to which a Prime Recipient of Award funds awards all or a portion of such funds to a Subrecipient, in exchange for the Subrecipient's support in the performance of all or any portion of the substantive project or program for which the Award was granted.

1.11. **"Subrecipient"** means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term "Subrecipient" includes and may be referred to as Subgrantee.

1.12. **"Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number"** means the subrecipient parent organization's 9-digit Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number that appears in the subrecipient's System for Award Management (SAM) profile, if applicable.

1.13. **"Supplemental Provisions"** means these Supplemental Provisions for Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders subject to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, As Amended, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institution of higher education.

1.14. **"System for Award Management (SAM)"** means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at http://www.sam.gov.

1.15. **"Total Compensation"** means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient's or Subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following:

1.15.1. Salary and bonus;

1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;

1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;

1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;

1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;

1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds $10,000.

1.16. "**Transparency Act**" means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. The Transparency Act also is referred to as FFATA.

1.17 "Vendor" means a dealer, distributor, merchant or other seller providing property or services required for a project or program funded by an Award. A Vendor is not a Prime Recipient or a Subrecipient and is not subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal award. Program compliance requirements do not pass through to a Vendor.

2. **Compliance.** Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, including but not limited to these Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Contractor of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.

3. **System for Award Management (SAM) and Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Requirements.**

   3.1. SAM. Contractor shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Contractor submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Contractor shall review and update SAM information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in its information.

   3.2. DUNS. Contractor shall provide its DUNS number to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Contractor's information in Dun & Bradstreet, Inc. at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in Contractor's information.

4. **Total Compensation.** Contractor shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:

   4.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is $25,000 or more; and

   4.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Contractor received:

      4.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

      4.2.2. $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

   4.3. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

5. **Reporting.** Contractor shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in §7 below if Contractor is a Subrecipient for the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act. No direct payment shall be made to Contractor for providing any reports required under these Supplemental Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Contract price. The reporting requirements in §7 below are based on guidance from the US Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Contract and shall become part of Contractor's obligations under this Contract, as provided in **§2** above. The Colorado Office of the State Controller will provide summaries of revised OMB reporting requirements at http://www.colorado.gov/dpa/dfp/sco/FFATA.htm.

6. **Effective Date and Dollar Threshold for Reporting.** The effective date of these Supplemental Provisions apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010. Reporting requirements in §7 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is $25,000 or more. If the initial Award is below $25,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of $25,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds $25,000. If the initial Award is $25,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below $25,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements.

7. **Subrecipient Reporting Requirements.** If Contractor is a Subrecipient, Contractor shall report as set forth below.

7.1 To SAM. A Subrecipient shall register in SAM and report the following data elements in SAM ***for each*** Federal Award Identification Number no later than the end of the month following the month in which theSubaward was made:

7.1.1 Subrecipient DUNS Number;

7.1.2 Subrecipient DUNS Number + 4 if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;

7.1.3 Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number;

7.1.4 Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, andCongressional District;

7.1.5 Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met;and

7.1.6 Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if criteria in §4 above met.

7.2 To Prime Recipient. A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, upon the effective date of theContract, the following dataelements:

7.2.1 Subrecipient's DUNS Number as registered in **SAM**.

7.2.2 Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zipcode + 4, and Congressional District.

8. Exemptions.

8.1. These Supplemental Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person,unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.

8.2 A Contractor with gross income from all sources of less than $300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.

8.3 Effective October 1, 2010, "Award" currently means a grant, cooperative agreement, or other arrangementas defined in Section 1.1 of these Special Provisions. On future dates "Award" may include other items to be specified by OMB in policy memoranda available at the OMB Web site; Award also will include other types of Awards subject to the Transparency Act.

8.4 There are no Transparency Act reporting requirements for Vendors.

Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under theContract and the State of Colorado may terminate the Contract upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Contract, at law or in equity.

EXHIBIT L

SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT

CDOT SUBRECIPIENT RISK ASSESSMENT	Date:	
Name of Entity (Subrecipient):		
Name of Project / Program:		
Estimated Award Period:		
Entity Executive Director or VP:		
Entity Chief Financial Officer:		
Entity Representative for this Self Assessment:		

Instructions: (See "Instructions" tab for more information) *1. Check only one box for each question. All questions are required to be answered.* *2. Utilize the "Comment" section below the last question for additional responses.* *3. When complete, check the box at the bottom of the form to authorize.*	Yes	No	N/A
EXPERIENCE ASSESSMENT	**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
1 Is your entity new to operating or managing federal funds (has not done so within the past three years)?	☐	☐	
2 Is this funding program new for your entity (managed for less than three years)? *Examples of funding programs include CMAQ, TAP, STP-M, etc.*	☐	☐	
3 Does your staff assigned to the program have at least three full years of experience with this federal program?	☐	☐	
MONITORING/AUDIT ASSESSMENT	**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
4 Has your entity had an on-site project or grant review from an external entity *(e.g., CDOT, FHWA)* within the last three years?	☐	☐	☐
5 a) Were there non-compliance issues in this prior review?	☐	☐	☐
b) What were the number and extent of issues in prior review?	☐ *1 to 2*	☐ *>3*	☐
OPERATION ASSESSMENT	**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
6 Does your entity have a time and effort reporting system in place to account for 100% of all employees' time, that can provide a breakdown of the actual time spent on each funded project? *If No, in the comment section please explain how you intend to document 100% of hours worked by employees and breakdown of time spent on each funding project.*	☐	☐	
FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT	**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
7 a) Does your entity have an indirect cost rate that is approved and current?	☐	☐	
b) If Yes, who approved the rate, and what date was it approved?			
8 Is this grant/award 10% or more of your entity's overall funding?	☐ *>10%*	☐ *<10%*	
9 Has your entity returned lapsed* funds? **Funds "lapse" when they are no longer available for obligation.*	☐	☐	☐
10 Has your entity had difficulty meeting local match requirements in the last three years?	☐	☐	☐
11 What is the total federal funding your entity has been awarded for the last federal fiscal year, and what is your entity's fiscal year end?			

	INTERNAL CONTROLS ASSESSMENT	Yes	No	N/A
12	Has your entity had any significant changes in key personnel or accounting system(s) in the last year? *(e.g., Controller, Exec Director, Program Mgr, Accounting Mgr, etc.) If Yes, in the comment section, please identify the accounting system(s), and / or list personnel positions and identify any that are vacant.*	☐	☐	☐
13	Does your entity have financial procedures and controls in place to accommodate a federal-aid project?	☐	☐	
14	Does your accounting system identify the receipts and expenditures of program funds separately for each award?	☐	☐	
15	Will your accounting system provide for the recording of expenditures for each award by the budget cost categories shown in the approved budget?	☐	☐	
16	Does your agency have a review process for all expenditures that will ensure that all costs are reasonable, allowable and allocated correctly to each funding source? *If Yes, in the comment section, please explain your current process for reviewing costs.*	☐	☐	☐
17	How many total FTE perform accounting functions within your organization?	☐ ≥6	☐ 2 to 5	☐ < 2
	IMPACT ASSESSMENT	**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
18	For this upcoming federal award or in the immediate future, does your entity have any potential conflicts of interest* in accordance with applicable Federal awarding agency policy? *If Yes, please disclose these conflicts in writing, along with supporting information, and submit with this form. (*Any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of the Subrecipient's obligations to the State.)*	☐	☐	
19	For this award, has your entity disclosed to CDOT, in writing, violations of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the award? *Response options:* ***YES** = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have either disclosed previously to CDOT or as part of this form. In the comment section, list all violations with names of supporting documentation and submit with this form.* ***NO** = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have not disclosed previously or will not disclose as part of this form. Explain in the comment section.* ***N/A** = Check if have no violations.*	☐	☐	☐
	PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT	**Yes**	**No**	**N/A**
20	Does your entity have a written process/procedure or certification statement approved by your governing board ensuring critical project personnel are capable of effectively managing Federal-aid projects? *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐
21	Does your entity have written procurement policies or certification statement for consultant selection approved by your governing board in compliance with 23 CFR 172*? *If Yes, please submit with this form. (*The Brooks Act requires agencies to promote open competition by advertising, ranking, selecting, and negotiating contracts based on demonstrated competence and qualifications, at a fair and reasonable price.)*	☐	☐	☐
22	a) Is your staff familiar with the relevant CDOT manuals and federal program requirements?	☐	☐	☐
	b) Does your entity have a written policy or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring federal-aid projects will receive adequate inspections? *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐
	c) Does your entity have a written process or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring a contractor's work will be completed in conformance with approved plans and specifications? *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐

	d) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that materials installed on the projects are sampled and tested per approved processes. *If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐
	e) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that only US manufactured steel will be incorporated into the project *(Buy America requirements)? If Yes, please submit with this form.*	☐	☐	☐

Comments *- As needed, include the question number and provide comments related to the above questions. Insert additional rows as needed.*

☐ ***By checking this box, the Executive Director, VP or Chief Financial Officer of this entity certifies that all information provided on this form is true and correct.***

Tool Version: v2.0 (081816)

EXHIBIT M

OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

Subject to
The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and AuditRequirements for Federal Awards ("Uniform Guidance"),
Federal Register, Vol. 78, No. 248, 78590

The agreement to which these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the agreement or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the agreement, the provisions of these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall control. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions and the FFATA Supplemental Provisions, the FFATA Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. Definitions. For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meaningsascribed to them below.

1.1. "Award" means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditionsof the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise. 2 CFR §200.38

1.2. "Federal Award" means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract underthe Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. "Federal Award"also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.

1.3."Federal Awarding Agency" means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. 2CFR §200.37

1.4. "FFATA" means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.

1.5. "Grant" or "Grant Agreement" means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of an Award. The term does not include an agreement that provides only direct Federal cash assistance to an individual,a subsidy, a loan, a loan guarantee, insurance, or acquires property or services for the direct benefit of use of the Federal Awarding Agency or Recipient. 2 CFR§200.51.

1.6. "OMB" means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.

1.7. "Recipient" means a Colorado State department, agency or institution of higher education that receives a Federal Award from a Federal Awarding Agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term does not include Subrecipients. 2 CFR §200.86

1.8. "State" means the State of Colorado, acting by and through its departments, agencies and institutions ofhigher education.

1.9. "Subrecipient" means a non-Federal entity receiving an Award from a Recipient to carry out part of aFederal program. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of such program.

1.10. "Uniform Guidance" means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, and A-122, OMB Circulars A-89, A-102, and A- 133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

1.11. "Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions" means these Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards subject to the OMB Uniform Guidance, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from relevant Federal agencies or the Colorado State Controller.

2. Compliance. Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, including but notlimited to these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions automatically shall become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either partyexecuting any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Subrecipient of suchrevisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.

3. Procurement Standards.

3.1 Procurement Procedures. Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation,

§§200.318 through 200.326 thereof.

3.2 Procurement of Recovered Materials. If Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a politicalsubdivision of a state, its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in theEPA guidelines.

4. Access to Records. Subrecipient shall permit Recipient and auditors to have access to Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of §200.331 (Requirements for pass through entities), §§200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance. 2 CFR §200.331(a)(5).

5. Single Audit Requirements. If Subrecipient expends $750,000 or more in Federal Awards during Subrecipient's fiscal year, Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant tothe Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR §200.501.

5.1 Election. Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.514(Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with §200.507 (Program-specific audits). Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be electedfor research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.

5.2 Exemption. If Subrecipient expends less than $750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR §200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government

Accountability Office.

5.3 Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Part F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by UniformGuidance Part F-Audit Requirements.

6. Contract Provisions for Subrecipient Contracts. Subrecipient shall comply with and shall include all of thefollowing applicable provisions in all subcontracts entered into by it pursuant to this Grant Agreement.

6.1 Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

"During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments

under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice inconspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965,and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuantthereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled,

terminated or suspendedin whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided bylaw.

(7) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuantto section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontractor purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however,* that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction,the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States."

6.2 Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractorsmust be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination.The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40

U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or Subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is other wise entitled.

The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

6.3 Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and Subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

6.4 Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251- 1387), as amended. Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Actas amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection

Agency (EPA).

6.5 Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220)must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAMExclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well asparties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

6.6 Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, oran employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any otheraward covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non- Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

7. Certifications. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2CFR §200.208.Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR §200.201(3). If the required level ofactivity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

7.1 Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall constitute anevent of default under the Grant Agreement (2 CFR §200.339) and the State may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.

8. Effective Date. The effective date of the Uniform Guidance is December 26, 2013. 2 CFR §200.110. The procurement standards set forth in Uniform Guidance §§200.317-200.326 are applicable to new Awards made by Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

9. Performance Measurement. The Uniform Guidance requires completion of OMB-approved standard information collection forms (the PPR). The form focuses on outcomes, as related to the Federal Award Performance Goals that awarding Federal agencies are required to detail in the Awards.

Section 200.301 provides guidance to Federal agencies to measure performance in a way that will help theFederal awarding agency and other non-Federal entities to improve program outcomes.

The Federal awarding agency is required to provide recipients with clear performance goals, indicators, and milestones (200.210). Also, must require the recipient to relate financial data to performance accomplishments of the Federal award.

Exhibit N
Federal Treasury Provisions

1. APPLICABILITY OF PROVISIONS.

1.1. The Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Federal Provisions, the Special Provisions, the body of the Grant, or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the Grant, the provisions of these Federal Provisions shall control.

1.2. The State of Colorado is accountable to Treasury for oversight of their subrecipients, including ensuring their subrecipients comply with the SLFRF statute, SLFRF Award Terms and Conditions, Treasury's Final Rule, and reporting requirements, as applicable.

1.3. Additionally, any subrecipient that issues a subaward to another entity (2nd tier subrecipient), must hold the 2nd tier subrecipient accountable to these provisions and adhere to reporting requirements.

1.4. These Federal Provisions are subject to the Award as defined in §2 of these Federal Provisions, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institutions of higher education.

2. DEFINITIONS.

2.1. For the purposes of these Federal Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

2.1.1. "Award" means an award of Federal financial assistance, and the Grant setting forth the terms and conditions of that financial assistance, that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers.

2.1.2. "Entity" means:

2.1.2.1. a Non-Federal Entity;

2.1.2.2. a foreign public entity;

2.1.2.3. a foreign organization;

2.1.2.4. a non-profit organization;

2.1.2.5. a domestic for-profit organization (for 2 CFR parts 25 and 170 only);

2.1.2.6. a foreign non-profit organization (only for 2 CFR part 170) only);

2.1.2.7. a Federal agency, but only as a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity (or 2 CFR 200.1); or

2.1.2.8. a foreign for-profit organization (for 2 CFR part 170 only).

2.1.3. "Executive" means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.

2.1.4. "Expenditure Category (EC)" means the category of eligible uses as defined by the US Department of Treasury in "Appendix 1 of the Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

2.1.5. "Federal Awarding Agency" means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient as described in 2 CFR 200.1

2.1.6. "Grant" means the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.

2.1.7. "Grantee" means the party or parties identified as such in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.

2.1.8. "Non-Federal Entity means a State, local government, Indian tribe, institution of higher education, or nonprofit organization that carries out a Federal Award as a Recipient or a Subrecipient.

2.1.9. "Nonprofit Organization" means any corporation, trust, association, cooperative, or other organization, not including IHEs, that:

2.1.9.1. Is operated primarily for scientific, educational, service, charitable, or similar purposes in the public interest;

2.1.9.2. Is not organized primarily for profit; and

2.1.9.3. Uses net proceeds to maintain, improve, or expand the operations of the organization.

2.1.10. "OMB" means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.

2.1.11. "Pass-through Entity" means a non-Federal Entity that provides a Subaward to a Subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal program.

2.1.12. "Prime Recipient" means the Colorado State agency or institution of higher education identified as the Grantor in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.

2.1.13. "Subaward" means an award by a Prime Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Subaward unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise in accordance with 2 CFR 200.101. The term does not include payments to a Contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.

2.1.14. "Subrecipient" or "Subgrantee" means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of a federal program.

2.1.15. "System for Award Management (SAM)" means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at http://www.sam.gov. "Total Compensation" means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient's or Subrecipient's preceding fiscal year (see 48 CFR 52.204-10, as prescribed in 48 CFR 4.1403(a)) and includes the following:

2.1.15.1. Salary and bonus;

2.1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the

fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;

2.1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;

2.1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;

2.1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;

2.1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g., severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds $10,000.

2.1.16. "Transparency Act" means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.

2.1.17. "Uniform Guidance" means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

2.1.18. "Unique Entity ID" means the Unique Entity ID established by the federal government for a Grantee at https://sam.gov/content/home.

3. COMPLIANCE.

3.1. Grantee shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and all applicable Federal Laws and regulations required by this Federal Award Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Federal Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado, at its discretion, may provide written notification to Grantee of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.

3.2. Per US Treasury Final Award requirements, grantee programs or services must not include a term or conditions that undermines efforts to stop COVID-19 or discourages compliance with recommendations and CDC guidelines.

4. SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM) AND UNIQUE ENTITY ID (UEI) REQUIREMENTS.

4.1. SAM. Grantee shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Grantee submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Grantee shall review and update SAM information at least annually.

4.2. UEI. Grantee shall provide its Unique Entity ID to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Grantee's information in Sam.gov at least annually.

5. TOTAL COMPENSATION.

5.1. Grantee shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:

5.1.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is $30,000 or more; and

5.1.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Grantee received:

5.1.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

5.1.2.2. $30,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and

5.1.2.3. 5.1.2.3 The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

6. REPORTING.

6.1. If Grantee is a Subrecipient of the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act, Grantee shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in this Exhibit. No direct payment shall be made to Grantee for providing any reports required under these Federal Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Grant price. The reporting requirements in this Exhibit are based on guidance from the OMB, and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Grant and shall become part of Grantee's obligations under this Grant.

7. EFFECTIVE DATE AND DOLLAR THRESHOLD FOR FEDERAL REPORTING.

7.1. Reporting requirements in §8 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is $30,000 or more. If the initial Award is below $30,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of $30,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds $30,000. If the initial Award is $30,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below $30,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements. If the total award is below $30,000 no reporting required; if more than $30,000 and less than $50,000 then FFATA reporting is required; and, $50,000 and above SLFRF reporting is required.

7.2. The procurement standards in §9 below are applicable to new Awards made by Prime Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in §11 below are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

8. SUBRECIPIENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

8.1. Grantee shall report as set forth below.

8.1.1. Grantee shall use the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook as referenced in Exhibit P to report to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. Additional information on specific requirements are detailed in the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbooks and "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

EC 1 – Public Health

All Public Health Projects

a) Description of structure and objectives
b) Description of relation to COVID-19
c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
d) Capital Expenditures
    i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
    ii. Total projected capital expenditure
    iii. Type of capital expenditure
    iv. Written justification
    v. Labor reporting

COVID-19 Interventions and Mental Health (1.4, 1.11, 1.12, 1.13)

a) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs
b) Evaluation plan description

COVID-19 Small Business Economic Assistance (1.8)

a) Number of small businesses served

COVID-19 Assistance to Non-Profits (1.9)

a) Number of non-profits served

COVID-19 Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (1.10)

a) Sector of employer
b) Purpose of funds

EC 2 – Negative Economic Impacts

All Negative Economic Impacts Projects

a) Description of project structure and objectives
b) Description of project's response to COVID-19
c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
d) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs and description of evaluation plan *(not required for 2.5, 2.8, 2.21-2.24, 2.27-2.29, 2.31, 2.34-2.36)*
e) Number of workers enrolled in sectoral job training programs
f) Number of workers completing sectoral job training programs
g) Number of people participating in summer youth employment programs
h) Capital Expenditures
    i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
    ii. Total projected capital expenditure
    iii. Type of capital expenditure
    iv. Written justification
    v. Labor reporting

Household Assistance (2.1-2.8)

a) Number of households served

b) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
c) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Healthy Childhood Environments (2.11-2.13)

a) Number of children served by childcare and early learning *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
b) Number of families served by home visiting *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Education Assistance (2.14, 2.24-2.27)

a) National Center for Education Statistics ("NCES") School ID or NCES District ID
b) Number of students participating in evidence-based programs *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Housing Support (2.15, 2.16, 2.18)

a) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
b) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Small Business Economic Assistance (2.29-2.33)

a) Number of small businesses served

Assistance to Non-Profits (2.34)

a) Number of non-profits served

Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (2.35-2.36)

a) Sector of employer
b) Purpose of funds
c) If other than travel, tourism and hospitality (2.36) – description of hardship

EC 3 – Public Health – Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector Capacity

Payroll for Public Health and Safety Employees (EC 3.1)

a) Number of government FTEs responding to COVID-19

Rehiring Public Sector Staff (EC 3.2)

a) Number of FTEs rehired by governments

EC 4 – Premium Pay

All Premium Pay Projects

a) List of sectors designated as critical by the chief executive of the jurisdiction, if beyond those listed in the final rule
b) Numbers of workers served
c) Employer sector for all subawards to third-party employers
d) Written narrative justification of how premium pay is responsive to essential work during the public health emergency for non-exempt workers or those making over 150 percent of the state/county's average annual wage

e) Number of workers to be served with premium pay in K-12 schools

EC 5 – Infrastructure Projects

All Infrastructure Projects

a) Projected/actual construction start date (month/year)
b) Projected/actual initiation of operations date (month/year)
c) Location (for broadband, geospatial data of locations to be served)
d) Projects over $10 million
    i. Prevailing wage certification or detailed project employment and local impact report
    ii. Project labor agreement certification or project workforce continuity plan
    iii. Prioritization of local hires
    iv. Community benefit agreement description, if applicable

Water and sewer projects (EC 5.1-5.18)

a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Clean Water State Revolving Fund)
b) Public Water System (PWS) ID number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund)
c) Median Household Income of service area
d) Lowest Quintile Income of the service area

Broadband projects (EC 5.19-5.21)

a) Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds.
    i. If the project is not designed to reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds, explain why not, and
    ii. Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, meet or exceed 100 Mbps download speed and between at least 20 Mbps and 100 Mbps upload speed, and be scalable to a minimum of 100 Mbps download speed and 100 Mbps upload speed.
b) Additional programmatic data will be required for broadband projects and will be defined in a subsequent version of the US Treasury Reporting Guidance, including, but not limited to *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*:
    i. Number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have gained increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, with the number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download and number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload
    ii. Number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have projected increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously

lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization, with the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

iii. Narrative identifying speeds/pricing tiers to be offered, including the speed/pricing of its affordability offering, technology to be deployed, miles of fiber, cost per mile, cost per passing, number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload, and number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization. Specify the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

All Expenditure Categories

a) Program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs

8.1.2. A Subrecipient shall report the following data elements to Prime Recipient no later than five days after the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made.

8.1.2.1. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID;

8.1.2.2. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;

8.1.2.3. Subrecipient parent’s organization Unique Entity ID;

8.1.2.4. Subrecipient’s address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;

8.1.2.5. Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and

8.1.2.6. Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above met.

8.1.3. To Prime Recipient. A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, the following data elements:

8.1.3.1. Subrecipient's Unique Entity ID as registered in SAM.

8.1.3.2. Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip code + 4, and Congressional District.

8.1.3.3. Narrative identifying methodology for serving disadvantaged communities. See the "Project Demographic Distribution" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. This requirement is applicable to all projects in Expenditure Categories 1 and 2.

8.1.3.4. Narrative identifying funds allocated towards evidenced-based interventions and the evidence base. See the "Use of Evidence" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. See section 8.1.1 for relevant Expenditure Categories.

8.1.3.5. Narrative describing the structure and objectives of the assistance program and in what manner the aid responds to the public health and negative economic impacts of COVID-19. This requirement is applicable to Expenditure Categories 1 and 2. For aid to travel, tourism, and hospitality or other impacted industries (EC 2.11-2.12), also provide the sector of employer, purpose of funds, and if not travel, tourism and hospitality a description of the pandemic impact on the industry.

8.1.3.6. Narrative identifying the sector served and designated as critical to the health and well-being of residents by the chief executive of the jurisdiction and the number of workers expected to be served. For groups of workers (e.g., an operating unit, a classification of worker, etc.) or, to the extent applicable, individual workers, other than those where the eligible worker receiving premium pay is earning (with the premium pay included) below 150 percent of their residing state or county's average annual wage for all occupations, as defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, whichever is higher, OR the eligible worker receiving premium pay is not exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act overtime provisions, include justification of how the premium pay or grant is responsive to workers performing essential work during the public health emergency. This could include a description of the essential workers' duties, health or financial risks faced due to COVID-19 but should not include personally identifiable information. This requirement applies to EC 4.1, and 4.2.

8.1.3.7. For infrastructure projects (EC 5), or capital expenditures in any expenditure category, narrative identifying the projected construction start date (month/year), projected initiation of operations date (month/year), and location (for broadband, geospatial location data). For projects over $10 million:

8.1.3.8. Certification that all laborers and mechanics employed by Contractors and Subcontractors in the performance of such project are paid wages at rates not less

than those prevailing, as determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code (commonly known as the "Davis-Bacon Act"), for the corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on projects of a character similar to the Agreement work in the civil subdivision of the State (or the District of Columbia) in which the work is to be performed, or by the appropriate State entity pursuant to a corollary State prevailing-wage-in-construction law (commonly known as "baby Davis-Bacon Acts"). If such certification is not provided, a recipient must provide a project employment and local impact report detailing (1) the number of employees of Contractors and sub-contractors working on the project; (2) the number of employees on the project hired directly and hired through a third party; (3) the wages and benefits of workers on the project by classification; and (4) whether those wages are at rates less than those prevailing. Recipients must maintain sufficient records to substantiate this information upon request.

8.1.3.8.1. A Subrecipient may provide a certification that a project includes a project labor agreement, meaning a pre-hire collective bargaining agreement consistent with section 8(f) of the National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 158(f)). If the recipient does not provide such certification, the recipient must provide a project workforce continuity plan, detailing: (1) how the Subrecipient will ensure the project has ready access to a sufficient supply of appropriately skilled and unskilled labor to ensure high-quality construction throughout the life of the project; (2) how the Subrecipient will minimize risks of labor disputes and disruptions that would jeopardize timeliness and cost-effectiveness of the project; and (3) how the Subrecipient will provide a safe and healthy workplace that avoids delays and costs associated with workplace illnesses, injuries, and fatalities; (4) whether workers on the project will receive wages and benefits that will secure an appropriately skilled workforce in the context of the local or regional labor market; and (5) whether the project has completed a project labor agreement.

8.1.3.8.2. Whether the project prioritizes local hires.

8.1.3.8.3. Whether the project has a Community Benefit Agreement, with a description of any such agreement.

8.1.4. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the US Treasury, Governor’s Office and Office of the State Controller. The State of Colorado may need additional reporting requirements after this agreement is executed. If there are additional reporting requirements, the State will provide notice of such additional reporting requirements via Exhibit Q – SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.

9. PROCUREMENT STANDARDS.

9.1. Procurement Procedures. A Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and applicable regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation, 2 CFR 200.318 through 200.327 thereof.

9.2. Domestic preference for procurements (2 CFR 200.322). As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all Agreements and purchase orders for work or products under this award.

9.3. Procurement of Recovered Materials. If a Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a political subdivision of the State, its Contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247, that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

10. ACCESS TO RECORDS.

10.1. A Subrecipient shall permit Prime Recipient and its auditors to have access to Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of 2 CFR 200.332 (Requirements for pass-through entities), 2 CFR 200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 2 CFR 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

11. SINGLE AUDIT REQUIREMENTS.

11.1. If a Subrecipient expends $750,000 or more in Federal Awards during the Subrecipient's fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR 200.501.

11.1.1. Election. A Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.514 (Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507 (Program-specific audits). The Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Prime Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be elected for research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.

11.1.2. Exemption. If a Subrecipient expends less than $750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR 200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government Accountability Office.

11.1.3. Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. A Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Subpart F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with 2 CFR 200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements.

12. GRANT PROVISIONS FOR SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENTS.

12.1. In addition to other provisions required by the Federal Awarding Agency or the Prime Recipient, Grantees that are Subrecipients shall comply with the following provisions. Subrecipients shall include all of the following applicable provisions in all Subcontractors entered into by it pursuant to this Grant.

12.1.1. [Applicable to federally assisted construction Agreements.] Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all Agreements that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction Agreement" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, Office of Federal Agreement Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.

12.1.2. [Applicable to on-site employees working on government-funded construction, alteration and repair projects.] Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148).

12.1.3. Rights to Inventions Made Under a grant or agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR 401.2 (a) and the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient wishes to enter into an Agreement with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Agreements and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the Federal Awarding Agency.

12.1.4. Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended. Agreements and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal awardees to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Awarding Agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

12.1.5. Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A Agreement award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in SAM, in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

12.1.6. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal Agreement, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

12.1.7. Never Contract with the Enemy (2 CFR 200.215). Federal awarding agencies and recipients are subject to the regulations implementing "Never Contract with the Enemy" in 2 CFR part 183. The regulations in 2 CFR part 183 affect covered Agreements, grants and cooperative agreements that are expected to exceed $50,000 within the period of performance, are performed outside the United States and its territories, and are in support of a contingency operation in which members of the Armed Forces are actively engaged in hostilities.

12.1.8. Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment (2 CFR 200.216). Grantee is prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment pursuant to 2 CFR 200.216.

12.1.9. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act. The Subgrantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S. C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CRF Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement or agreement.

13. CERTIFICATIONS.

13.1. Subrecipient Certification. Subrecipient shall sign a "State of Colorado Agreement with Recipient of Federal Recovery Funds" Certification Form in Exhibit E and submit to State Agency with signed grant agreement.

13.2. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Prime Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2 CFR 200.208. Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR 200.201(3). If the required level of activity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

14. EXEMPTIONS.

14.1. These Federal Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.

14.2. A Grantee with gross income from all sources of less than $300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.

15. EVENT OF DEFAULT AND TERMINATION.

15.1. Failure to comply with these Federal Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Grant and the State of Colorado may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30-day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.

15.2. Termination (2 CFR 200.340). The Federal Award may be terminated in whole or in part as follows:

15.2.1. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity, if a Non-Federal Entity fails to comply with the terms and conditions of a Federal Award;

15.2.2. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity, to the greatest extent authorized by law, if an award no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities;

15.2.3. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity with the consent of the Non-Federal Entity, in which case the two parties must agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated;

15.2.4. By the Non-Federal Entity upon sending to the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity written notification setting forth the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated. However, if the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity determines in the case of partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Federal Award or Subaward will not accomplish the purposes for which the Federal Award was made, the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity may terminate the Federal Award in its entirety; or

15.2.5. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity pursuant to termination provisions included in the Federal Award.

EXHIBIT O

AGREEMENT WITH SUBSUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS

Section 602(b) of the Social Security Act (the Act), as added by section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA), Pub. L. No. 117-2 (March 11, 2021), authorizes the Department of the Treasury (Treasury) to make payments to certain Subrecipients from the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund. The State of Colorado has signed and certified a separate agreement with Treasury as a condition of receiving such payments from the Treasury. This agreement is between your organization and the State and your organization is signing and certifying the same terms and conditions included in the State's separate agreement with Treasury. Your organization is referred to as a Subrecipient.

As a condition of your organization receiving federal recovery funds from the State, the authorized representative below hereby (i) certifies that your organization will carry out the activities listed in section 602(c) of the Act and (ii) agrees to the terms attached hereto. Your organization also agrees to use the federal recovery funds as specified in bills passed by the General Assembly and signed by the Governor.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned official certifies that the authorized representative has read and understood the organization's obligations in the Assurances of Compliance and Civil Rights Requirements, that any information submitted in conjunction with this assurances document is accurate and complete, and that the organization is in compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements.

Subrecipient Name _____

Authorized Representative: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Use of Funds.

   a. Subrecipient understands and agrees that the funds disbursed under this award may only be used in compliance with section 602(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act) and Treasury's regulations implementing that section and guidance.

   b. Subrecipient will determine prior to engaging in any project using this assistance that it has the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of such project.

2. Period of Performance. The period of performance for this award begins on the date hereof and ends on December 31, 2026. As set forth in Treasury's implementing regulations, Subrecipient may use award funds to cover eligible costs incurred during the period that begins on March 3, 2021, and ends on December 31, 2024.

3. Reporting. Subrecipient agrees to comply with any reporting obligations established by Treasury as they relate to this award. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.

4. Maintenance of and Access to Records
   a. Subrecipient shall maintain records and financial documents sufficient to evidence compliance with section 602(c), Treasury's regulations implementing that section, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing.

   b. The Treasury Office of Inspector General and the Government Accountability Office, or their authorized representatives, shall have the right of access to records (electronic and otherwise) of Subrecipient in order to conduct audits or other investigations.

   c. Records shall be maintained by Subrecipient for a period of five (5) years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury, whichever is later.

5. Pre-award Costs. Pre-award costs, as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.458, may not be paid with funding from this award.

6. Administrative Costs. Subrecipient may use funds provided under this award to cover both direct and indirect costs. Subrecipient shall follow guidance on administrative costs issued by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.

7. Cost Sharing. Cost sharing or matching funds are not required to be provided by Subrecipient.

8. Conflicts of Interest. The State of Colorado understands and agrees it must maintain a conflict of interest policy consistent with 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c) and that such conflict of interest policy

is applicable to each activity funded under this award. Subrecipient and Contractors must disclose in writing to the Office of the State Controller or the pass-through entity, as appropriate, any potential conflict of interest affecting the awarded funds in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.112. The Office of the State Controller shall disclose such conflict to Treasury.

9. Compliance with Applicable Law and Regulations.
   a. Subrecipient agrees to comply with the requirements of section 602 of the Act, regulations adopted by Treasury pursuant to section 602(f) of the Act, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with all other applicable federal statutes, regulations, and executive orders, and Subrecipient shall provide for such compliance by other parties in any agreements it enters into with other parties relating to this award.

   b. Federal regulations applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:

      i. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, other than such provisions as Treasury may determine are inapplicable to this Award and subject to such exceptions as may be otherwise provided by Treasury. Subpart F – Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, implementing the Single Audit Act, shall apply to this award.

      ii. Universal Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM), 2 C.F.R. Part 25, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 25 is hereby incorporated by reference.

      iii. Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information, 2 C.F.R. Part 170, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 170 is hereby incorporated by reference.

      iv. OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement), 2 C.F.R. Part 180, including the requirement to include a term or condition in all lower tier covered transactions (Agreements and Subcontractors described in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart B) that the award is subject to 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Treasury's implementing regulation at 31 C.F.R. Part 19.

      v. Subrecipient Integrity and Performance Matters, pursuant to which the award term set forth in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII to Part 200 is hereby incorporated by reference.

      vi. Government wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace, 31 C.F.R. Part 20.

      vii. New Restrictions on Lobbying, 31 C.F.R. Part 21.

      viii. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655) and implementing regulations.

ix. Generally applicable federal environmental laws and regulations.

c. Statutes and regulations prohibiting discrimination applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:

i. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d et seq.) and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 22, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin under programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance;

ii. The Fair Housing Act, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status, or disability;

iii. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance;

iv. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 et seq.), and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 23, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance; and

v. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under programs, activities, and services provided or made available by state and local governments or instrumentalities or agencies thereto.

10. Remedial Actions. In the event of Subrecipient's noncompliance with section 602 of the Act, other applicable laws, Treasury's implementing regulations, guidance, or any reporting or other program requirements, Treasury may impose additional conditions on the receipt of a subsequent tranche of future award funds, if any, or take other available remedies as set forth in 2 C.F.R. § 200.339. In the case of a violation of section 602(c) of the Act regarding the use of funds, previous payments shall be subject to recoupment as provided in section 602(e) of the Act and any additional payments may be subject to withholding as provided in sections 602(b)(6)(A)(ii)(III) of the Act, as applicable.

11. Hatch Act. Subrecipient agrees to comply, as applicable, with requirements of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C.§§ 1501-1508 and 7324-7328), which limit certain political activities of State or local government employees whose principal employment is in connection with an activity financed in whole or in part by this federal assistance.

12. False Statements. Subrecipient understands that making false statements or claims in connection with this award is a violation of federal law and may result in criminal, civil, or administrative sanctions, including fines, imprisonment, civil damages and penalties, debarment from participating in federal awards or Agreements, and/or any other remedy available by law.

13. Publications. Any publications produced with funds from this award must display the following language: "This project [is being] [was] supported, in whole or in part, by federal award number SLFRF0126 awarded to the State of Colorado by the U.S. Department of the Treasury."

14. Debts Owed the Federal Government.
    a. Any funds paid to the Subrecipient (1) in excess of the amount to which the Subrecipient is finally determined to be authorized to retain under the terms of this award; (2) that are determined by the Treasury Office of Inspector General to have been misused; or (3) that are determined by Treasury to be subject to a repayment obligation pursuant to sections 602(e) and 603(b)(2)(D) of the Act and have not been repaid by the Subrecipient shall constitute a debt to the federal government.

    b. Any debts determined to be owed to the federal government must be paid promptly by Subrecipient. A debt is delinquent if it has not been paid by the date specified in Treasury's initial written demand for payment, unless other satisfactory arrangements have been made or if the Subrecipient knowingly or improperly retains funds that are a debt as defined in paragraph 14(a). Treasury will take any actions available to it to collect such a debt.

15. Disclaimer.
    a. The United States expressly disclaims any and all responsibility or liability to Subrecipient or third persons for the actions of Subrecipient or third persons resulting in death, bodily injury, property damages, or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any Agreement, or Subcontractor under this award.

    b. The acceptance of this award by Subrecipient does not in any way establish an agency relationship between the United States and Subrecipient.

16. Protections for Whistleblowers.
    a. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, Subrecipient may not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee in reprisal for disclosing to any of the list of persons or entities provided below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal Agreement or grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal Agreement or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal Agreement (including the competition for or negotiation of an Agreement) or grant.

    b. The list of persons and entities referenced in the paragraph above includes the following:
        i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
        ii. An Inspector General;

iii. The Government Accountability Office;
iv. A Treasury employee responsible for Agreement or grant oversight or management;
v. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency;
vi. A court or grand jury; or
vii. A management official or other employee of Subrecipient, Contractor, or Subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct.

c. Subrecipient shall inform its employees in writing of the rights and remedies provided under this section, in the predominant native language of the workforce.

17. Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States. Pursuant to Executive Order 13043, 62 FR 19217 (Apr. 18, 1997), Subrecipient should encourage its Contractors to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.

1. Reducing Text Messaging While Driving. Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, 74 FR 51225 (Oct. 6, 2009), Subrecipient should encourage its employees, Subrecipients, and Contractors to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving, and Subrecipient should establish workplace safety policies to decrease accidents caused by distracted drivers.

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

As a condition of receipt of federal financial assistance from the Department of the Treasury, the Subrecipient provides the assurances stated herein. The federal financial assistance may include federal grants, loans and Agreements to provide assistance to the Subrecipient's beneficiaries, the use or rent of Federal land or property at below market value, Federal training, a loan of Federal personnel, subsidies, and other arrangements with the intention of providing assistance. Federal financial assistance does not encompass Agreements of guarantee or insurance, regulated programs, licenses, procurement Agreements by the Federal government at market value, or programs that provide direct benefits.

The assurances apply to all federal financial assistance from or funds made available through the Department of the Treasury, including any assistance that the Subrecipient may request in the future.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 provides that the provisions of the assurances apply to all of the operations of the Subrecipient's program(s) and activity(ies), so long as any portion of the Subrecipient's program(s) or activity(ies) is federally assisted in the manner prescribed above.

1. Subrecipient ensures its current and future compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, which prohibits exclusion from participation, denial of the benefits of, or subjection to discrimination under programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance, of any person in the United States on the ground of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury Title VI regulations at 31 CFR Part 22 and other pertinent executive orders such as Executive Order 13166, directives, circulars, policies, memoranda, and/or guidance documents.
2. Subrecipient acknowledges that Executive Order 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," seeks to improve access to federally assisted programs and activities for individuals who, because of national origin, have Limited English proficiency (LEP). Subrecipient understands that denying a person access to its programs, services, and activities because of LEP is a form of national origin discrimination prohibited under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Department of the Treasury's implementing regulations. Accordingly, Subrecipient shall initiate reasonable steps, or comply with the Department of the Treasury's directives, to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs, services, and activities. Subrecipient understands and agrees that meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral interpretation and written translation where necessary, to ensure effective communication in the Subrecipient's programs, services, and activities.
3. Subrecipient agrees to consider the need for language services for LEP persons when Subrecipient develops applicable budgets and conducts programs, services, and activities. As a resource, the Department of the Treasury has published its LEP guidance at 70 FR 6067. For more information on taking reasonable steps to provide meaningful access for LEP persons, please visit http://www.lep.gov.

4. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that compliance with the assurances constitutes a condition of continued receipt of federal financial assistance and is binding upon Subrecipient and Subrecipient's successors, transferees, and assignees for the period in which such assistance is provided.

5. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that it must require any sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees to comply with assurances 1-4 above, and agrees to incorporate the following language in every Agreement or agreement subject to Title VI and its regulations between the Subrecipient and the Subrecipient's sub-grantees, Contractors, Subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees:

   The sub-grantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, successor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits Subrecipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement or agreement.

6. Subrecipient understands and agrees that if any real property or structure is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance by the Department of the Treasury, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient, or in the case of a subsequent transfer, the transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any personal property is provided, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property.

7. Subrecipient shall cooperate in any enforcement or compliance review activities by the Department of the Treasury of the aforementioned obligations. Enforcement may include investigation, arbitration, mediation, litigation, and monitoring of any settlement agreements that may result from these actions. The Subrecipient shall comply with information requests, on-site compliance reviews and reporting requirements.

8. Subrecipient shall maintain a complaint log and inform the Department of the Treasury of any complaints of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, and limited English proficiency covered by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and implementing regulations and provide, upon request, a list of all such reviews or proceedings based on the complaint, pending or completed, including outcome. Subrecipient also must inform the Department of the Treasury if Subrecipient has received no complaints under Title VI.

9. Subrecipient must provide documentation of an administrative agency's or court's findings of non-compliance of Title VI and efforts to address the non-compliance, including any voluntary compliance or other agreements between the Subrecipient and the administrative agency that made the finding. If the Subrecipient settles a case or matter alleging such discrimination, the Subrecipient must provide documentation of the settlement. If Subrecipient has not been the subject of any court or administrative agency finding of

discrimination, please so state.

10. If the Subrecipient makes sub-awards to other agencies or other entities, the Subrecipient is responsible for ensuring that sub-Subrecipients also comply with Title VI and other applicable authorities covered in this document State agencies that make sub-awards must have in place standard grant assurances and review procedures to demonstrate that that they are effectively monitoring the civil rights compliance of sub- Subrecipients.

The United States of America has the right to seek judicial enforcement of the terms of this assurances document and nothing in this document alters or limits the federal enforcement measures that the United States may take in order to address violations of this document or applicable federal law.

EXHIBIT P

SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT

1. SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT WORKBOOK

1.1 The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook must be submitted to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook can be foundat: https://osc.colorado.gov/american-rescue-plan-act (see SLFRF Grant Agreement Templates tab)

EXHIBIT Q

SAMPLE SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM

Local Agency:		Agreement No:
Project Title:		Project No:
Project Duration: To:		From:
State Agency:	CDOT	

This form serves as notification that there has been a change to the reporting requirements set forth in theoriginal SLFRF Grant Agreement.

The following reporting requirements have been (add/ remove additional rows as necessary):

Updated Reporting Requirement (Add/Delete/Modify)	Project Number	Reporting Requirement

By signing this form, the Local Agency agrees to and acknowledges the changes to the reporting requirements set forth in the original SLFRF Grant Agreement. All other terms and conditions of the original SLFRF Grant Agreement, with any approved modifications, remain in full force and effect. Grantee shall submit this form tothe State Agency within 10 business days of the date sent by that Agency.

_____ _____

Local Agency Date

_____ _____

CDOT Program Manager Date

FEDERAL AWARD(S) APPLICABLE TO THIS GRANT AWARD

Federal Awarding Office	US Department of the Treasury
Grant Program	Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds
Assistance Listing Number	21.027
Federal Award Number	SLFRP0126
Federal Award Date *	May 18, 2021
Federal Award End Date	December 31, 2024
Federal Statutory Authority	Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602
Total Amount of Federal Award (this is not the amount of this grant agreement)	$3,828,761,790

* Funds may not be available through the Federal Award End Date subject to the provisions in §2 and §5 below.

EXHIBIT S

PII Certification

STATE OF COLORADO

LOCAL AGENCY CERTIFICATION FOR ACCESS TO PII THROUGH A DATABASE OR AUTOMATED NETWORK

Pursuant to § 24-74-105, C.R.S., I, _____, on behalf of _____ (legal name of Local Agency) (the "Local Agency"), hereby certify under the penalty of perjury that the Local Agency has not and will not use or disclose any Personal Identifying Information, as defined by § 24-74-102(1), C.R.S., for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting Federal Immigration Enforcement, including the enforcement of civil immigration laws, and the Illegal Immigration and Immigrant Responsibility Act, which is codified at 8 U.S.C. §§ 1325 and 1326, unless required to do so to comply with Federal or State law, or to comply with a court-issued subpoena, warrant or order.

I hereby represent and certify that I have full legal authority to execute this certification on behalf of the Local Agency.

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Checklist for required exhibits due to funding sources. Required Exhibits are dependent on the source of funding. This is a guide to assist in the incorporation and completion of Exhibits in relation to funding sources.

Exhibit	Funding only from FHWA	Funding only from ARPA	FHWA and ARPA Funding
EXHIBIT A, SCOPE OF WORK	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT B, SAMPLE OPTION LETTER	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT C, FUNDING PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT D, LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT E, LOCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT F, CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT G, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	✓		✓
EXHIBIT H, LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES	✓		✓
EXHIBIT I, FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT J, ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT K, FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT L, SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT FORM	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT M, OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS	✓		✓

EXHIBIT N, FEDERAL TREASURY PROVISIONS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT O, AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT P, SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT		✓	✓
EXHIBIT Q, SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM		✓	✓
EXHIBIT R, APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT S, PII CERTIFICATAION	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT T, CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE	✓	✓	✓

ORDINANCE NO. 133, 2024
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
MAKING SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS AND
APPROPRIATING PRIOR YEAR RESERVES AND AUTHORIZING
TRANSFERS OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE MULBERRY
STREET TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYNCHORIZATION PROJECT AND
RELATED ART IN PUBLIC PLACES

A. This Ordinance concerns the evaluation and design, purchase, and installation of synchronized traffic signal equipment along the East Mulberry Street corridor.

B. The East Mulberry Street (State Highway 14) corridor between College Avenue (US 287) and Greenfields Court includes nine signalized intersections: College Avenue, Remington Street, Whedbee Street, Riverside Avenue, Lemay Avenue, Link Lane, Timberline Road, Summit View Drive, and Greenfields Court.

C. Daily traffic volumes through this East Mulberry corridor range from approximately 27,000 vehicles per day ("VPD") to approximately 46,000 VPD as determined City of Fort Collins traffic count data.

D. In 2021, Traffic Operations Department staff determined that synchronizing the traffic signals in this corridor would provide significant benefits and applied to the North Front Range Metropolitan Planning Organization ("NFRMPO") for federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality ("CMAQ") Improvement Program grant funds in that year's call for projects. The application was successful, and the grant funds are now available.

E. The Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project (the "Project") has been developed to gather and evaluate data for existing conditions and install adaptive signal timing equipment at appropriate intersections on East Mulberry Street between College Avenue and Greenfields Court.

F. The Project involves purchasing and installing new signal and system equipment to implement the synchronization plan. It is anticipated that synchronization of traffic signals along the Project corridor will have significant benefits by reducing traffic congestion at signalized intersections and throughout the corridor with the overall result of improving air quality.

G. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon recommendation of the City Manager, to make a supplemental appropriation by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year, provided that the total amount of such supplemental appropriation, in combination with all previous appropriations for that fiscal year, do not exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received during the fiscal year.

H. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the Capital Projects fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Capital Projects fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this fund during this fiscal year.

I. Article V, Section 9 of the City Charter permits the City Council, upon the recommendation of the City Manager, to make supplemental appropriations by ordinance at any time during the fiscal year from such revenues and funds for expenditure as may be available from reserves accumulated in prior years, notwithstanding that such reserves were not previously appropriated.

J. The City Manager has recommended the appropriation described herein and determined that this appropriation is available and previously unappropriated from the Transportation Services fund and will not cause the total amount appropriated in the Transportation Services fund to exceed the current estimate of actual and anticipated revenues and all other funds to be received in this fund during this fiscal year.

K. Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council, upon recommendation by the City Manager, to transfer by ordinance any unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount or portion thereof from one fund or capital project to another fund or capital project, provided that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged, the purpose for which the funds were initially appropriated no longer exists, or the proposed transfer is from a fund or capital project in which the amount appropriated exceeds the amount needed to accomplish the purpose specified in the appropriation ordinance.

L. The City Manager has recommended the transfer of $93,144 from the Transportation Services fund reserves to the Capital Projects fund and determined that the purpose for which the transferred funds are to be expended remains unchanged.

M. This Project involves construction estimated to cost more than $250,000 and, as such, City Code Section 23-304 requires one percent of these appropriations to be transferred to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund for a contribution to the Art in Public Places (“APP”) program.

N. The total project cost of $92,222 has been used to calculate the contribution to the APP program.

O. The amount to be contributed in this Ordinance will be $922.

P. A portion of the funds appropriated in this Ordinance for the Project are ineligible for use in the APP program due to restrictions placed on them by Colorado Department of Transportation.

Q. Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter authorizes the City Council to designate in the ordinance when appropriating funds for a capital project, that such appropriation shall not lapse at the end of the fiscal year in which the appropriation is made, but continue until the completion of the capital.

R. The City Council wishes to designate the appropriation herein for the Project as an appropriation that shall not lapse until the completion of the Project.

S. The appropriations in this Ordinance benefit public health, safety and welfare of the residents of Fort Collins and serve the public purpose of improving transportation infrastructure within the City.

In light of the foregoing Recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from new revenue or other funds in the Capital Project fund the sum of FOUR HUNDRED FORTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($440,000) to be expended in the Capital Projects fund for the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project.

Section 2. There is hereby appropriated from prior year reserves in the Transportation Services fund the sum of NINETY-THREE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR DOLLARS ($93,144) to be expended in the Transportation Services fund for transfer to the Capital Projects fund and appropriated therein for expenditure for the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project.

Section 3. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of SEVEN HUNDRED NINETEEN DOLLARS ($719) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein to fund art projects under the APP program.

Section 4. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY-FOUR DOLLARS ($184) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein for the operation costs of the APP program.

Section 5. The unexpended and unencumbered appropriated amount of NINETEEN DOLLARS ($19) in the Capital Projects fund is hereby authorized for transfer to the Cultural Services and Facilities fund and appropriated and expended therein for the maintenance costs of the APP program.

Section 6. The appropriation herein for the Mulberry Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project is hereby designated, as authorized in Article V, Section 11 of the City Charter, as an appropriation that shall not lapse at the end of this fiscal year but continue until the completion of the Project.

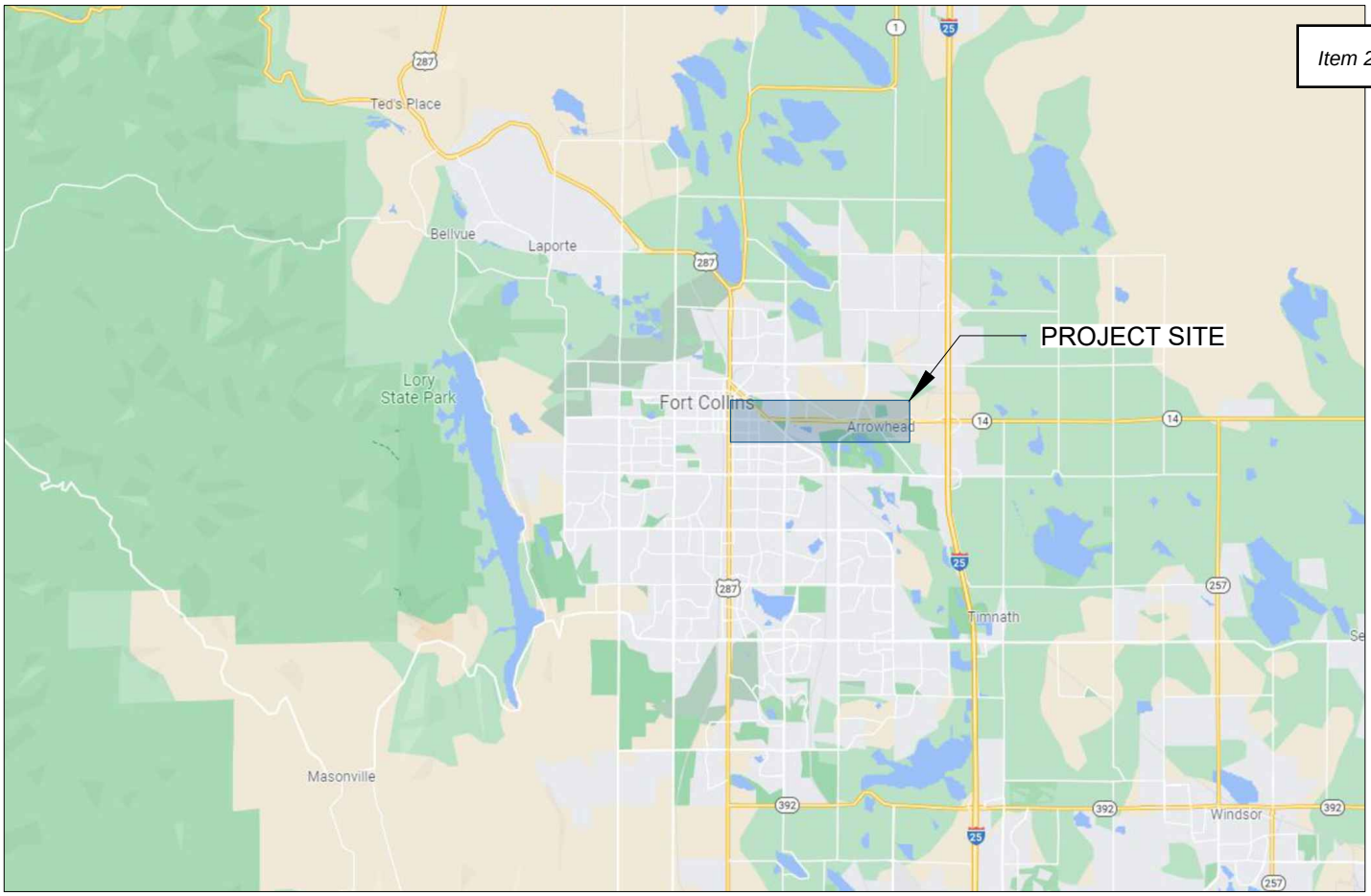
Introduced, considered favorably on first reading on September 3, 2024, and approved on second reading for final passage on September 17, 2024.

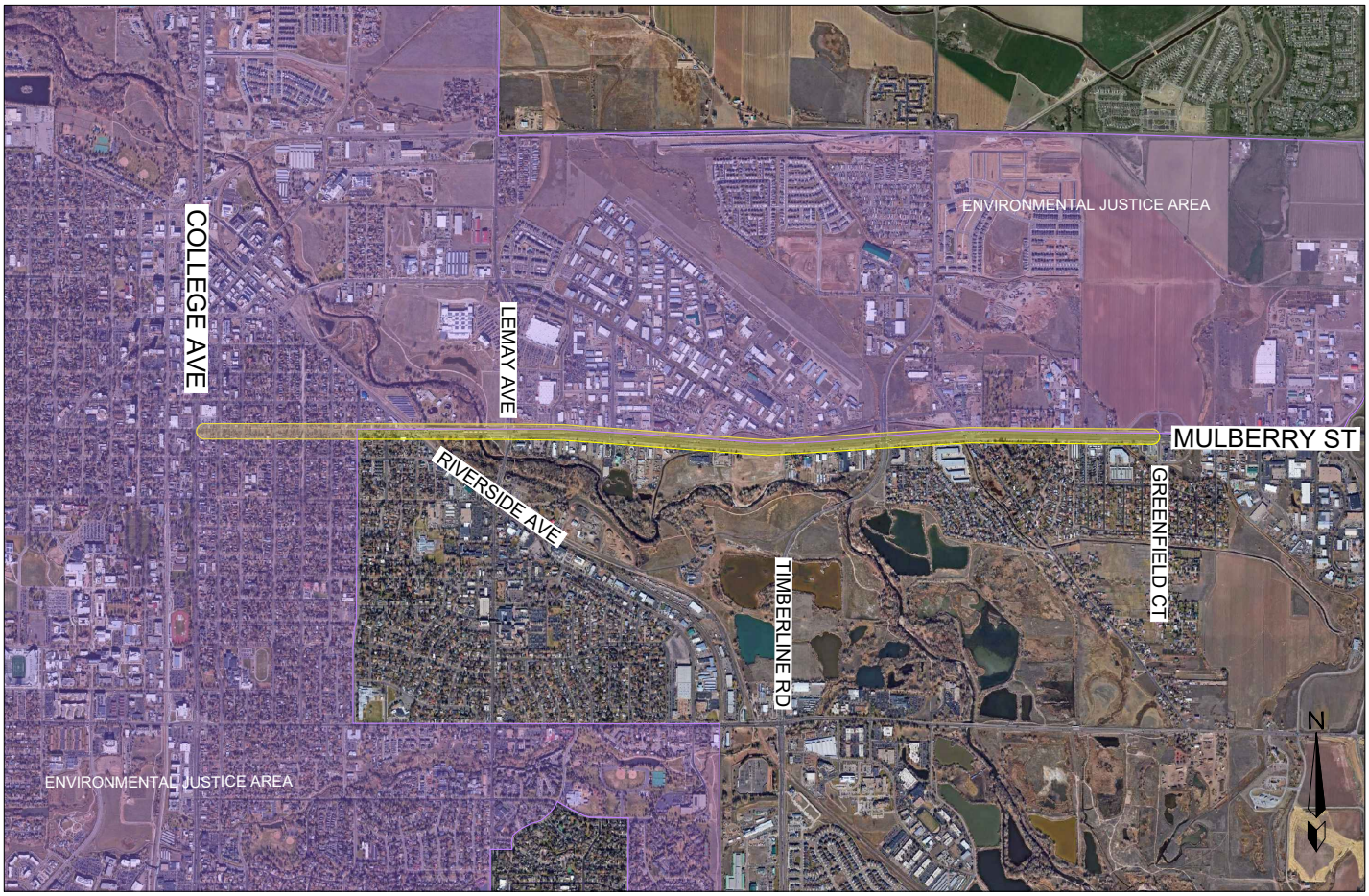
_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 27, 2024
Approving Attorney: Heather N. Jarvis





Mulberry St (SH 14) from College Ave (US 287) to Greenfield Ct

Vicinity Map

File Attachments for Item:

28. Resolution 2024-113 Authorizing the City Manager to Enter into Two Agreements with the Colorado State Forest Service for the Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Project.

The purpose of this item is for Council to authorize the City Manager to execute two agreements with the Colorado State Forest Service (CSFS) for the Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Project: (1) a services agreement to establish roles and responsibilities; and (2) a grant agreement to secure partial funding.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Richard Thorp, Lead Specialist, Sciences
Kerri Ishmael, Senior Analyst, Grants Administration
Leslie Hill, Director, Sciences
Jill Oropeza, Senior Director, Water Planning and Sciences

SUBJECT

Resolution 2024-113 Authorizing the City Manager to Enter into Two Agreements with the Colorado State Forest Service for the Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this item is for Council to authorize the City Manager to execute two agreements with the Colorado State Forest Service (CSFS) for the Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Project: (1) a services agreement to establish roles and responsibilities; and (2) a grant agreement to secure partial funding.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Resolution.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The Michigan Ditch is a trans-basin diversion located partially within the Colorado State Forest State Park near Cameron Pass. The ditch conveys water from the upper Michigan River Watershed to the Poudre River Watershed, where it is stored in Joe Wright Reservoir. Releases from Joe Wright Reservoir are used to increase the City's Poudre River Watershed source water supply. The Michigan Ditch and Joe Wright Reservoir are considered critical water supply infrastructure, accounting for approximately 11% of the City's water supply and are valued at approximately $428 million. The Michigan Ditch was not impacted by the 2020 Cameron Peak Wildfire; however, future large-scale wildfires continue to threaten this infrastructure and water supply. To address this threat, Utilities and several regional partners recently completed a regional collaborative forest fuels mitigation plan that identifies priority forest fuels treatments to reduce the risk of future wildfires to these important assets.

In 2024, the CSFS awarded a $507,805 grant to the City to support implementation of the Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Project. Because the proposed work will occur on lands managed by CSFS and because CSFS staff have experience and expertise in completing forest fuels reduction work in support of mitigating the risk of future large-scale wildfires, the *$507,805 is considered to be non-passthrough funds and will* be administered by CSFS for the Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Project (see Grant Agreement provided as Attachment 2). As the $507,805 will not be received by the City to manage and fund the Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Project, these funds do not need to be appropriated by City Council.

The Grant Agreement also provides a required match totaling $1,000,000, with the City funding $500,000 and the remaining $500,000 being funded through Congressionally Directed Spending funds awarded to CSFS.

To establish CSFS's role and responsibility in administering the $507,805 in non-passthrough funds and pre-mitigation services to be provided by CSFS in support of the Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Project, the City and CSFS have negotiated a Services Agreement (Attachment 3). The Scope of Work provided as Exhibit A to the Services Agreement mirrors the Scope of Work included in the Grant Agreement (Attachment 2). The CSFS will administer the project work outlined in the Scope of Work, which proposes completing a total of 150 acres of fuel reduction work in support of protecting the City's Michigan Ditch. Total project costs are estimated at $1,507,805, with funds coming from the following sources:

- $507,805 in non-passthrough funds awarded to the City under the Forest Restoration and Wildfire Risk Mitigation Grant program, as addressed in the Grant Agreement;
- $500,000 in Congressionally Directed Spending funds awarded to CSFS; and
- $500,000 from the City, to be paid to the CSFS for services provided in 2024 and 2025 pursuant to the Services Agreement.

As provided per **Provision 17 (Appropriation)** of the Services Agreement, the City's financial obligations to the CSFS are contingent upon the annual appropriation, budgeting, and availability of funds to discharge those obligations. Considering the availability of funds by the City, as presented in **Exhibit A - Scope of Work** of the Services Agreement, the CSFS will bill the City for $360,000 in 2024 and $140,000 in 2025. These billings are based on meeting **Provision 17 (Appropriation)** of the Services Agreement for services provided by CSFS in support of the Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Project through 2026. The 2024 and 2025 billings to the City, capped at $500,000, provide $500,000 in matching funds that fulfills the City's obligation under the Grant Agreement.

Based on the Services Agreement providing the basis of the City meeting the match obligation under the Grant Agreement, staff recommends Council's approval for the City Manager to execute both the Grant and Services Agreements with CSFS.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

The City is obligated to pay for services rendered by CSFS in support of the Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Project, which are projected at $360,000 in 2024 and $140,000 in 2025.

The 2024 funding obligation of $360,000 will be met using current and prior year appropriations for ongoing Watershed Protection out of the Water Fund. The remaining $140,000 for 2025 CSFS services is anticipated to be paid from the 2025 ongoing operational budget for Watershed Protection and is therefore contingent upon availability. In the event that 2025 funding is not available, City staff will work with CSFS to revise the scope of work.

Pursuant to terms and conditions of the Grant Agreement and corresponding Services Agreement, the Water Fund reserve balance will be reduced by the $360,000 in 2024 appropriated funds when the City pays CSFS pursuant to the Services Agreement.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

Utilities staff presented the Utilities' Watershed Program to the Water Commission at its August 15, 2024, regular meeting. The Water Commission recommended City Council formally approve of Utilities' Watershed Program to enter into the Intergovernmental Agreement Regarding Forest Health and Pre-Fire Mitigation Services through the Colorado State Forest Service and the Colorado State Forest Service Financial Assistance Program for Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution for Consideration
2. Exhibit A to Resolution
3. Exhibit B to Resolution
4. Water Commission Minutes, August 2024, (excerpt)

RESOLUTION 2024-113
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO TWO AGREEMENTS WITH THE COLORADO STATE FOREST SERVICE FOR THE MICHIGAN DITCH PRE-FIRE MITIGATION PROJECT

A. The City owns and operates a water utility that provides water service to customers within its water service area. As part of the water utility, the City owns and operates the Michigan Ditch and associated infrastructure for the purpose of providing raw water for water supply, including for drinking water treatment.

B. Between August and December, 2020, the Cameron Peak Fire significantly impacted federal and state lands abutting the Michigan Ditch and associated infrastructure.

C. The City has identified a need to develop and execute forest health treatment activities in priority areas at risk of future large scale catastrophic wildfires with regards to pre-fire mitigation thinning, fuel breaks and forest restoration, including in and around the Michigan Ditch and its associated infrastructure.

D. The City has thus begun work on the Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Project ("Project"). The City has worked with the Colorado State Forest Service on this Project.

E. The Colorado State Forest Service is willing to develop and provide access to environmental information and expertise to provide relevant data analysis and to complete certain forest fuels reduction work to mitigate the risk of future large-scale wildfires in and around the Michigan Ditch and its associated infrastructure.

F. The City and the Colorado State Forest Service have negotiated a proposed services agreement, attached as Exhibit "A" ("Services Agreement"), the purpose of which is for the City to retain the Colorado State Forest Service to perform certain forest health and pre-fire mitigation services related to the Michigan Ditch and its associated infrastructure.

G. The Colorado State Forest Service is also willing to work with the City to fund the Project. The City applied for and the Colorado State Forest Service has awarded the City a grant for forest health and pre-fire mitigation work in and around the Michigan Ditch and its associated infrastructure. To accept such grant funds, the City must sign a proposed grant agreement, attached as Exhibit "B" ("Grant Agreement").

H. City Council finds that entering into the Services Agreement and Grant Agreement is necessary to safeguard the City's critical water supply infrastructure and is in the best interests of the City water utility ratepayers and the city as a whole.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a Services Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit "A", with such additional terms and conditions as the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines to be necessary and appropriate to protect the interests of the City or effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.

Section 2. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a Grant Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit "B", with such additional terms and conditions as the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines to be necessary and appropriate to protect the interests of the City or effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.

Passed and adopted on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 3, 2024
Approving Attorney: Eric Potyondy

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT REGARDING FOREST HEALTH AND PRE-FIRE MITIGATION SERVICES THROUGH THE COLORADO STATE FOREST SERVICE

THIS INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR FOREST HEALTH AND PRE-FIRE MITIGATION SERVICES ("Agreement"), is made and entered into on the day and year that it is fully executed by all Parties ("Effective Date"), by and between the City of Fort Collins, Colorado, a home rule municipality of the State of Colorado ("City") and The Board of Governors of The Colorado State University System, acting by and through Colorado State University, an institution of higher education of the State of Colorado, for the use and benefit of the Colorado State Forest Service ("Forest Service"), (collectively, the "Parties").

WHEREAS, the City owns and operates, through Fort Collins Utilities, the Michigan Ditch and associated infrastructure for the purpose of providing raw water for water supply, including for drinking water treatment; and

WHEREAS, between August and December, 2020, the Cameron Peak Fire significantly impacted federal and state lands abutting the Michigan Ditch; and

WHEREAS, the City has identified a need to develop and execute forest health treatment activities in priority areas at risk of future large scale catastrophic wildfires with regards to pre-fire mitigation thinning, fuel breaks and forest restoration; and

WHEREAS, the Colorado State Forest Service (CSFS) is willing to develop and provide access to environmental information and expertise to provide relevant data analysis and to complete certain forest fuels reduction work to mitigate the risk of future large scale wildfires; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to enter into an intergovernmental agreement setting forth the terms for development and access to CSFS resources regarding data analysis, forest fuels treatment and hazards mitigation; and

WHEREAS, the Parties have authority pursuant to Article XIV, Section 18 of the Colorado Constitution and Section 29-1-201, et seq., Colorado Revised Statutes, to enter into intergovernmental agreements for the purpose of providing any service or performing any function which they can perform individually.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Independent Contractors. It is understood and agreed by the parties that the CSFS is an independent contractor with respect to the City and that this Agreement is not intended and shall not be construed to create an employer/employee or a joint venture relationship between the CSFS and the City. The CSFS shall be free from the direction and control of the City in the performance of the CSFS's obligations under this Agreement, except that the City may

indicate specifications, standards requirements and deliverables for satisfaction of the CSFS's obligations under this Agreement.

2. Term. This Agreement shall be effective on the date of final signature (the "Effective Date") and shall terminate five years thereafter, unless sooner terminated as provided herein or extended by written agreement of the Parties.

3. Scope of Work. The CSFS agrees to perform the services (the "Services") generally described in the Scope of Work attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit A, and as may be more specifically set forth in project work orders issued pursuant to this Agreement, under the direction and supervision of the Principal Investigator identified in Exhibit A.

4. Compensation.
   4.1. As described in Appendix A, the Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Phase 1 work will be completed using funding from: a Colorado State Forest Service Forest Restoration and Wildfire Risk Mitigation Grant ($508,000); Congressional Directed Spending Contribution ($500,000); and funding from the City ($500,000). The CSFS will use City funding under this Agreement for Phase I.

   4.2. As compensation for the Services rendered under this Agreement, City agrees to pay the CSFS in accordance with the payment terms generally set forth in the Scope of Work and as clarified or modified by project work orders issued pursuant to this Agreement.

   4.3. In no event shall the total amount paid by the City through such project work orders exceed the sum of five-hundred thousand dollars ($500,000.00).

5. Ownership of Information. At all times during and following the term of this Agreement, including any extensions or renewals hereof, all records, information and data provided to the CSFS by the City or developed during the performance of the Services under this Agreement by the CSFS and/or the City ("Project Records") shall be and remain the sole property of the City. The CSFS retains the right to use the Project Records for academic and research purposes; subject to prior written notice to and approval from the City before publication, which the City shall not unreasonably withhold. Except as provided in paragraph 7 of this Agreement, the CSFS shall provide any Project Records or return to the City upon request after termination of this Agreement.

6. Reporting Requirements.
   6.1. The CSFS agrees that it will make all Project Records as defined in the Scope of Work or project work orders available to City at any reasonable time, subject to the reporting requirements set forth in the Scope of Work.

6.2. City shall have the right to audit the records of the CSFS, to the extent such records are related to the Services performed under this Agreement, during normal business hours and upon reasonable notice to CSFS. Such audit may include the financial records of CSFS relating to the Services. CSFS shall reasonably cooperate with City in satisfying any requirement or order issued by any governmental agency or court, including but not limited to the inspection of CSFS records or facility.

7. Confidentiality.

7.1. Each Party has certain documents, data, information, and methodologies that are confidential and proprietary to that Party ("Confidential Information"). During the term of this Agreement, either Party may, as the "Disclosing Party," disclose its Confidential Information to the other Party (the "Recipient"), in writing, visually, or orally. Recipient shall receive and use the Confidential Information for the sole purpose of the performance of this Agreement, and for no other purpose (except as may be specifically authorized by the Disclosing Party, in writing). Recipient agrees not to make use of the Confidential Information except for such Services and agrees not to disclose the Confidential Information to any third party or parties without the prior written consent of the Discloser, subject to paragraph 7.4.

7.2. Recipient shall use its reasonable best efforts to preserve the confidentiality of the Confidential Information (using the same or similar protections as it would as if the Confidential Information were Recipient's own, and in any event, not less than reasonable care). Recipient shall obligate its affiliates with access to any portion of the Confidential Information to protect the proprietary nature of the Confidential Information.

7.3. "Confidential Information" shall not include, and Recipient shall have no obligation to refrain from disclosing or using, information which: (i) is generally available to the public at the time of this Agreement; (ii) becomes part of the public domain or publicly known or available by publication or otherwise, not through any unauthorized act or omission of Recipient; (iii) is lawfully disclosed to the Recipient by third parties without breaching any obligation of non-use or confidentiality; (iv) has been independently developed by persons in Recipient's employ or otherwise who have no contact with Confidential Information, as proven with written records; or (v) is required to be disclosed by law; provided that, in the event that Recipient is required to disclose Confidential Information under this paragraph 7.3, it will promptly notify the Disclosing Party, and the Disclosing Party may, at its sole discretion and expense, initiate legal action to prevent, limit or condition such disclosure.

7.4. With respect to paragraph 7.3, the Parties acknowledge that each is subject to the Colorado Open Records Act, C.R.S. §§ 24-72-200.1, et seq. ("CORA"). If disclosure of any Confidential Information is required pursuant to CORA, the Parties shall reasonably cooperate to review and identify any information not subject to disclosure. However, each Party shall retain the right to proceed in the manner it believes, in its sole discretion and judgment, is required to be compliant with the law with regard to any records request received by that Party.

7.5. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, a Party may retain one copy of the other Party's Confidential Information in its confidential files, for the sole purpose of establishing compliance with the terms hereof.

8. Equipment. Unless otherwise provided in the Scope of Work or in a writing signed by the parties, all equipment purchased by CSFS with funds provided under this Agreement for use in connection with this Agreement shall be the property of the CSFS and shall be dedicated to providing Services under this Agreement while this Agreement is in effect.

9. Liability; Insurance. Each Party hereto agrees to be responsible for its own wrongful or negligent acts or omissions, or those of its officers, agents, or employees to the full extent allowed by law. Liability of the CSFS, and City is at all times herein strictly limited and controlled by the provisions of the Colorado Government Immunity Act, C.R.S. §§ 24-10-101, et seq. as now or hereafter amended. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of the protections of said Act. As public entities of the State of Colorado, neither Party is authorized to indemnify any party, public or private, as against the claims and demands of third parties and any such indemnification provision in this Agreement shall be null and void.

10. Exclusive Warranty; Disclaimer. CSFS warrants that it will provide all deliverables under this Agreement substantially in accordance with the Scope of Work and/or written protocol provided by City, including as specified in project work orders. All other warranties, express and implied, are hereby expressly disclaimed INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. CSFS does not perform any Services under this Agreement that may be subject to FDA Regulations, e.g. GMP, cGMP, GLP, GCP work/services. Neither Party is liable for any indirect, special, incidental, consequential or punitive loss or damage of any kind, including but not limited to lost profits (regardless of whether such Party knows or should know of the possibility of such loss or damages). The liability of either Party under this Agreement shall not exceed the amount paid or payable to the CSFS under this Agreement.

11. Termination. Either Party may terminate this Agreement, without cause, upon not less than sixty (60) days written notice, given in accordance with the Notice provisions of this Agreement. Termination of this Agreement shall not relieve a Party from its obligations incurred prior to the termination date. Upon early termination of this Agreement by the City, except in the case of a material breach by CSFS, the City shall pay all costs accrued by the CSFS as of the date of termination including non-cancelable obligations for the term of this Agreement, which shall include all appointments of staff incurred prior to the effective date of the termination. The CSFS shall exert its best efforts to limit or terminate any outstanding financial commitments for which the City is liable. The CSFS shall furnish, within ninety (90) days of the effective termination, a final report of all costs incurred, and all funds received and shall reimburse the City for payments which may have been advanced in excess of total costs incurred with no further obligations to the City.

12. City Representative. The City will designate, prior to commencement of work, its project representative who shall make, within the scope of his or her authority, all necessary and proper decisions with reference to the project. CSFS shall direct all requests for contract interpretation, change orders, and other clarification or instruction to the City Representative.

13. Notices. Any notice, request, demand, consent or approval, or other communication required or permitted hereunder will be in writing and will be deemed to have been given when personally delivered or deposited in the United States mail or with an overnight courier, with proper postage and address as follows:

If to State Forest Service:	Weston Toll 5060 Campus Delivery Colorado State University Fort Collins, CO 80523-5060 Phone: 970-491-8760 weston.toll@colostate.edu
With a Copy to:	Office of the General Counsel 0006 Campus Delivery Colorado State University Fort Collins, CO 80523-0006 Phone: 970-491-6270 contracts@colostate.edu
If to City:	Richard Thorp City of Fort Collins Utilities City of Fort Collins Water Quality Services Division, Watershed

Program
P.O. Box 580
Fort Collins, CO 80522-0580

With a Copy to: City Attorney's Office
City of Fort Collins
300 LaPorte Avenue
P.O. Box 580
Fort Collins, CO 80522-0580

14. Binding Effect; Third Party Beneficiaries. This writing, together with the exhibits hereto, constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and binding upon the Parties, their officers, employees, successors, and permitted assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of the respective successors, and permitted assigns of the Parties. It is expressly understood and agreed that the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Agreement and all rights of action relating to such enforcement, shall be strictly reserved to the Parties. Nothing contained in this contract shall give or allow any claim or right of action whatsoever by any other third person. It is the express intention of the Parties that any such person or entity, other than the Parties, receiving services or benefits under this Agreement shall be deemed an incidental beneficiary only.

15. Amendment. No modification or amendment to this Agreement shall be valid unless it is made in a writing signed by the authorized representatives of the Parties.

16. Default; Termination; Dispute Resolution.

16.1. Default. A Party will be considered in default of its obligations under this Agreement if such Party fails to observe, to comply with, or to perform any term, condition, or covenant contained in this Agreement and such failure continues for 10 days after a non-defaulting Party gives the defaulting Party written notice thereof.

16.2. Termination for Cause. In the event of default, a non-defaulting Party, upon written notice to the defaulting Party, may terminate this Agreement as of the date specified in the notice.

16.3. Dispute Resolution. Any dispute concerning the performance of this Agreement not resolved by the designated representatives of the Parties shall be referred to superior departmental management staff designated by each Party (which, for CSFS, shall be the Vice President for University Operations, and for the City, shall be the City Manager), whose decisions shall be made within thirty (30) days after notice or such other period as the Parties may agree. Failing resolution at that level, either Party has the right to bring legal action to recover only such damages and remedies as are authorized pursuant to this Agreement, in accordance with Colorado law, and only in a court of competent jurisdiction located within the City of Fort Collins, County of Larimer, Colorado. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, neither Party shall be liable to the other for any indirect, consequential, incidental, exemplary (punitive) or special damages. In the event of any default or

dispute, each Party shall be solely responsible for its own attorneys' fees.

17. Appropriation. The City's financial obligations under this Agreement are contingent upon the annual appropriation, budgeting and availability of specific funds to discharge those obligations. Nothing in this Agreement shall create a payment guaranty by either Party or a debt or a multiple-fiscal year financial obligation under the Colorado Constitution or any similar provisions of the City's charter or ordinances.

18. Legal Authority. Each Party to this Agreement warrants that it possesses the legal authority to enter into this Agreement and that it has taken all actions required by its procedures, bylaws and/or applicable law to exercise that authority, and to lawfully authorize its undersigned signatory to execute this Agreement and to bind it to its terms. The person(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of a Party warrant(s) that such person(s) have full authorization to execute this Agreement. This Agreement is not binding upon Colorado State CSFS, its governing board or the State of Colorado unless signed by the Associate Vice-President for Finance or his/her authorized delegate.

19. Survival of Certain Terms. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Parties understand and agree that all terms and conditions of this Agreement and the exhibits and attachments hereto which may require continued performance, compliance or effect beyond the termination date of this Agreement shall survive such termination date.

20. Waiver. The waiver by either Party of a breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate as or construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or other provision hereof.

21. Severability. In the event that any provision of this Agreement is held unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

22. Counterparts and Facsimiles. This Agreement may be executed with any number of counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered will constitute an original, but all such counterparts will constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signatures appear on following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE EXECUTED THIS AGREEMENT THE DAY AND YEAR WRITTEN BELOW

CITY:	**STATE FOREST:**
CITY OF FORT COLLINS, A COLORADO MUNICIPAL CORPORATION	BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE COLORADO STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM, acting by and through Colorado State University
By: _____ Kelly Di Martino City Manager	By: _____ Angela Nielsen Director, Office of Budgets
Date: _____	Date: _____
ATTEST:	By: _____ Matthew McCombs State Forester and Director
_____ Name: Title:	
APPROVED AS TO FORM	***APPROVED AS TO FORM:***
_____ Eric Potyondy, Assistant City Attorney	*By:* _____ Brian Anderson, Esq *Office of the General Counsel*
	*Not required unless legal changes made to this document

EXHIBIT A
Scope of Work
Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation Phase-1

Work to be completed/deliverables:
Project Summary
Michigan Ditch ("Ditch") is critical infrastructure for the City of Fort Collins ("City") water supply and project work will reduce the risk of future larger-scale wildfires by completing a total of approximately 150 acres of forest fuels reduction work.
The Colorado State Forest Service ("Forest Service") will bill the City, through Fort Collins Utilities, for $360,000.00 in calendar year 2024 and $140,000 in calendar year 2025.

Prescription
Three prescriptions: Unit 1, Unit 2, and small (~4-acre) HIZ treatment within Unit 2 around City historic structures.

- Prescription for Unit 1 has a post-harvest target live Basal Area of 70-90 ft2 per acre. Dead standing trees 6"dbh will be removed (BA 159 ft2 per acre), excluding four snags per acre for wildlife (spruce & fir >10"dbh). Surface fuels target is 20-30 tons per acre, to maintain soil moisture & provide habitat whilst minimizing potential for high soil burn severity. Prescription calls for removal of live overstory fir greater than 30ft in height at risk of blowdown or declining from western balsam bark beetle.
- Prescription is designation by description, the contractor will conduct treatment based upon the following criteria by tree species.
    - Engelmann Spruce
        - Harvest and remove all dead Engelmann spruce from project area.
        - Retain live Engelmann spruce protected from windthrow, either
        - 30 foot or less total height
        - Or clumped with other live trees in a protected area
    - Sub-Alpine Fir
        - Harvest and remove from project area all merchantable (dead and live) subalpine fir greater than 30 feet in total height to meet basal area targets
        - Retain windfirm, healthy fir where applicable, painted in BLUE
    - Lodgepole Pine
        - Harvest and remove from project area all dead lodgepole pine.
        - Make an effort to retain all live lodgepole pine where operationally feasible.
    - Snags
        - Favor spruce for retaining four snags per acre
        - Exclude areas within 200 feet of the Ditch and associated infrastructure
        - Painted in YELLOW

- Prescriptions for Treatment Unit 2 (Prescription 2&3)
- Prescription 2 has a post-harvest target live Basal Area of 70-90 ft2 per acre. All standing dead trees will be removed (BA = 34 ft2 per acre), excluding four snags per acre for wildlife (spruce & fir > 10" dbh). Additional removal of live trees will target fir (live BA = 107 ft2 per acre) to meet target basal area.

    - Engelmann Spruce
        - Harvest and remove from project area all dead Engelmann spruce.
        - Retain live Engelmann spruce protected from windthrow, either
        - 30 foot or less total height
        - Or clumped with other live trees in a protected area
        - Favor spruce for retaining four snags per acre; exclude areas within 200 feet of the Ditch and associated infrastructure
- Sub-Alpine Fir
    - Harvest and remove from project area all merchantable (dead and live) subalpine fir greater than 30 feet in total height to meet basal area targets
    - Thin live young fir stands to meet additional basal area targets
    - Retain windfirm, healthy fir where applicable, painted in BLUE
- Lodgepole Pine
    - Harvest and remove from project area all dead lodgepole pine.
    - Make an effort to retain all live lodgepole pine where operationally feasible.
- Snags
    - Favor spruce for retaining four snags per acre
    - Exclude areas within 200 feet of the Ditch and associated infrastructure
    - Painted in YELLOW
- Within Unit 2 there is an approximately four-acre area that will follow Prescription 3, which reduces fuels surrounding City structures. Guidance follows standards in the 2021 Forest Service HIZ guide. Contractor will be responsible for product removal in Zone 3. In Zone 3 (30 to ≥ 150ft uphill & parallel to structures, 30 to ≥250 ft on downslope of structures) crowns will be thinned to average spacing of 10ft. Retention will favor lodgepole pine> Engelmann spruce> subalpine fir. All dead trees and mistletoe or broom rust infected trees will be cut. Slash piles will be built where operationally feasible.
- Prescriptions for Slash (All Units)
    - For tethered harvest, lop and scatter slash treatment will be employed. Intermediate and co-dominant fir will be cut to create slash mats for minimizing erosion.
    - Helicopter treatment will employ whole tree harvest. Trees will be flown to landing sites along the American Lakes Road for processing, and slash piles built with non-merchantable material. The Forest Service will conduct winter burning operations at a later date.
- Utilization & Slash Management Plan
    - 30-35 CCF sawtimber per acre is anticipated from the treatment area and will be sold to relevant local mills where applicable. Spruce and fir POL are less desirable, so primary markets will be sawtimber and firewood.

Overall Budget Details

- Award (2024): $508,000 Forest Health and Wildfire Risk Mitigation Grant
- CSFS Congressionally Directed Spending Contribution (2024): $500,000
- City of Fort Collins under the *Intergovernmental Agreement Regarding Forest Health and Pre-Fire Mitigation Services Through the Colorado State First Service* (2024) (up to $500,000)

- Approved budget items include contractual costs to complete the fuels reductions work, personnel/labor, supplies/materials, and indirect costs.
- Assessment & Further Planning
    - The Forest Service will assess the entire project area throughout the treatment process and will adjust as necessary to maximize impact of funding. At completion of tethered treatment, the State Forest Field Office will provide an in-depth plan for further treatment if funding is available

Any proposed changes during this assessment period will be provided to the Forest Service and City Program Managers.

Milestone dates:

- Treatment of the project area will begin in summer of 2024. Initial treatment will be tethered logging of approximately 100 acres of high priority treatment area. Total acres treated in 2024 will depend on operational limitations of tethered harvest machinery.
- In fall 2024, the CSFS will assess connectivity of treated areas and targeted areas, then prioritize remaining areas to apply treatment.
- In winter/spring of 2025, the CSFS will bid and contract the remaining project funds for treating high priority areas through helicopter logging. The CSFS will administer the project, and ensure that non-commercial material at the landing sites along American Lakes Road are piled w/in contract specifications.
- In Fall of 2025, the CSFS will inspect the treatment area for contract closeout.
- In winter of 2026, the CSFS personnel will burn slash piles from the helicopter treatment.
- In Spring of 2026, the CSFS will seed burned areas with native grass mix.
- In Summer of 2026 the City will prepare a report with: acres treated, a treatment map, merchantable volume removed, non-merchantable volume burned, and before and after aerial drone imagery.

Project Completion deadline: April 1, 2028

Standards or Guidelines: Best Management Practices must be followed for all forest management/fuels mitigation work completed under this award. Refer to the handbook Forestry Best Management Practices to Protect Water Quality in Colorado for more information. Additional helpful resources include:

- The Home Ignition Zone
- CSFS guidelines for Defensible Space and Fuelbreaks
- CSFS guidelines for Pruning Cuts and Pruning Evergreens

All work completed under this award must be certified as meeting minimum CSFS standards prior to any reimbursement being made to the award recipient. CSFS Grant Reimbursement Request Package will be used to both request reimbursement and to certify that work has been completed to minimum standards.

Colorado State Forest Service Financial Assistance Program
Project Award Notification

Project Name	Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation
Project Number	#8
CSFS Account Number	1929415
CSFS Account Title	SB23-214 FRWRM Program
Estimated Total Project Cost	$ 1,507,805
Award Amount	$ 507,805 (Non-pass-through administered by CSFS State Forest Field Office)
Minimum Recipient Match Required	$ 1,000,000 ($500,000 City of Fort Collins, $500,000 CSFS via CDS)
Award Beginning Date	April 1, 2024
Award End Date	April 1, 2028
Federal Funds	No
State Funds	Yes
Other Funds	Congressionally Directed Spending (CDS)

Based on the strength of the application submitted, the Colorado State Forest Service (CSFS) is providing funding in the amount up to but not exceeding **$ 507,805** to accomplish the project described in the attached Scope of Work (Attachment A).

As the recipient, **City of Fort Collins**, will be reimbursed for allowable costs incurred in implementing the project up to the amount listed above once the following requirements are met:

- Complete work as described in *Attachment A (Scope of Work)* including following Best Management Practices for Forest Management Practices.
- Cost/Match Documentation:
  - Expenses incurred prior to the *Award Beginning Date* will not be reimbursed or used as match.
  - Provide documentation that project funds have been matched at a minimum of **$ 1,000,000.**
  - Documentation supporting costs and match must be submitted through the local CSFS Field Office for reimbursement. Documentation for all expenses (actual costs and values of items that are not out-of-pocket expenses) and match is required. Follow the guidelines in the "Expense Guidance" tab located in the enclosed CSFS Grant Reimbursement Package.
  - Only actual recipient costs that support accomplishing the Scope of Work as indicated in Attachment A of the Project Award Notification are eligible for reimbursement. Non-recipient costs may be used as match. Non-recipients are third party participants (contributors other than the award recipient) supporting the implementation of the project.
  - In-kind activities will be documented on the current *CSFS In-Kind Cost Documentation Form* using the current volunteer rate **at the time work was completed**. Grant recipients may use a spreadsheet to track hours, however, the information must be summarized in the In-Kind form.
  - In instances where there are multiple landowners involved with providing in-kind services documentation of volunteer hours will come from the *CSFS In-Kind Cost Documentation Form* for each landowner involved with the project and must be signed by the landowner.
  - For projects where the award recipient passes funds to individual landowners, the landowner's labor is reimbursable and valued at the volunteer rate. Reimbursement will only be made to the original award recipient who will then reimburse the landowner. Ex. HOA is the award recipient and makes additional awards to individual landowners. Landowners do the work, submit documentation to HOA, HOA submits reimbursement request for HOA to CSFS, CSFS reimburses HOA, HOA reimburses individual landowner.
  - Grant funds cannot be used for homeowner labor, volunteer labor, personnel coordination or grant administration; however these activities are valuable and can be considered as match.

- Grant funds may not be used to purchase capital equipment unless the equipment was approved and described in Attachment A Scope of Work. Tangible supplies under $5,000 that contribute to the Scope of Work are allowable if approved and described in Attachment A Scope of Work.
- Project work will be inspected by the CSFS Field Office to certify the work meets the Scope of Work as described in Attachment A. Once all documentation is complete the CSFS Supervisory Forester will sign/date to certify the work and that costs/match are allowable.

- **NEW!** Project Reporting Requirements:
  - Grant recipients will be **required** to submit spatial map data (e.g., shapefiles) with each reimbursement request, indicating the completed project work.
  - A final report, using the CSFS provided template, will be **required** at the completion of the project, along with final project spatial map data and project photos (jpeg). This report must be submitted at the time the final reimbursement request is submitted to avoid having 10% of the total grant award withheld from reimbursement.
- **NEW!** Record Retention/Data Sharing: At all times during and following the Term of this Agreement, including any extensions or renewals hereof, all records, information and data collected or developed during the performance of the Agreement, and any information provided to CSFS by Licensor or developed during the performance of the Agreement shall be owned and retained by CSFS for academic and research purposes, which may include sharing information with CSFS affiliates. Any publishing or information made available to the public will not include personal information of Licensor. Upon request, Licensor may request the removal of Licensor's information or property information on any publishing or information available to the public, and, if feasible, CSFS shall remove such requested information.
- **City of Fort Collins** certifies that neither the award recipient nor any principals represented herein are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.

The local CSFS Field Office is responsible for completing the CSFS Reimbursement Paperwork Package with documentation provided by the award recipient.

This funding may be extended at the discretion of the CSFS Program Manager. Requests for extensions must be made in writing **at least 90 days** before the award end date. Requests must be sent to the local CSFS Supervisory Forester and include: why an extension is needed, new timeline for completion, and changes to the Scope of Work (deliverables) if applicable. The CSFS Field Office will review and forward to the appropriate Program Manager for approval. Approvals will be given in writing to the award recipient.

As the award recipient I have read, understand, and agree to the conditions of participating in this financial assistance program.

Award Recipient Signature: _____ Date: _____

Award Recipient Name: _____

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 580
Fort Collins, CO 80522

Telephone Number: 970-221-6505

Email Address: kdimartino@fcgov.com

Colorado State Forest Service Financial Assistance Program
Attachment A: Scope of Work

Project Name: #8 Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation
CSFS Account Number: 1929415

Work to be completed/deliverables:

Project Summary

Michigan Ditch is critical infrastructure for the City of Fort Collins water supply and project work will reduce the risk of future larger-scale wildfires by completing a total of 150 acres of fuels reduction work. The CSFS State Forest Field Office will be administering the project work outlined in this SOW on behalf of The City of Fort Collins and will encumber grant funds via the CSFS contracting process. The City of Fort Collins will coordinate with the CSFS State Forest Field Office and follow the reimbursement procedures and cost documentation requirements described in the Project Award Notification for tracking and reporting project costs and match.

Prescription

Three prescriptions: Unit 1, Unit 2, and small (~4-acre) HIZ treatment within Unit 2 around City of Fort Collins historic structures.

Prescription for Unit 1 has a post-harvest target live Basal Area of 70-90 ft2 per acre. Dead standing trees 6”dbh will be removed (BA 159 ft2 per acre), excluding four snags per acre for wildlife (spruce & fir >10”dbh). Surface fuels target is 20-30 tons per acre, to maintain soil moisture & provide habitat whilst minimizing potential for high soil burn severity. Prescription calls for removal of live overstory fir greater than 30ft in height at risk of blowdown or declining from western balsam bark beetle.

Prescription is designation by description, the contractor will conduct treatment based upon the following criteria by tree species. Additional information is provided in Appendix D.

Engelmann spruce

- Harvest and remove all dead Engelmann spruce from project area.
- Retain live Engelmann spruce protected from windthrow, either 30 foot or less total height or clumped with other live trees in a protected area

Sub-Alpine Fir

- Harvest and remove from project area all merchantable (dead and live) subalpine fir greater than 30 feet in total height to meet basal area targets
- Retain windfirm, healthy fir where applicable, painted in BLUE

Lodgepole Pine

- Harvest and remove from project area all dead lodgepole pine.
- Make an effort to retain all live lodgepole pine where operationally feasible.

Snags

- Favor spruce for retaining four snags per acre
- Exclude areas within 200 feet of the Ditch and associated infrastructure
- Painted in YELLOW

Prescriptions for Treatment Unit 2 (Prescription 2&3)

Prescription 2 has a post-harvest target live Basal Area of 70-90 ft2 per acre. All standing dead trees will be removed (BA = 34 ft2 per acre), excluding four snags per acre for wildlife (spruce & fir > 10” dbh). Additional removal of live trees will target fir (live BA = 107 ft2 per acre) to meet target basal area.

Engelmann Spruce

- Harvest and remove from project area all dead Engelmann spruce.
- Retain live Engelmann spruce protected from windthrow, either
    - 30 foot or less total height
    - Or clumped with other live trees in a protected area
- Favor spruce for retaining four snags per acre; exclude areas within 200 feet of the Ditch and associated infrastructure

Sub-Alpine Fir

- Harvest and remove from project area all merchantable (dead and live) subalpine fir greater than 30 feet in total height to meet basal area targets
- Thin live young fir stands to meet additional basal area targets
- Retain windfirm, healthy fir where applicable, painted in BLUE

Lodgepole Pine

- Harvest and remove from project area all dead lodgepole pine.
- Make an effort to retain all live lodgepole pine where operationally feasible.

Snags

- Favor spruce for retaining four snags per acre
- Exclude areas within 200 feet of the Ditch and associated infrastructure
- Painted in YELLOW

Within Unit 2 there is an approximately four-acre area that will follow Prescription 3, which reduces fuels surrounding City of Fort Collins structures. Guidance follows standards in the 2021 CSFS HIZ guide. Contractor will be responsible for product removal in Zone 3. In Zone 3 (30 to ≥ 150ft uphill & parallel to structures, 30 to ≥250 ft on downslope of structures) crowns will be thinned to average spacing of 10ft. Retention will favor lodgepole pine> Engelmann spruce> subalpine fir. All dead trees and mistletoe or broom rust infected trees will be cut. Slash piles will be built where operationally feasible.

Prescriptions for Slash (All Units)

For tethered harvest, lop and scatter slash treatment will be employed. Intermediate and co-dominant fir will be cut to create slash mats for minimizing erosion.

Helicopter treatment will employ whole tree harvest. Trees will be flown to landing sites along the American Lakes Road for processing, and slash piles built with non-merchantable material. CSFS will conduct winter burning operations at a later date.

Utilization & Slash Management Plan

30-35 CCF sawtimber per acre is anticipated from the treatment area and will be sold to relevant local mills where applicable. Spruce and fir POL are less desirable, so primary markets will be sawtimber and firewood.

Budget Details

Award: $507,805
Match: $1,000,000 (66.32 %) - City of Fort Collins: $500,000, CSFS (Via CDS): $500,000
Approved budget items include contractual costs to complete the fuels reductions work, personnel/labor, and supplies/materials.

Assessment & Further Planning

CSFS will assess the entire project area throughout the treatment process and will adjust as necessary to maximize impact of funding. At completion of tethered treatment, the State Forest Field Office will provide an in-depth plan for further treatment if funding remains.
Any proposed changes during this assessment period will be provided to the PI for the FRWRM grant.

Milestone dates:

- Treatment of the project area will begin in summer of 2024. Initial treatment will be tethered logging of approximately 100 acres of high priority treatment area. Total acres treated in 2024 will depend on operational limitations of tethered harvest machinery.
- In fall 2024, CSFS will assess connectivity of treated areas and targeted areas, then prioritize remaining areas to apply treatment and submit plan
- In winter/spring of 2025, CSFS will bid and contract the remaining project funds for treating high priority areas to facilitate highest connectivity. CSFS will administer the project, and ensure that non-commercial material at the landing sites along American Lakes Road are piled within contract specifications.
- In Fall of 2025, CSFS will inspect the treatment area for contract closeout.
- In winter of 2026, CSFS personnel will burn slash piles from the helicopter treatment.
- In Spring of 2026, CSFS will seed burned areas with native grass mix.
- In Summer of 2026 the City of Fort Collins will prepare a report with: acres treated, a treatment map, merchantable volume removed, non-merchantable volume burned, and before and after aerial drone imagery.

Project Completion deadline: **April 1, 2028**
Final Report and reimbursement request due to local CSFS Field Office: **May 1, 2028**

Standards or Guidelines: Best Management Practices must be followed for all forest management/fuels mitigation work completed under this award. Refer to the handbook *Forestry Best Management Practices to Protect Water Quality in Colorado* for more information.

Additional helpful resources include:

- The Home Ignition Zone
- CSFS guidelines for Defensible Space and Fuelbreaks
- CSFS guidelines for Pruning Cuts and Pruning Evergreens

All work completed under this award must be certified as meeting minimum Colorado State Forest Service standards prior to any reimbursement being made to the award recipient. CSFS Grant Reimbursement Request Package will be used to both request reimbursement and to certify that work has been completed to minimum standards.

MINUTES

CITY OF FORT COLLINS • BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Excerpt from Unapproved DRAFT MINUTES WATER COMMISSION

REGULAR MEETING

August 15, 2024, 5:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m.
Hybrid in Person at 222 Laporte Ave and online via Zoom

Agreements Regarding the Michigan Ditch Forest Health and Pre-Fire Mitigation Project
Richard Thorp, Lead Specialist, Sciences

The Michigan Ditch is critical water supply infrastructure owned by the City and located near Cameron Pass within Colorado State Forest State Park. Watershed Program staff seek a recommendation from the Water Commission that City Council approve the Watershed Program entering into the attached Intergovernmental Agreement Regarding Forest Health and Pre-Fire Mitigation Services through the Colorado State Forest Service and the Colorado State Forest Service Financial Assistance Program for Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation.

Discussion Highlights
Commissioners commented on or inquired about various related topics including the Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) budget makeup, the Watershed Program fund, program intent, and the proposed agreements. A Commissioner inquired if the strategy is to simply thin the forest to prevent fires. Mr. Thorp responded that though it's a part of the strategy, there would need to be a good mitigation plan beyond just thinning, as the area around Michigan Ditch is a sensitive ecozone and there could be risks of drying out the land even further and making it more susceptible to fires. A Commissioner inquired about the two agreements, to which Mr. Thorp responded that the two are co-dependent, namely that one agreement would fund the work of the other, and thus the motion requires the acceptance and recommendation of both agreements for the IGA to move forward as intended.

Commissioner Primsky moved that the Water Commission recommend City Council formally approve of Utilities' Watershed Program entering into the Intergovernmental Agreement Regarding Forest Health and Pre-Fire Mitigation Services through the Colorado State Forest Service and the Colorado State Forest Service Financial Assistance Program for Michigan Ditch Pre-Fire Mitigation.

Commissioner Eldridge seconded the motion.

Vote on the Motion: it passed unanimously, 5-0

File Attachments for Item:

29. Resolution 2024-114 Amending the Intergovernmental Agreement for Between the City and the City of Loveland for the Construction, Ownership, Operation, Maintenance and Management of the Northern Colorado Law Enforcement Training Center.

The purpose of this item is to amend the original intergovernmental agreement (the “IGA”) for Northern Colorado Law Enforcement Training Center (“NCLETC”) to allow access to existing funds for needed repairs, maintenance and procurement of supplies by the facility manager as well as to clarify some definitions.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Jackie Pearson, Police Lieutenant

SUBJECT

Resolution 2024-114 Amending the Intergovernmental Agreement for Between the City and the City of Loveland for the Construction, Ownership, Operation, Maintenance and Management of the Northern Colorado Law Enforcement Training Center.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this item is to amend the original intergovernmental agreement (the "IGA") for Northern Colorado Law Enforcement Training Center ("NCLETC") to allow access to existing funds for needed repairs, maintenance and procurement of supplies by the facility manager as well as to clarify some definitions.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Resolution.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

NCLETC is a training facility jointly owned by the cities of Fort Collins and Loveland. The original IGA was entered into on March 19, 2019, and is worded in a way that included maintenance and repair costs as "policy issues" which require approval of each City Council to utilize existing funds for.

The proposed amendments clarify the definitions of "policy issues" and "capital projects" as well as "maintenance and repair". The amended wording allows for use of existing training center funds by the facility manager to enact such maintenance and repair to keep the facility in operational order. The current version does not clearly separate maintenance from capital projects, which are policy issues that require approval from both City Councils.

The proposed wording eliminates confusion and streamlines the ability to use existing training center funds to make necessary repairs and identified maintenance upkeep. Per the IGA, any changes must be approved by Council.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

None.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

None.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution for Consideration
2. Resolution Exhibit A
3. Fully Executed IGA

RESOLUTION 2024-114
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS AMENDING THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY AND THE CITY OF LOVELAND FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, OWNERSHIP, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF THE NORTHERN COLORADO LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

A. In October 2017, the City and the City of Loveland (collectively, the "Cities") entered into an initial intergovernmental agreement (the "IGA") for the sharing of costs for the design and construction administration of a jointly owned police regional training campus. The IGA was updated in March 2019, and the Northern Colorado Law Enforcement training Center ("NCLETC") opened for operation in March 2021.

B. The facility is used by the Cities as well as several outside agencies for a variety of training needs, including firearms training in the firing range.

C. In addition to each City using the facility for their own training needs, the Cities provide rental access to the NCLETC to other law enforcement agencies. The revenue from said rentals is placed into a dedicated Capital Fund to offset future costs of administering, operating, maintaining the facility, and funding future capital projects

D. After several months of operation, some concerns regarding noise exposure levels were raised by employees of Fort Collins Police Services ("FCPS"), and in response to those concerns repairs were needed. It was at that time that the Cities realized the language contained in the IGA does not clearly separate "maintenance" from "capital projects", which are considered "policy issues" that require approval from both City Councils prior to commencing the necessary repairs.

E. The proposed amendments to the IGA contained in Exhibit "A", clarify the definitions of "policy issues" and "capital projects" as well as "maintenance and repair". The amended wording allows for use of existing training center funds by the facility manager to enact such maintenance and repair to keep the facility in operational order.

F. The proposed amendments eliminate confusion and streamline the ability to use existing training center funds to make necessary repairs and identified maintenance upkeep. There are no financial obligations or impacts to the City by making these current amendments.

G. FCPS, and the City Attorney's Office have worked with the City of Loveland staff and attorneys to create agreed upon language in the amended IGA.

H. Per the current IGA, any changes to the IGA must be approved by Council. The amendments to the IGA will also need to be approved by the City of Loveland City Council.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS that the Mayor is hereby authorized to enter into the IGA, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit "A," together with such additional terms and conditions as the City Manager, in consultation with the City Attorney, determines to be necessary and appropriate to protect the interests of the City or to effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.

Passed and adopted on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 3, 2024
Approving Attorney: Dawn Downs

FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, OWNERSHIP, MAINTENANCE, AND MANAGEMENT OF THE REGIONAL TRAINING CAMPUS

This First Amendment is hereby made and entered into this ___ day of _____, 2024, by and between the City of Loveland, Colorado, a municipal corporation, hereafter "Loveland," and the City of Fort Collins, Colorado, a municipal corporation, hereafter "Fort Collins," and hereinafter each referred to as a "City" and collectively referred to as "Cities."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Cities entered into an Intergovernmental Agreement for the Construction, Ownership, Operation, Maintenance, and Management of the Regional Training Campus, dated March 19, 2019, herein referred to as the "Original Agreement."

NOW, THEREFORE, the Cities hereto agree as follows:

1. It is expressly agreed by the Cities that this Amendment is supplemental to the Original Agreement, which is, by reference, incorporated herein, made a part hereof, and identified as Attachment "A", and all terms, conditions, and provisions thereof, unless specifically modified herein, are to apply to this Amendment as though they are expressly rewritten, incorporated, and included herein.

2. It is agreed the Original Agreement is and shall be modified, altered, and changed in the following respect only:

   Section 4. Joint Training Campus Operation and Maintenance. of the Original Agreement is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

   Joint Training Campus Operation and Maintenance. The operation and maintenance of the Training Campus is a cooperative effort between the Cities, with full management and policy-making authority vested equally in both Cities. "Policy Issues" shall include, but shall not be limited to, participation in federal and state grant agreements, construction of capital projects, and approval of the annual contributions to the Maintenance and Repair Fund (defined below in Section 10, subsection b). For purposes of this Agreement, "capital projects" specifically excludes maintenance and repair projects funded by the dedicated Maintenance and Repair Fund. "Policy Issues" shall require the approval of each City's City Councils.

   Section 5. Facility Management. of the Original Agreement is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

   Facility Management. Management of the Training Campus shall be vested in each City's Chief of Police or their designee. The Chiefs of Police shall be responsible for approving

an Operation Plan that will serve as the principal document by which the Training Campus will be utilized and maintained by the Cities. The Operation Plan shall reflect that each City shall have an opportunity for equal access to the Training Campus to meet, at a minimum, each City's basic training needs. The annual schedule for use of the Training Campus by the Cities and by third parties shall be determined by mutual agreement of the Chiefs of Police or their designees and set forth in the Operation Plan; provided, however, the Campus Manager shall have certain authority with respect to adjustment of the annual schedule for the Cities and third parties as provided in Section 9(c) herein. The Operation Plan will also address the use of the Training Campus by third parties including proposed fees for such use, and the manner in which each City may provide Administrative Services (defined below in Section 7) to benefit the Training Campus. In addition, the Operation Plan may include rules and regulations concerning the use of the Training Campus. The Chiefs of Police are responsible for the governance of the Training Campus related to any issue that is not considered to be a Policy Issue as defined in Section 4 above, and as such, the Chiefs of Police or their designee, may authorize any proposed maintenance or repair project, as recommended by the Technical Advisory Committee. The Technical Advisory Committee shall be made up of the training subject matter experts from both owning agencies with the Training Center Manager as the chair of the committee. The committee's makeup shall be capped at eight (8) members, four (4) from each agency, with the Training Center Manager as the ninth (9^{th}) member. Recommendations from the committee must be unanimous, but their recommendations shall not be binding on the Police Chiefs. The Police Chiefs or their designee shall approve of all third-party use agreements for the Training Campus and final determination of any scheduling disputes arising from actions taken by the Campus Manager. In the event of a dispute between the Chiefs of Police that cannot be settled in good faith, the Cities agree that the dispute will be directed to the City Managers for discussion and decision. If the Cities fail to resolve disputes via the City Managers, the Cities may utilize, subject to mutual agreement, the dispute resolution process identified in Section l 7(b) of this Agreement. If the Cities have failed to resolve disputes via Section 17(b) or have not mutually agreed to utilize Section l 7(b), the Cities may utilize Section 17(c) or Section 18 of this Agreement.

Section 9. Training Campus Manager, Appointment, and Duties., Subsection (d)(i)(6) of the Original Agreement is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

All other maintenance obligations as set forth in the adopted Operation Plan. The Campus Manager shall zealously enforce all warranties on the structures, equipment, fixtures, or other tangible objects within, at or upon the Training Campus for the benefit of the Training Campus and the Cities. The Campus Manager may recommend the disposition of obsolete or surplus property to Chiefs of Police consistent with either Loveland's or Fort Collins's purchasing ordinances, regulations, or rules, as recommended by the Technical Advisory Committee and accepted by the chosen City's Chief of Police and

respective finance department. Any proceeds from the sale of such surplus property shall be deposited into the Operations Fund and shared equally by the Cities.

Section 10. Dedicated Fund. of the Original Agreement is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

Dedicated Fund.

a. General. The City of Loveland is acting as the fiscal agent for the Training Campus and shall keep a fund for the benefit of the Training Campus (the "Dedicated Fund"). The Dedicated Fund shall consist of two separate and independent categories of funds: 1) a lapsing maintenance and repair fund ("Maintenance and Repair Fund"); and 2) a lapsing fund for the annual expenses for Administrative Services and operations ("Operations Fund"). On an annual basis, when the budget and annual contributions from each of the Cities are calculated, any remaining fund balance in the Operations Fund will be applied to offset the annual contributions from each City to the Operations Fund. On a monthly basis, Loveland shall provide a record of the revenues, expenses, and account balances for the Maintenance and Repair Fund and the Operations Fund. The Dedicated Fund shall be equally owned by both Cities but will be held in trust by Loveland acting as the fiscal agent. The Dedicated Fund shall be subject to annual appropriation by the governing bodies of each City. However, Loveland shall treat the Maintenance and Repair Fund as though it were a non-lapsing fund to the maximum extent possible under the Loveland Municipal Code. Loveland staff shall annually submit to its City Council a request to re-appropriate the funds contained in the Maintenance and Repair Fund and the Operations Fund during Loveland's annual budget process.

b. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, "Maintenance and Repair" shall be defined as any project or activities to maintain an asset in operating condition. They are classified as such if they are performed to restore the asset's physical condition and/or operation to a specified standard, prevent further deterioration, replace, or substitute a component at the end of its "useful life," serve as an immediate but temporary repair, or assess ongoing maintenance requirements. "Maintenance and Repair" are those projects or activities that utilize existing funds, which do not require funding from an external source. "Capital Projects" shall be defined as any project or activities that construct either new facilities or make significant, long-term renewal improvements to existing facilities. "Capital Projects" are those projects or activities that rely on external funding sources. Capital projects, unlike maintenance and repair, are Policy Issues which require approval from both City's City Councils in conformance with Section 4 above.

3. Except as expressly modified above, all other terms and conditions of the Original Agreement shall remain the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Cities have executed this First Amendment, effective as of the date fully executed by the Parties.

CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO **CITY OF FORT COLLINS, COLORADO**

BY: _____ BY: _____
Roderick Wensing, Acting City Manager Jeni Arndt, Mayor

ATTESTED:

BY: _____ BY: _____
Assistant City Clerk Name: _____
Title: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____ BY: _____
Assistant City Attorney Assistant City Attorney

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, OWNERSHIP, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND MANAGEMENT OF THE REGIONAL TRAINING CAMPUS

THIS INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, OWNERSHIP, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND MANAGEMENT OF THE REGIONAL TRAINING CAMPUS (the "Agreement") is made and entered into this 19th day of March, 2019, between THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO, a municipal corporation, hereafter "Loveland," and THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS, COLORADO, a municipal corporation, hereafter "Fort Collins," and hereinafter each referred to as a "City" and collectively referred to as "Cities".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Cities are each home-rule municipalities that maintain police departments to provide law enforcement services to their respective citizens and employ police employees who participate in ongoing training regarding projectile weapons and vehicle use in order to maintain and improve the skills necessary to perform police functions; and

WHEREAS, currently each of the Cities' police employees conduct projectile weapons training and vehicle/driver training separately and combining such training at one facility will create cost efficiencies for both police departments; and

WHEREAS, Loveland considers it a priority to effectively operate a public safety training campus that will better meet the needs of the Loveland Police Department and the northern Colorado community as a whole; and

WHEREAS, Fort Collins agrees that a centralized public safety training campus for use by law enforcement agencies serving the northern Colorado community would benefit the citizens of Fort Collins and, therefore desires to partner with Loveland in the construction and administration of a public safety training campus; and

WHEREAS, it is the Cities' intent that the public safety training campus would serve as a regional training facility for several other governmental agencies in and around Colorado's Northern Front Range, including the Larimer County Sheriff, the Weld County Sheriff, the Greeley Police Department, the Windsor Police Department, the Colorado State University Police Department, and others; and

WHEREAS, the Cities jointly-own real property on which the Cities operate the Northern Colorado Regional Airport. The Cities intend to utilize an available portion of such real property for the construction and eventual operation of a police regional training campus; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 29-1-203 of the Colorado Revised Statutes, the Cities are authorized by law to contract with one another to provide for the joint exercise of any function, service or facility lawfully authorized to each of the Cities if such contracts are approved by their governing

bodies; and

WHEREAS, on October 23, 2017, the Cities executed an Intergovernmental Agreement For The Sharing Of The Cost Of The Preliminary Design, Design Development, Construction Drawings, And Construction Administration Relating To The Construction Of A Regional Training Campus, which established the preliminary cost, design, and planning requirements of the Cities (the "Initial IGA"); and

WHEREAS, the Cities' intent of this Agreement is that the training campus will be owned, designed, constructed, operated, maintained, and managed equally by the Cities, with other agencies paying the Cities for their use of the facilities; and

WHEREAS, since the execution of the Initial IGA, the Cities have worked collaboratively together and are in the final stages of completing the design and development components outlined in the Initial IGA; and

WHEREAS, the Cities desire that the training campus be constructed utilizing the Construction Manager at Risk ("CMAR") delivery method which entails a commitment by a Construction Manager, as designated by the Cities, to complete construction of the campus within a guaranteed maximum price and a firm completion date; and

WHEREAS, the Cities seek, by this Agreement, to memorialize the terms on which they have agreed, in a collaborative manner, to engage in the construction, ownership, operation, maintenance, and management of the campus, with the intent that their collaborative undertaking shall continue for many years to come and include subsequent amendments to this Agreement and the adoption of an Operation Plan approved by each City's Chief of Police or his or her designee.

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE MUTUAL COVENANTS, IT IS AGREED by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Mutual Undertaking. The Cities agree that the construction, ownership, operation, maintenance, and management of the regional training campus ("Training Campus") will be a mutual undertaking between the Cities, with each City equally sharing in the authority and obligations associated with or arising from construction, ownership, operation, maintenance and management of the Training Campus, unless specifically stated otherwise in this Agreement. In the event the Cities desire to name the Training Campus, any such name must be mutually agreed by the Cities.

2. Training Campus Real Property Agreement. The Cities agree that it shall be their joint responsibility to negotiate and execute an agreement for the use of the real property underlying the Training Campus consistent with the scope and purpose of this Agreement, and said use agreement shall be approved by the Cities' respective governing bodies.

3. Construction of the Training Campus. Loveland shall engage a vendor through a competitive sealed proposal process, pursuant to Loveland's municipal code and

Loveland's administrative procurement regulations, to construct the Training Campus, utilizing the Construction Manager at Risk ("CMAR") delivery method, subject to the approval of Fort Collins. Fort Collins shall participate equally in the vendor selection process. The Cities agree that the Training Campus shall, at a minimum, contain a driving track, a firearms range, a skills pad, and adequate classroom space as detailed in the design document, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. Loveland shall be the party issuing the agreement to the selected CMAR and agreements to other contractors necessary to complete the project. The Training Campus shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Loveland Municipal Code. The Cities agree that Loveland shall be the sole signatory for purchasing, consulting, and other contracts necessary to complete the construction of the Training Campus as contemplated by the Cities. Loveland must provide Fort Collins an opportunity to review and comment on all such agreements, and Loveland must receive written approval from Fort Collins prior to executing any such agreements. Loveland shall provide Fort Collins the opportunity to review and approve any change order in excess of ten thousand dollars ($10,000) and any invoice, pay application or billing from any contractor prior to approving and issuing any such change order or payment to a contractor. Fort Collins shall have seventy-two (72) hours from receipt of a change order, invoice, pay application or billing to consent or object, and Fort Collins' failure to timely respond shall be considered consent.

a. Cost. Loveland and Fort Collins mutually agree that the total cost of the Training Campus, including the costs identified in the Initial IGA, shall not exceed $18,518,782.00 dollars and that each City shall be responsible for appropriating an equal share of the cost ($9,259,391.00). Fort Collins agrees to submit proof of appropriation to Loveland as mentioned in the immediately preceding sentence as soon as practicable upon the appropriation being authorized by the Fort Collins City Council. Proof may be in the form of an executed ordinance or other legal instrument which demonstrates an authorization to expend the Fort Collins equal share on the Training Campus.

b. Payments. Loveland shall invoice Fort Collins for Fort Collins' fifty percent (50%) share of CMAR and construction costs in accordance with a mutually agreeable payment schedule (the "Payment Schedule"). The Cities shall produce the aforementioned Payment Schedule within thirty (30) days of the execution of the CMAR contract, which Payment Schedule is subject to change based on changes to the project schedule and milestones as mutually agreed by the Parties. Upon execution of the CMAR contract, Loveland will invoice Fort Collins and Fort Collins shall remit $1,500,000.00 to Loveland within thirty (30) days of receipt of the invoice to ensure Loveland remains in a positive cash position throughout the term of the CMAR contract; provided however, in no event shall Fort Collins be required to remit the $1,500,000.00 until after Fort Collins receives the proceeds from its financing for this project. Thereafter, Loveland shall invoice Fort Collins for fifty percent (50%) of the costs for each project milestone at least sixty (60) days before the anticipated milestone date in accordance with the Payment Schedule as may be revised from time to time by the Parties. Fort

Collins shall pay amounts owed to Loveland within thirty (30) days of receipt of said invoices. The Cities agree that it is their mutual intent that Loveland have sufficient funds on hand, contributed equally by the Cities, to meet all payment requirements for the project. Loveland shall keep payments received from Fort Collins in a designated account, and any interest earned on said fund shall remain in said account for the benefit of the Training Campus.

c. Sustainability Requirements.

i. LEED Certification. The Cities agree that the administration and classroom building portion of the Training Campus shall be designed, constructed, and certified to the highest LEED certification practical. The cost of attaining that standard and certification shall be shared equally by both Cities, because each recognize the significant efficiencies that will reduce future operational and maintenance costs for the Training Campus.

ii. Photovoltaic System. Both Cities agree to include in the design and construction of the Training Campus a solar photovoltaic ("PV") system and infrastructure required for a PV system, which PV system to have an estimated return on investment of ten (10) years or less and an expected life of twenty-five (25) years or more. The PV system must be sufficiently sized to achieve the renewable energy credits necessary to meet the highest LEED certification practical.

iii. Energy Efficiencies. The remaining portions of the Training Campus not identified in subsection (i) above shall be designed and constructed to include as many green building principles as will provide a reasonably good return on investment, including but not limited to, high efficiency mechanical and electrical systems, but without any requirement for LEED certification of the entire Training Campus site. Loveland will provide the Training Campus with non-carbon tariff rate electricity to offset any renewable energy deficiency remaining from the LEED standard achieved to make the Training Campus a noncarbon electrical facility. Loveland shall use a regularly accepted methodology to calculate the non-carbon tariff rate electricity needed to close the aforementioned deficiency.

d. Americans with Disabilities. The Training Campus shall be designed and constructed to comply with all federal, state, and local laws, including the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA").

e. Construction Grants. Any grants received by the Cities for the benefit of the construction of the Training Campus, shall be utilized toward making facility improvements by awarding bid alternates in the contract documents or any other improvements agreed to by both Cities. Any grants received shall not be included

in the total not-to-exceed amount specified in Subsection (a) of this Section 3.

4. Joint Training Campus Operation and Maintenance. The operation and maintenance of the Training Campus is a cooperative effort between the Cities, with full management and policy-making authority vested equally in both Cities. "Policy Issues" shall include, but shall not be limited to, participation in federal and state grant agreements, construction of capital projects, and approval of the annual contributions to the Training Campus Dedicated Funds (defined below in Section 10). Policy Issues shall require the approval of each City's City Councils.

5. Facility Management. Management of the Training Campus shall be vested in each City's Chief of Police or his or her designee. The Chiefs of Police shall be responsible for approving an Operation Plan that will serve as the principal document by which the Training Campus will be utilized and maintained by the Cities. The Operation Plan shall reflect that each City shall have an opportunity for equal access to the Training Campus to meet, at a minimum, each City's basic training needs. The annual schedule for use of the Training Campus by the Cities and by third parties shall be determined by mutual agreement of the Chiefs of Police or their designees and set forth in the Operation Plan; provided, however, the Campus Manager shall have certain authority with respect to adjustment of the annual schedule for the Cities and third parties as provided in Section 9(c) herein. The Operation Plan will also address the use of the Training Campus by third parties including proposed fees for such use, and the manner in which each City may provide Administrative Services (defined below in Section 7) to benefit the Training Campus. In addition, the Operation Plan may include rules and regulations concerning the use of the Training Campus. The Chiefs of Police are responsible for the governance of the Training Campus related to any issue that is not considered to be a Policy Issue as defined in Section 4 above, which shall include approval of all third-party use agreements for the Training Campus and final determination of any scheduling disputes arising from actions taken by the Campus Manager. In the event of a dispute between the Chiefs of Police that cannot be settled in good faith, the Cities agree that the dispute will be directed to the City Managers for discussion and decision. If the Cities fail to resolve disputes via the City Managers, the Cities may utilize, subject to mutual agreement, the dispute resolution process identified in Section 17(b) of this Agreement. If the Cities have failed to resolve disputes via Section 17(b) or have not mutually agreed to utilize Section 17(b), the Cities may utilize Section 17(c) or Section 18 of this Agreement.

6. Minimum Annual Planning Meeting. The Chiefs of Police and other appropriate staff shall meet a minimum of once per year in April to discuss any amendments to the Operation Plan; budgetary requirements for future budget years; scheduling usage of the Training Campus; the review of rates, fees, and charges; and other pertinent matters as may be necessary and appropriate for the continued operation and maintenance of the Training Campus.

7. Administrative Services. Loveland shall provide "Administrative Services" for the Training Campus, which shall include appropriate costs for services allocated

by Loveland's Finance, Human Resources, Risk Management, Facilities Management, Information Technology, City Attorney, postage and other similar administrative services. After the Training Campus is open and operational, each City shall be responsible for fifty percent (50%) of the costs of the Administrative Services. Loveland shall identify the costs for Administrative Services as a separate line item within the Operations Fund (defined below in Section 10). Loveland shall place its and Fort Collins' payments for Administrative Services into the Operations Fund, and Loveland shall be entitled to draw from the Operations Fund to pay the costs of the Administrative Services. The administrative charge shall be calculated in the same manner as charges made by the providing Loveland to its own governmental enterprise funds.

8. Employee Status. All employees of each City who perform any services in relation to the Training Campus and this Agreement shall remain the employees solely of the City which employed them to perform such services and not of the other City.

9. Training Campus Manager, Appointment, and Duties. After consulting with and obtaining prior written consent of the Fort Collins Chief of Police, the Loveland Chief of Police shall appoint a Training Campus Manager subject to the regulations and policies of Loveland. The Campus Manager shall be an employee of the City of Loveland solely dedicated to the Training Campus. The Campus Manager shall:

a. Propose an Operation Plan to the Chiefs of Police for their consideration and approval as soon as practicable; and

b. Subject to and consistent with the direction of the Chiefs of Police, manage the operations of the Training Campus, in accordance with the Operation Plan, in a safe and efficient manner and maintain the grounds, structures and equipment in a clean, orderly, safe and operational condition in conformity with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations and other legal requirements; and

c. Manage such operations in a manner compatible with the interests of the Cities, including monitoring the annual training schedule established in the Operation Plan and, in the event changes to the schedule are necessary to account for unforeseen circumstances or training needs, adjusting said schedule while ensuring each City maintains an opportunity for equal access to the Training Campus; and

d. Perform all duties normally associated with sound, safe, innovative, prudent and efficient management practices for a law enforcement training facility and provide for all services as are customary and usual to such an operation, including, but not limited to, the following:

i. Maintenance and Repair Services. Maintain and repair the Training Campus (structurally and otherwise) in a good and skillful manner more particularly described to include:

1. All equipment and facility features including, but not limited to, the driving track, firearm range, skills pad, and classrooms;

2. All vehicles, machinery and tools used in the operation, maintenance or repair of the Training Campus;

3. All Training Campus grounds including, without limitation, fences, parking lots, grass cutting, and removing or topping trees and shrubs where and when necessary; and

4. All Training Campus buildings and structures, including, without limitation, plumbing, electrical, sprinkler, heating and air conditioning systems, apparatus and other equipment; and

5. All components of the Art in Public Places as per requirements of City of Loveland program.

6. All other maintenance obligations as set forth in the adopted Operation Plan. The Campus Manager shall zealously enforce all warranties on the structures, equipment, fixtures, or other tangible objects within, at or upon the Training Campus for the benefit of the Training Campus and the Cities. The Campus Manager may recommend the disposition of obsolete or surplus property to Chiefs of Police consistent with Loveland's purchasing ordinances, regulations or rules. Any proceeds from the sale of such surplus property shall be deposited into the Operations Fund and shared equally by the Parties.

ii. Support Functions. In a manner consistent with sound law enforcement training facility operating and safety practices, perform or cause to be performed:

1. Operation of the firearms range for the benefit of the Cities and other third-party users thereof; and

2. Operation of the driving track and skills pad for the benefit of the Cities and other third-party users thereof; and

3. Operation of the classrooms and other appurtenant facilities for the benefit of the Cities and other third-party users thereof; and

4. Coordinate with Loveland's Accounting Department to ensure timely and accurate collection, remittance, and reporting of all fees and revenue collected from third-parties that use the Training Campus; and

5. Expeditious removal of snow and ice from all ways designed for pedestrian or vehicular use; and

6. Security of the Training Campus; and

7. All other support functions as set forth in the adopted Operation Plan.

iii. Negotiations with Third Parties. In connection with the solicitation of proposals for procurement and the negotiation of such Training Campus use agreements with third parties as may be necessary or desirable for the proper and financially prudent operation of the Training Campus in accordance with federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations and any grant agreements or related assurances, perform the following:

1. Administer and monitor all agreements with third parties and ensure full and complete compliance with the terms and conditions contained in such agreements, and endeavor to see that such agreements are carried out in a manner which is consistent with the Operating Plan.

2. Subject to direction from the Chiefs of Police and in conformance with Loveland's procurement requirements and the Operation Plan, procure such services, equipment, materials, and supplies as may be necessary for the proper operation and marketing of the Training Campus. The Campus Manager may only procure services, equipment, materials and supplies that do not exceed $10,000, and no procurement shall be divided so as to avoid the maximum dollar amount. Each City shall review and approve all procurements and associated agreements and change orders exceeding $10,000.

iv. Training Campus Budget. Timely prepare the Training Campus Annual Operating Budget to submit said budget to the Chiefs of Police at the April planning meeting pursuant to Section 6 of this Agreement, and then timely submit the annual request for the Training Campus budget contributions through both Cities' regular budget processes for approval. The Annual Operating Budget shall itemize all anticipated revenues and operating expenses and shall support such items of revenue and expense with records and documents.

1. Prepare an Annual Operation Update for submission to the Chiefs of Police which shall include, but not be limited to: a maintenance and repair schedule; a schedule of proposed Training Campus fees for third-party users; a list of all contracts and agreements to be negotiated, renegotiated or renewed; recommendations, if any, for revisions of the Operation Plan; recommendations, if any, for non-capital equipment; a five-year projection of anticipated revenues and expenses based on a comparison with the previous fiscal year, if applicable, and prepared with reference to other relevant data; a schedule of proposed staffing levels of full-time, part-time and seasonal employees, and any other factors which may affect Training Campus operation and management.

v. Capital Replacement Plan. Prepare and submit to the Chiefs of Police a written five-year Capital Replacement Plan in conjunction with the annual planning meeting beginning in 2020, and every five (5) years thereafter or as otherwise directed by the Chiefs of Police.

10. Dedicated Fund. The City of Loveland is acting as the fiscal agent for the Training Campus and shall keep a fund for the benefit of the Training Campus (the "Dedicated Fund"). The Dedicated Fund shall consist of two separate and independent categories of funds: 1) a lapsing capital fund ("Capital Fund"); and 2) a lapsing fund for the annual expenses for Administrative Services, operation, and maintenance ("Operations Fund"). On an annual basis, when the budget and annual contributions from each of the Cities are calculated, any remaining fund balance in the Operations Fund will be applied to offset the annual contributions from each City to the Operations Fund. On a monthly basis, Loveland shall provide a record of the revenues, expenses, and account balances for the Capital Fund and the Operations Fund. The Dedicated Fund shall be equally owned by both Cities but will be held in trust by Loveland acting as the fiscal agent. The Dedicated Fund shall be subject to annual appropriation by the governing bodies of each City. However, Loveland shall treat the Capital Fund as though it were a non-lapsing fund to the maximum extent possible under the Loveland municipal code. Loveland staff shall submit to its City Council the funds contained in the Capital Fund for annual re-appropriation during its annual budget process.

11. Training Campus Revenue. The Cities shall adopt rates, fees, and charges for third-party use of the Training Campus in accordance with each City's charter and ordinances. All revenue generated by the Training Campus received shall be deposited into the Operations Fund and shared equally by the Cities.

12. Grants. Any and all grants received by a City in connection with the Training Campus shall be shared equally by the Cities and deposited in the appropriate Dedicated Fund for purposes that are mutually agreed between the Cities.

13. Training Campus Expenses. The net annual operating costs ("Net Annual Operating Costs") for the operation and maintenance of the Training Campus will be funded by the Operations Fund and shared equally on a fifty percent (50%) basis for each City. The Net Annual Operating Costs shall be calculated by subtracting the budgeted annual fees, charges and other revenue from the budgeted annual operating costs. By December 15th each year, Loveland shall invoice Fort Collins for fifty percent (50%) of the budgeted Net Annual Operating Costs to be paid by Fort Collins to Loveland within thirty (30) days of issuance. By September 1st of each year, the Cities shall identify any shortfall in the then current annual Operations Fund and seek supplemental budget and appropriation of an equal share of the additional funds necessary to satisfy the Net Annual Operating Costs from their respective City Councils.

    a. Expendable supplies, including, ammunition, shooting targets, and fuel shall not be included in the Operations Fund and will either be supplied by the individual Cities or shall be captured in the cost to third-party users of the Training Campus.

14. Initial IGA Excess Funds. The Cities agree that any and all excess funds remaining from Phase 1 of the Training Campus project will be rolled over to support completion of the design and construction of the Training Campus project. The Cities, by execution of this Agreement approve the continuation of the Training Campus project pursuant to Section 4 of the Initial IGA, of which the Cities acknowledge receipt thereof.

15. Construction Excess Funds: The Cities agree that any excess funds remaining after the completion of the design and construction of the Training Campus will be returned to the Cities equally.

16. Status as Governmental Entities. The parties are governmental entities; therefore, all direct and indirect financial obligations of each party under this Agreement shall be subject to annual appropriations pursuant to Article X, Section 20 of the Colorado Constitution, the parties' respective charters and ordinances, and applicable law. This Agreement and the obligations of the parties hereunder do not constitute a multi-year fiscal obligation and are expressly contingent upon the parties' respective governing bodies budgeting and appropriating the funds necessary to fulfill the parties' respective obligations. If a party does not appropriate funds sufficient to meet its obligations under this Agreement, such non-appropriation will constitute a termination by such party, effective on January 1 of the party's fiscal year for which the funds are not appropriated regardless of any notice period required under this Agreement. The non-appropriating party shall give written notice of such non-appropriation of funds to the other party not later than thirty (30) days after the non-appropriating governing body approves its annual appropriations ordinance for any calendar year for which the ordinance does not

include funding to meets its financial obligations for the ensuing fiscal year. Such termination shall be subject to the provisions of Section 18(b) below.

17. Dispute Resolution.

a. Informal Resolution. Should Loveland or Fort Collins not agree on any matter arising out of or related to this Agreement or the ownership, use, expansion, remodel, operation or other matter pertaining to the Training Campus, the Cities shall use best efforts to meet and seek to resolve their disagreement informally through discussions between the Police Chiefs. If the Police Chiefs cannot resolve the dispute, the parties shall bring the dispute to the City Managers for discussion and decision.

b. Mediator or Arbitrator Selection. In the event Loveland or Fort Collins mutually agree to binding or nonbinding arbitration or mediation, Loveland and Fort Collins shall each select an arbitrator or mediator. The arbitrators and mediators selected by each City shall then select a single arbitrator or mediator to hear and decide the dispute. Costs of any arbitration or mediator shall be shared equally by the Cities.

c. Formal Resolution. Should Loveland or Fort Collins, despite best efforts, be unable to reach agreement, either City may seek to have the dispute resolved by a court of competent jurisdiction.

18. Termination. If, after the Cities are unable to reach a resolution pursuant to Section 17 of this Agreement through informal resolution, arbitration, or mediation, then if either City fails to perform its obligations under the terms of this Agreement, the non-defaulting City may provide the defaulting City with written notice of the nature and extent of the default. If the default remains uncorrected after thirty (30) days from the date the notice is received, then the non-defaulting City may elect to bring an action for specific performance, or to pursue any other remedies provided for in this Agreement, or remedies available at law or equity.

a. If the parties fail to reach agreement upon any decision which must be reached by mutual agreement under this Agreement, either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. Each party will equally share and be obligated to pay any financial costs related to this Agreement that have incurred up to the date of termination.

b. Upon termination, the non-defaulting City, or the City not seeking termination under the immediately preceding Section 18(a) of the Agreement, ("Purchasing City") possesses a right of first refusal to acquire the other City's interest in the Training Campus. The Purchasing City shall pay an amount not to exceed $9,259,391.00 dollars for the other City's interest in the Training Campus. The Purchasing City may select an appraiser who shall provide an appraisal to both Cities using industry standard methodology for valuing a one-half interest in the

Training Campus, without considering anticipated revenues or the land upon which the Training Campus is constructed. The Purchasing City may then acquire the other City's interest by payment to the other City of the amount determined by Purchasing City's appraiser (not to exceed $9,259,391.00 dollars). The Purchasing City will also possess an option to pay the aforementioned determined appraised value over a three (3) year period in equal installments.

i. Should the Purchasing City decline the right of first refusal, the other City may only sell its interest in the Training Campus to a political subdivision of the state of Colorado, a city, or a town, which also manages a law enforcement agency in Larimer County or Weld County subject to the approval of the City retaining an interest in the Training Campus, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. The purchase price may then be negotiated between the City seeking to sell its interest and the interested third-party political subdivision of the state of Colorado, city, or town, which also manages a law enforcement agency in Larimer County or Weld County, Colorado. Any such qualifying entity acquiring an interest in the Training Campus shall be bound to this Agreement, and any, then existing amendments, and such qualifying entity shall be substituted in place of the City no longer retaining an interest in the Training Campus. Alternatively, at the Purchasing City's sole discretion, the qualifying entity and the Purchasing City may negotiate new terms upon the qualifying entity acquiring an interest in the Training Campus.

ii. Under no circumstances shall either City be permitted to sell, sublease, transfer or otherwise assign any interest other than a one-half interest in the Training Campus.

19. Notices. Any notice, request, demand, consent, or approval, or other communication required or permitted hereunder, shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when personally delivered, faxed, emailed, or deposited in the United States mail with proper postage and addressed as follows:

If to Loveland:

Chief of Police
Loveland Police Department
810 E. 10th Street
Loveland, CO 80537

City Manager
with a copy to: Loveland City Attorney
City of Loveland
500 E. 3rd Street
Loveland, CO 80537

If to Fort Collins:

Chief of Police
Fort Collins Police Services

City Manager
with a copy to: Fort Collins City Attorney

2221 S. Timberline Road
Fort Collins, Colorado 80525

City of Fort Collins
300 LaPorte Avenue
P.O. Box 580
Fort Collins, CO 80522

20. Relationship of Parties, Non-liability of Individuals, Benefit, No Assignment. The parties enter into this Agreement as separate, independent governmental entities and maintain such status throughout. No officer, agent or employee of either party shall be charged personally or held contractually liable by or to the other party under any term or provision of this Agreement or of any supplement, modification or amendment to this Agreement because of any breach thereof, or because of his, her or their execution or attempted execution of the same. This Agreement is made for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Cities, their successors and assigns, and is not made for the benefit of any third-party. The parties covenant and agree that they will not assign this Agreement, any interest or part thereof or any right or privilege pertinent thereto, without written consent of the other party first having been obtained.

21. Liability. Each party shall be responsible for any and all claims, damages, liability and court awards including costs, expenses and attorney fees incurred as a result of any action or omission of such party or its respective officers, employees and agents in connection with such party's performance of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver of the notice requirements, defenses, immunities, and limitations of liability the parties and their respective officers, directors, councilors, employees, volunteers, and agents may have under the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. §§ 24-10-101, *et seq.*, or to any other defenses, immunities, or limitations of liability available to the parties by law.

22. Insurance. Loveland will require that any vendor selected related to the construction, maintenance, or operation of the Training Campus shall maintain adequate general liability insurance, automotive insurance, workers' compensation insurance, builder's risk insurance, and any other coverage as the Cities may jointly require of the vendor. Said insurance coverage shall name the City of Fort Collins as an additional insured. Upon construction of the Training Campus being completed, Loveland shall maintain adequate insurance coverage to protect the Cities' joint interest in the Training Campus. All insurance premiums and insurance payments related to the Training Campus shall be considered Administrative Services pursuant to Paragraph 7 and Paragraph 10 of this Agreement requiring each City to pay one half the cost of all Administrative Services. The Cities agree to deposit any excess insurance payments received by the Cities' insurer, if any into the Operations Fund and shared equally by the Parties.

23. Warranties. Both Cities shall possess an equal right to enforce any warranties on the structures, equipment, fixtures, or other tangible objects within, at or upon the Training Campus. Loveland shall include language providing Fort Collins an equal right to enforce any warranties in all contracts executed for the project.

24. Entire Agreement/Ambiguities. This Agreement embodies the entire agreement of the parties. The parties shall not be bound by or be liable for any statement, representation, promise, inducement or understanding of any kind or nature not set forth herein. No changes, amendments or modifications of any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement shall be valid unless reduced to writing and executed by both parties. In the event of any ambiguity in any of the terms of this Agreement, it shall not be construed for or against any party hereto on the basis that such party did or did not author the same.

25. Applicable Law, Severability. The laws of the State of Colorado shall be applied in the interpretation, execution and enforcement of this Agreement, and venue for any action arising hereunder shall be Larimer County, Colorado. Any provision rendered null and void by operation of law shall not invalidate the remainder of this Agreement to the extent that this Agreement is capable of execution.

26. No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is made for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto and shall not be construed to be an agreement for the benefit of any third-party or parties and no third-party shall have a right of action hereunder for any cause whatsoever.

27. Counterpart Signatures. The parties agree that counterpart signatures of this Agreement shall be acceptable and that execution of the Agreement in the same form by each and every party shall be deemed to constitute full and final execution of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, this Intergovernmental Agreement has been executed that day and year first above written.

[*signature pages follow*]

ATTEST:

City Clerk

THE CITY OF LOVELAND, COLORADO
A Municipal Corporation

By: _____
Stephen C. Adams, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Loveland City Attorney #43697

THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS, COLORADO
A Municipal Corporation

ATTEST:

City Clerk

By: _____
Mayor Wade Troxell

Delynn Coldiron
Printed name

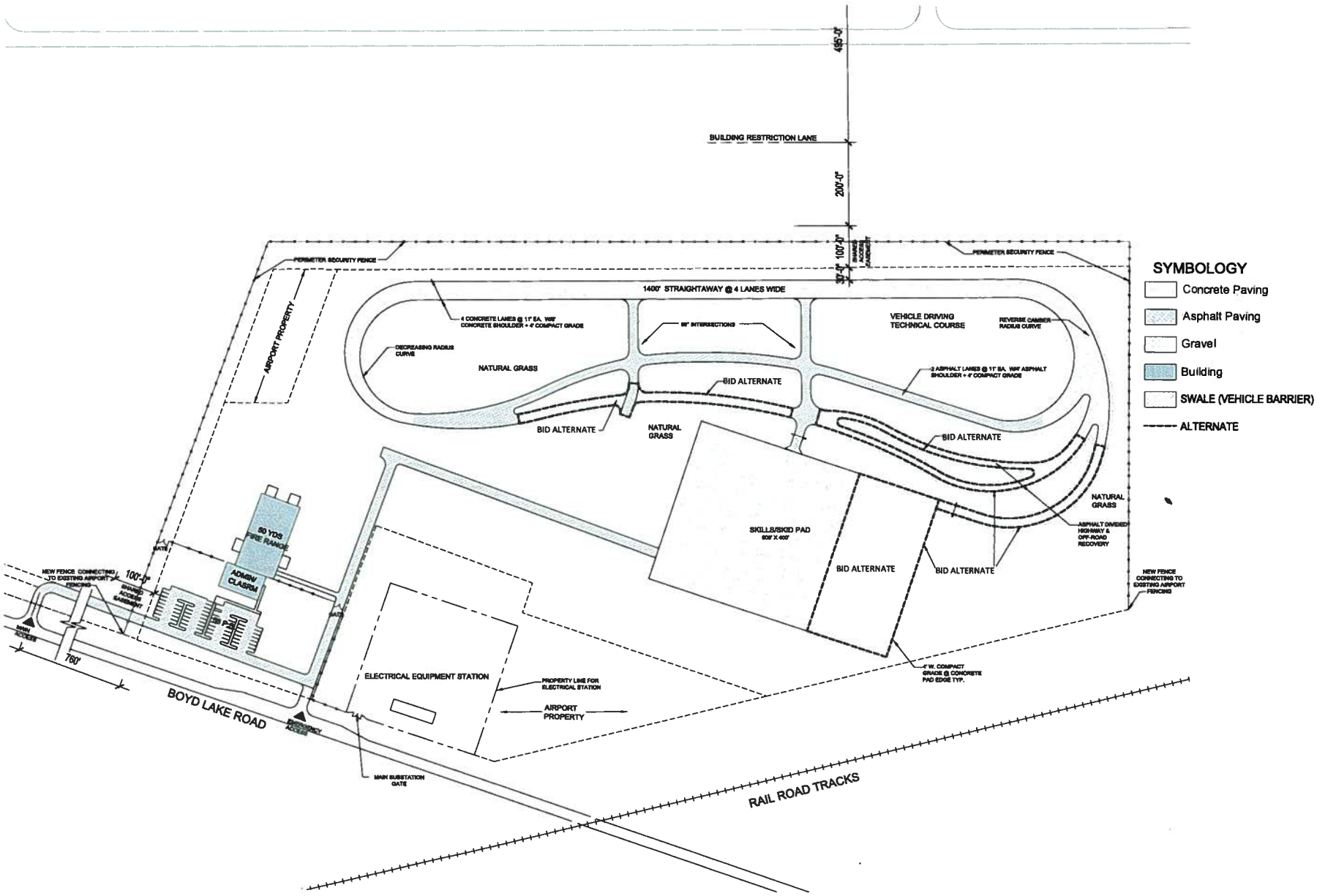
CITY OF FORT COLLINS SEAL COLORADO

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Assistant City Attorney

I. Decker for R. Makarsky
Printed name

EXHIBIT A



1 SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 1000'-0"

SEH
Building a Better World for All of Us®

McClenon, Wilson & Lewis, Inc.
ARCHITECTS AND PLANNERS
www.mwlarchitects.com

Police Regional Training Center

XXXX Boyd Lake Avenue, Loveland CO 80538

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

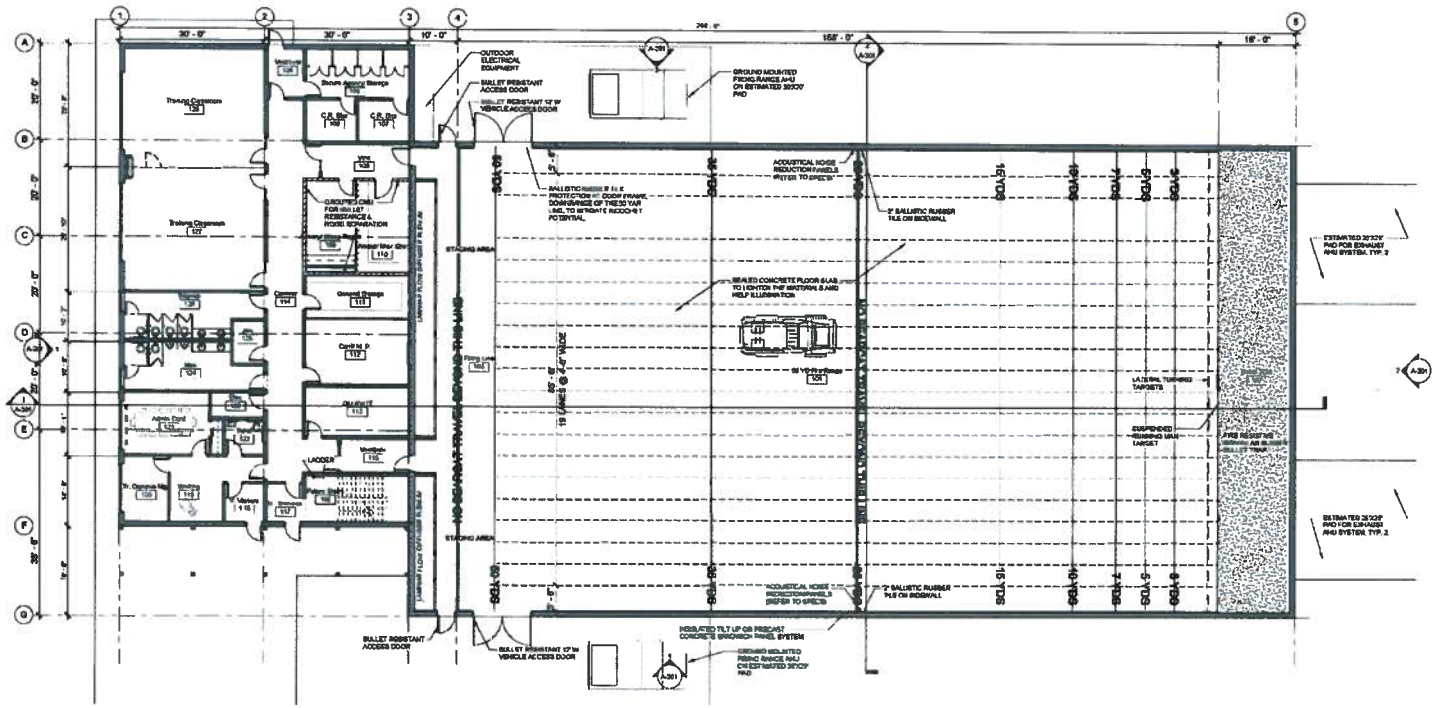
Planning

PROJECT 17048
DRAWN
REVISIONS

A.101a

SITE PLAN
PHAS

EXHIBIT A



1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SEH
Building a Better World for All of Us®
Widseth, Wilson & Smith, Inc.
www.mwsarchitects.com

Police Regional Training Center

XXX Boyd Lake Avenue, Loveland CO 80538

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

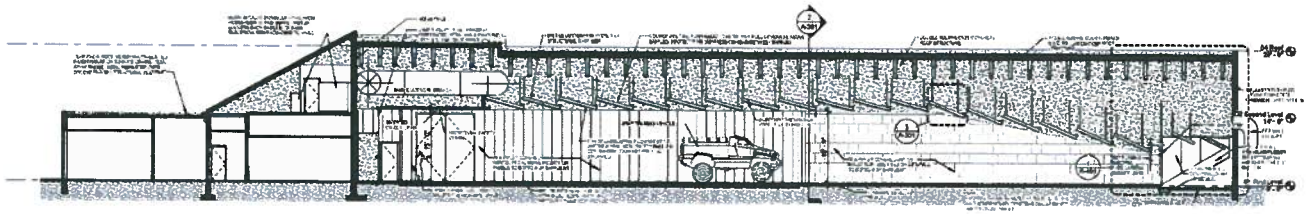
SCHEMATIC

PROJECT
DRAWN
REVISIONS

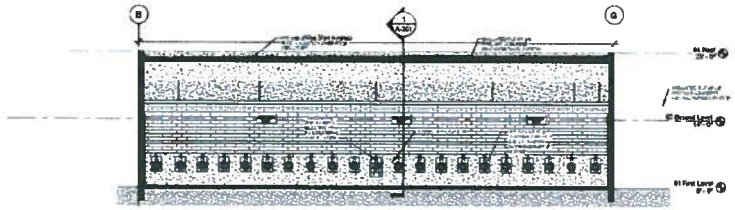
A-101

FIRST FLOOR PLAN

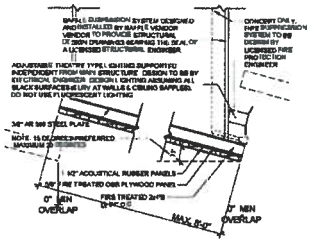
EXHIBIT A



1 BUILDING SECTION LONGITUDINAL



2 TRANSVERSE BUILDING SECTION



3 BALLISTIC SAFETY BAFFLE DETAIL

SEH
Building a Better World for All of Us.®

Police Regional Training Center
XXX Boyd Lake Avenue, Loveland CO 80538

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SCHEMATIC

A-301

BUILDING SECTIONS

File Attachments for Item:

30. Resolution 2024-115 Endorsing the Nomination of Tricia Canonico to the Board of Directors of the National League of Cities.

The purpose of this item is to adopt a resolution of support for Councilmember Tricia Canonico as she applies for a leadership position on the Board of Directors of the National League of Cities.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Ginny Sawyer, Sr. Policy Manager

SUBJECT

Resolution 2024-115 Endorsing the Nomination of Tricia Canonico to the Board of Directors of the National League of Cities.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this item is to adopt a resolution of support for Councilmember Tricia Canonico as she applies for a leadership position on the Board of Directors of the National League of Cities.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Resolution.

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

The City of Fort Collins is a long-standing member of the National League Cities (NLC), a 100-year-old organization dedicated to advocating for the interests and rights of cities particularly at the federal level. NLC relies on numerous boards and committees to advance initiatives, ensure they are meeting the needs of communities nationwide, and for networking, learning, and innovating.

NLC is governed by a board of directors that is comprised of four officers (president, first vice president, second vice president and immediate past president), all past presidents still in local government service, eight state league directors, seven advocacy committee chairs and forty at-large members.

City Councilmembers have historically benefited and contributed through NLC board and committee participation. Councilmember Canonico has held numerous positions during her tenure including seats on the National League of Cities University Communities Council, Women in Municipal Government, and Transportation and Infrastructure Services Committee.

Councilmember Canonica would be an asset on the NLC Board of Directors and be able to advance Fort Collins and Colorado municipal interests in that setting.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

None.

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

None.

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution for Consideration

RESOLUTION 2024-115
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS ENDORSING THE NOMINATION OF TRICIA CANONICO TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NATIONAL LEAGUE OF CITIES

A. The City of Fort Collins is a member city of the National League of Cities.

B. Councilmember Tricia Canonico has held numerous leadership positions to include current chair of the Legislative Review Committee, Election Code Committee, and Futures Committee; Board Member, Executive Committee member, Legislative Committee Chair, and Policy Committee member of the Colorado Communities for Climate Action, Colorado Municipal League Policy Committee member, Board Member of the Front Range Passenger Rail District, and member of the National League of Cities University Communities Council, Women in Municipal Government, and Transportation and Infrastructure Services Committee and the Local Government Advisory Council for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

C. City Council believes that Councilmember Tricia Canonico would be an excellent candidate for the Board of Directors of the National Leage of Cities.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS that the City Council formally endorses the nomination of Tricia Canonico to the Board of Directors of the National League of Cities.

Passed and adopted on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 3, 2024
Approving Attorney: Carrie Daggett

File Attachments for Item:

31. Resolution 2024-116 Setting the Dates of the Public Hearings on the 2025-26 Proposed City of Fort Collins Budget.

The purpose of this item is to set two public hearing dates for the proposed 2025-26 budget that the City Manager has filed with the City Clerk pursuant to Section 2 of City Charter Article V. Section 3 of City Charter Article V now requires Council to set a date for a public hearing on the proposed budget and to cause notice of the hearing to be published. This Resolution sets two public hearing dates. The first for Council's regular meeting on September 17, 2024, and the second for its regular meeting on October 1, 2024. The Resolution also directs the City Clerk to publish the notice of these two hearings that is attached as Exhibit "A" to the Resolution.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Kelly DiMartino, City Manager
Travis Storin, Chief Financial Officer
Lawrence Pollack, Budget Director

SUBJECT

Resolution 2024-116 Setting the Dates of the Public Hearings on the 2025-26 Proposed City of Fort Collins Budget.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this item is to set two public hearing dates for the proposed 2025-26 budget that the City Manager has filed with the City Clerk pursuant to Section 2 of City Charter Article V. Section 3 of City Charter Article V now requires Council to set a date for a public hearing on the proposed budget and to cause notice of the hearing to be published. This Resolution sets two public hearing dates. The first for Council's regular meeting on September 17, 2024, and the second for its regular meeting on October 1, 2024. The Resolution also directs the City Clerk to publish the notice of these two hearings that is attached as Exhibit "A" to the Resolution.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the Resolution.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution for Consideration
2. Exhibit A to Resolution

RESOLUTION 2024-116
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
SETTING THE DATES OF THE PUBLIC HEARINGS ON THE
2025 AND 2026 PROPOSED CITY OF FORT COLLINS BUDGET

A. City Charter Article V, Section 2 provides that the City Manager shall file with the City Clerk on or before the first Monday in September preceding each budget term the proposed budget for the ensuring budget term.

B. The City Manager has therefore filed with the City Clerk a proposed budget for the City of Fort Collins for the years 2025 and 2026.

C. Article V, Section 3 of the City Charter requires that, within ten days of the date of the filing of the proposed budget with the City Clerk by the City Manager, the City Council shall set a time certain for a public hearing and cause a notice of the hearing to be published.

D. The City Council wishes to set two hearing dates to receive public input on the proposed 2025 and 2026 biennial budget and to cause the publication of a notice of those two hearing.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS as follows:

Section 1. The public hearings will be conducted by the City Council at the City Council Chambers, City Hall West, 300 Laporte Avenue, on September 17, 2024, and October 1, 2024, at 6:00 p.m. or as soon thereafter as the matter may come on for hearing, to receive public input on the proposed 2025 and 2026 City of Fort Colins biennial budget.

Section 2. The notice of these two public hearings, which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein by reference, is ordered to be promptly published by the City Clerk in the Fort Collins *Coloradoan*.

Passed and adopted on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 3, 2024
Approving Attorney: Carrie Daggett

EXHIBIT A TO RESOLUTION 2024-116

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS
ON THE PROPOSED 2025 AND 2026
CITY OF FORT COLLINS BIENNIAL BUDGET

Notice is hereby given that public hearings will be held in the Council Chambers in City Hall West, 300 LaPorte Avenue in the City of Fort Collins, Colorado, on Tuesday, the 17th day of September, 2024, and Tuesday, the 1st day of October, 2024, at the hour of 6:00 p.m., or as soon thereafter as the matter may come on for hearing, to receive public input on the proposed 2025 and 2026 City of Fort Collins biennial budget.

Upon request, the City of Fort Collins will provide language access services for individuals who have limited English proficiency, or auxiliary aids and services for individuals with disabilities, to access City services, programs and activities. Contact 970-221-6515 (V/TDD: Dial 711 for Relay Colorado) for assistance. Please provide 48 hours advance written notice when possible.

Individuals who wish to address Council via remote public participation can do so through Zoom at **https://zoom.us/j/98241416497.** (The link and instructions are also posted at **www.fcgov.com/councilcomments/**). Individuals participating in the Zoom session should watch the meeting through that site, and not via FCTV, due to the streaming delay and possible audio interference.

A solicitud, la Ciudad de Fort Collins proporcionará servicios de acceso a idiomas para personas que no dominan el idioma inglés, o ayudas y servicios auxiliares para personas con discapacidad, para que puedan acceder a los servicios, programas y actividades de la Ciudad. Para asistencia, llame al 221-6515 (V/TDD: Marque 711 para Relay Colorado). Por favor proporcione 48 horas de aviso previo cuando sea posible.

Dated this ___ day of September, 2024.

_____
Delynn Coldiron, City Clerk

File Attachments for Item:

32. Resolution 2024-117 Excusing the Absence of Mayor Jeni Arndt from Attendance at the September 3, 2024, Regular City Council Meeting.

The purpose of this item is to excuse the absence of Mayor Jeni Arndt from the City Council meeting on September 3, 2024.

September 3, 2024

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY
City Council

STAFF

Rupa Venkatesh, Assistant City Manager

SUBJECT

Resolution 2024-117 Excusing the Absence of Mayor Jeni Arndt from Attendance at the September 3, 2024, Regular City Council Meeting.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this item is to excuse the absence of Mayor Jeni Arndt from the City Council meeting on September 3, 2024.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

None

BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

Under the City Charter, a Council seat is considered vacant if the Councilmember misses all regular and special meetings for 60 consecutive days, unless excused by resolution of the Council. July 16, 2024, was the last meeting Mayor Jeni Arndt was available to attend, and Council action to excuse her possible absence from the September 3 regular meeting will assure that under no interpretation would this Charter provision operate to remove her from office. Please note Council canceled meetings between July 23 and August 6 for Council break.

CITY FINANCIAL IMPACTS

None

BOARD / COMMISSION / COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

None

PUBLIC OUTREACH

None

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution for Consideration

RESOLUTION 2024-117
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS
EXCUSING THE ABSENCE OF MAYOR JENI ARNDT FROM
ATTENDANCE AT THE SEPTEMBER 3, 2024, REGULAR CITY
COUNCIL MEETING

A. Under Article II, Section 18 of the City Charter, if a Councilmember does not attend regular and special meetings of the Council for 60 consecutive days, a vacancy is deemed created in the office held by such Councilmember, unless such absence is excused by resolution of the Council.

B. The last regular or special meeting attended by Mayor Jeni Arndt was on July 16, 2024, and as a result of meeting cancellations a 60-day period will have elapsed before the regular Council meeting on September 17, which is the next regular or special meeting she is expected to attend.

C. Under these circumstances and to avoid any possible interpretation that the Charter would operate to remove the Mayor from office, the Council wishes to excuse Mayor Arndt from her absence from the September 3, 2024, regular Council meeting.

In light of the foregoing recitals, which the Council hereby makes and adopts as determinations and findings, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FORT COLLINS that the absence of Mayor Jeni Arndt from the regular City Council meeting of September 3, 2024, is hereby excused.

Passed and adopted on September 3, 2024.

_____
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Effective Date: September 3, 2024
Approving Attorney: Carrie Daggett